



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

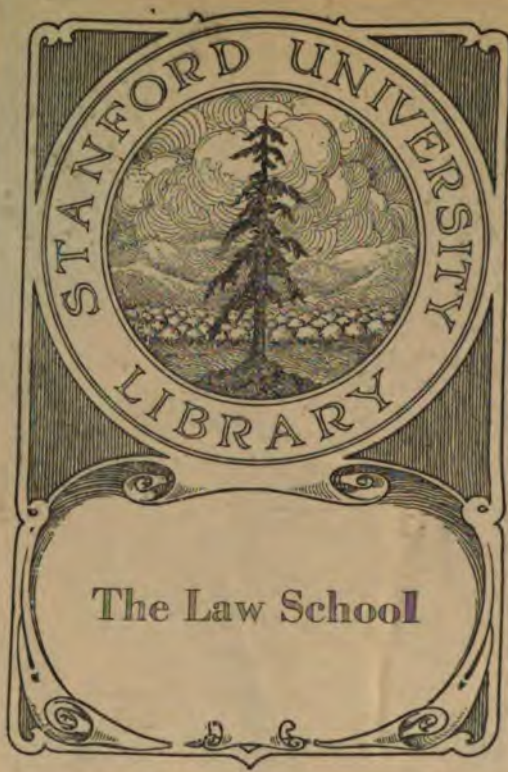
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



THE
NORTH RIDING RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE
PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO THE
NORTH RIDING OF THE COUNTY OF YORK



VOLUME IV.
QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS.

(EDITED BY THE REV. J. C. ATKINSON.)

LONDON
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1886.

L 5197

FEB 10 1932

VRABU ORONAT

CONTENTS.

Continuation of BRIDGE ACCOUNTS	PAGE I
---	-----------

QUARTER SESSIONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
1634, 6 April, THIRSKE	12	1638, 3 October, THIRSKE	103
1634, 15 July, HELMESLEY	15	1638, 8 January, HELMESLEY	108
1634, 18 July, RICHMOND	17	1638, 20 January, RICHMOND	110
1634, 8 October, THIRSKE	19	1639, 24 April, THIRSKE	112
1634, 13 January, HELMESLEY	25	1639, 9 July, HELMESLEY	115
1634, 16 January, RICHMOND	27	1639, 12 July, RICHMOND	117
1635, 8 April, THIRSKE	29	1639, 2 October, THIRSKE	119
1635, 8 July, MALTON	34	1640, HELMESLEY	172
1635, 22 July, RICHMOND	38	1640, RICHMOND	175
1635, 30 September, THIRSKE	40	1640, THIRSKE	176
1635, 12 January, HELMESLEY	45	1640, MALTON	181
1635, 15 January, RICHMOND	47	1640, RICHMOND	184
1636, 27 April, THIRSKE	49	1640, THIRSKE	186
1636, 12 July, MALTON	53	1641, THIRSKE	187
1636, 20 July, RICHMOND	56	1641, HELMESLEY	203
1636, 5 October, THIRSKE	58	1641, RICHMOND	205
1636, 10 January, HELMESLEY	66	1641, THIRSKE	207
1636, 13 January, RICHMOND	68	1641, MALTON	215
1637, 18 April, THIRSKE	71	1641, NORTHALLERTON	218
1637, 11 July, MALTON	75	1642, THIRSKE	222
1637, 14 July, RICHMOND	77	1642, HELMESLEY	228
1637, 3 October, THIRSKE	79	1642, BEEDALL	231
1637, 9 January, HELMESLEY	86	1643, THIRSKE	234
1637, 12 January, RICHMOND	88	1645, MALTON	237
1638, 3 April, THIRSKE	91	1645, THIRSKE	240
1638, 10 July, MALTON	97	1645, THIRSKE	244
1638, 13 October, RICHMOND	101	1645, EASINGWOLD	247

	PAGE		PAGE
164 $\frac{1}{2}$, NORTHALLERTON . . .	250	164 $\frac{1}{2}$, HELMESLEY . . .	262
1646, THIRSK	252	164 $\frac{1}{2}$, RICHMOND . . .	265
1646, NORTHALLERTON . . .	255	1647, THIRSK	267
1646, MALTON	257	1647, MALTON	272
1646, THIRSK	258		
INROLMENTS OF INDENTURES		126-172	

INTRODUCTORY NOTICE.

NOR much in the way of introduction is wanted to commend the present volume to the reader. It will be found not to fall short of any of its predecessors in respect of general interest. That interest is—perhaps, more than usually so—of a varied character. But the one matter of surpassing interest in the minds of most Englishmen is connected with the times embraced by the period dealt with in the pages of the present volume. The Civil War is almost on the country when the first Minutes and Orders now coming under our notice were penned. As was to be expected, many tokens or premonitions of the coming struggle are abundantly apparent to the observant eye. There is an evident uneasy expectation in all men's minds; in some cases even, there is more than this. The nature of the contest seems to be more or less clearly foreseen. One evidence of this is distinctly disclosed in the increasing unwillingness of men to pay the assessments leviable for the King's service. The specification of the many and various objects and purposes embraced under that general phrase is not without its own suggestiveness. Powder, match, and shot, furnishing of the common armour, wages to the common soldiers, are matters that speak for themselves. And there are many entries more or less of the same nature. Among other things to be noted in the present connection are the incidental reference to the retreat from the North after the reverse at Newburn, and, especially, the two or three more direct statements touching the vicinity of the Scottish Army. Nor are the accounts given of the depressed and impoverished condition of the district embraced by the Wapentake of Langbarugh without their own claims to attention. When we remember what the nature of a great part of the country in question still is, and call to mind what it not simply may have been, but actually was, at that date, we are well-nigh astounded at the magnitude of the assessments which appear to have been imposed, and evidently for war purposes. The frequent direct references, moreover, to the lawlessness of the times, to the billeting of soldiers in the

larger towns, and sometimes even, as it would appear, in the villages of the district, help to give us a lively picture of what the general condition and circumstances of the country must have been.

Another group of entries, not very numerous perhaps, but sufficiently so to attract attention, is that detailing the applications for relief made by men who had been hurt or crippled in the service of the Parliament, or the Commonwealth, as it is variously expressed. Possibly it is in the same connection still, that we are called on to notice the marked increase in the amount of offences of a violent, felonious, or, at least, larcenous character. There are numerous cases of horse-stealing, while those of sheep stealing are fully doubled in comparison with the record of any former period.

Another matter that seems to call for at least passing notice is the emergence of detailed evidences of systematized allotment and enclosure of lands hitherto waste, unimproved, or covered with scrub, the remains of what had been, no long time before, a wide-reaching forest. Whether such allotment and enclosure proceeded under the authority of anything approaching the nature of an Act of Enclosure is a matter which is left to conjecture. For all that appears to the contrary, it may have been arranged by the mutual consent of the lord of the manor, and the free tenants; and certainly it is noteworthy that, in one case, at least, in the present volume, we meet with a case of enclosure which appears to have been made simply in virtue of the consent of the Lord of the Manor only.

But any notice of the present kind would fall very much short of its purpose, if it were omitted to direct special attention to the Indentures of Conveyance, etc. which occupy pp. 126-172 of the present volume. They are full of matters of more or less interest, and that interest of a varied character. The details that are brought out illustrative of, or illustrated by, statements in Mr. Seebohm's book constitute one such feature; and a very cursory inspection of them suffices to show how important, for a right understanding of the ancient agricultural system of our country, all such notices and statements are.

The matters of local or philological interest, moreover, involved in not a few of these old Indentures are neither few nor unimportant; while the incidental notices connected with members of more than one of our old Yorkshire families are certain to arrest attention. Some few genealogical or other notices will be found appended in several of these instances.

Perhaps, also, a few lines touching on another topic will be considered as by no means superfluous or uncalled-for. I refer to the question of Recusancy. It will be at once remarked that the lists given are, in reality, of unusual length. This is especially the case

with the presentments made in the year 1641. The explanation is not very far to seek. More than one of the measures taken or approved by the King could not but tend to throw more or less suspicion on the professors of the old religion. And, indeed, if we were in any doubt or uncertainty touching the motive which underlay these more vigorous measures against the general body of North-Riding Recusants, it would be at once dispelled by a moment's consideration of the Order given on p. 218, viz., that "several warrantes shalbe directed to particuler Gentlemen and others his Majesties Officers within the North Riding, under the handes and seales of foure Justices of the Peace, for the disarmeing of the Popishe Recusantes within the said North Riding, accordinge to the Statute in that case made and provided."

As to words of local or philological interest occurring in the course of the present volume, they will be found to be such, both in number and kind, as hardly to rank far behind those in any corresponding list in the preceding volumes.

And now, it only remains for the Editor to express his regret that the publication of the second part of the present volume, and consequently of the volume itself, has been so long delayed. He has been, for many weeks, disabled as to any power of writing, by rheumatism of the hands and wrists. The disability thus produced, together with the imperative necessity for some short respite from literary labour, too heavy, and too long continued without intermission, have rendered such delay, however ill-timed, altogether unavoidable.

DANBY, *January 10, 1887.*



QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS.

CONTINUATION OF BRIDGE ACCOUNTS from f. 99
[Vol. III. p. 51].*

Surveyors for bridges since Easter [1616].

BURROWBRIGG indicted to be in decaie att Helmesley 9 July, 161[6], at Richmond 12 July, 1616. Tho. Tanckard of Burrowbrigg, Esq. and Will. Parker of Langthrope appointed Surveyors. At Helmsley, 1 Oct. 1616, £20 ordered to be estreated for this bridge. Will. Parker tendered his ac^t. 1 Oct., 1623, having disbursed only 56s. 2d., but had paid over, by the orders of Will. Aldburgh, Esq., to Sir Henry Frankland £12. 13. 2, besides sums not received by him from Bulmer, Ridall and Whitby Strand. This bridge was again indicted at Thirske 14 April, 1629, and £26. 13. 4 was lent for its repair by John Collier, Thres^r. for Hospitals, and at Helmsley, 12 Jan^r., 1629, £100 ordered for its full repair, Arthur Aldburgh being appointed Surveyor. At Malton, 5 Oct., 1630, £40 more lent towards the same, and ordered to be estreated. At Thirske, 4 Oct^r., 1631, further orders made touching the same bridge. [1^b.] At Thirsk, 11 April, 1632, £75. 7. 4 ordered to be estreated, still for the same bridge, and paid over to Mr. A. Aldburgh.

SCAWTON BRIDGE, 1 Oct^r., 1616, £4 allowed for repair thereof. Mich. Kirke and Henry Scales, Surveyors.

* See note at the page cited : The nature of the entries on the remaining folios of the BRIDGE ACCOUNTS BOOK, the pagination of which commences anew from 1 to 12, is different in some respects from all that has preceded in the same volume. Up to this point all the records of presentments, sums levied and disbursed, etc, etc, have been given in chronological sequence, but from this new p. 1 the proceedings in connection with any particular bridge are given together, although the first in order may date in 1615 or 1616 and the last not before 1635 or later. After p. 12 is a blank leaf, and on the reverse of the following sheet is an alphabetical list of county bridges "since Easter 1616." And next and lastly follow four leaves containing what is described "as a particular abstract of the names of such persons as are in arrear" in respect of monies levied for bridge purposes.

THORNTON BRIDGE. £30 allowed for repair thereof 9 April, 1616, and at Helmsley, 9 Jan^r. following, £10 more allowed for the finishing of the work. Yet further, 23 April, 1623, £30 more to be estreated for the same.

[2.] **BARKER BRIDGE.** At Thirsk, 9 April, 1616, £30 allowed; at the same place, 30 April, 1617, £10 to be assessed on the inhabitants of Thirsk for its finishing. Again, 1 Oct., 1623, accounts tendered by the Surveyor for £40. 2. 8, the overplus to be paid by Thirsk, and the bridge not charged on the country again.

SYNNINGTON BRIDGE. At Thirsk, 9 April, 1616, £10 allowed for repairs: Accounted for by the Surveyors 1 Oct., 1623. At Northallerton, 19 April, 1626, Synnington bridges found to be in decay and 20 marks ordered for their repair. Accounted for 5 April, 1627.

GROMOND BRIDGE. At Thirsk, 18 April, 1615, £30 allowed for its repair: but by Order in Court at Thirsk, 10 April, 1618, not to be repaired by the country. At Thirsk, 9 April, 1616, £13. 6. 8 allowed, and at the same place, 7 April, 1619, £6 allowed for the finishing thereof and the cawsey. [Footnote.—Gromond bridge and Roms-worth never charged on the Countre by the old Records.]

[2^b] Gromond bridge adhuc: At Helmesley, 13 Jan^r., 1628, Ordered that the timber remaining of this bridge be kept for the country's use, and a warrant awarded against the late Surv^r. for appropriating a considerable proportion of it. At Thirske, 7 April, 1630, £50 to be estreated for this bridge, and at Thirske, 25 April, 1631, £50 more. At Thirske, 3 Oct^r., 1632, £100, and 2nd Oct^r., 1633, £60 for strengthening and finishing the same bridge.

CROFT and PEIRCE BRIDGES. At Helmesley, 9 July, 1616, £16 allowed for repair of half the former, and 40s. for the latter.

[3.] **BENSE BRIDGE.** At Richmond, 9 July, 1616, £20 allowed for repair of the same; Raph Eure and Will. Marwood, Surv^r. At Thirsk, 1 Oct., 1623, 30s. allowed; at the same place, 30 Sept^r., 1628, £3, and at Helmesley, 7 July, 1629, £3 more.

MASSAM BRIDGE. At Thirsk, 4 May, 1614, £40 allowed, and at Thirsk, 30 April, 1617, £60 more.

STAITHES BRIDGE. At Thirsk, 15 April, 1618, £50 ordered for this bridge, and paid forthwith out of the Hospitals Stock to Nich. Coniers, Esq. [Note below:—"Not accounted for nor repaid to the Stocks. Quere: whether this £50 was estreated or no." The "not" appears to be intentionally deleted.]

[3^b] **ESSELL BRIDGE.** At Thirsk, 15 April, 1618, 20 marks ordered to be estreated: confirmed at Helmesley 9 July, same year, and 20 marks more to be added if it be proved that the bridge ought to be repaired by the country. At Thirsk, 26 April, 1620, £30 ordered for

the same : at Helmesley, 11 July, 1620, £10 more, and the sum to be paid to Will. Robinson, Alderman. At Malton, 3 Oct^r., same year, ordered that £20 more be allowed and paid over as above ; Order confirmed at Thirsk 11 April, 1621. At Helmesley, 10 July, 1627, the bridge indicted as still in decay ; and at Thirsk, 24 April, 1628, £20 allowed, and supplemented with £15 more at Helmesley, 8 July, same year.

[4.] EGTON BRIDGE. At Helmsley, 8 Jan^r., 1617, the bridge reported in decay, and Order made at the same place, 9 July following, that £50 be estreated for its repair, Raph Salvin and Fr. Gargrave, Surv^r°. At Thirsk, 30 Sept^r., 1619, £10 more allowed, with the Order that if anie shall offer to drive anie cartes or waines over the same bridge, to be bound to answer their contempt at the Sessions : and a warrant per Curiam to remaine with the Constable of Egton for the time being for the performance of this Order, because it hath bene used heretofore for a foot and horse bridg.*

BOW BRIDGE and SHAKINGE BRIDGE. £15 ordered for repair of the former, and £5 for that of the latter. [Foot-note : Not accounted for.]

[4^b.] DALTON BRIDGE. At Richmond, 13 July, 1618, £14. 17, remainder of the account of Raph and Henry Turner, ordered to be paid over to the Surveyors of this bridge. [Side-note : Never charged upon the country, nor anie accompt brought in for it.]

MORTON BRIDGE. Ordered at Richmond, 13 July, 1618, that all that remains of former sums allowed, all the old timber and the new timber as now it lieth, and £200 more to be estreated, be given over to the Surveyors. At Richmond, 20 July, 1619, certain money levied for the Beacons in Richmondshire to be bestowed for the repair of this bridge. At Malton, 11 Jan^r., 1619, £100 more to be levied, and again at the same place in the following October (the 3rd), upon letters from the Richm^r°. Justices, £100 additional to be estreated. At Thirsk Sessions, 1623, £30 more added, besides allowed to Will. Lomley, one of the Surv^r°, for the monie that was wantinge in £400 in their receipt forth of the N. R. which is 2^d. att the pound : for orders and for collectinge of the £400, £6. 13. 4 ; and paid to Will. Lomley by the Justices' appointment to Henrie Warcopp's accompte, 1623, £7. 1. 0. At Helmesley, 10 July, 1627, note of Will. Lomley's recognizance in £300 to give in true account of all moneys received by him for whatever County purposes ; and [5.] Ordered that his acc^t. for Morton Bridge be referred to the Justices of Richm^r°. as being better acquainted with the business. And at Thirsk, 14 April, 1629, 100 marks to be estreated for the same bridge. [Foot-note :—Accompted for by Tho. Ward and Will. Lomley 3 Oct., 1632.]

* See II. p. 221, for the same Order.

NEWTON MORKER [BRIDGE]. At Thirske, 14 April, 1629, £13 to be estreated for repair of the same. [Foot-note :—Never charged on the countrie before.]

BALDER ALIAS COTHERSTONE BRIDGE. At Richmond, £30 ordered to be estreated for the repair of Bawder Bridge: at Thirske, 2 May, 1622, Ordered that if the Justices of Richm^{re}. will certify at the next General Sessions their desire herein, and also to paie hereafter their rates according to the Order made before her Ma^{ties} Hon^{ble} Councell in June last, the Justices of the N. R. will take due consideration thereof. And at Richmond, 7 Oct., 1623, [5^b.] £30 to be estreated presently, els £200 would not finish the same: and at Thirsk, 27 April, 1625, so much monie as Sir Tim. Hutton had agreed for was confirmed to be estreated for the repair thereof. [Foot-note :—Not accounted for.]

NEWSAM BRIDGE. At Thirske, 9 April, 1619, £50 ordered for repair of the same. At Helmesley, 8 July, same year, £30, which was appointed for Rippon North Bridge, to be applied to this bridge. At Thirske, 30 Sept., same year, £20 more allowed: Again, at Thirske, 26 April, 1620, £20 borrowed from the Thres^r. for Hospitals; and at Helmsley, 8 July, 1623, 5 marks to be levied and paid to M^r. Geare, who makes his acc^t. of £100 before Sir Tho. Gower 20 Oct^r. that year. At the Easter Sessions following Tho. Jackson tendered his acc^t. for £15. 18. 4, and paid £5 more. [Foot-note :—No acc^t. for the £20 borrowed of the Thres^r., nor of the money paid by Tho. Jackson.]

[6.] HUTON RUDBY BRIDGE. Thirske, 9 April, 1619, £30 to be estreated for it. At Helmsley, 11 July, 1620, £43 more ordered to be estreated, to build it up of stone: Confirmed at Thirsk 11 April, 1621; and £10 more added 2 May, 1622, also at Thirsk.

YEDDINGHAM BRIDGE. Thirsk, 30 Sept. 1619, £10 ordered to be estreated for it.

SPITTLE BRIDGE. Thirsk, same date, £6 allowed.

COVERHAM BRIDGE. Thirsk, 26 April, 1620, £10 allowed. Accounted for by the Surveyors, Chr. Croft and Anth. Bainbrigg, 7 Oct., 1623.

[6^b.] NORMANBY BRIDGE. Thirsk, 26 April, 1620, £20 allowed, and supplemented at Malton, 3 Oct^r. following, with £22. 10 additional. [Not accounted for.]

KIRKBY MISPERTON BRIDGE. Same place and date. £20 ordered.

KIRKHAM BRIDGE. Same place and date—£10 allowed, John Cholmley, Charles Radcliffe, and others, Surveyors: At Helmesley, 11 July, 1620, £4 more: at Thirsk, 23 April, 1623, £30 in addition: and at Thirsk, 11 July, 1626, £85 more. [Not accounted for.]

[7.] **TOPLIFFE BRIDGE.** Helmesley, 10 July, 1621, £256. 13. 4 ordered to be levied for repair of this bridge. At Malton, 1 Oct., 1622, £40 lent by the Thr^r. of the Hospitals, under promise of repayment by the Surv^r. when the old timber of the old bridge and the oxen that the workmen had to lead the carriages withall were sold: £60 more lent by warrant from the Justices, which is not yet repaid againe. At Thirsk, 23 April, 1623, Ordered that the endes of Topcliffe Bridge shalbe sufficientlie made upp and finished, and alsoe that the said bridge shalbe well paved, under penalty of £10 on the Surveyors. [Not accompted for.]

SKIPTON BRIDGE. Helmesley, 8 July, 1623, £300 ordered to be estreated for the new buildinge of this bridge with stone. Same place, 8 July, 1624, it appeared that Anth. Bierley of Pickall, gentⁿ., gave £10 towards the building. Helmesley, 11 Jan^r., 1623, £10 more ordered to be estreated for the finishing of the bridge. [Not acc^d. for.]

[7^b.] **ULSAY al^a. OUSEY [BRIDGE].** Thirsk, 11 April, 1620, this bridge found to be in decaie. At Richmond, 15 Jan^r., 1623, 26s. 8d. paid to the Surv^r. At the same place, 11 July the same year, £350 ordered &c.—the new bridge to be built of stone. At Thirsk, 7 April, 1624, new Surv^r. appointed, and at the same place, 27 April, 1625, one of the old Surv^r. reappointed. At Richmond, 11 Oct^r., same year, £40 ordered for the finishing etc.—40 marks to be lent forth of the Stock of the Hosp^l. in the east part of the N. R., and 20 marks to be levied in Richmondshire, which was done accordingly. At Richmond, 14 July, 1626, £120 ordered etc., and the order confirmed at Thirsk 4 April, 1627, and all bonds, accounts etc. connected with the works of the bridge be brought into Court at next Sessions, and that all money [8.] levied in virtue of this Order be paid to Sir Coniers Darcy. [Foot-note. See the Order made at Richmond 16 July, 1630,* for exchange of monies for Whitby Bridge.]

See Raph Turner his accompt for this bridge 27 Jan^r., 1625.†

There is, besides this foot-note, a side-note as follows:—See the Order for discharge of Raph Turner of his office, 24 April, 1628. And for his accompt to Mr. Deane of Ripon. Presentment Book, 1627, f. 54.‡

REETH BRIDGE. Richmond, 7 Oct., 1623. £20 ordered etc., the condition of the bridge being such that the somme of fowerscore

* No minutes of this Sessions exist. The hiatus will be noticed in Vol. III.

† No minute of this transaction seems to be extant. The Richmond Sessions were held 17 Jan^r. this year.

‡ All this again is unrecorded, and it is not clear what the Presentment Book referred to may be. A minute of the Order to pay over to Sir Coniers Darcy the money collected, as above, will be found III. p. 291.

pounds will not amend the decaie thereof. And at Thirsk, 4 Oct., 1631, found againe to be in decaie.

RUDDERFORTH BRIDGE. £20 ordered, and at Thirsk, 27 April, 1625, such sums of monie as Sir Tim. Hutton had compounded for repaire of Balder alias Cotherston, Reeth and Rudderforth bridges are confirmed to be estreated. [Not accounted for. Quere for the compositors' names for these three bridges.]

[8^b.] GRETOE BRIDGE. Thirsk, 27 April, 1625, 20 marks ordered &c. [Not acc^d. for.]

WISKE BRIDGE. Richmond, 13 July, 1624, £194 ordered &c. At Thirsk, 30 Sept^r., 1624, Ordered that Sir Tim. Hutton, John Talbott and Tho. Best Esq^{res}. shall view this bridge and certify what money would repaire the said bridge onelie. At Thirske, 27 April, 1625, Ordered upon the view of Roger Gregorie and John Talbott Esq^{res}. that no allowance be given thereunto then as in that case the Statute doth allowe. At Thirske, 14 April, 1629, £30 ordered etc.

[9.] COTCLIFFE BRIDGE. Northallerton, 19 April, 1626, Allowance for timber for repaire thereof, time out of mind, the memorie of man not being to the contrarie, forth of Cotcliffe Woods by the Lo. Bishopp of Durham.

YAFFORTH BRIDGE. Same place and date, £10 ordered etc. At Thirsk, 14 April, 1629, £4 to be estreated, etc.

BECK BRIDGE. Thirsk, 14 April, 1628, £26 ordered etc. Will. Talbott, gent^r., Tho. Chippin and John Dighton of Knaton, Surv^{rs}., and the undertakers to enter bond for the performance hereof. [Not accompted for.]

[9^b.] BURN BRIDGE. Same place and date, £20 etc. At Thirsk, 20 April, 1631, the bridge reported as in decay, but repaired with money borrowed for the purpose, viz. £12, which sum is ordered &c.

HESTHOLME BRIDGE. Richmond, 12 July, 1628, £10 ordered &c;—£30 having been allowed at Bedall, 5 Oct. 21 Eliz. for the same.

[10.] WHITBIE BRIDGE. Helmesley, 2 Oct^r., 1627, Ordered that £165 be estreated for the finishing of this bridge according to covenants and articles made between Chr. Bagwith and Rob. Milnes of thone partie and James Strangwaies and others, etc, Surv^{rs}. especiallie appointed : and also the somme of £55 for the perfect finishinge of the same, and for the upholdinge of the same for 21 yeares (See the Order at large).* At New Malton, 8 Jan., 162⁷/₈ : Ordered that £115 more etc. for the finishing &c ; and bridge maisters to be appointed. (See the Order att large).† At Thirsk, 14 April, 1629 (See the certificate in

* No minutes of this Sessions preserved. See III. 293.

† No minutes extant. See III. 296.

the Roll of this Sessions), and the said somme of £115 confirmed to be estreated. And att Richmond, 16 July, 1630, the Overseers of Whitbie bridge by Order in Courte are to receive of Langbargh, £20, Pickeringlieth, £9, and Whitby Strand, £4, estreated for Ulsey bridge. (See that Order.) [Not accompted for.]

[10^b.] CATTERICK BRIDGE. New Malton, 5 Oct., 1630. Lent by Thres^r. for L. S. and Hosp^r. £50, on security to be given to Raph Yoward, gent^r., Clarke of the Peace, etc. At Thirsk, 20 April, 1631, £300 ordered etc. Again, same place, 4 Oct., 1631, £50 lent by the Treasurers for this bridge, and again, same place, 11 April, 1632, £200 more ordered &c; and 3rd. Oct., same year, £100 further. Same date, account rendered for £494. 9. 4, and the disbursements amount to £588. 4. 8.

CROFT BRIDGE. Thirsk, 20 April, 1631, this bridge found to be in decay.

[11.] WILLOW BRIDGE. Thirsk, 14 April, 1613, £13. 6. 8 ordered etc. At Richmond, 12 Jan., 1629, Ordered a warrant per Curiam to call in the Constables or their Ex^{ors}. that have received any money for this bridge, and the same as to the Surv^{rs}. thereof. See the Order at Richmond, 13 July, 1618, for bringing in the H. C. 1613 [Vol. II. p. 179]. [Side-note:—Never charged upon the countrie. Foot-note:—The lands late in the possession of Sir Gerard Read are supposed to have bene given for the maintenance of this bridge. Quere.]

DALTON BRIDGE (Gilling West). Never charged upon the countrie.

DALTON BRIDGE (Birdforth). Thirsk, 4 April, 1627. Twenty marks ordered etc. [Not acc^d. for.]

[11^b.] BOWES BRIDGE. Richmond, 16 Jan., 1628, £16 ordered, etc.

RICCOLL BRIDGE. Helmesley, 9 Jan. 1629. This bridge found to be in decay, and to be repaired by the inhab^{rs}. of Helmesley. At Helmesley, 13 Jan^r., 1628, John Gowland undertakes the charge and to free the country.

HEALEY BRIDGE in Swawdale-super-Barnay becke, found to be in decaie 14 April, 1629. [Never charged on the countrie.]

GRINTON BRIDGE: found to be in decaie, 4 Oct^r., 1631.

[12.] WENSLEY BRIDGE. Richmond, 6 Jan., 1628. Found to be in decaie.

MALTON BRIDGE. Thirsk, 7 April, 1630, £12 ordered etc.

[12^b.] LEALAM BRIDGE. Same place and date, £20 ordered etc.

[a.] A particuler abstract of the names of such persons as are arreare for their accompts for bridges and monies not paid to the stocke for the Hosp^r., and arreares in the accomptes of Thres^r. and Cheife Constables, collected into the several Wappentacks and Liberties in the N. Riding:—

Viz: BULMER.

Thomas Wate and John Agar to show their acquittances for fower marks collected for the repare of Burrowe bridge, 1 Oct., 1616, in Will. Parker accompt. [Side-note, in a different hand:—Acquit.]

The Ex^{rs}. of Sir Henry Frankland to make ac^t. for £13. 13. 2 paid by the appointment of Will. Aldburgh Esq.

Arthur Aldburgh of Ellingthorpe, Esq., to make up his ac^t. for Burrow bridge, and for the monyes received by him of the Thresorers.

Tho. Simpson of Brafferton, Guy Bell of Fawdington, jun., and Geo. Dobson of Burniston, Surv^{rs}. for Thornton bridge 25 Aprill, 1623, for £30 unaccounted for. [Discharged by accompt.]

Tho. Wate and John Agarr, Surv^{rs}. for Essell bridge, to make ac^t. for £50, A^o 1628. [Put of to Alderman Robinson.]

Tho. Wate, Will. Weddell and Seth Lazenbie, max. natu, Surv^{rs}. for Essell bridge A^h 1628 and 1629, to make acc^t. for £25 more. [Discharged by accompt.]

John Cholmley, gentⁿ., Charles Radcliffe, gentⁿ., Rob. Stampher, gentⁿ., and Rich. Williamson, gentⁿ., Surv^{rs}. for the one halfe of Kirkham bridge, to make acc^t. for £14.

The Ex^{rs}. of John Bentley of Whitwell, the Ex^{rs}. of Marm. Dowsing of Crambe, and Marm. Ettie of Welburne to make acc^t. for £30 more for the same bridge.

John Cholmeley, gentⁿ., and the Ex^{rs}. of John Bentley to make acc^t. for £85 more for the same bridge.

[a^b.] Tho. Wate and John Agarr to show acquittance for £5. 6. 8 arreare in John Wreight his acc^t. for A^o 1627 for Ulsey bridge upon Sir Tym. Hutton bond.

Will Cooper, Constable of Miton-super-Swale, 1629, for an arreare of 8s. 8d. unpaid in M^r. James Smith his acc^t., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. for that year.

Rich. Spinck, Constable of Miton pro A^o 1630 for an arreare of 17s. 4d. unpaid in the acc^t. of the said M^r. Smith, Thr^r. for L. S. in that year.

Tho. Wate and John Agar, gentⁿ., to show acquittances for £5. 10. 8 arreare in the acc^t. of Chris. Smithson, gentⁿ., Surv^r. for Catterick bridge A^o 1632.

BIRDFORTH.

Will Nelson of Thorpefeild, gentⁿ., John Ketlewell, Marm. Bell, John Barrowby and Nich. Cosen, Surv^{rs}. for Topcliffe bridge, A^o 1631, to make up their acc^t. for £256. 5. 4 for the same bridge. And the same M^r. Will. Nelson and John Kettlewell are further to accompt for £100 borrowed of M^r. Alex. Orricke, Thr^r. pro A^o 1623, who promised to repay it to him when all the timber of the old bridge and the oxen that the workemen had to lead the carriages withall were sold.

[Side-note :—This is discharged by acc^t., except 8s. 2d. in M^r. Kettlewell's hand, and £4. 8. 2 in M^r. Nelson's hands, of which he sayth that £2. 19 was uncollected in Boulmer, and £3 behind in Simon Humble's hand, who then was H. C. of Birdforth.]

Geo. Burniston of Skipton and Henry Raper of Sinderbie, Surv^r. for Skipton bridge, to make acc^t. for £320.

Jasper Kettlewell of Topcliffe, gentⁿ., John Dale of Dalton, and Will. Flower of Elmire to make acc^t. of £13. 6. 8 for the repare of Dalton bridge in Birdforth. [Discharged by accompt.]

[b.] Chr. Fawconbridge of, gentⁿ., and Guy Bell of Fawdington, jun., gentⁿ., to show acquittances for £3. 6. 8 in M^r. John Wright's acc^t. for the year 1626 upon Sir Tymothy Hutton's bond. [This was not estreated.]

RIDALL.

The Ex^{ors}. of Tho. Clark late H. C. of Ridall to acc^t. for [smeared out] estreated for Burrow bridge 1616 arreare in the acc^t. of Will. Parker.

The Ex^{ors}. of Mich. Kirk, late of Helmesley, gentⁿ., deceased, and Henry Scales, gentⁿ., Surv^r. for Scawtonbridge, A^o 1616, to make acc^t. for £4 estreated for the same bridge.

Geo. Hird of New Malton, Fremason, to make ac^t. for £20 estreated for the repare of Bow and Shakinge bridges, who undertooke to finish the same 1627.

Alex. Orrick of New Malton, gentⁿ., and Rob. Blackwell, gentⁿ., of the same, Surv^r. for Malton bridge A^o 1630, for makeing their acc^t. for £12 for the pavement thereof.

And the said M^r. Orrick is to bring in the warrant from the Justices, and Order for the payment of £100 to M^r. Will. Nelson and M^r. John Ketlewell, Surv^r. for Topcliffe bridge, who promissed to repair it in the time of his Thre[s]ororship, A^o 1622. [Theise were shewed to the Court 16^o. Aprill, 1634.]

The Ex^{ors}. of Tho. Clark, late H. C. of Ridall, to acc^t. for 45s. 10d. arreare in M^r. Tho. Beilbies acc^t., Threr. pro A^o 1613.

The Ex^{ors}. of the said Tho. Clark for 37s. arreare in the acc^t. of Will. Kay, gentⁿ., Threr. pro A^o 1618.

[b^b.] Rob. Butler of Staingrave, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for L. S., A^o 1619, oweing by his acc^t. to the Countrie 30s., which acc^t. remaynes in his owne handes : And in the acc^t. of the said Robert Butler being Threr. for the Hosp^l. pro A^o 1620, whereas there was allowed on that acc^t. for the poore people att Malton Hosp^l. the somme of £10, one of the persons was dead before, there remain in his hands 40s. [Side-note.—This 30s. (first-named) acknowliged to bee in arreare. This other 40s. M^r. Butler promissed to pay if he doe not prove y^t y^e said poore person was lyveing, or show other cause.]

Rob. Lascells of Eriholme, gentⁿ., Threr. for L. S., A° 1623, his acc^t. is wrong cast upp of the countries mony by 23s. 4d.

Henry Cowpland, gentⁿ., late H. C. of Ridall, for an arreare of 37s. in the acc^t. of John Wright, gentⁿ., Threr. A° 1626. [Side-note :—It appeares he was out of his office before this could be collected, yet ought to be answerd to the Rydeing forth of the devisiion of Rydall.]

The Ex^{ors}. of Fr. Gargrave, late of Ugthorp, gentⁿ., and Raiph Salvin, late of Egton, Esq., and now of Cawton, to acc^t. for £60 for the repare of Egton bridge, estreated A° 1619, being appointed Surveyors.

LANGBARGH.

Nich. Coniers of Bolbie, Esq., to make an acc^t. for £50 borrowed of Sir Henry Trotter, Threr. for the Hosp^l. pro A° 1617, and ordered to be estreated 15th Aprill, 1618. [Discharged his acquittances.]

The Ex^{ors}. of * Tho. Richardson of Egton, one of the Surv^s. for Gromond bridge, A° 1615, to make acc^t. for £30 estreated for the same bridge, and for the somme of £13. 6 estreated in the yeare 1616, and allsoe for £6 more for the finishing thereof, and the cawsey, in the yeare 1619.

The Ex^{ors}. of * Lawrence Knagges of Aislabie and Tho. Barnard to make satisfaction to the Countrie for the timber of [c.] Gromond bridge driven down by an inundation of water, according to a petition preferred att Helmesley 13° Jayn. 1628, converting the most parte of it to there owne uses.

The Ex^{ors}. of Fr. Gargrave, late of Ugthorpe, gentⁿ., one of the Surv^s. for Egton bridge, to make acc^t. for £60 for the repare thereof, being estreated A° 1619.

The Ex^{ors}. of John Ockell, late of Hutton Rudbie, freemaison, to make ac^t. for £10 for the repare of Hutton Rudbie bridge.

Rob. Milnes of Moorsom, one of the undertakers for Whitbie bridge, to make his ac^t. for the same bridge for £280 estreated A^{is} 1627, 1629. [Accompted for.]

Rob. Allen of Egton, gentⁿ., and Raph Campion, Surv^s. for Lealam bridge, to acc^t. for £20 estreated for the same bridge A° 1630 for the repare thereof.

Will. Bates, gentⁿ., and the Ex^{ors}. of Olliver Phillips, late H. C. of Langbargh, to showe acquittance for £5. 10 resigned in the acc^t. of Rob. Lascells of Eriholme, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. A° 1624, to be paid unto M^r. Blackwell, succeding Thresorer. [Acquit.]

PICKERING-LITH.

Rob. Geare of Bargh Magna, gentⁿ., to perfect his acc^t., being one of the Surv^s. for Newsam bridge, for £20 borrowed of John Turner,

* These three words in another hand.

gentⁿ., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. A° 1619, and for £20. 18. 4 more paid unto him by Tho. Jackson his acc^t., he being formerlie one of the Surv^r. for Rippon North-bridge, which was disallowed by the Justices for that use, and soe was assigned to be paid unto the said M^r. Geare for the repaire of Newsam bridge; and allsoe the somme of five marks estreated to be [paid] unto the said M^r. Geare A° 1623.

[c^b.] And M^r. Geare made an acc^t. of £100 estreated for the said bridge 20 Oct., 1623, before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Rowth of Aiton, gentⁿ., Surv^r. for the one halfe of Yeddingham bridge, to make acc^t. for £10 estreated for that bridge A° 1629.

The said Tho. Rowth, one of the Surv^r. for Spitle bridge in Birdforth, for £6 for the repaire thereof A° 1619.

Mich. Willan, Clark, and Walter Cheeseman, Surv^r. for Normanbie bridge, to acc^t. for £42. 10 estreated for the same A° 1620.

Tho. Rowth of Aiton, gentⁿ., and Rob. Hunter of Thornton in Pickering-lith, late H. C., to shoue acquittance for 15 markes arreare in the acc^t. of Rob. Butler, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. A° 1620.

The Ex^{ors}. of Will. Nesse, late H. C. in Pickering-lith, to acc^t. for 36s. 10d. due for Easter quarter 1611, arreare in the acc^t. of Rob. Simpson, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. A° 1610.

Tho. Rowth of Aiton, gentⁿ., late H. C. in Pickering-lith, to shoue acquittance for arreare of 36s. 10d. arreare in the acc^t. of Geo. Conyers accompt, deputy to Nich. Bushell, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for L. S. A° 1622.

WHITBIE STRAND.

The Ex^{ors}. of Rich. Sneton, late of Ewcote, gentⁿ., H. C. of Whitbie Strand, to acc^t. for 13s. 4d. estreated for repaire of Burrow brigg A° 1616, arreare in Will. Parker's accompt.

The Ex^{ors}. of the said Rich. Sneaton, one of the Surv^r. of Gromond bridge, to make acc^t. for £30 estreated for the same bridge A° 1615; [d.] and for the some of £13. 6. 8 es[tre]ated in the yeare 1616, and allsoe for £6 for the finishinge thereof and the cawsey in the yeare 1619.

Chr. Bagwith of Whitbie, one of the undertakers of Whitbie bridge, Ja^s. Strangwayes, gentⁿ., and others, Surv^r. especially appoignted, to make acc^t. for £280 estreated A^s 1627 and 1629. [Discharged by their accompt.]

Geo. Coniers, gentⁿ., late H. C. of Whitbie Strand, to make acc^t. or shoue acquittance for £3 arreare in Rob. Butler's acc^t. A° 1620.

Henry Noble, gentⁿ., H. C. of the Libertie of Whitbie Strand, to repaye unto the Thres^r. for the Hosp^l. £9 borrowed of John Morrett, gentⁿ., Thres^r. for the Hosp^l., att Helmesley 8 Jan. 1633, when the same can be collected of the Countrie.

ALLERTONSHIRE.

Will. Talbott of Knaton, gent^a., Tho. Chippin, and John Dighton, Surv^r. for Beck bridge, to acc^t. for £26 estreated for repaire thereof A^o 1618. [Discharged by accompt.]

The Ex^{ors}. of Edw. Grant, gent^a., and Fr. Knight of Northallerton, gent^a., late H. C^a. in Allertonshire, to acc^t. for £3. 19. 6 arreare in the acc^t. of Rob. Simpson, gent^a., Threr. for the Hosp^{ls}. A^o 1610.

The Ex^{ors}. of the said Edw. Grant and the said Fr. Knight to acc^t. for £3. 18 arreare in the acc^t. of Ja^s. Penniman, gent^a., Thres^r. for L. S., A^o 1612. [Side-note to these two entries:—For all theis fower charges against Grant and Knight it is answered they were, by Order of Court, to make their acc^t. before M^r. Mallevery of Earnecliffe, which they did accordinglie 16 yeare agoe, and this is all can bee alleadged in discharge of the same. In yet another hand (that of M^r. Clerk of the Peace)—I find no such accompt amongst the Recordes.]

[d^b.] Tho. Lasscells of North Allerton, gent^a., heire unto Fr. Lasscells, gent^a., deceased, Thres^r. for the Hosp^{ls}. A^o 1611, to acc^t. for 40s. paid to Peter Slater, which would not be allowed in the said M^r. Fr. Lasscells' accompt.

The Ex^{ors}. of the said Edw. Grant and the said Fr. Knight to acc^t. for £3. 19. 6 arreare in the acc^t. of the said M^r. Fr. Lasscells, deceased, &c.

The Ex^{ors}. of the said Edw. Grant &c to acc^t. for £3. 18 arreare in the acc^t. of Tho. Beilbie, gent^a., Thres^r. pro A^o 1613.

The Ex^{ors}. of Geo. Willson, gent^a., late deceased, Geo. Tailor of Sowertie subter Cotcliffe, yeoman, late H. C^a. of Allertonshire, to acc^t. or showe acquittances for £4 arreare in the acc^t. of Rob. Butler, gent^a., Thres^r. for the Hosp^{ls}. A^o 1620.

The Ex^{ors}. of Math. Rimer, late of Romanbie, gent^a., deceased, Surv^r. for Yafforth bridge, to acc^t. for £10 estreated for the same bridge A^o 1626.

[VOLUME A⁶—MINUTES AND ORDERS.]

[1.]

THIRSKE.

Quarter Sessions held at, 6 April, 1634.

Before Henry Bellasis, Esq., Sir Hugh Cholmley, Nich. Coniers, Brian Stapylton, Will. Franckland, John Dodsworth, jun^r., John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^r.

Sir Marm. Wivell, High Sheriff, Hutton Gregorie, Deputy etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Graver, Miton on Swale, Gent ^a .	Rog. Leadley, Norton Luto, Yeom ^a .
Raph Ellerker, Yolton, Gent ^a .	Will. Porter, " "
Steph. Wilkinson, Stockton, "	John Sigswicke, Brompton, "
Fr. Tindall, Danby on Wiske, "	Will. Willey, Holme, "
Rich. Walker, Maunby, "	Edw. Kay, " "
Will. Dun, Warlabie, "	John Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeom ^a .
Chr. Smith, Stapleton, "	John Franke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom ^a .
John Harrison, Midleton, Yeom ^a .	

[1^b.] WHO PRESENT a man for sheepstealing, a woman for petty larceny, a man for the same, [2.] another for harbouring an inmate or undersettle, a third for illegal seizure of 12 swine (£4), another for refusing to pay cess, and an alehousekeeper for permitting drinking in time of Divine service : also [2^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Newton on Ouse for not repairing the highway between Nun Monkton Ferry and Thirsk.

SECOND PANNELL.

Fr. Jackson, Thirsk, Gent ^a .	Chr. Barber, Faceby, Yeom ^a .
Will. Wade, Sand Huton, Yeom ^a .	Rob. Thompson, Ellingstring, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Almocke, " "	Rob. Pickersgill, Ellingstring, Yeom ^a .
John Huthwaite, Sowerby, "	John Stephenson, Fencote, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Nelson, " "	John Hodgson, Fearby, Yeom ^a .
Will. Barker, Marske, "	Rich. Screwton, Screwton, "
Fr. Bennison, " "	
Peter Hodgson, Broughton, "	
Will. Ripley, Broughton, "	

WHO PRESENT as RECUSANTS—Raph Turner of Cawton, Gilling parish, lab^r., Isabel Clarkson, of Oswaldchurch, sp^r., and servant to Marm. Holtby, gent^a, Mary Turner, the same, Ann Collison of Hovingham, widow, Marg^t. wife of Will. Allen of the same, yeom^a, Joyce (Jocosa) Kilburne of the same, sp^r., Elizth. Tailor of St. Leonard's Chapelry, New Malton, sp^r., and daughter of Will. Tailor, and Isabel Boyes of the same, widow ; [3.] Marm. Holtby of Oswaldchurch, gent^a, for harbouring etc. the above-named Isabella Clarkson and Mary Turner, from Oct^r. to April, etc. ; a man [3^b.] for stealing a stook of barley, a woman for stealing a linen apron (6s.) ; the deputy-bailiff of Hang West for extortion ; [4.] Will. Maxon of North Cowton for demminge the watercourses betwene the groundes belonginge to Cowton Hall ground and Dowmire ; the inhab^{ts}. of Easingwold for not scouring

etc. their moitie of the river of Kyle from a foote-waie which lieth by Sowker side leading from Thirske to Easingwold, along the said river towards Raskall bridge, where there is a common horse-waie, etc. ; two yeomen for stopping the highway leading from Northallerton to Stokesley with hedges and ditches in the Lordship of East Rounckton ; Proclamation of the Recusants above named.

[4^b.] Names of the Jury impanelled to try &c.

Will. Bransbie, Thirsk,	Gent ^a .	Geo. Arnett, Sowerby, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Wilson, „	Yeom ^a .	Tho. Richardson, „ „
Barth. Herron, „	„	Will. Hewthwaite, „ „
John Mountaine, Bagby,	„	Will. Atkinson, Carlton, „
Rob. Belwood, Sowerby,	„	Will. Lomley, „ „
Will. Arnett, „	„	Rob. Smithson, Skeaby, „

Who acquit three of the prisoners, convict the other two (both women). To be whipped, *Sedente Curia*.

[5.] Four cases of traverse—three sustained.

ORDERS made &c.

In an arbitration case ; to issue a warrant &c ; bastardy case, to be referred to Sir Hugh Cholmley and Nich. Coniers, Esq. ; a warrant for apprehension of etc. ; [5^b.] that two men charged with serving false tickets of subpœna on the supposed information of Philip Kendall be committed to the Ho. of Corr^a. till next Sessions ; that Tho. Best of Foxton, gent^a., shall pay the Constable of Crathorne so much money as he is arreare for the 3½ years last past, according to the Order made at Thirsk 2 Oct^r. last [See III. 364] and to continue the payment of his cessments untill he shall righte himselfe by due course of law ; £9 to be estreated for Whitby bridge according to Order made at Helmesley 8 Jan^r. 1638, for the repayment of a loan made by the Threr. for the Hosp^a. ; in a bastardy case ; [6.] whereas Skipton bridge was found to be ruinated and quite fallen downe, at Thirske Sess^a. 11 April, 1632, £200 to be estreated etc. ; £30 to be lent by the Thres^r. for the Hosp^a. to Isaac Newton and James Boyes, Surv^a. of Whitby bridge, and Order taken for repayment of the same ; £15 for Newsam bridge, found to be in decaie, Thirsk Sessions 7 Oct. 1633 ; Rich. Harland of Sutton in the Forest, gent^a., Thre^r. for L. S. in L. ng-bargh, for 1634, vice Marm. Norcliffe, gent^a., [6^b.] and Geo. Coniers of Filinge Thorpe, for the Hosp^a. vice Sam. Hasell, gent^a. ; and Tho. Claxton, Thre^r. for L. S. in Richmond, and Rob. Bickers of Firby for the Hosp^a. ; Geo. Burniston of Rainton, gent^a., H. C. vice Geo. Dobson, gent^a., and Will. Raper of Howes H. C. v. Henry Raper, for

Halikeld; John Lucas of Little Cracall, gentⁿ., H. C. for Hang East vice Geo. Binckes, gentⁿ.; reference to an Order made at Thirsk Sessions, 21 April, 1612 [I. 255], the effect of which was that Richmondshire was in all assessments to pay 2d. in every pound over and above the third part of the whole sum, and Order that the same continue in force: one of the H. C^{ts}. of Langbargh makes trouble about compliance with an Order to transfer money estreated for Ulsey bridge to Whitby bridge, made 16 July, 1630, and proceedings connected with it, [7.] on persistence in the same line of conduct to be bound to appear etc.; £25 estreated for repair of Thornton bridge at Thirsk Sessions, 13 April, 1633, account thereof rendered: £3 to be paid to a L. S. and Pensioner; [7^b.] that the accomptants for the monies arreare indorsed upon margent of the abstractes examined at this Sessions shall make their personall appearances the next day after the next Michaelmas Qu. Sessions, and that the persons that have been absent at this Sessions, or appear to be undischarged, shall likewise then make their appearance; and the monies appearing to be due upon the said abstractes to be paid to the hands of the Clarke of the Peace, and he to give them acquitances for the receipt thereof, and that warrants etc. to the H. C^{ts}. accordinglie.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 15 July next, and at Richmond on Friday next after.

[A⁶ 8.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sess^{ns}. at, 15 July, 1634.

Before Tho. Visc^t. Fairfax de Emelay, John Gibson, Will. Sheffield, Rich. Darley, Hugh Cholmley, Knt^s., Nicholas Coniers, Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wivell, Will. Franckland and John Wastell, Esq^{rs}.

Sir Marm. Wivell, High Sheriff, Hutton Gregory, gentⁿ., Deputy etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Allanson,	Ampleforth,	Lawr. Horner, Wasse,	Yeom ⁿ .
Gent ⁿ .		Rob. Watson, Farndale,	"
Fr. Ainger, Tirrington,	Yeom ⁿ .	Geo. Colthurst,	"
Rob. Wildon,	"	Rob. Kirke, Kirkby Moorside,	"
Tho. Wasse, Easterside,	"	Yeom ⁿ .	
Will. Dale, Lilling,	"	Rob. Trattle, Rosdale,	Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Bossall, Hewby,	"	John Bailiffe,	"
Rob. Miers,	"	Will. Richardson, G ^t . Aiton,	"
Geo. Smith, Wasse,	"		

[8^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for shooting pigeons ; a sheepstealer ; [9.] a man for an assault on a woman ; a case of petty larceny ; the inhab^{ts}. of Whitby for not repairing the highway to Hauscarr ; those of Wigginton for the like on Wigginton Moor near to Eller Carr on the road from York to Huby [9^b.] and so to Stokesley ; five unlicensed badgers and buyers of corn and grain, and another case of shooting &c.

[10.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Thornhill, Hinderwell, Gent ^a .	Rich. Jackson, Slingsby, Yeom ^a .
John Pursglove, Ellerby, "	Hugh Robson, " "
Rich. Foster, Flaxton, Yeom ^a .	Leon. Toes, Swinton, "
John Oxherd, Sheriff Hutton, "	Tho. Knagges, Aislaby, "
Tho. Fisher, Thormanby, "	Geo. Bosman, Skelton, "
Geo. Miles, Neather Siltan, "	Rob. Hutton, " "
Anth. Smales, Wombledon, "	Ja ^s . Tyson, New Malton, "
Peter Manners, " "	

WHO PRESENT—

Whitby bridge etc., and further that it is not known what persons, or lands and tenements, or bodies corporate or politic, ought to repair it ; a woman for stealing [10^b.] a pewter dubler ; persons for stealing an oken plancke, an imbroidered petticoate, and a woman as an accessory after the fact in the case ; [11.] nine persons as unlicensed badgers : conviction of the Recusants proclaimed last Sessions, except Raph Turner, who appeared and took the oath of allegiance.

Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

John Sparlin, Helmesley, Yeom ^a .	Rich. Walker, Pockley, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Jackson, " "	John Reade, " "
Simon Hambleton, " "	Math. Cheesman, Synnington, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Bolbie, " "	Cuthb. Wilson, Malton, Yeom ^a .
Fr. Tailor, Butterwicke, "	Tho. Peckett, Hovingham, "
Mich. Barehead, Harom, "	
John Harker, " "	

Who convict one prisoner, acquit the other two.

[12.] ORDERS made &c.

Presentment of Raph Turner for Recusancy withdrawn ; warrant ag^t. Geo. Best of York, gent^a., and nine others to enter bond to appear etc. ; order of committal to Ho. of Corr^a. ; Guy Bell of Fawdington,

gentⁿ, H. C. of Birdforth, to be discharged of the office and succeeded by Fr. Barker of Topcliffe, gentⁿ, who is to be sworn accordingly. [12^b.] £3. 10 ordered for How bridge; £30 for Whitby bridge; 18s. more for Tylehouse bridge; and £15 more for Newsam bridge; Order for relief of a poor man: [13.] Order touching payment of cessments &c by the inhab^{ts}. of Raskall and Thormanby; a warrant etc.; reference to the Order made at Helmesley 14 Jan. 163 $\frac{1}{4}$ touching Virgo Lane, Summertree bridge, etc. [III. 366] which has not been attended to: further Order of the same kind with penalty of £40 if disobeyed. [13^b.] Warrants &c against two persons to bind them to appear at next Sessions, and against one man, and other two, separately, to appear at the Assizes at York; £12 previously allotted for repair of Scawton bridge to be supplemented with £16 more; [14.] a man charged with maintenance of his bastard at Helmsley Sessions, 8 July, 1628, to be apprehended and bound etc.; a warrant etc. against Rob. Lasscells of Maltby, gentⁿ, to appear etc, and in the meantime to keep the peace etc., especially towards John Lasscells; whereas Fr. Walter, convicted of assault on a woman, and of shooting deres, and fined 40s. for the first-named offence and £10 for the second, refuses to pay either, a Mittimus &c to commit him to York Castle.

[14^b.] Next Sessions at Thirsk, 8 Oct. next.

[A⁶. 15.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 18 July, 1634.

Before Sir Tho. Laton, John Dodsworth, jun^r, John Wastell and George Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff &c. [ut supra].

FIRST PANNELL

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ⁿ .	Chr. Raper, Laburne, Yeom ⁿ .
Fr. Burgh, Skeaby, „	Phabi[a]nus Walker, Hunton, „
Marm. Theakston, Hesleton, „	Chr. Kilburne, „ „
Will. Niccoll, Gillinge, Yeom ⁿ .	Edw. Janson, „ „
Oliver Laton, „ „	Geo. Rimer, Scruton, „
Edw. Wright, Melsonby, „	John Fawell, Tunstall, „
John Lightfoote, „ „	Henry Robinson, Scotton, „
Geo. Fosse, Laburne, „	

[15.] WHO PRESENT—

A barrator &c.; the churchwardens and overseers of Northallerton for not collecting the rates for relief of the poor &c.; [16.] four yeomen for forcible entry &c.; Geo. Shawe, Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, for letting a prisoner, committed to his custody until the

next Sessions, go free ; [16^b.] a woman for milking a cow by night, and stealing the milk ; persons for stealing an apron, a wether sheep, [17.] unwinnowed barley, barley in the sheaf, a wether hogg, [17^b.] an yron gavelock,* a hatchet and a wood-axe ; a man for refusing to pay cess &c, and twenty-six others as unlicensed badgers &c.

[18.] SECOND PANNELL

Henry Warcopp, Gatenby, Gent ⁿ .	John Orrey, Barton, Yeom ⁿ .
Raph Horsman, Fearby, Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Meade, North Allerton, ,,
Rob. Plewes, Sutton, ,,	Edw. Dunninge, Sigston Kirkby, Yeom ⁿ .
Rob. Allen, Gaterley, ,,	John Sigswicke, Brompton, Yeom ⁿ .
Anth. Shaw, Midle[ton] Tias, Yeom ⁿ .	Geo. Foxton, ,,
Geo. Hartley, Midle[ton] Tias, Yeom ⁿ .	Richard Daggit, Howe, ,,
Will. Stenney, Midle[ton] Tias, Yeom ⁿ .	Henry Thompson, Ellingstring, Yeom ⁿ .
	Henry Power, Ainderby, Yeom ⁿ .

[18^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a willow-tree and some thorne-trees (2s., and 4s.), and another for forcible entry at Newbiggin.

Names of Jurymen impanelled &c.

Rich. Swaldale, Scorton, Gent ⁿ .	John Jake, Burton, Yeom ⁿ .
John Dighton, Knaton, Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Pickersgill, Ellinstringe, ,,
Henry Wraie, Thuresby, ,,	Will. Browne, Cattericke, ,,
John Dixon, Thornton Rust, ,,	Ja ^s . Hutchinson, Reeth, ,,
Tho. Beane, Appleton, ,,	Ja ^s . Tailor, Burterside, ,,
Fr. Harrison, Crakall, ,,	Adam Loftows, Bainbrigg, ,,

Who convict two of the prisoners (to be whipped), acquit the other four.

[19^b.] ORDERS made &c.

A warrant &c. ; the Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. fined £10 for suffering the escape of a prisoner (See above) ; Ja^s. Janson to serve as Constable of Hudswell cum Thorpe ; the same fined 40s. for refusing to serve as Constable ; previous decision in bastardy case confirmed, and the mother of the child—called “the delinquent”—to continue in the Ho. of Corrⁿ., and there be ordered according to the Lawe : another woman also to remain in the said House untill delivered by due course of Lawe.

* “GAVELOCK. A crow-bar, an iron bar of sufficient dimensions to be used in moving weighty masses of stone, &c.”—*Clevel. Glossary*.

[A^c. 21.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 8 Oct., 1634.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir Will. Penniman, Bart., Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, Math. Hutton, Will. Franckland, Ja^s. Penniman, Roger Wivell, Brian Stapylton, Tho. Best, John Dods-worth, jun^r., John Wastell and George Metcalfe, Esquires.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Hutchinson, Screwton, Gent ⁿ .	John Watson, Filingdale, Yeom ⁿ .
Fr. Tindall, Danby, „	Tho. Williamson, Bagby, „
John Elrington, Sleightes, „	Tho. Power, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Hopps, Sand Huton, „	Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Almocke, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Geo. Lewlinge, Danby, „	Tho. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Toes, Maunby on Swale, „	Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Richardson, Kirkby on Wiske, Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Dun, Warlabie, Yeom ⁿ .	

[21^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two women for burglary, a man for stealing iron teams (or chains), bolts and shackles ; [22.] divers persons, for stealing an ewe, a pewter dubler, unum linthecium, Angl. one Labie [? linen] band, [22^b.] a calfskin, and wether sheep, [24.*] a man for an assault &c., another for stealing a saddle, another for an assault, [24^b.*], three alehouse-keepers for keeping tipling-houses &c., Geo. Best, gentⁿ., and a yeoman, exercising the office of collectors, for extorting, under colour &c., £8 from John Middleton, gentⁿ. † ; [24.] the same Geo. Best for the like in the case of certain tenants of Tho. Lo. Fawconberge and John Herne, Esq. ; the inhab^{rs}. of Romerchurch and parish officers of three other places for refusing to pay their cess for L. S. and Hosp^{rs}. ; [24^b.] two other like cases, and an alehouse-keeper for selling ale above statute-price.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirske, Gent ⁿ .	Fr. Sellar, Slingsby, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Covell, Hunton, „	John Fawcet, Lastingham, „
Fr. Jackson, Thirske, Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, „
Geo. Faceby, Huby, „	Chr. Harrison, Broughton, „
John Fountaine, Tollerton, „	Peter Hodgson, „ „
Will. Ellis, „ „	Henry Phillipps, Carlton, „
John Fountaines, Tholthropp, Yeom ⁿ .	Chr. Barber, Faceby, „
	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, „

* Wrongly numbered. It ought to be 23. The pagination goes on correctly afterwards.

† No specification is given as to the nature of the extortion or under what circumstances it was practised.

[25.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for shooting doves, a woman for stealing wheat, two men for burglary [25^b.] and stealing gloves, an apron (spelt *paron*), a linen band and a crosscloth; another for an assault; Jane Kitchin, Mary White, Barbara Dighton and Anne Maddison, all of West Aiton,* for taking upon themselves to tell one Barbara Temple per veneficationem vel incantationem (Anglice witchcraft, charme or sorceries) [26.] where, and by whom stolen or taken from her, certain clothes were to be found; [to f. 28.] two hundred and forty alehouse-keepers (among them two gentlemen, Marm. Thorpe of New Malton and . . . Coniers of Stokesley) for keeping common tipling-houses without &c.

[28^b.] AS RECUSANTS:—

BULMER. Tho. Barton of the Chapelry of Farlington, gentⁿ., son of Edw. Barton of the same, Anne Muncaster of Tirrington, sp^r., Ja^s. Turner of Skewsby, tailor, and Jane his wife, Geo. Nandicke of the same, gentⁿ., and Will. Robinson of Brafferton, yeoman, and his wife.

BIRDFORTH. Issabel wife of Tho. Wright, yeomⁿ., and Jane wife of John Kenraw, skinner, of Cowsby; Isabel wife of Ja^s. Bonwell, milner, and Kath. wife of John Duninge, yeoman, of Kirkby Knoll; Ann wife

* These women are all described as spinsters, although three of them are married women, two of the husbands being labourers and the third a glover. The word spinster used in the same way is of perpetual occurrence. As to the offence with which these women are charged, the stories which were freely current in this immediate district not thirty years ago are quite sufficiently illustrative. The Editor has had very many told him, with all particulars of place and name, and with the most self-evident tokens of implicit faith on the part of the narrator. "Au'd Wreeghtson (Wrightson), or t' wahs (wise) man o' Stowsley (Stokesley)" was, in the majority of instances, though by no means exclusively, the enactor of the marvels related. Among other stories thus detailed to me was one of the recovery of some weights stolen from one of the mills in this parish. The 'wise man,' when consulted on the matter, told the inquirer he would find them returned the following morning, "all claimed wi' ass"; their present place of concealment, he said, being in an ash-pit (ass-midden)—a statement adequately justified by the event. Another was of a shirt lost by a pitman on coming to bank at night. The 'wise man' in this instance not only stated that the shirt would be recovered, but that—a fact the inquirer was ignorant of—it had been made by a left-handed seamstress, and that on his return home he was to be sure and tell his wife not again to give salt out of the house, as that would give scope for the malevolence of witches against her. My informant told me the man found his wife had actually given salt out that day. Wrightson was largely consulted by people, from far and near, in doubtful farriery cases, most of them assumed to be due to the malice of the witch: and, whatever else may be said, his sagacity and means of accumulating and utilizing local information must have been of an extraordinary kind. It is worth notice, perhaps, that no record seemed to exist of his ever using his supposed knowledge or power in mischief to any. He was, on the contrary, the succourer of such as believed themselves to have suffered in that way.

of Tho. Lepton, gentⁿ., Tho. Coates, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, John Coates, yeomⁿ., Ann Coates, sp^r., Beatrice Wright, sp^r., all of Kepwicke in the Chapelry of Over Silton; Elizth. wife of Fr. Bainbrigg, gentⁿ., of the Chapelry of Sand Hutton; Elizabeth Bower, sp^r., of Thirske; Isabel wife of Giles Kay of East Harlsey, yeomⁿ.; John Anderson of South Kilvington, milner; Tho. Clarkson of Upsall (same parish), yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Isabel wife of Rowland Webster, of the same, lab^r.; Frances Sadler of Thornton in le Moor, parish of North Ottrington, spinster.

RIDALL. Henry Basset, yeomⁿ., dwelling with Geo. Skelton, tanner, of Hovingham; Math. Postgate of Yaistropp, and Isabel his wife, parish of Appleton [le] Street, yeomⁿ., and Tho. Carter of the same, yeomⁿ.; Jane Wasett, sp^r., and Tho. Younge, sadler, of St. Michael's, New Malton; Mich. Oliver, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, of St. Leonards, New Malton, Alice wife of Allan Heslington, yeomⁿ., of the same; Mary Whitwell, of Staingrave, sp^r.; Barbara Coniers of Hemsley, widow, Ellen Jackson, sp^r., Geo. Michael, yeomⁿ., Tho. Harrison, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Gudgeon, widow, Sibella Lion, sp^r., and Chr. Beane, taylor, all of the same.

LANGBARGHE.

Henry Foster of Stokesley, gentⁿ., and . . . his wife; Cuthb. Kilburne of Pickton, parish of Kirke-leavington, yeomⁿ. and servant to Jane Pudsey, widow, of the same; Edm. Crathorne, of Crathorne, gentⁿ., [29.] son of Tho. Crathorne, Esq., Kath. his daughter, Ann Pasman, sp^r., Peter Coates, lab^r., all of the same; Averil wife of Rich. Ingledew of Hilton, yeomⁿ., Dorothy Thornton, widow, Jane Walker, sp^r., Marg^t. wife of Tho. Jackson, yeomⁿ., Rich. Smith, yeomⁿ., and Merial his wife, all of the same; Ellen Cooke of Aislaby, parish of Whitby, sp^r.; Mich. Atkinson of Lyeth, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, Simon Hogg, lab^r., and . . . his wife, Cuthb. Hodgson, yeomⁿ., Phil. Addison, yeomⁿ., and Margery his wife, Elizth. Pymoure, widow, all of the same; Jane Stringer of Danby, widow; Issabel Brunskill of Skelton in Cleveland, widow; Ann Cunney of Tocketts, parish of Gisbrough; Mary Simpson, chapelry of Brotton, widow, Marg^t. Knotforth of the same, sp^r.; Jane wife of . . . Hudson of Lofthowse, yeoman.

PICKERING-LIETH.

Rich. Wiles of Farmanby, parish of Thornton therein, gentleman.

WHITBY STRAND.

Marg^t. Cockerell of Ruswarpe, sp^r., Brigett Cockerell of the same, spinster; Henry Jackson of Newholme cum Dunsley, glover; Kath. Hird of Eskdaleside, sp^r., Will. Taylor, husbⁿ., Jane his wife, and Elizth. Taylor, sp^r., his dau^{er}., and Ellen Jefferson, sp^r., all of the same.

ALLERTONSHIRE. John Pearson, Chapelry of Great Worsall, yeomⁿ. ; Abraham Pratt of Sigston, yeomⁿ. , and Ann Pratt, sp^r. , of the same ; Mary Mabson, Chapelry of Hutton Bonvile, widow, Elizth. wife of Rob. Hutton of the same, yeomⁿ. ; Elizth. wife of Rich. Horner of Girsby, parish of Sockburne, yeomⁿ. ; John Harrison of Northallerton, yeomⁿ. , Will Smith, yeomⁿ. , and Mary his wife, of the same ; Isabel Webster of Thornton in le Streete, sp^r. , Mary Cooke and Isabel Cooke, sp^{rs}. , Rich. Palliser, weaver, and Ann his wife, Will Bell, fisher, and Ellen his wife, all of the same.

HANG EAST.

Edw. Lockey of Hipswell, parish of Catterick, yeomⁿ. , Arthur Wilkinson of Cattericke, yeomⁿ. ; Mary Gowland of Swinton, parish of Massam, widow, Ann wife of John Slater of the same, yeomⁿ. , Elizth. wife of Will. Baker, yeomⁿ. , Ann Pickering, sp^r. , all of the same ; Ann Jackson of . . . on Yore, same parish, sp^r. ; Mary Singleton of Brompton Pattericke, sp^r. ; Mary wife of Tho. Younge jun^r. , of Bedall, grocer.

HALIKELD.

Jane wife of Will. Clarke, West Tanfeild, yeomⁿ. ; Will. Pibus of Brawith, parish of Kirkeby on the Moor, yeomⁿ. , Grace Dunning of the same, spinster.

GILLING EAST.

Ann Burnes, Dalton, parish of Crofte, widow ; Anth. Witham, gentⁿ. , son of John Witham of Mansfeild, Esq., Henry Heuitson, yeomⁿ. , and Jane his wife, Phillip Hildreth, weaver, and Jane his wife, Marg^t. Tindal, widow, Cuthbert Foster, yeomⁿ. , Rob. Willson, yeomⁿ. , Dorothy Willson, sp^r. , his dau^r. , Will. Wormeley, gentⁿ. , and Rob. Coniers, yeomⁿ. , his servant, all of the same ; Thomesina, wife of Tho. Francke jun^r. , of Middleton Tias, gentⁿ. , Raph Waine, yeomⁿ. , and his wife, Jane Shaw, widow, Mary Turner, sp^r. , Marg^t. Turner, sp^r. , Will. Shawe, yeomⁿ. , Geo. Stokell, yeomⁿ. , all of the same ; Henry Todd of Moulton, same parish, yeomⁿ. ; Nich. Smithson, Chapelry of Boulton on Swale, gentⁿ. , and Margery his wife, Margery wife of Fr. Robinson of the same, yeoman.

GILLING WEST.

Marg^t. Saier, Brignell, sp^r. ; Rich. Browne, Chapelry of Hutton Longwillers, gentⁿ. , John Reynaldson, yeomⁿ. , Issabel Lightfoote, widow, Jane West, widow, John Wright, yeomⁿ. , and Anne his wife, all of the same ; Marg^t. Manfeild, Stanwiggs, parish of St. John's, sp^r. ; Ann wife of John Chappell of Audbrough, same parish, yeomⁿ. , Elizth. wife of Henry Hudson of the same, yeomⁿ. ; Mary Gregory [30.] of Cawdwell, same parish, sp^r. ; Jane Sweeteing of East Laiton, same parish, sp^r. ; Elizth. Saier of Marrigg, widow ; Luke Berrie, Chapelry of Forcett,

weaver, Jane Simpson, sp^r., Rob. Browne, butcher, both of the same ; John Wiseman of Eppelby, same Chapelry, butcher, and Marg^t. his wife Ja^s. Coates, yeomⁿ., Will. Dorkin, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Jane Willson, sp^r., all of the same ; Elizth. Slinger of Barforth, same Chapelry, widow ; Edw. Foster, Barningham, yeomⁿ.; Frances wife of Nich. Allan of Whashton, parish of Kirkeby juxta Ravensworth, gentⁿ. ; Anth. Mennell of Dalton, same parish, gentⁿ., son of Geo. Mennell, gentⁿ. ; Rich. Smithson of Newsam, same parish, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, John Shaw, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, of the same ; Tho. Binckes of Lartington, parish of Romerchurch, yeomⁿ., Ellen wife of Cha^s. Binckes, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Barbara wife of Will. Partes of Wicliffe, yeoman.

HANG WEST.

Ja^s. Clarkson, Chapelry of Askrigg, lab^r., Anne wife of Henry Metcalfe, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Geo. Carter of Grinton, yeomⁿ., and Anne his wife, John Carter, yeomⁿ., and Anne his wife, Anth. Kearton, yeomⁿ., Raph Kearton, yeomⁿ., Jane wife of Edw. Kearton, yeomⁿ., Elizth. wife of Will. Garth, yeomⁿ., Anne Parlor, sp^r., and Anne Alderson, sp^r., all of the same ; who all being above the age of 16 years etc. and [30^b.] were publicly proclaimed etc.

The Jury further PRESENT the inhabⁿ. of Skelton [Wap^e. of Bulmer] for stopping up the highway from Huby to York, in a place in the Forest of Galtres called Corbon, being the public way for cartes and carriages time out of mind, by making of ditches and earth walls etc. ; [31.] a butcher for using the trade of tallow-chandler, not having been etc., and a yeomⁿ., a tanner, a lab^r., a blacksmith and a webster for the like ; the inhabⁿ. of Bagby for not repairing the highway leading from Thirsk to York, for cart and carriages and other kinde of traffick, &c. ; Croft bridge for that the foundation of two pillars and the pointe of the third pillar of the one halfe belonging to the N. R. are in so greate decay etc.

[31^b.] Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

Rich. Mitchell, Cracall,	Gent ⁿ .	Paul Harrington, Holme, Yeom ⁿ .
Edw. Kay, Holme,	"	Rich. Screwton, Screwton, "
Rob. Pearson, Sowerby,	Yeom ⁿ .	John Raper, Holme, "
Rob. Belwood, "	"	Will. Wade, Sand Hutton, "
Will. Arnett, "	"	John Flower, Brompton, "
Will. Bell, "	"	Rob. Fawcett, Thirsk, "

Who acquit the prisoners in three cases, and find the rest (in four cases) guilty. [To be whipped.]

[32.] ORDERS made etc.

Rich. Swaledale of Scorton to be bound &c to appear at the Easter Sessions, to make submission in open Court for certain opprobrious woordes by him spoken against His Ma^{ties} Justices, and to abide such further Orders etc. ; [32^b.] £15 ordered for Newsam bridge, and Order for the like sum at the Helmesley Sessions in July last confirmed ; the inhab^{ts}. of Wiggington forthwith to laie open the highway from York to Huby [See supra, p. 16], and sufficiently repair the same, both waie and yatestead, according to the Exchequer Order ; Will. Dighton of Mount Grace to abide such Order as shall be sett downe by John Wastell and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}., Justices, for the begetting etc. ; [33.] Warr^t. to apprehend two men on suspicion of felony ; Geo. Shawe, Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ., lately indicted for suffering the escape of a prisoner committed to his charge, to make up a perfect accompte of his whole office to five Justices named, or any two or more of them, to be brought to the next Qu. Sessions, and on his return to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. to deliver all the prisoners then in his custody, by a note in writing under his hand, together with all the implements belonging to the said House that are or ought to be in his custodie, to Hutton Gregorie of Richmond, gentⁿ., appointed at this Sess^{ns}. as Master and Governor of the said House : and further that he shall have time to make his acc^{ts}. and bring in the body of the said prisoner allowed by him to escape betwixt this and the next united Sessions &c after the clause* of Easter next ; [33^b.] licenses granted to alehouse-keepers to remain in force until any of those licensed be convicted of disqualifying offences ; the Justices resident in the several divisions of the N. R. to take strict order touching the acc^{ts}. for bridges in such divisions ; 20s. to be presently paid to the contractor by one of the Surv^{rs}. for Skipton bridge in liewe of his paines, being sent for three severall times to undertake the making of the said bridge ; Tho. Best of Foxton, gentⁿ. [See above p. 14], to pay from now his lawfull rates after the rate of a fowerth part of all Crathorne Constablerie, which Tho. Scarth, servant unto Tho. Crathorne, Esq., did affirm in open Courte to be a full proportion, and the said Tho. Best did consent unto, and all arrears also to be paid ; [34.] a Mittimus &c to commit Will. Baine of Sowerby to York Castle, being a man of leaude behaviour and a harbours of rogues and vagrants, for his wilfull refusing to enter bond etc., and to appear etc. ; a wife to be sent to her husband, and a warr^t. etc. for her conveying from Constable to Constable untill she come where her said

* A curious instance of the writing of a word according to its derivation instead of the more usual form. "*Close* (the verb) in early use, M. E. *closen*. The verb was formed from the pp. *clos* of the Fr. verb—Lat. *clausus*, pp. of *claudere*, to shut, shut in." SKEAT.

husband liveth ; seven persons named to be sent by Mittimus to York Castle [six of them being the prisoners acquitted by the Jury* (see above) and the seventh not previously named] ; another person committed in like manner ; and one Justice in Richm^a. to send forth a warrant against Rob. Turner of Midleton to call him before the said Justice to give acc^t. of all monies received by him for county purposes, and the Justice to take order with the said Turner as he shall please.

[34^b.] Next Sessions at Helmesley on Tuesday after the Epiphany ; and by adjournment at Richmond on the Friday following.

[A^c. 35.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 Jan. 163 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir Hugh Cholmley, Will. Franckland, Rog. Wivell, and Brian Stapylton, Esquires.

Sir John Hotham, Bart., High Sheriff ; Rob. Jeffrason, gentⁿ, Deputy.

FIRST PANNELL.

Tho. Savile, Welburne,	Gent ⁿ .	Will. Grundwell, Wood Appleton,
Rich. Tenniswood,	Marton	Yeom ⁿ .
Greene,	Gent ⁿ .	John Niccolson, Wood Appleton,
Geo. Cowper, Bowforth,	„	Yeom ⁿ .
John Elrington, Sleightes,	„	Rob. Robinson, Fadmore, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth,		John Jackson, Eskdaleside, „
Yeom ⁿ .		Nich. Brignell, Faceby, „
Will. Concett, Hovingham, Yeom ⁿ .		Chr. Pressicke, Maltby, „
Tho. Kirkby, „ „		Will. Whitton, „ „
		Will. Moore, Tirrington, „

[35^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing a keg of butter, a wether, a band, a cap and an apron, 18d. in money ; [36.] as RECUSANTS—Elizth. wife of Rob. Peacocke of Egton, tanner, Tho. Mercer, hushⁿ., Alice wife of James Cooke, hushⁿ., Agnes Beane, widow, Chr. Simpson, hushⁿ., and Mary his wife, Anne wife of Edw. Fairfax, gentⁿ., Mark Ducke, lab^r., and his wife, Jane wife of John Boyes, butcher, all of the same ; and Tho. Thompson of East Nesse, parish of Hovingham, yeomⁿ., &c. ; who also are duly pro-

* The entry touching the acquittal in each case is in the usual form—Not guilty of the felony touching which they were indicted, and closing with the customary words—Ideo concessum est per Curiam quod prædicti A. B. cant inde sine die acquieti. There is nothing whatever to explain this committal.

claimed etc. ; four men (two named Gunson and Natterice, severally) [36^b.] for acting as Bailiffs without authority, and taking, in the way of extortion, £3. 3. from John Elrington for the performance and execution of their office in collecting divers sums of money for and within the Duchy of Lancaster ; the inhab^a. of East and West Nesse, and of Muscottes for not repairing the bridges over the rivers of Rie and Riccoll, etc. ; a Muscottes man for not repairing the highway on Muscottes Moor, which he hath inclosed, etc. ; a yeoman for shooting in a peece divers times.

[37.] SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent ^a .	Ja ^a . Hubbocke, Carlton, Yeom ^a .
Will. Workefolke, Butterwicke, Gent ^a .	Fr. Toes, Butterwick, "
Tho. North, Butterwicke, Gent ^a .	Walter North, " "
Tho. Wasse, Easterside, "	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom ^a .
Leon. Huntrades, Helperby, Yeom ^a .	Rich. Sonley, Wombleton, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Wells, Tollerton, Yeom ^a .	Rich. Browne, " "
Rich. Wetherell, Welbury, "	Will. Baker, Nawton, "
	John Barker, Beaudlam, "

WHO PRESENT—

Men for stealing a hempe linnen shirte and a wether sheep, and [37^b.] three fir-deales ; an alehouse-keeper for selling his best ale at 12d. a gallon ; inform^a. against an Upsall yeom^a. for buying four steers (40s. each) and not keeping them etc. ; [38.] a Tollerton yeoman for buying four oxen (£5 each) etc. ; a Kirkby Misperton gent^a. for buying sixty acres of grain growing in the fields (£70) ; [38^b.] a Normanby yeoman for buying twenty-five acres of grain ; a Bargh yeoman for buying thirty acres of grain ; [39.] Conviction of the Recusants presented and proclaimed at last Sessions.

[39^b.] Names of Jury impanelled &c.

Edw. Blenckhorne, Tirrington, Yeom ^a .	Will. Robinson, Huton in le Hole, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Francke, Huton in le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Tho. Barker, Beaudlam, Yeom ^a .
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby, Yeom ^a .	Will. Neesam, Hemsley, "
Rob. Cundall, Tollerton, "	Rich. Hoggar[t]h, " "
Tho. Pears, Thornton, "	Will. Trainham, " "
Hugh Robson, Slingsby, "	Rich. Jackson, Slingsby, "

Who convict three of the prisoners [To be whipped], acquit [40.] the other, and one of the first three of a second felony.

ORDERS made etc.

Whereas it doth appeare where An[n] Fletcher—a woman compleyned of att this [Sessions] to be begotten with childe—was hired and settled in service, as is pretended, by a warrant under the hand and seale of Geo. Metcalfe, Esq., the said busines being formerlie in examination before Ja^s. Penniman, Esq., the premisses considered, the said M^r. Penniman is appointed to take a re-examination in more ample manner of the said busines, and to rectifie all what belonges thereto according to the lawe in that case provided ; that a master receive into his service as apprentice his late servant who he laterlie putt out of his service, and within a fortnight certifie that he hath done so to Will. Franckland, Esq., J.P. ; [40^b.] James Farrar, L. S., on letters from the worshippful Will. Trumbull, Cheife Muster Master of England, to have five marks etc. ; reference to the Order *in re* Geo. Shawe and his supersession by Hutton Gregorie (See above, p. 24) : Shawe resists, and a Warr^t. ordered to apprehend him &c, bind him &c, and to appear at next Sessions ; in the matter of Virgo Lane at Pickering &c (supra, p. 17) a certificate by two Justices that the needed repairs have been effected etc., [41.] and therefore all fines imposed but as yet remaining unpaid to be remitted ; a long entry concerning a case of disputed settlement in which the Bench reverse the proceedings of the Justices of the Liberty of Ripon, and send back a woman and her child by them sent to Raskelf, to her former place of abode at Markington, from Constable to Constable etc. ; [41^b.] £20 ordered to be paid for the relief of twelve persons of Thornton and Farmanby on account of their heavy losses sustained by fire ; and £3 further for the relief of a labourer.

Next Sessions at Thirske on Wednesday after Low Sunday next (8 April).

[A^o. 42.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 16 Jan. 1634.

Before John Dodsworth jun^r., John Wastell, and Greg. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}.

Sir John Hotham, High Sheriff, Rob. Jeffrason, Deputy etc.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gilling, Gent ⁿ .	Will. Browne, Ilkton, Yeom ⁿ .
Rob. Haggett, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Marm. Milner, „ „
Oliver Laton, „ „	Geo. Fosse, Wensley, „
Will. Lupton, Hunton, „	John Turner, West Rounckton, Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Kilburne, „ „	John Hirdman, West Rounckton, Yeom ⁿ .
John Sigswicke, Brompton, „	
Greg. Foxton, „ „	
Rob. Smithson, Skeaby, „	

[42^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Twenty-seven alehouse-keepers for keeping etc ; [43.] as RECUSANTS, Elizth. Tailor of Hauxwell, sp^r. ; Tristram Duffield of East Witton, lab^r., John Staveley, milner, Tho. King, lab^r., and his wife, John Wilson, weaver, and his wife, Will. Horner, yeom^a., all of the same ; Chr. Scroope of Spennithorne jun^r., gent^a., Brigett Scroope, sp^r., and dau^r. of Chr. Scroope sen^r., Esq., Elizth. wife of Will. Joblin, yeom^a., Elizth., dau^r. of John Allan, yeom^a., Magdalene Harrison, sp^r., all of the same ; Geo. Scarr of Litherskew, parish of Aiskarth, gent^a ; Ann Lowrey of Stainton, widow, Elizth. Sweting of the same ; and Diana Atkinson of Thornton Steward, spinster ; [43^b.] a Halgate (in Gales) yeom^a. for stopping and hindering a run of water used by beasts as a drinking place, etc. ; a Churchwarden and an Overseer of Ainderby Steeple for not assembling at the parish church on Sundays after midday and after Divine Service for the relief of the poor, binding lads apprentice, etc. during the space of four months, without lawful or reasonable excuse for being absent ; a woman for [44.] stealing an ewe ; a man who had been Constable of Startforth in the year 1624 for refusing to pay over moneys collected by him for Ulsey bridge, etc. ; the Churchwardens of the same place for not paying their L. S. money.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Denton, Caithropp, Gent ^a .	Tho. Alderson, Fencott, Yeom ^a .
Godfr. Dawson, Coverham, Yeom ^a .	John Screwton, Screwton, "
John Dun, Ainderby Whernhow, Yeom ^a .	Ja ^s . Pinder, Gillinge, "
Rich. Merriweather, Leeming, Yeom ^a .	Tho. Eeles, Barningham, "
Tho. Mudd, Crakall, Yeom ^a .	John Gleadston, Ellington, "
	Tho. Gill, " "
	Chr. Smith, Siapleton, "

[44^b.] WHO PRESENT—

The Churchwardens and Overseers of Pickall for not meeting, during the space of six months, on Sundays etc. [as above].

Names of Jurymen impanelled etc.

[45.] John Robinson, Midleton Tias, Yeom ^a .	Rog. Dawson, Breckongill, Yeom ^a .
Anth. Shawe, Midleton Tias, Yeom ^a .	Sampson Dunne, Romanby, "
Rob. Corbie, Midleton Tias, Yeom ^a .	John Sparrow, Scorton, "
Rog. Dawson, Melmerby, Yeom ^a .	Lancelot Browne, Baldersby, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Theakston, Ellingstringe, Yeom ^a .	Edw. Wright, Melsonby, Yeom ^a .
	Geo. Ward, " "
	John Allan, Gaterley, "

Who convict the only prisoner tried, a woman [To be whipped]; Traverse by Oswald Hudson on the part of the inhab^{rs}. of Sigston *in re* repairs of Sigston bridge not maintained.

ORDERS made etc.

The said inhab^{rs}. of Sigston to repair their bridge within a given time; [45^b.] Geo. Wigglesworth, Canonere at Landguard Fort, and Pensioner, complains that the Thres^{rs}. for L. S. (Richm^{re}.) for the years 1626, 1628, and several other years down to 1632, are in arrear with their payments of the pension due to him to the amount of £19. 10.— Ordered that £3 be paid to him at once, and all the arrears paid by the Thres^{rs}. concerned or their Ex^{ors}.

[A^c. 46^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 8 April, 1635.

Before Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, Sir John Gibson, Will. Franckland, Nich. Coniers, Ja^s. Penniman, Roger Wivell, Brian Stapilton, John Dodsworth, jun^r., John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. (ut supra).

FIRST PANNELL.

Henry Raper, Ainderby Whern- how, Gent ⁿ .	Rich. Squire, Ainderby Steeple, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Dagett, Ainderby Whern- how, Yeom ⁿ .	Fr. Londsedale, Bellarby, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Hopps, Sandhutton, Yeom ⁿ .	John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Cowper, „ „	Will. Thorpe, Wood Appleton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Atkinson, „ „	Tho. Snawden, Wood Appleton, Yeom ⁿ .
Lawr. Coltus, Raskall, „	Phil. Craven, Frearhill, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Rickison, Eskdaleside, „	Rich. Fountance, Tollerton, „
Rich. Allan, Gaterley, „	

[47.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing a felled oak-tree (8s.), and a brass pot, John Lomley, cordwainer, and Appelina his wife as accessories after the fact in the felony last named; [47^b.] the same man for stealing a coverlet, and the same two persons as accessories etc.; a man, his wife, and his sister (presumably) for stealing a wether sheep; [48.] a man for stealing an ewe, and another for stealing a linen sheet (9s.), a pillow—

bere (4s.), another sheet (18d.), four yards of linen cloth (6s.), a yard and three-quarters of the same (2s. 7d.), another linen cloth called a neckcloth (12d.), and a garment called a stomicher (12d.), and one for stealing [48^b] hay; Lealam bridge as in great ruin and decay, and it is not known etc.; the like as to Synnington bridge; [49.] a man and a woman (with two aliases) for keeping a common tipling-house etc.; two laborers for that, in contravention of a Statute of 18 Elizth., they extorted the sum of 7s. in the matter of two informations by Phil. Kendall against one Tho. Wood, etc.; [50.] seven persons for riotous assembly and assault on one John Grundon; [50^b.] two cases of refusal to pay assessments; an alehouse-keeper for entertaining other men's servants at unlawful times of the night, selling his ale at 10d. the gallon, and refusing to sell it, money being proffered etc.; [51.] refusal to pay cesses; a man for casting manure or compost and laying timber and logs of wood on the highway at Myton on Swale.

SECOND PANNELL.

Edw. Kay, Holme,	Gent ⁿ .	Rob. Pearson, Sowerby,	Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Mead, Northallerton,	"	John Husthwaite,	"
Will. Lomley, Carlton Miniott,		Tho. Richardson,	"
Yeom ⁿ .		Will. Bell,	"
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Miniott,		Raph "	"
Yeom ⁿ .		Cha ^s . Duning, Balke,	"
Geo. Lulyn, Danby Wiske, Yeom ⁿ .		John Miton, Ingleby Barwick,	"
Tho. Dickenson,	"	Chr. Richardson, Gr. Ayton,	"
Rob. Belwood, Sowerby,	"		

[51^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Cases of stealing wheat, white carsey, horse-team and horse-gear, [52.] and iron; Skeaby bridge as in decay etc., Tilehouse bridge also; [52^b.] an alehouse-keeper for keeping etc.; a man for cutting down and carrying away an ash-tree, [53.] a case of sheep-stealing, one of breaking park and chasing and stealing a doe, one of shooting etc.; [53^b.] four men, acting as bailiffs without warrant, for extortion; an Alne yeomⁿ. for stopping the highway to York with ditches, fences and rayles; [54.] informations by Phil. Kendall against a yoman for buying two oxgangs of corn, [54^b.] against another for buying four oxen, etc. [55.] against a third for buying an oxgang of corn, [55^b.] against another for buying, forestalling, and regrating fower hundreded backes of bend-leather (£120), [56^b.] against another for buying, etc. ten such backs, [57.] against another for buying half an oxgang of corn, [57^b.] against another for buying, regrating, etc. threescore firkins of butter, [58.]

another for the like, [59.] against a gentⁿ. for shooting with a gun two partridges, and also ducks and a mallard; [59^b.] Traverse maintained.

Names of Jurymen impanelled etc.

Rob. Pearson, Scalinge,	Gent ⁿ .	John Sigswicke, Brompton by
Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge,	,,	Allerton, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Cawton, Kilvington,	,,	John Flower, Brompton by
Will. Crosby, Alne,	Yeom ⁿ .	Allerton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Thompson, Alne,	,,	Geo. Foxton, Brompton by Aller-
Tho. Kitchin,	,,	ton, Yeom ⁿ .
John Tailor, Thornton,	,,	Tho Pibus, Brompton Pattericke,
Rich. Bossall, Huby,	,,	Yeom ⁿ .

Who convict [60^{a,b}.] eight of the prisoners, two of them [women] to be branded on the left thumb, the others whipped; acquit the rest.

[61.] ORDERS made etc.

That the Sherrife of the County of Yorke shall send into this Court the booke of the whole N. R. conteyneing the names of all the freeholders within the same to the next Qu. Sessions; that two Pickering butchers named stand to such Order as shall be made before Mr. Edw. Bright, Preacher att Pickering, and Cha^s. Jackson, H. C. for the Liberty, and if they refuse, then etc.; all the H. C^s. shall, from time to time, view the bridges within their several divisions and report accordingly to some resident Justice or Justices; [61^b.] £26. 13. 4 allowed for Synnington bridge; £30 for Lealam br.; £10 for Croft br.; [62.] one of the men charged with extortion refuses to pay the fine of 40s. inflicted on him, and is to be committed to York Castle; £10 for Skeaby br.: The inhab^{ts}. of Whitby to repair the highway to Haws-karr [see above, p. 16] before Mids^r. Sess^{ms}. next under pain of £10; the Myton man presented above to take away his manure, etc., fill up with stone and gravel all such holes as are in the said highway by reason of the said mannor or compost, before next Sess^{ms}., under penalty [62^b.] of £5; Gilb. Anningson of Whitby, gentⁿ., to be H. C. of Whitby Strand vice Henry Noble, Tho. Jobson vice Elias Squire for Hang West; a warrant against the two men contravening the Statute 18 Elizth. [see above, p. 30] to be bound to appear &c.; [63.] a warrant &c.; Geo. Coniers of Filing Thorpe, gentⁿ., Thr. for L. S. for Langbargh for 1635, and Rich. Harland of Sutton, Thr. for the Hospitals; in Richm^{re}. Rob. Bickars of Firby, and Steph. Wethereld of Aiskew to the same offices severally; five marks allowed, in a case of loss by fire; certain previous grants of money for repair of Tylehouse br. could not be estreated because made at "a devided Sessions contrarie

to former Orders," Ordered now that the said sums be levied ; all persons found by certificates under Justices' hands to be in arrear with their payments of public moneys to be bound to appear at the Sessions next after delivery of the said certificates.

[64.] Next Sessions at New Malton, 8 July next.

These Orders following were agreed upon by the Justices at the said Sess^{ns}. holden at Thirske 8 April, 1635.

An agreement made by the Justices within the N. R. for deviding themselves into the severall Wapentacks and Libertyes within the said N. R. for the performance of Country Services, 8 Aprill, 1635.

1. That Sir Tho. Gower, Bart, John Gibson, Arthur Ingram, Will. Sheffield, Rich. Darley, Hugh Bethell, Will. Strickland, Knts., and Bryan Stapleton, Esq., shall attend the same services within Bulmer Wapentake.

2. Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Dawney, Will. Franckland and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}., in Birdforth.

3. Sir Will. Pennyman, Bart., Sir Tho. Laiton, James Morley, Nich. Conyers and Ja^s. Pennyman, Esq^{res}., in Langbargh.

4. The R^t. Hon^{ble}. Tho. Viscount Fairfax of Emeley, Sir John Gibson, Sir Arthur Ingram, Sir Will. Strickland, Tho. Heblethwaite and Will. Caley, Esq^{res}., in Ridall.

5. Sir John Hotham, Bart., Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, Sir Rob. Napier, Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Rich. Egerton, Roger Wyvell and Will. Caley, Esq^{res}., in Pickering-lith and Whitby Strand.

6. Sir Tho. Layton, Will. Mallorie, Chr. Wandesford, Math. Hutton, Tho. Harrison, Tho. Best, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, in Richmondshire and Allertonshire.

And it is meant by all the said Justices that each of them may joyne with the rest which are assigned to performe the said services in any of the said divisions, as occasion shall require.

[65.] Whereas many evill disposed persons lycensed to keepe alehowses, being, for their unlawfull caryages and dealeings in their alehowses, inhibited according to the lawe to keepe any alehowse, doe resorte unto the Qu. Sessions and there doe obteyne new lycences to keepe alehowses, because no certificate was made unto the Court by the Justices that did suppress them whereby the Court might take notice of their suppression :—It is therefore Ordered by the Court that no person within the N. R. shalbe lycenced to keepe an alehowse but by the Justices assigned to performe the services concerninge alehowses within the division wherein the said person shall dwell, and that all other lycences granted by any other Justices otherwise than as aforesaid shalbe voyde : All licensed persons further to be bound with two suertyes, neither of them being alehowse-keepers, the principal in £5, and the sureties in 50s. each.

The prescribed form of licence is then given, the licensee being bound to allow no unlawful games in his house,* no persons of notorious bad character, or vagrants and sturdy beggars to be received, to keep a supply of good beer or ale, or both, and sell at the statute rate both in the house and out of it, to be careful that no drink or victuall be supplied on the Saboth daie in time of Divine service, to report all seditious or defamatory language used in his house to the Justice, to reveal any suspicion he may be led to entertain of evil done or intended, and, last, not to suffer any meetings, assemblies or drinkings, hen-feasts, goose-feasts, or such like to be att his house on the Sundays att any tyme of the day, &c. Ordered also that the Justices in each division shall hold an annual Special Session between Easter and St. John Baptist's day, if they see cause, to enquire into abuses committed by petty Constables, Churchwardens, Overseers and Ale-conners, the Clark of the Peace to hand the lycence to all such as shall be licensed &c.

Then follows "A President of warrant to be sent by the Justices to the Constables and other officers within every parish and chapelry within their several divisions," according to statutes quoted.† This occupies nearly the whole of ff. 66^b, 67^{a b}, and 68, and on [68^b.] the entry continues "this Warrant is to be read in the Church after morning Prayer, and the people are to have warning to stay to hear the same, and the Constables of everie Chappellrie belonging to the Parish Church must immediatelie take copies of this originall warrant."

To all the Constables, Churchwardens and Ale-conners within the

.....

The Constables, Churchwardens and Ale-conners within every parish and chappellrie must make particuler monethly certificates in manner following :—

1. That they have none inhabitting amongst them that do brew drinck to sell without lycence, or doe take above one penny for an ale-quart of their best drinck, or if they have they must sett downe their names and the tymes of the offence comitted.
2. That they know of noe person that hath sitten tipling in any alehowse contrarie unto the law, or if they have they must name them &c.

* These unlawful games are specified in the usual terms as "playing att tables, dice, cardes, shoveboord, bowles, nor any other unlawfull game or games." Perhaps the following quotation from Burton's "Anatomy of Melancholy" (1624) may not be without its interest in juxtaposition with the above :—"The ordinary recreations which we have in Winter, and in most solitary times busy our mindes with, are *Cardes, Tables and dice, Shovel-board, Chesse-play*, the Philosopher's game, small trunckes, billiardes, &c."

† 1, 4, and 20 Henry VIII.

3. They must certifie that they doe know of noe vagrant begger that hath passed through their parish or chappellrie without punishment, or if they have they must name &c.

They must certifie that they have noe poore that doe want any parte of their releife, or if they have &c.

They must certifie that all the appr[en]tecyes lately bound by the Overseers within their parish or [69.] chappellrie are inhabitting with their maisters, misteresses or dames, or else they must certifye the names &c.

The ORDER made in Court

For the better performance of the good and necessary lawes and statutes made for the releife of the poore, and for the punishinge of such persons as by the lawes and statutes are declared to be rogues, vagabondes and sturdy beggers, and for the keeping and preservation of order in alehowses and tipling-houses it is this day Ordered by the Court that all Justices within the N. R. shall devide themselves, and shall take order within every severall Wap^s. and Liberty thereof for the better execution of the lawes by sending a transcript of the Warrant next before written etc. unto every severall parish etc., to be performed by all the Constables, Churchwardens and Ale-conners within every etc., and to punish all offenders etc. by imposing such fynes as are appointed etc. And it is further Ordered that every of the said Justices shall certifie their proceedings etc. at the next Qu. Sessions.

[A^o. 70.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 8 July, 1635.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Posth. Hoby, Will. Sheffeld, Rich. Darley, Hugh Cholmley, Will. Strickland, Knts., Nich. Coniers, Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wyvell, Brian Stapilton, and Will. Caley, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff &c. as before.

FIRST PANNELL

Will. Workfolke, Butterwick, Gent ⁿ .	Rob. Robinson, Huton in le Hole,
Tho. North, " "	Yeom ⁿ .
Mark Catterton, New Malton, "	Rob. Watson, Farndale, Yeom ⁿ .
Ja ^s . Tison, " Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Grundall, Appleton le Moore,
Will. Hardwicke, " "	Yeom ⁿ .
John Stockell, " "	John Niccolson, Appleton le Moore,
John Tate, " "	Yeom ⁿ .
John Francke, Huton in [le] Hole,	Will. Hill, Appleton le Moore,
Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .
John Robinson, Huton in le Hole,	Will. Jackson, Airsome, Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .	

[70^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing a cloak, a petticoat, hay, [71.] iron, a shirt, three fleeces of wool, [71^b.] eighteen sheep, two hens, for breaking a close at Carlton Miniott called Coniegarrs al^a. Lynecarr, and stealing thence sixty posts and as many rails; [72.] a Joan Shilvin of Warthill for building a cottage for her own dwelling and not laying to it four acres &c; Fr. Foster, bailiff of Bulmer, for extortion, under color &c; a Warthill yeom^a. for harbouring the above-named Joan Shilvin as an undersettle or inmate in his dwelling-house; [72^b.] a Skipton on Swale yeom^a. for stopping, with ditches and railles, the highway in a place called the lordes close, being a parcell of ground lately inclosed and parcell of the common of Skipton aforesaid, for carttes and carriages, and goodes, and other passages from Catton to Thirske &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Blackwell, New Malton, Gent ^a .	John Avison, Barton, Yeom ^a .
John Blanchard, Dunsley, "	Tho. Freeare, " "
Tho. Burnett, Catton, Yeom ^a .	John Oxheard, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .
Will. Thompson, " "	Brian Suggett, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Power, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ^a .	Fr. Angell, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .
Will. Lawe, Filingdale, Yeom ^a .	Tho. Hardie, Tirrington, "
Will. Wright, Lillinge, " "	Will. Sellar, Bulmer, "
Will. Dale, " "	

[73.] WHO PRESENT—

The Constable of Egton for not executing a warr^t. from Sir Hugh Cholmley, a yeom^a. for an assault (on a woman), [73^b.] an Alne yeom^a. for stopping the highway to York on Galtres Forrest, with stoopes and narrow yates and ditches, and four other yeomen of the same place for the like; [74.] a Shipton yeom^a. for stopping the highway to York, in the same Forest, in a place nere the Parke side with a high wall of soddes and a ditch on the side thereof; two Newton on Ouse yeom^a. for stopping the highway* from Thirsk to York on the

* These several entries, taken in connection with the similar one from Skipton on Swale, probably indicate not only that the process of enclosure on a considerable scale was going on in different parts of the district, and with distinct purpose of stopping some of the numerous tracks or ways—all from long use regarded as high-ways, although little more than equivalents to our present short cuts, or deviations from a deeply-worn cart or waggon track, across the open moor, met with in dozens in such a district as that of the North Yorkshire moorlands,—but that the enclosers were alive to the fact that enclosure would be but to little purpose unless some, or perhaps many, of these tracks were actually closed.

Forest of Galtrees by casting upp a greate ditche * in a place there through the fleete † betwixt the new parke and Tollerton bridge ; [74^b.] a refusal to pay laies and cessements ; Informⁿ. by Kendall the Informer against a Riton yeomⁿ. for buying tenn whyes (40s. each), etc. ; [75^b.] Information against Peter Jackson of Sowerby near Thirsk for taking from the informer 11s. 4d. for proof of a will, besides 2s. 11d. for his pains, contrary to Statute, ‡ the penalties affixed by which are also claimed ; [76.] again by Ph. Kendall against a yeomⁿ. for buying six steers (40s. each), etc. ; against another § [77.] for buying, regrating, forestalling etc. from divers persons threescore firkins of butter (£36), etc. ; [77^b.] against another for buying nine acres of grain, etc. ; [78.] against another (living at Burtree Cragg in Birkby) for buying six steers, etc. ; [79.] against another for buying twenty steers, etc. ; [80.] against another for buying five heifers (40s. each) etc. ; [80^b.] against another for ten oxen, etc. ; [81^b.] against another for ten kine (40s. each) and ten whies, etc. ; [82.] another for six oxen (£5 each) and six kyne (40s. each) ; [82^b.] against another for six oxen, six kine, six steers and six whies, etc. ; [83^b.] against another for beaming,

* Halliwell gives "DITCH. A fence, not the drain.—*North*." Of course a ditch that was "cast upp" could only be what is now called a dyke.

† "Formerly any stream was called a *fleet*. In the North, shallow water is termed *fleet-water*."—Halliwell. So it is in Essex and adjoining counties. The "fleet" in the text probably indicates that at the point in question the water of a small stream ran over a part of the highway—no unusual occurrence even yet in this district.

‡ The information is laid under 21 Henry VIII. c. 5, which enacts that when the estate exceeds £5, but is under £10, the fee for probate is not to exceed 3s. 6d. ; where over £40, the fee to be 5s., half to the Bishop, Ordinary, or other person having power to take probate of Testaments, &c., and the other half to the scribe registering the same (the scribe, however, to have the option of refusing this 2s. 6d., and claiming to have for writing of every ten lines of the said Testament, whereof every line to containe in length tenne inches, 1d.), the forfeiture of any person violating this enactment being that he shall lose to the party grieved as much money as he shall have taken contrary to the Statute, and besides that forfeit £10, half to the King and the other half to the party grieved.

§ The yeoman in question is described as Nich. Wilson of Greenehow Botton, and this note is appended for the purpose of noting the orthography of the place-name. The latter portion of this name has been corrupted by many persons, who ought to have known better, into Burton, which is meaningless as well as a silly blunder. Professor Phillips, in his "Rivers, Mountains, &c., of Yorkshire," thus mis-spells the name on pp. 5, 6, 40, 138, and the parties responsible for the lettering of the Ordnance Survey maps have done their best—as in too many like instances—to perpetuate the error ; and I find modern lawyers doing the same by spelling the name Bottom in the deeds they draw, dealing with lands in Botton—for there is a Danby Botton as well as a Greenhow Botton. The word has a specific meaning :—"BOTTON. The deepest portion of a valley : that part of the dale in which the containing 'banks' rise to their full height with the most rapid and continuous slope. O. N. *botn*, and O. Sw. *bottn*, are similarly applied. Cf. *Norrbotten*, the Gulf of Bothnia ; *fjardar-botn*, a deep or inland bay. Haldorsen gives *dalsbotn*, the lowest or innermost part of a dale."—*Cleveland Glossary*.

beetling etc. sundry pieces of linnen cloth, hempen cloth, and harden cloth, etc.

Names of Jurymen impanelled etc.

Leon. Toes, Swinton,	Gent ^a .	Tho. Mackpeace, New Malton,
Chr. Dinnis, New Malton,	„	Yeom ^a .
John Weare, „	Yeom ^a .	Chr. Wake, New Malton, Yeom ^a .
Raph Rutter,* „	„	Mark Stockton, „ „
Tho. Hood, „	„	Rich. Lindsley, „ „
Will. Fowler, „	„	Math. Clarke, „ „
		Chr. Cooper, Wrelton, „

Who convict all four of the prisoners (acquitting one charged on two accusations), all to be whipped.

[85^b.] ORDERS made etc.

That a warrant etc. to the Constable of Brafferton to convey the Churchwardens of that parish before Brian Stapleton, Esq., to bind them to appear etc. to shew cause why they refused to set their hands to the Bill of presentment for Recusants, and that they then doe bringe to the Court a perfect bill etc. ; a like warrant to the Baliffe of Bulmer to bring both Constable and Churchwardens of Crake etc. [as in last minute] ; [86.] a man charged with the paternity of a bastard child on the oath of the midwife and diverse other women who was with [the mother] att the tyme of her labour, which child has become chargeable to the parish in which it was born, is Ordered by two neighbouring Justices (Henry Belassis, Esq., and Sir Hugh Bethell) to pay 40s. yearly, till the child completes its seventh year, to the Overseers of the said parish ; a warrant etc. ; that a New Malton widow and three of her daughters each keep a child (named) of her son [in-law's—presumably deceased] as at present, and that for the rest of the children of the said family the Overseers within [86^b.] the chapelries of the said town take order concerning them ; warrant etc. in four different cases—the only charge specified being bastardy in one instance ; [87.] a Stainton in Pickering-lith man, ordered to prosecute a presentment of assault and battery against another, makes composition with him, without leave of the Court, for 12d., and departs without further process—therefore a warrant etc. ; a woman sent to

* This is a name of common occurrence still in the North Riding. At an earlier date, or in mediæval and late mediæval times, it was commoner still in the forms Rutour or Rotour. Among ancient Common-field names such words as Ruter-pol, Rutande- or Rotande-kelde are not rare. Rutour or Rotour denotes the calling or employment, and the latter words the places at which it was carried on. The occupation in question was that of steeping—retting, reeting, raiting—flax, hemp, &c., co-ordinate in derivation with Engl. *to rot*.

the Ho. of Corr^a. by warrant from Henry Belassis, Esq., J.P., to be sent from Constable to Constable to the place she came from ; a like Order touching a male prisoner in the same House ; a warrant to apprehend a gentleman to answeare his contempt in escapeing from the Court without lycence. Loss by fire—£5 allowed ; another prisoner in the Ho. of Corr^a. to be sent etc. [as above].

[A^c. 88.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 22 July, 1635.

Before Sir Tho. Laton, Tho. Harrison, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff etc. [as above].

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Staines, Northallerton, Gent ^a .	Geo. Kitchin, Asenby, Yeom ^a .
Fr. Tindall, Danby Wiske, Gent ^a .	Henry Power, Ainderby, "
Fr. Langley, " Yeom ^a .	Tho. Fall, " "
Will. Carter, Audbrough, "	Sampson Dunn, Romanby, "
Rich. Danby, " "	John Flower, Brompton, "
Rob. Smithson, Skeaby, "	Geo. Scott, Barningham, "
Raph Kay, Asenby, "	John Coates, Thornton in le Beanes, Yeom ^a .
Chr. Wiglesworth, Asenby, "	

[88^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two alehouse-keepers for keeping etc. ;

[89.] SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ^a .	Henry Tailor, Carperby, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Render, Ellingstringe, Yeom ^a .	Henry Chater, Bolton, "
Tho. Pickersgill, Ellingstringe, Yeom ^a .	Fr. Burgh, Skeaby, "
Raph Horsman, Fearby, Yeom ^a .	John Sigswicke, Brompton, "
Will. Parker, Langthorpe, "	Rob. Steney, Middleton Tias, "
Will. Dowson, Thorpe, "	John Sparrow, Scorton, "
John Simpson, Carperby, "	Rich. Lomley, Warlaby, "
	Fr. Foster, Bellarby, "

WHO PRESENT—

Two men for assault etc. on a Constable, another for assault on a woman, [89^b.] another for shooting a snipe, two for forcible entry, etc.,

[90.] another for trespass with damage, a Surv^r. for the repaireinge of the highways of Langthorpe, for the year 1634, for neglectinge his office in refusing to call of* the inhab^{ts}. of the said place for the amendment of their highwaies according to the time limited by the Statute ;† the Surv^r. of the same for the present year for the same ; [90^b-93.] informations by Kendall against five different parties for buying cows, steers, whies, sheep (in large numbers ; one man a hundred wethers and as many ewes at 8s. each) and not keeping them etc. ; [93^b.] traverse in a case of forcible entry etc., maintained.

[94.] ORDERS made etc.

Eight persons sent to the Ho. of Corrⁿ., and punished there as vagrants, to be sent, from Constable to Constable, to their several places &c. ; that £10. 15. 8 be levied in Richm^{re}. being so much monie disbursed by the Alderman of the Burrowe of Richmond and Geo. Dodsworth, Chief Constable of Hang West, for the repair of the Beacons in Gilling West and Hang West ; [94^b.] a suitable dwelling to be provided by the parish officers of East Witton for a poor person ; reference to a former Order touching repair of Sigston bridge (the inhab^{ts}. of Sigston and Winton, and the issue of a traverse, concerned), and further Order involving fine of £20 unless etc. ; further Order directing estreat of £20. 7 additional in Richm^{re}. "in consideration of the number of L. Soldiers" ;

[94.] ‡ Warr^t. against a H. C. to cause him to produce his acc^{ts}. Forasmuch as we have received letters from the R^t. Ho. the Lo. Marshall of England and from the Councell in the North to cause the waies betweene Bowes and Spittle and so to Reare Cross to be forthwith amended and made passable for cartes and coaches, Ordered that four men named shall estimate the cost of the work to be done, report accordingly, act as Surveyors, and the Clerk of the Peace to give them due notice of the same ; arrear of £10 or thereabouts due to the Purveyor of Oxen, but a question as to what division of the N. Riding is liable, pending the settlement of which the said arrear to be made good out of the Hosp^{ls}. money in Richmondshire.

Next Sessions at Thirsk, 30 Sept. next.

* Still the phrase used throughout this district in the sense to "call upon" a person to do this or that.

† By an Act of 2 & 3 Phil. and Mary, c. 8, two persons were to be chosen on the Tuesday or Wednesday after Easter to be Surveyors and Orderers for the year ensuing for the amendment of the main highways in their parish, and four days before the nativity of St. John Baptist were to be named for the necessary work to be done.

‡ This folio is so numbered, notwithstanding the fact that the preceding folio is 94 also ; and further, the next two ff. are both numbered 95.

[A^c. 95.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 30 Sept., 1635.

Before Sir. Will. Sheffeld, Sir Hugh Cholmley, Will. Franckland, Tho. Heblethwate, James Penniman, John Dodsworth, Geo. Metcalfe, and Will Caley, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff &c. [as above].

FIRST PANNELL.

Raph Bell, Thirsk,	Gent ⁿ .	Rob. Rennison, G ^t . Broughton,
Guy „ Fawdington,	„	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Cawton, South Kilvington,		Leon. Harrison, Filingdale, Yeom ⁿ .
Gent ⁿ .		Will. Topham, Disforth, „
Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott,		Marm. Danby, Aiskue, „
Gent ⁿ .		Will. Watson, G ^t . Broughton, „
Tho. Hopps, Sand Hutton, Gent ⁿ .		Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, „
Rob. Belwood, Sowerby, Yeom ⁿ .		John Danby, Caithropp, „
Tho. Richardson, „ „		Arthur Dodsworth, „ „

[95^b.] WHO PRESENT as RECUSANTS :—

BULMER. Jane Palmer of Bransby, sp^r. ; Alice Baldrigg of Marton, widow ; Elizth. Firbancke of Whenby, sp^r., Marg^t. Foxton, Issabel Foxton, and Elizth. Nicholson, all three of the same, spinsters.

BIRDFORTH. John Anderson of the Chap. of Sowerby by Thirsk, milner ; Henry Addison of East Harlsey, gentⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, also Ann Smithson, sp^r., Henry Addison's servant, John Bilton, yeomⁿ., Ann his wife, Will. Browne, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, all of the same ; Cicily Chapman of Kirkby Knoll, widow, Issabel Chapman, sp^r., Frances wife of John Watson, yeomⁿ., both of the same ; Chr. Oxendale of Boltby in Filliskirke, yeomⁿ., Ja^s. Kilvington, maison, and Fr. Kilvington, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Will. Danby of Thirlby, same parish, yeomⁿ., and Chr. Seavier, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Ja^s. Wilson, Chapelry of Bilsdale, parish of Helmesley,* lab^r., Mary Wilson, sp^r., Elizth. Proude, sp^r. and servant to Rich. Kirke, yeomⁿ., Elizth. wife of Will. Hutchinson, lab^r., all of the same.

RIDALL. Mich. Robinson, Cowlton, parish of Hovingham, tailor ; Anne wife of Will. Docker of Oswoldkirke cum Ampleforth, yeomⁿ. ;

* It should be noted here that this entry stands in full—Jacobus Wilson nuper de Capellania de Bilsdale Birdforth infra parochiam de Helmesley. The two divisions of Bilsdale nowadays are Bilsdale Midcable and Bilsdale West Side. The latter for a considerable distance abuts upon the parish of Hawnby, which is in Birdforth Wapentake, and this fact of course identifies what is called Bilsdale Birdforth in the Minute.

Marg^t. wife of Will. Bullocke, Muscottes, parish of Kirkdale; Rosamund wife of Will. Hurst, St. Michael's, New Malton, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. Berriman, St. Leonard's, same town, sp^r.; Tho. Thompson, West Nesse, parish of Hovingham, lab^r. and servant to Raph. Crathorne, Esq., Elizth. Skelton, sp^r. and servant, as above, Issabel Thistle, another servant, [95.] Joan Geldart, another servant, Anne wife of Tho. Gowland, yeomⁿ., all of the same; Herbert Bossall, Southholm, same parish, weaver, and Joyce (Jocosa) his wife.

LANGBARGHE. Marg^t. wife of Math. Wilson of Egton, parish of Lieth, husbⁿ., Ellis Dickinson, widow, Elizth. Knaggs, widow, Math. Rawe, tayler, and Grace his wife, Agnes Beane, widow, Chr. Simpson, husbⁿ., and Anne his wife, John White, butcher, Anne Dale, widow, Henry Lawson, maison, Elizth. wife of Tho. Lawson, maison, Raph White, weaver, and Ellis his wife, Raph Calvert, husbⁿ., John Boyes, husbⁿ., Anne Morley, widow, all of the same; Marg^t. wife of Marm. Morton of Appleton on Wiske, yeomⁿ.; Marg^t. wife of Tho. Sparling, Great Aiton, lab^r.; Emott Sneaton, Lofthowse, sp^r.; Will. Burnett, Ingleby cum Barwicke, parish of Stainton, yeomⁿ., Barth. Aislaby of the same, gentⁿ.; Ellen Rooksbie of Thornaby, same parish, widow, Issabell Readman of the same, widow; Elizth. Tockettes of Tockettes, parish of Gisbrough, sp^r., dau^r. of Will. Tockettes of the same, gentⁿ.

PICKERING-LITH. Anth. Hunter of Thornton, gentⁿ., and Dorothy his wife.

WHITBY STRAND. Elizth. wife of Math. Watson, Chapelry of Filing, parish of Whitby, yeomⁿ.; Briget Thwinge, Eskdaleside, same parish, sp^r. and dau^r. of Robert Thwinge, gentⁿ., Will. Radcliffe, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, Mary Cockerell, sp^r., Ja^s. Postgate, yeomⁿ., [95^b.] Will. Hill, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. Cockerell, widow, and John Smith, lab^r., all of the same.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Rich. Mennell, North Kilvington, parish of Thornton in le Streete, gentⁿ., Tho. Mennel, gentⁿ., Fr. Lionesse, yeomⁿ., Ann Atkinson, sp^r., Mary Chapman, sp^r., Edw. Jefferson, lab^r., Mich. Jefferson, lab^r., Edw. Dutchburne, tayler, Chr. Lyonesse, lab^r., Chr. Janson, lab^r., Chr. Sadler, blacksmith, and Mary his wife, Mary Hardy, sp^r., all of the same; John Johnson of Osmotherley, tayler, and Marg^t. his wife, John Kendrawe, weaver, of the same; Elizth. wife of Tho. Scott of Northallerton, lab^r., Ann wife of Rob. Wasse, lab^r., of the same; Ann Tayler of Romanby, same parish, widow; Emma Wright, Girsby, parish of Sockburne, widow; Jane wife of Will. Dale of Dinsdale, same parish, lab^r., Isabell Mantle, widow, Elizth. Dent, widow, all of the same; Frances Horsman of Hutton Conyers, parish of Rippon, widow; Will. Hedd, Thornton in le Beanes, parish of North Ottrington, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Marwood, widow, Chr. Marwood,

gentⁿ., both of the same; Lucy Carus of Knaton cum Brathwith, parish of Leake, sp^r., Tho. White, yeomⁿ., Ann White, sp^r., Jane Williams, widow, all of the same; Will. Bowes of Lanmouth cum Catto, same parish, gentⁿ., [96.] Mary Bowes, sp^r., of the same.

HANG EAST. Elizth. Edesforth of Brough, parish of Catterick, sp^r.; Dorothy Jackson of Massam, sp^r.; Marg^t. Adamson of Swinton, same parish, sp^r., Anth. Adamson, lab^r., John Adamson, lab^r., Geo. Jackson, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, Ann Gowland, widow, Tho. Harrison, yeomⁿ., and Kath. his wife, all of the same; Ellen William-son of Ellington, same parish, widow; Jennett wife of Will. Jackson of Healey, same parish, yeomⁿ., Mary Jackson, widow, Mabel Brunsgill, widow, both of the same; Chr. Johnson of Ilton, same parish, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Atkinson, sp^r., Rich. Atkinson, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Fr. Atkinson, yeomⁿ., Ellen Atkinson, sp^r., Susan wife of Humphrey Baine, yeomⁿ., all of the same; Alice Burton of Burton on Yore, same parish, sp^r., Ellen Ridley, sp^r., Lucy wife of Anth. Thwaites, lab^r., Ann Mad-der-son, widow, all of the same; Frances Towneley of Brompton Patterick, sp^r., dau^r. of Theodosia Towneley, widow, Marg^t. Towneley, sp^r., dau^r. of the said Theodosia, both of the same; Jane Covell of Hunton, same parish, sp^r., dau^r. of Will. Covell, gentleman.

HALLIKELD. Elizth. wife of Chr. Pearson of Langthorne, parish of Bedall, lab^r.; [96.] Ann wife of Rich. Beckwith of West Tanfeild, gentⁿ.; Ann Beckwith of Branton, parish of Kirkby on the Moor, sp^r. and servant of Tho. Tanckard, Esq., of the same.

GILLING EAST. Dorothy Gatenby of Maunby on Swaile, sp^r. and dau^r. of Jane Gatenby, widow, John Hudson of the same, lab^r.; Faith Tindall of Manfeild, sp^r., Grace wife of John Claton, weaver, Marm. Wilson jun^r., yeomⁿ., Ellenor Metcalf, sp^r., dau^r. of Geo. Metcalfe, gentⁿ., Marg^t. Warie, sp^r., Marg^t. Cockerell, sp^r., all of the same; Kath. Stainsby of the Chapelry of Barton Cuthbert, sp^r., Tho. Smithson of the same, yeomⁿ.; Mary Robinson, Chapelry of Bolton on Swale, widow; Marm. Wilson of Midleton Tias, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, Dionisia wife of John Lawson of the same, yeoman.

GILLING WEST. Jane Shereburne of Marrigge, widow; Lawrence Thompson, Chapelry of Hutton Longvillars, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife; Anth. Messenger of Melsonby, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife; Anth. Jackson of Audbrough, parish of St. John's, yeomⁿ., John Dalton, yeomⁿ., and his dau^r. Joan, sp^r., of the same; Elizth. Wilson of Cawdwell, same parish, widow; Adam Sweeting of East Laton, same parish, yeomⁿ.; Tho. Hildreth, Chapelry of Forcett, yeomⁿ.; Geo. Preston of Eppeby, of the same Chapelry, yeomⁿ., [97.] Geo. Wright, yeomⁿ., Thomasina Gibson, sp^r., both of the same; Gabriel Newcome of Barforth, same Chapelry, yeomⁿ., son of Henry Newcome, yeomⁿ.;

Alice Cowlby of Ovington, same chapelry, widow ; . . . Atkinson of Kirkby Ravensworth, widow, . . . Skaife, widow, Ellen wife of Geo. Mennell, gentⁿ., Anth. Smithson, yeomⁿ., John Leeke, yeomⁿ., John Robinson sen^r., yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Ann wife of Rich. Ivinson of Startforth, parish of Gilling, yeoman.

HANG WEST. Elizth. Lindley of Midleham, sp^r., dau^r. of Ellen Lindley, widow, Ann Lindley, widow, Ann Lindley, sp^r., dau^r. of the said Ellen, Edith Robinson, widow of the late Will. Robinson, gentⁿ., Brigett Spence, widow of the late Raph Spence, gentⁿ., all of the same ; John Taylor of Aiskarth, lab^r. ; Ann Braderigg of West Bolton, same parish, widow, and Ann Braderigg her dau^r., sp^r., of the same ; Alice Dowson of Burton Constable, parish of Fingall, sp^r., Marg^t. Hodgson of the same, sp^r. ; Mary Deighton of East Witton, sp^r., Tho. Clapham, butcher, John Staveley, lab^r., Edw. Staveley, lab^r., all of the same ; Elizth. Tayler of Hauxwell, sp^r. ; Margery Hopps of Hudswell cum Thorpe, parish of Catterick, widow, Jane wife of Fr. Thompson of the same, yeomⁿ. ; [97^b.] Jane Hildred of Coverham, widow ; Elizth. Warde of Downholme, parish of Stainton, sp^r. and servant to Anth. Franckland, gentⁿ., Cicily wife of Will. Winde, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Edm. Allen of Askrigg, yeomⁿ., Agnes Jackson, sp^r., Geo. Thwaites, yeomⁿ., and his wife, . . . wife of Rob. Metcalfe, yeomⁿ., Miles Lodge, yeomⁿ., Grace wife of Barnard Smith, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Elizth. Allen of Wensley, sp^r., dau^r. of John Allen, yeomⁿ., Ja^s. Allen, yeomⁿ., son of the said John, Will. Harrison, lab^r., Alice Fawcett, widow, Anth. Braderigg, lab^r., and Henry Ellowe, lab^r., all of the same ; [98.] who all were proclaimed etc. ; a man for assaulting the Constables who had arrested his son, [98^b.] rescuing him etc. ; another for an assault etc. ; a man for buying [99.] in open market of persons unknown six pounds of wax with false weights, containing eight ounces to the pound ; a gentⁿ. for putting away his duly hired servant before the end of his term ; [99^b.] a yeomⁿ. for an assault etc. [enters traverse] ; a man for extortion, in the matter of executing a warrant ; [100.] a case of trespass with damage ; Kirkby Misperton bridge as in great ruin etc. ; [100^b.] the same as to Lealam, Gromond, [101.] Egton bridges, and [101^b.] Skeaby bridges ; persons for stealing a cow, [102.] three fleeces of wool, and three hens ; [102^b.] Warrant from Sir Hugh Cholmley, Lord of the Manor of Whitby, to the Bailiff of the Liberty, to distrain on the goods of one Nich. Wiggoner for payment of a debt due to the said Lord of the Manor, an anchor worth £5 seized by the Bailiff, who is assaulted by the said Wiggoner (described as a Marriner) and three others, named as sailors, and the anchor rescued ; [103.] the inhab^{ts}. of Broiton and Lofthowse for not repairing the highway at a place called Wilton Milne Wathstead on the road between Whitby and Gisbrough.

[103^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Edw. Kay, Holme,	Gent ^a .	Orpin Hill, Appleton le Moor,
Tho. Dickinson, Aldwarke,	„	Yeom ^a .
Rob. Crosby, Flawith,	Yeom ^a .	John Barton, Appleton le Moor,
Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton,		Yeom ^a .
	Yeom ^a .	John Fawcet, Lastingham, Yeom ^a .
Marm. Sleightholm, Hewby,		Abr. Medd, „ „
	Yeom ^a .	Will. Sidgswicke, Brompton by
Rob. Myers, Hewby,	Yeom ^a .	Allerton, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Wells, Tollerton,	„	Rich. Walker, Maunby on Swale,
Will. Thorpe, Appleton le Moor,		Yeom ^a .
	Yeom ^a .	Will. Walker, Northallerton,
		Yeom ^a .

WHO PRESENT—

One hundred and forty-three alehouse-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses etc. ; [105^b.] Hutton Rudby bridge, and [106.] Ulsey or Owsey bridge as in ruin and decay ; a man for stealing fower waineloades of hay (£4) ; [106^b.] two Lythe yeomen for refusing to assist the Constable of the same in executing a warrant ; a yeoman for stopping with a dyke a certain road or way to a parcell of land belonging to another etc. ; [107.] a yeoman for harbouring for five weeks a certain butcher's apprentice ; a man (presumably the Constable of Osmotherley) for not executing a peace-warrant, taking his 4d. for it as if served ; [107^b-112.] Informations by Kendall the Informer against nineteen yeomen for buying oxen, stots, a hundred firkins of butter, a hundred and twenty stookes of oates, for retting twenty threaves of hemp in the Rye where beasts were wont to be watered, for beaming, beetling etc. harden and hempen cloth, etc., a gent^a. for buying fower hundered* bendes of bend-leather, etc. ; [112-115.] a long entry touching traverse *in re* the stoppage of a highway by the inhab^{ts}. of Skelton (near York) at a place called Corbon (see above, p. 23), in which the said inhab^{ts}. win.

[115^b.] Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

Will. Bransby, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	John Hewthwaite, Sowerby,
Fr. Atkinson,	„	Yeom ^a .
Will. Cooper, Sand Hutton,		Rich. Nelson, Sowerby, Yeom ^a .
	Yeom ^a .	Will. Bell, „ „
Will. Atkinson, Carlton,	Yeom ^a .	Godfr. Davison, Coverham, „
Rob. Pearson, Sowerby,	„	Chr. Fountaines, Tollerton, „
Geo. Arnett,	„	Tho. Wigglesworth, Asenby, „

Who convict in one out of the five cases before them.

* The Latin is *quadraginta*, forty.

[116.] ORDERS made etc.

A warrant etc. ; a man refusing to pay the fine inflicted for brewing etc. to be whipped by the Constable ; the H. C^s. throughout the N. R. to bring in at the next Qu. Sessions a written statement of the sums of money which they receive of all the Petty Constables, for whatever purpose ; [116^b.] a warrant etc. against two persons, or their ex^{rs}., if they or either of them be dead, to bring them etc., to answeare for their contemptes for not accompting in the yeares 1633 and 1634 ; the Thres^{rs}. to perfect their acc^{ts}. at Easter Sess^{ns}. yearly, and warrants etc. against such as have contemned the Order made at Thirsk Sessions, 20 April, 1631 ; [117.] £100 ordered for How bridge, and Surv^{rs}. etc. appointed ; £22 for Kirkby Misperton bridge, etc. ; [117^b.] alleged defects in the presentment for stopping the highway in Galtres Forrest by an Alne man, therefore Judgment to be stayed, and the matter to be settled by arbitration ; £40 ordered &c for Ulsey bridge, etc. ; [118.] £20 additional to the original £10 for Skeaby bridge Ordered : £100 additional to the former £200 for Skipton bridge ; [118^b.] Chr. Bentley, L. S. and Pensioner, with letters from W. Trumbull, Esq., General Muster-master of England, certificate from the Lord Mayor, York, and Sir Will. Allanson, Alderman of the same, to have 40s. yearly added to his former pension of 40s. ; [119.] Warrants against a late H. C., and another ; all rogues ; vagrants etc. sent to the Ho. of Corr^{ts}. by any Justice or Justices to be tried at the next Sessions holden at Richmond ; all fines awarded against the inhab^{rs}. of Sigston to be levied by one of the H. C^s. named before next Sessions ; [119^b.] twenty marks for Leaven bridge, £6 for Gromond br., 40s. for Egton br., £33. 6. 8 for Lealam br., and £3. 6. 8 for Rudby bridge.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 12 Jan. 163 $\frac{3}{4}$, and by adjournment at Richmond on the 15th.

[A⁶. 120.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 12 Jan. 163 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Before Tho. Viscount Fairfax de Emeley, Sir Will. Penniman, Bart., Will. Franckland and Will. Caley, Esq^{rs}.

High Sheriff etc. [as above].

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Sunley, Nunnington, Gent ⁿ .	Nich. Wilson, Nawton, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Whitfeilde, Nesse, "	Will. Baker, " "
Tho. North, Butterwicke, "	Rich. Sonley, Wombleton, "
Geo. Smith, Wasse, Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Browne, " "
Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, "	John Robinson, Huton in le Hole,
Tho. Wasse, Easterside, "	Yeom ⁿ .
John Barker, Beaudlam, "	Tho. Francke, Huton in le Hole,
Tho. " " "	Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Davison, Nawton, "	

[120^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing a goose, rye, and [121.] a lamb ; as RECUSANTS :—

BULMER. Jane Harrison of Brafferton, sp^t., servant to Will. Howard, Esq.

BIRDFORTH. Jane Anderson of Thirske, sp^t., and Will. Vepon, carpenter, of the same ; Elizth. wife of Rich. Bassit of South Kilvington, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Clarkeson, widow, Ann Parker, widow, Mary Parker, sp^t. and daughter of the said Ann, Ann Gilmin, widow, John Cleveland, weaver, Fr. Sampson, taylor, Will. Dale sen^t., husbⁿ., Elizth. wife of Will. Dale jun^t., yeomⁿ., Tho. Rowland, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife, John Patricke jun^t., glover, all of the same.

RIDALL. Will. Hebden of Cawton, parish of Gilling, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife, Marg^t. Lowdy, widow, Kath. Parker, sp^t., servant to Will. Hebden, both of the same ; Ja^s. Wood, Chapelry of Bransdale, yeomⁿ. ; Rob. Jackson of Helmsley, yeomⁿ., Tho. Crathorne, taylor, and Susan his wife, Ja^s. Carter, glover, and Merial his wife, and Grace Wildon, widow, all of the same.

LANGBARGH. Ann Thompson of Low Worsall, parish of Kirk-leavington, widow, Averill Hall, widow, [122^b.] Fr. Read, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Dorothy wife of Raph Hall, yeomⁿ., Tho. Hoggart, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Edw. Orton, yeomⁿ., and Kath. his wife, all of the same ; Mary Wilde of Pickton, same parish, sp^t., servant to Jane Pudsey, widow, Ann wife of Will. Clifton, yeomⁿ., both of the same ; Allan Ascough of Ingleby near Greenehow, Esq., and Ann his wife, Rob. Ascough his son, gentⁿ., Elizth. his dau^r., sp^t., all of the same ; Rich. Wardell of Ugthorpe, parish of Lyeth, lab^r., and Suzan his wife, John Pearson, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Marg^t. wife of Ja^s. Clarke, lab^r., Rob. Brasse, lab^r., all of the same ; Alice wife of Rob. Ingledewe of Eston, lab^r., and Cha^s. Parkinson, lab^r. ; Phil. Pearson of Stokesley, yeomⁿ., Will. Sowley, cordwainer, Elizth. the supposed wife of Will. Warde, husbⁿ., Geo. Bartram, pewterer, Marg^t. Garbutt, sp^t., Jane

Watson, sp^r., Rob. Hutchinson, chandler, and Juliana his wife, Elizth. wife of Will. Thompson, lab^r., Ann Warde, widow, all of the same ; Issabel Thompson of Hilton, sp^r., Marg^t. Browne, widow, of the same ; Mary wife of Math. Pressick of Yarome, yeoman.

WHITBY STRAND. Ann wife of Hungate Fairfax of Dunsley, [123.] parish of Whitby, gent^a., Tho. Dowthwaite, yeom^a., Fr. Marsingale, yeom^a., and Margery his wife, with Margery wife of Valentine Jackson, all of the same ; forty-three alehouse-keepers etc ; [124.] a gent^a. of Cowsby, and Humfrey Melton of the same, Clerk, for refusing to pay their laies etc.; a Skewsby gent^a. for not repairing the highway at a place called Quarrell-laine, etc.

No second Pannell entered, because they did not find any true bill.

[124^b-126^b.] Informations by Kendall against a yeoman for shooting in a gun etc., another for buying oxen, cows, etc., another for ingrossing etc. a hundred firkins of butter etc. [127.] Conviction of Recusants presented at Thirske, Sept^r. 30, 1635.

[127^b.] Names of Jury impanelled etc.

John Elrington, Uggelbarby,	Phil. Craven, Freerhill, Yeom ^a .
Gent ^a .	Ja ^s . Grundall, Synnington, „
Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott,	Will. Hurd, Wiggington, „
Gent ^a .	Fr. Lazenby, „ „
Will. Cooke, Huntington, Gent ^a .	Edw. Brabiner, Sutton, „
Rob. Lazenby, „ Yeom ^a .	Rob. Wildon, Tirrington, „
Tho. Cheeseman, Lastingham,	Rich. Robinson, Tollerton, „
Yeom ^a .	

Who in seven of the cases acquit the prisoners, convict in the remaining one.

[128^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Appointment of C. C^a. for Birdforth ; a man bound to appear to answer for opprobrious words used by him touching one Mr. Talbott, forfeits his recognizances, therefore a warrant etc. ; a man presented for non-payment of ass^{ns}. made on him, appears and alleges his non-liability : Sir Tho. Laton and Ja^s. Penniman, Esq., to enquire into the matter, and settle as to the proper liability.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 27 April next.

[A^o. 129^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 15 Jan. 163½.

Before John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. [as above].

FIRST PANNELL.

Chr. Gill, Barton,	Gent ⁿ .	John Bland, Whitaside,	Yeom ⁿ .
Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brompton near		Will. Close,	" "
Allerton, Yeom ⁿ .		Chr. Smith, Stapleton,	" "
John Sigswicke, Brompton near		Anth. Shawe, Midleton Tias,	" "
Allerton, Yeom ⁿ .		Will. Dobbinson, Brompton on	
Geo. Foxton, Brompton near		Swale, Yeom ⁿ .	
Allerton, Yeom ⁿ .		Simon Somerside, Scorton, Yeom ⁿ .	
Fr. Lonsdale, Bellarby, Yeom ⁿ .		Will. Denton, Caithropp,	" "
Geo. Fosse,	" "	Leon. Snawdon, Exilby,	" "
Simon Close, Whitaside,	" "		

[130.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stopping a watercourse and place for watering beasts ; two others for forcible entry etc., [130^b.] and for resisting the Constable charged with a warrant to arrest them ; [131.] another for stealing a mare, another wheat, and a woman as accessory after the fact ; two men for refusing to pay taxes, cess, etc. ; [132.] the inhabⁿ. of Hunton for not repairing the highway in the towne-gate there, for diverting the course of Hunton beck running through the said town, on the east side of it adjoyneing unto the floud-gates of Marm. Theakston ; Adam Haking jun^r. of Carperby and Mark Gristewhate of Woodhall, yeomen, for being common plaiers at cardes etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ⁿ .	Will. Carter, Audbrough, Yeom ⁿ .
Ja ^s . Pinder,	Fr. Plummer, Caithropp,
" "	" "
Rob. Plewes, Sutton, Yeom ⁿ .	John Hunton, Theakston,
Peter Horseman, Ilkton,	Edw. Mason,
" "	" "
Chr. Walker,	Rich. Merriweather, Leeming,
" "	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Mudd, Crakall,	" "
Geo. Ward, Melsonby,	John Close, Whitaside, Yeom ⁿ .
Edw. Wright,	Ja ^s . " " "

[132^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing a coif and a band, a lab^r. for using the trade of a grocer without etc. ; [133.] a cordwainer for the like ; [133^b.] two more labⁿ. for the like ; [134.] on informations by Phil. Kendall, four yeomen for regrating etc. large numbers of firkins of butter ; [135.] another for nine acres of grain ; [135^b.] another for shooting ducks with a hand-gun ; [136^b.] four others for buying one hundred sheep each.

Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

Fr. Brough, Skeaby, Gent ^a .	Geo. Wells, Langton on Swale,
Edw. Dunninge, Sigston, Yeom ^a .	Yeom ^a .
Rowland Carr, Melsonby, „	John Spenceley, Swawdale, Yeom ^a .
Anth. Teasdale, Ainderby Steeple,	John Robinson, „ „
Yeom ^a .	Rich. Barras, Thornton, „
Phil. Thornton, Langton on Swale,	Tho. Smith, „ „
Yeom ^a .	Rich. Ewbancke, „ „
	Phil. Winde, Brompton, „

[137^b.] Who acquit the prisoners in two out of the three cases before them, convict the third. [To be whipped forthwith.]

[138.] ORDERS made etc.

That a man who had preferred an indictment for assault on himself by two others, and had since compounded with them, be fined 10s. ; a warrant for the peace etc., and an ordinary warrant etc. ; [138^b.] an Order in a bastardy case, on the oath of the midwife and another woman present at the travail of the mother, of 18d. a week etc. ; Bailiffs of Gilling East and West sworn ; an Order in a settlement case ; one of the Surv^r. appointed for Ulsey bridge lives at too great a distance thence, to be replaced by another ; Constable of East Hauxwell sworn ; a warrant to apprehend a prisoner escaped from the Ho. of Corr^a, and the Maister of the said House to bring him etc. ; that Will. Dent, presented as keeping a common tipling-house etc., be discharged forth of the Court, as it appears that he keeps an ancient Inn and pays the King yearly 10s. for the same.

[A⁶. 140.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 27 April, 1636.

Before Tho. Viscount Fairfax de Emeley, Sir Tho. Laton, Will. Franckland, Tho. Heblethwate, Rog. Wivell, John Dodsworth, John Wastell and Will. Caley, Esquires.

Sir Will. Penniman, Bart., High Sheriff ; Rob. Jeffrason, gent^a, Deputy.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirske, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Hornby, Bagby, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .	Fr. Atkinson, Sand Hutton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Lumley, Carlton Miniott, Yeom ⁿ .	Rob. Belwood, Sowerby, Yeom ⁿ .
John Bowes, Welbury, Yeom ⁿ .	Raph Bell, " "
Tho. Watson, Farndale, "	Edw. Kay, Holme, "
Tho. Williamson, Bagby, "	Will. Sigswicke, Brompton, "
Robt. Morrell, " "	Will. Hay, Maunby, "
	Will. Kidd, Newby, "

[140^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing cambric and Scotch cloth,* Scotch cloth and say † garters, [141.] Scotch cloth, loome-work, Scotch cloth, [141^b.] Scotch cloth, a pewter dubler and a quishing, ‡ two men [142.] for an assault etc. on a gentⁿ, and another for assault and affray on a married woman; [142^b.] a husbⁿ. for stopping up the way to Carlton Miniott chapel, between Hall-garth House and the chapel, with stoopes and railes; the inhabⁿ. of Piccoll (Pickhall) for not repairing the highway in Pickall loneing between Swainby yate and Swale lane; four yeomen of Thirkleby for distroying and killing of freshwater troutes in Thirkleby Beck within the manor of Thirkleby; [143.] the inhabⁿ. of Sandhuton, and those of Skipton on Swale for not repairing the highway between Carlton Miniott and Skipton on Swale, etc.; the inhabⁿ. of Sowerby near Thirske for not repairing their moiety of the lane called Long-lane, lying between York and Thirsk; a man for not paying his rates etc.; [143^b.] the inhabⁿ. of Gt. Broughton for suffering their hedges and fences to lye downe and open betweene that lordshipp and the lordshipp of Kirkby nere Dromanby for three years and a halfe, by reason whereof the water for want of scouring their gutters runneth over the Kirkby meadows.

* The same Latin word is employed for both the materials named here—that is to say, *sindo*, genitive *sindonis*. It is not quite evident what the Scotch cloth may have been: possibly fine damask, for the production of which three or four Scottish towns are still famous, and in more than one of them the fabric is known to be of considerable antiquity.

† “‘A delicate serge, or woollen cloth. Saye-clothe, serge.’ Palsgrave.” Halliwell.

‡ The old form of cushion. Skeat quotes *cuischun* from Wicliffe's Bible, and *quysshun* from Chaucer.

SECOND PANNELL.

Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	Rob. Wildon, Tirrington, Yeom ^a .
Ja ^s . Metcalfe, Maunby,	Yeom ^a .	Tho. Theakston, Ellingstringe,
John Dickinson, Flawith,	"	Yeom ^a .
Rob. Crosby,	"	Raph Horsman, Fearby, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Moore, Alne,	"	Henry Warcopp, Gatenby, "
Will. Wright, Lillinge,	"	Henry Russell, Hauscarr, "
Marm. Sleightholme, Huby,	"	Edw. Johnson, Hunton, "
Edw. Blenckarne, Tirrington, "	"	Will. Lupton, " "

[144.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing five spars of wood ; another for building a cottage and not laying etc. ; [144^b.] another for taking in an inmate ; a man for stopping a highway leading to a certain close with hedges, ditches and gates, etc. ; [145^b.] a Holtby husbandman for making a yate-stead in a place called Langland-endes and boundering* on Holtby and Wart-hill etc. ; four persons for refusing to pay their assessments ; a Constable for not setting the watch in his town from the Ascension to July 1 ; [146.] three informations etc. for a hundred firkins of butter ; [146^b.] four inform^{ts}. for ten quarters of barley, [147.] for whies, etc. ; [148.] Conviction of Recusants presented at the Helmesley Jan^r. Sessions ; notes of three Traverses all decided against the Traversors, who are fined.

Names of Jury impanelled etc.

John Pybus, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	John Empson, Thirske, Yeom ^a .
German Tocklowe, Thirske,	"	Herbert Wright, Raskall, "
Fr. Raper,	" Yeom ^a .	Paul Harrington, Sowerby, "
Rob. Fawcett,	" "	Rich. Hodge, " "
Fr. Page,	" "	Will. Wade, Sand Huton, "
Barth. Herringe,	" "	Rich. Hornby, Alne, "

Who acquit all the prisoners tried.

[149^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Sca^wton bridge, £28 to be estreated etc. ; Whitby bridge £6. 0. 10 to be estreated in addition to former grants ; [150.] a L. S., prest forth of the N. R., recommended by the Lords of the Privy Council, to have

* The noun *bounder* is of frequent occurrence even yet, in this district. "*Bounders* or limits of the said manor" ; "the *bounders*, on some certaine day, once in the year, yearly, are to be viewed and perused," both these extracts dating 1577, and quoted in the Cleveland Glossary. The participle in the text is from a verb formed from the above noun.

£6; Barker bridge, £8. 3 additional to be etc.; loss by fire—£3 allowed; [150^b.] Burrow bridge, a long entry touching it and the money disbursed and collected in connection therewith; appointment of Thres^m. of L. S. and Hosp^a. etc.; [151.] Skeaby bridge—£20 to be estreated etc.; [151^b.] appointment of H. C^a. for Allertonshire and Birdforth; a reference to the Bastardy case in which the reputed father was to pay 18d. weekly [see p. 49]—an Order to issue a warrant to apprehend him etc.; [152.] the Parish Officers and some of the ablest inhab^a. of Helmesley to appear etc. and answer the petition of the inhab^a. of Bilsdale, and the latter in the meane tyme to forbear to pay to Helmesley towards the releife of their poor; [152^b.] a bastard child born at Markington and removed thence, by Order of the Court at Ripon, to be maintained by its mother and grandfather at Burniston, to be sent back to Markington, as the said grandfather is soe poore and impotent that he is likely to be chargeable to the parish himself; a warrant etc. to apprehend a man, and bind him etc. for contemptuously abusing Mr. Ja^a. Bellasses; [153.] Marm. Danby of Aiskewe, gent^a., to be committed to York Castle for refusing in open Court to finde suertes for the good behaviour on articles exhibited against him etc., and to be contynued in prison until he shall enter bond etc. for his good abeaering* for a year.

The next Sessions at New Malton, 12 July next, and by adjournment at Richmond the 20th of the same month.

Hillary Beverley of Crambe, RECUSANT, came into Court and took the Oath of Supremacy.

[135^b.] A warrant etc. against a man for seizing another's goods under a false warrant, and for abuseing himselfe in church att Raskelf, being drunck; a man already bound etc. for assault on another, doing him grievous bodily hurt, to be bound over again for a year and a day, if in case the injured man should happen to dye etc., and a Mittimus etc.; a man accused of cutting and taking wood away from Lady Wootton's wood at Oldstead and sentenced to be whipped by the Constable, which punishment was not inflicted, therefore a warrant to the said Constable to do it forthwith; Geo. Conyers of Filing Thorpe, gent^a., Thr. for L. S., did departe this Court without licence, to be therefore fined £5.

New Bailiff sworn for Bulmer.

* This is a word of some interest. Halliwell has "ABEAR. To deport, to conduct"—a definition which is quite incomplete unless "oneself" be added, but his example from Spenser partly remedies the omission :—

"So did the faerie knight himself abeaere,
And stooped oft his head from shame to shield."

The word in the text is a gerundial from the said verb.

[A⁶. 154^b.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 12 July, 1636.

Before Viscount Fairfax of Emeley, Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir John Hotham, Bart., Will. Sheffeld, Rich. Darley, Hugh Cholmley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwaite, Roger Wivell and Will. Caley, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff etc. as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Leon. Toes, Swinton,	Gent ⁿ .	John Robinson Sen ^r ., Hutton
Fr. Sollar, Slingsby,	„	le Hole, Yeom ⁿ .
John Lotherington, Nonnington,		John Robinson Jun ^r ., Hutton le
Yeom ⁿ .		Hole, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Hall, Old Malton,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Jackson, Broughton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Sowerby, Bransdale,	„	John Myton, Foston, „
Fr. Smith, Appleton,	„	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth,
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton,		. Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .		Chr. Barber, Faceby, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Snawdon, Wood Appleton,		Will. Moore, Turrington, „
Yeom ⁿ .		

[155.] WHO PRESENT—

A woman for stealing a gander; a yeoman of Sanburne-house for, under colour of his office, being keeper (or herd) of the stock lying and grazing (custodem bonorum in terra de Sanburne cubantium et depascentium) for extorting from a man whose mare and foal had trespassed and been impounded, 3s. 4d. for their delivery; a man for shooting etc.; [155^b.] a man for refusing to pay his assⁿ.; the Constables of Thirsk for the years 1633, 1634 and [156.] 1635 for refusing to make their acc^{ts}.; three gentⁿ. and two yeomen of Thirske for refusing to pay the Constables their due cess^{ts}.; a Farlington man for refusing to keep day-watch there; [156^b.] twenty-six yeomen for exercising the trade of badgers and buyers of corne and grane etc.; [157.] seven other yeomen for etc. badgers and buyers of butter etc.; ten others for exercising the trade of drovers of cattle without license; [157^b.] an Ingleby under Arnecliffe man for denying to lodge any person whatsoever for the whole yeare, and being demaunded why he would not, saith “he hath no bed for them,” contrary to the forme of his recognizance etc.; the same man for making many drinckings att his howse this daingerous tyme* and causeth greate resorte to come

* This was the year in which the resistance to the imposition of Ship-money became fairly organized. “Many resisted the demand as illegal throughout the country. But the merit of their resistance is absorbed in the resistance and renown

to his howse, and many of them are quarrellers and other disorderly people.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rob. Blackwell, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Tho. Waite, Thornton, Yeom ^a .
Gualter Best, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Geo. Mawmand, Thornton, "
Will. Toallerton, Broughton, Yeom ^a .	John Avison, Barton, "
Will. Soller, Bulmer, Yeom ^a .	John Pearson, Flaxton, "
Edw. Brabiner, Sutton, "	John Jackson, Easkdale-side, "
Will. Dale, Lilling, "	John Watson, Filingdale, "
John Oxard,* Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .	Tho. Wasse, Easterside, "
	Will. Hardwick, New Malton, Yeom ^a .

[158.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for rescuing four sheep, his own property, seized under distraint by the Churchwardens for non-payment of poor-rate etc. ; a man arrested by warrant of the Council in the North, and to be taken before the same Council for assault on the Deputy Bailiff in whose custody he was and making his escape ; [158^b.] a man for taking in an inmate etc. ; persons for stealing [159.] fower fleeces of wool, and a wether sheep ; Thirsk stone-bridge as in ruin and decay ; [159^b.] a gent^a. for discharging his servant in husbandry before the term ; the same for refusing to assist the parish officers in a distraint on certain of the parishioners for non-payment of their ass^{ts}. ; Inform^{ts}. by Kendall against a man for buying ten packs of wool (£6 each) not intending to convert it into yarn etc. ; [161.] the like against another ; [161^b.] against another for buying seven oxganges of corne ; [162.] another for twelve ewes ; [163.] another for shooting with a hand-gun (a hare) ; [164.] Names of the Jury impannelled etc.—

Lawr. Hardwicke, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Rob. Hood, New Malton, Yeom ^a .
Jos. Proude, New Malton, Yeom ^a .	John Christelew, " "
Will. Fewler, " "	Gervase Fowler, " "
Will. Stagges, " "	Leon. Craven, " "
Tho. Mauckins, " "	Will. Lindsley, " "
Tho. Mackpeace, " "	John Dodgson, " "

of Hampden." (Mackintosh, Hist. of England, V. 158.) It is difficult to overlook the interest which must attach to the records of such a period, of whatever class such records may be. We have in the text a clear indication of the way in which the public ferment was evident, and acknowledged, not only in such a retired place as Ingleby Arncliffe was then, but more still by a public body like the Jurors and Magistrates of the Qu. Sessions of the North Riding.

* A form of Oxherd or Oxhird.

Who convict one prisoner [a woman : to be whipped &c], acquit the other two.

[164^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Geo. Conyers of Fylingthorpe to be discharged of the fine imposed on him etc. ; no Treas^r. for L. S. hereafter to disburse no more than £4 to passengers without warrant from a Justice ; a warrant etc. ; [165.] Whereas it is conceived necessary for the parishes of Whitby, Lyeth, Sneaton and Hinderwell to have a Howse of Corrⁿ. neare them, by reason that the trade of fishing doth in those partes increase a multytude of poore who, in winter tyme, when the said trade faileth, are either driven to begg or wander, or else cast upon the chardges of the severall parishes, which, without some mean of correcting and setting them to worke, are noe way able to releive soe greate a multytude* of poore and idle persons drawne thither from diverse places, who being of strong and able bodyes doe not onely refuse to labour but comitt diverse outrages and misdemeanours : And for that the Ho. of Corrⁿ. for the N. R. already erected is soe farr distant that those partes can have small benefitt thereby :—It is therefore now Ordered that a new Ho. of Corrⁿ. shalbe erected at the charge of the said parishes, any two or more of the Justices residing therein to be authorised to raise a sum of money, not exceeding £200, for the cost of the same, and such provision for the Maister not exceeding the proportion of £20 per annum, and to take all further order for the same at their own discretion, with reference, upon all just occasions, to the Generall Qu. Sessions ; and, because this Howse is to be erected att the particuler chardge of these parishes aforesaid, the Maister of the Howse shall not be compelled to receive any but such as shalbe apprehended within the [165^b.] said parishes, alwayes provided that the said parishes doe pay their usuall rates to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. formerly erected ; whereas the sume of £235. 16 to the Kinges Purveyor for his Ma^{ties} Howsehold Provision, whereof there was £208 borrowed of M^r. Shallcrosse, citizen of London, for repayment whereof M^r. Henry Bellassis, Esq., with some other Justices, did enter bond unto the said M^r. Shallcrosse, and £27. 16 was disbursed by M^r. Moor, Clarke of the Peace, Ordered that the H. C^s. of the N. R. shall at once pay £183. 6. 8 to M^r. Moore, and the Thr. for the Hosp^{ls}. the further sum of £52. 9. 4, M^r. Moore being authorised by the Court to pay M^r. Shallcrosse the aforesaid sum of £208. ; a L. S. bringing a reference from his Ma^{tie}. for his releife, to have 40s. and be no more troublesome, etc. ; [166.] Articles exhibited at last April Sessions at Thirske against Tho. Denham of Skelton for diverse misdemeanours, especially against M^r. Ja^s. Bellasses, and for that he did undecently carry and behave

* Both here and above spelt *multydute*.

himself in the face of the Court, appeareing to be of daingerous and turbulent disposition—Denham to enter bond for £100, with such suertes as are subsidye men that are £5 in the Kinges booke, to be of the good behaviour etc., and if he refuse to be committed to York Castle etc. ; a father-in-law to pay to his son-in-law 10s. a year towards his magnteynance and releife etc. ; [166^b.] a question of parochial settlement decided ; reference to decision in a bastardy case made at Helmesley Jan^r. Sessions 161⁴ (see II. 114), and it appears that the mother had not paid the 10s. a year imposed upon her in consideration of the father undertaking the entire charge of the child—the said mother to pay up all arrears etc. ; Letters Commendatory from the Lords of the Privy Council borne by a M. S., who is found, on reference, to have had his allowance of 40s. on condition he was no more troublesome, yett, notwithstanding, in respect of the said letters, he shall have 40s. more and he for ever hereafter to cease for being any further troublesome to the Court.

[A⁶. 167^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions (adjourned) at, 20 July, 1636.

Before Sir Tho. Laton, Math. Hutton, Will. Franckland, John Dods-
worth and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^r.

High Sheriff etc.

FIRST PANNELL

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ⁿ .	Geo. Chapman, Crakall, Yeom ⁿ .
Rob. Haggett, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Chr. Harrison, „ „
Rich. Danby, Audbrough, Gent ⁿ .	John Stephenson, Fencote, „
Rich. Raper, Sinderby, „	Geo. Rimer, Screwton, „
John „ „ Yeom ⁿ .	Raph Kaie, Asenby, „
Will. Carter, Audbrough, „	Tho. Wilson, Caithropp, „
Rob. Smithson, Skeaby, „	Giles Mitchell, Exilby, „
Tho. Pibus, Brompton, „	

[168.] WHO PRESENT—

Two lab^r. for making excessive distraint—seizing clothes to the value of 37s. 10d. for a debt of 5s. [each submits and is fined 12d.] ; persons for stealing wool, [168^b.] a stot (£3), an over-sea hanging of wrought stuffe (16s.), and a pair of shoes ; [169.] Lune bridge as in ruin etc. ; a Constable for refusing to pay up etc. ; [169^b.] a man for

non-payment of cess ; another Constable as above ; a Hunton man for neglecting to keep the night-watch, [170.] and two others from East Witton and Wensley for the like ; a man for non-payment of cess.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Danby, Barton,	Gent ^a .	Rich. Fetham, Killerby,	Yeom ^a .
Geo. Palliser, Langton,	Yeom ^a .	John Mitchell, Bellarby,	"
Mich. Lyeth, Morton,	"	Anth. Alderson, Cogden,	"
Rob. Allan, Gaterley,	"	John Blaides, Grinton,	"
John Sigswick, Brompton,	"	Chr. Butterfeild, Laburne,	"
Will. " " "	"	Geo. Fosse, Wensley,	"
Rich. Staines, Allerton,	Gent ^a .	Ja ^s . Close, Whitaside,	"
John Raper, Holme,	Yeom ^a .		

[170^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Three women as vagabonds etc. ; [171-174^b.] Inform^{ms}. by Kendall against persons for buying ten steers, six packs of wool, twenty steers, twenty wethers and as many ewes, six packs of wool ; traverse by one Will. Parker sustained.

[175.] Names of Jury impanelled etc.

John Robinson, Middleton, Gent ^a .	Chr. Wright, Middleton Tias,
Parcival Plewright, Redmer,	Yeom ^a .
Yeom ^a .	Cha ^s . Jackson, Middleton Tias,
Will. Parke, Bowes, Yeom ^a .	Yeom ^a .
Gawin Grimes, " "	Geo. Dun, Warlaby, Yeom ^a .
Raph Porter, Brompton, " "	Geoff. Wharton, Cleasby, "
Tho. Cooke, Bowes, " "	Geo. Chapman, Thornton Rust,
Rob. Bishopricke, Brompton,	Yeom ^a .
Yeom ^a .	

Who acquit the prisoners in five cases, convict one, and the remaining one pleads guilty. [175^b.] The convicted person, a woman, claims benefit of clergy and is sentenced to be branded on the left thumb, which is done by the Gaoler in presence of the Court.

[176.] ORDERS made etc.

A man undertaking the office of bailiff and to serve the Judges' warrant at the suit etc., neglects to do it, or render any account of his proceedings, or return the warrant, and, when threatened with an appeal to a Justice, makes answer he nether cared for the Justice

nor his warrant, therefore a warrant etc. ; a former Order touching the settlement and maintenance of a poor man and his family not complied with, the man going to Scorton instead of to Barningham as Ordered, [176^b.] he is therefore to return to Scorton and be provided for &c. ; another case of settlement ; the inhab^{ts}. of Carlton in Coverdale allege that the said towne is overcharged by reason that they always choose two Constables, and have done time out of mind, though the hamlettes and farmes called Gamerskell, Horsehouses and Bradley, belonging to the towneshipp of Carleton, have alwayes contributed to the Constables cessmentes, and all the howses in the said hamlettes have, or ought to have, paid one penny to the said Constables, notwithstanding the aforesaid inhab^{ts}. doe disyre [177.] that the said villages and out-townes where diverse able men doe live, the places being lardge and spacious, may make choice of a Constable amongst them to doe the Kinges service there, and soe the said towne of Carlton may be eased by the chardge of one Constable :—the Justices are evenly divided in opinion on the question, which is therefore referred to the decision of the Justices of Assize ; a warrant to the Bailiff of Hang West to apprehend Rob. Turner of Midleham etc. ; a woman who has been a wanderer for six years, she and one of her children having been born at Thoraldby, therefore she and her children to be settled etc. there, and not at Brompton where she dwelt long since ; [177^b.] a man who had been committed to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. for misdemeanours done and outrageous words to Sir Tho. Posth. Hoby, and abusing his authority of Justice of Peace in a most undecent manner, has suffered eight weeks imprisonment and punishment, is now to be released and sent from Constable to Constable to the parish in Kent in which he had lived for six years last past ; a poor man to have 40s. paid him.

Next Sessions at Thirske 5 Oct. next.

[A⁶. 178^b.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 5 Oct. 1636.

Before Viscount Fairfax of Emeley, Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., John Gibson, Will. Sheffield, Rich. Darley, Knts., Math. Hutton, Will. Franckland, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, Geo. Metcalfe and Will. Caley, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Edw. Kaie, Holme,	Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Franke, Huton in le Hole,
Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, „		Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Walton, Massam,	Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Walker, Maunby, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Wigglesworth, Asenby, „		Rinian Wilson, Ainderby Steeple,
Anth. Kitchin, „	„	Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Bossall, Huby, „	„	Will. Watson, Broughton, Yeom ⁿ .
Geo. Brown, Newton on Ouse, „		Rob. Miles, East Harlsey, „
Rob. Kirke, Kirkby Moorside,		Oliver Robson, Filingdale, „
Yeom ⁿ .		Rob. Plewes, Sutton, „

[179.] WHO PRESENT, AS RECUSANTS:—

BULMER. Jane Brunton of Brafferton, sp^r.; John Harrison of Bransby, yeomⁿ., Ann Fawcett, sp^r., Ann wife of Marm. Lawson, lab^r., Will. Hardwick, yeomⁿ., all of the same.

BIRDFORTH. Will. Greeneside of the Chapelry of Bilsdale Birdforth, lab^r., and Chr. Kirke, lab^r., son of Rich. Kirke of the same, yeomⁿ.; Ann Grainge of East Harlsey, sp^r., and Isabel Welbancke of the same, sp^r.; Elizth. wife of Tho. Lepton of Kepwick, Chapelry of Over Silton, gentⁿ., Beatrix Smith, sp^r., of the same; Marg^t. wife of Rowland Webster of Upsall, parish of South Kilvington, lynn timer, Marg^t. wife of Tho. Clarkson, yeomⁿ., of the same; Will. Dale of Thornebargh, same parish sen^r., yeomⁿ.; John Danby of Geldable de Borrowby, parish of Leake jun^r., gentⁿ., Marg^t. wife of Will. Ware, South Kilvington, lynn timer; Mary wife of Will. Vepon of Thirsk, carpenter; Issabel wife of James Bonwell of Kirkby Knoll, milner, Elizth. wife of John Clarkson sen^r., yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Warde, sp^r., dau^r. of Raph Warde, yeomⁿ., Averill Lambert, widow, Mary Todd, widow, all of the same; Issabel Morland of Thirlby, Chapelry of Boltby, widow.

RIDALL. Marg^t. Hodgson [179^b.] of Yaistropp (East-thorpe), parish of Appleton [on] Street, sp^r.; Elizth. Tiplady of Oswoldkirk, sp^r.; Alice wife of Will. Sturdy sen^r., of Scawton, yeomⁿ.; Mary wife of Raph Spenceley, of East Nesse, parish of Hovingham, webster, Issabel wife of Ja^s. Barton, yeomⁿ., of the same; Rob. Jackson of Helmesley, cordwainer, Ja^s. Carter, glover, and Marial his wife, Suzan wife of Cha^s. Smith, yeomⁿ., Tho. Younge, sadler, all of the same; Elizth. Lowdy of Gillinge, sp^r.; Will. Taylor, Chapelry of St. Leonard's, New Malton, baker, and Jane his wife, Fr. Barthropp, pewterer, and Elizth. his wife, all of the same; Elizth. wife of Stephen Willoughby, musician.

LANGBARGH. John Jowsie of Gisburgh, currier; John Rontre of Appleton Wiske, taylor, Margery Johnson, widow, Geo. Dent, lab^r., and Alice his wife, all three of the same; Joan wife of Will. Simpson

of Skinninggrave, parish of Lofthowse, cordwainer, Jane wife of Fr. Trehwitt, fisherman; Issabel Thompson, Chapelry of Hilton, sp^r.; Margery Stubbs of the Chapelry of Whorleton, widow; Ja^s. Readshaw of Aislaby, parish of Whitby, lab^r., and Ann his wife; Rob. Knaggs, lab^r., and Mary his wife, of the same; Mary wife of John Robinson, of Yarme, cordwainer, Tho. Fetherston, yeom^a., Margery wife of [180.] Ja^s. Dawson, lab^r., both of the same; Ann Foster of Stokesley, sp^r., Margery Anlaby, sp^r., Alice Harrison, sp^r., Jane Harrison, sp^r., Issabel wife of Rob. Beadnell, lab^r., Rob. Hutchinson, butcher, Juliana Hutchinson, sp^r., all of the same; Cha^s. Sowley of Tanton, same parish, yeom^a., and Jane his wife; Ann wife of Fr. Clough, Chapelry of Middleton on Leaven, lab^r., Mary wife of Will. Slooman, milner, of the same; Will. Warde of Little Broughton, parish of Kirkby juxta Dromanby, husb^a., and Elizth. his wife; . . . widow of Tho. Chapman of Skelton in Cleveland, deceased; John Fowler of Crathorne, yeom^a., Dorothy wife of Tho. Thompson, of the same, lab^r., Will. Sluman of Hunter-banckes, same parish, yeom^a., and Issabel his wife, Frances wife of John Sluman, carpenter, of the same; Mich. Pudsey of Pickton, parish of Kirkleavington, gent^a., Mary Wilde, sp^r., Issabel Page, sp^r., Edw. Simon, yeom^a., Jane Clifton, sp^r., Averill Whetton, widow, all of the same; Fr. North of [180^b.] Egton, sp^r., Ja^s. Rickison, husb^a., Frances Cooke, sp^r., Isabel Wright, sp^r., Geo. Harrison, joyner,* Jane Tomlin, sp^r., Mary Keld, sp^r., Jane Colson and Ann Colson, sp^a., Will. Colson, taylor, Jane Marshall, sp^r., Rob. Holland, lab^r., John Lyeth jun^r., fullor, Marg^t. Keld, sp^r., Ellen Keld, sp^r., Issabel Brecken, widow, Jane Marshall, sp^r., Kath. Marshall, sp^r., Jane Jackson, sp^r., John Lyeth, weaver, Mary Lyeth, sp^r., Marg^t. White, sp^r., Math. Linton, taylor, Ellis Brewster, sp^r., Mary Brewster, sp^r., Rob. Marshall, lab^r., and Kath. his wife, Mary Oxley, sp^r., all of the same; Marg^t. Pattison of Skinninggrave, parish of Brotton, widow, Mary wife of John Cole, fish^a., Kath. Bowmer,† widow, Rob. Bowmer, fish^a., and Ann his wife, Ann Harrison, widow, Ann Layerman, sp^r., all of the same; [181.] Cuthb. Darnton of Kilton, chapelry aforesaid, lab^r., Alice Thorpe, widow, Elizth. Thorpe, sp^r., Jane Semton, widow, Elizth. wife of Tho. Simpson, cordwainer, all of the same; Henry Sawer, Chapelry of Brotton, lab^r., Phil. Wilson, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, of the same; Ann wife of Cuthb. Hodgson of Ugthorpe, parish of Lyeth, cordwainer, and Tho. Cowper of the same, yeoman.

PICKERING-LITH. Hildah Hunter of Thornton, sp^r., dau^{tr}. of Anth. Hunter, gent^a.; Rob. Rogerson, Chapel of Ellerburne, yeom^a.; Jane wife of Chr. Barnard, Chapelry of Goteland, husb^a.; Rob. Cooke of

* The first time this name of a calling has occurred.

† Corruption of Bulmer.

Swan-nest in Ryton, parish of Kirkby Misperton, butcher, and Marg^t. his wife.

WHITBY STRAND. Ellen Maisterman of Eskdale-side, parish of Whitby, widow, Jane Chapman, sp^t., John Leach, taylor, Ann Hodgson, sp^t., all of the same ; Edw. Fairfax of Dunsley, parish of Whitby, gentⁿ., and Barbara his wife, John Elden, lab^r., and Issabel his wife, both of the same ; Margery wife of Valentine Jackson of East-rawe, same parish, lab^r., Alice wife of Sam. Dickinson, lab^r., of the same ; Ann wife of Tho. Scalinge of Newholme, [181^b.] same parish ; Margery Stonas, widow, of the same ; Dorothy White of Dunsley, same parish, sp^t., Alice wife of Chr. Stonas, yeoman, of the same.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Dorothy wife of Will. Jackson of Thornton le Streete, weaver, Jane wife of John Palliser, yeomⁿ., Jane Gatenby, widow, Marg^t. wife of Rob. Thornton, gentⁿ., Dorothy Brackenbury, sp^t., all of the same ; Ann wife of Anth. Mennell of North Kilvington, same parish, Esq., Tho. Niccolson, gentⁿ. [*sic*], servant to Tho. Mennell, Esq., John Wilde, yeomⁿ., servant to the said Tho. Mennell, and Winifred wife of the said John, also servant to Tho. Mennell, Anth. Palliser and Rich. Withes, yeomen, other servants of the said Tho. Mennell, Fr. Lyoness, another servant, Chr. Cracall, yeomⁿ., Mary Cooke, sp^t., Ann Atkinson, sp^t., Issabel Cooke, sp^t., Chr. Ditchburne, yeomⁿ., all servants of the same gentⁿ., and of the same place ; Lawr. Saire of Great Worsall, parish of Northallerton, Esq., and Elizth. his wife, John Errington, gentⁿ., [182.] and Mary his wife, of the same ; John Kenraw of Osmotherley, lab^r., Mary Kenraw, sp^t., of the same ; James Wilson of West Harlsey, same parish, yeomⁿ., Mary Wilson, sp^t., of the same ; Mary Pearte of Borrowby, parish of Leake, sp^t., Elizth. Pearte, sp^t., of the same ; Alice Hugill, Chapelry of Hutton Bonville, sp^t.; Ja^s. Fawcett of Cowburne, Chapelry of Hipswell, lab^r.; Edw. Lockey of Sandbeck, same parish, lab^r.; Kath. wife of Steph. Wintersgill of Massam, blacksmith ; Mabel Clarke of Fearby, same parish, widow ; Anth. Reade of Healey, same parish, lab^r., Jenett wife of Will. King, of the same, lab^r.; Ja^s. Gleadston of Ellington, same parish, lynn timer.

HALIKELD. Chr. Hodge of Langthorne, parish of Beedall, yeomⁿ. ; Ann Barton of Melmerby, parish of Wath, widow, John Tanckard of Branton, parish of Kirkby on the Moor, gentleman.

GILLING EAST. Dorothy Lightfoote, Chapelry of Cleasby, sp^t., servant to Fr. Tonstall, Esq., Anth. Aude, yeomⁿ., servant to the said Fr. Tunstall ; Geo. Pearson of Horneby, parish of Great Smeaton, weaver, and Brigett his wife, Frances Lynas, sp^t., of the same ; John Strangwishe of Manfeild, yeoman.

GILLING WEST. Nich. Browne, Chapelry of [182^b.] Huton Long-

villers, yeomⁿ.; Marg^t. Laton of Laton, Chapelry aforesaid; widow, Joan West, widow, Issabel Lightfoote, widow, both of the same; Mary Smith of Kirkby juxta Ravensworth, sp^r., Fr. Chatton, lab^r., Marg^t. Harrison, sp^r., Rob. Smithson, yeomⁿ., son of Will. Smithson, Rob. Shawe, lab^r., Ellen Shawe, sp^r., all of the same; Margery Thompson of Melsonby, sp^r., Brian Corby, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, of the same; John Niccolson of Stanwiggs, parish of St. John's, yeomⁿ.; Will. Withem of High Closes, same parish, gentⁿ., and Alice his wife, Gabriel Appleby, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, of the same; Marg^t. wife of Henry Butler of Mortham, parish of Rookeby, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. wife of Henry Wilkinson, Chapelry of Forcett, yeomⁿ.; Marg^t. Marley of Eppleby, same Chapelry, widow; John Manfeild of Carlton, same Chapelry, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife; Isabel Ovington of Ovington, same Chapelry, widow; Geo. Hall of Barforth, same Chapelry, and Isabel his wife.

HANG WEST. Elizth. wife of Ja^s. Fosse of Wensley, yeomⁿ., Henry Robinson, batchler, Jane Fawcett, sp^r., both of the same; Will. Potter of Marrick, yeomⁿ., servant of Will. Bulmer, Esq., Dorothy Potter, sp^r., [183.] another servant of the same; Mary Lawe, sp^r., servant of Elizth. Saire, widow, Will. Conyers, gentⁿ., and Mary his wife, all of the same; Rob. Blades of Grinton, yeomⁿ., Jane Kearton, sp^r., Elizth. Birkden, sp^r., Ellenor wife of Will. Guy, lab^r., all of the same; Margery wife of Jaques Garth of Smarber, same parish, lab^r.; Will. Rawe of Oxknopp, same parish, yeomⁿ.; Rob. Baines of Burton in Bishopdale, parish of Aiskarth, lab^r.; Ja^s. Nicholson of Carperby, same parish, blacksmith; Simon Scrope of Spennithorne, Esq., Ann wife of Henry Thompson of the same, yeomⁿ.; Grace Watson of Hudswell, parish of Cattericke, sp^r.; Ann wife of Henry Metcalfe, Chapelry of Askrigg, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. Spence of Midleham, sp^r., dau^r. of Brigett Spence, widow, Ann Spence, sp^r., John Fosse, yeomⁿ., both of the same; Anth. Franckland of Ellerton Abbey, parish of Downham, Esq., and Elizth. Sweeting, sp^r., his servant; John Watterton of Thornegrave, parish of East Witton, gentⁿ., John Wilson of the same, lab^r.; Jane wife of Henry Clarkson of Fingall, husbⁿ.; Tho. Skelton of Studdey, same parish, butcher, and Ann his wife, who [183^b.] were proclaimed etc. Arthur Tessimond of Nosterfeild, lab^r., for stealing linen cloth, a pair of green stockings and three parcels (or pieces) del bon lace, and [184.] a woman of the same as accessory after etc.; a woman for stealing a piece of a necklace,* a childes bibb, five short-cakes, and a

* The Latin here is *unam peciam bombycini*, which at once takes us to the original sense of necklace—lace worn upon or round the neck. Cf. *Tawdry lace* (Winter's Tale, iv. 3): "tawdry-lace, fimbriæ nundinis S. Etheldredæ emptæ."—*Coles*, quoted by Halliwell, whose second meaning for *Tawdry* is "a rural necklace," from Drayton.

quarterne of wheate-meale, a man [184^b.] for stealing barley sheaves ; two cases of assault etc. (one on a woman), [185.] the accused in the latter case of two other assaults, in the second with intimidation besides ; [185^b.] refusing to keep the day-watch.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Dale, Cracall,	Gent ⁿ .	Rob. Morrell, Bagby,	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Dickinson, Audwarke,	„	Tho. Hoppes, Sandhuton,	„
Will. Cassaws, Oswaldchurch,	„	Will. Foggerthwaite, Catton,	„
Will. Waind, Shipton,	Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Fall, Ainderby,	„
Hugh Robson, Slingsby,	„	Cha ^s . Dunninge, Balke,	„
Will. Robinson, Cleasby,	„	Raph Bell, Sowerby,	„
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby,	„	Rob. Belwood,	„
John Walker, Brotton,	„		

[186.] WHO PRESENT—

Three men for breaking into a dwelling-house by day and stealing thence stockings, bands, coifs and a hat, another for stealing three axes, [186^b.] a case of trespass with damage ; an alehouse-keeper for keeping a common tipling-house &c [Side-note :—gives notice of Traverse : case stayed till Easter Sessions, 1637, when he submits to the Court, and is fined 20s., to go to the poor], a man for an assault, etc. ; [187, 188.] the man concerned in the assault cases above for netting partridges ; the same for another assault, for shooting in a gun (killing four doves), for killing a man's duck with his dogs, for another assault, and for yet another ; two men [188^b.] for assault etc., and taking a spade and a pitchfork from the man assaulted ; a Constable under a Justice's warrant takes a man and sets him in the stocks, but Tho. Lyeth of Morton on Swale, Clerk, with a yeoman and a lab^r. of the same place, [189] liberate him etc. ; John Mennell of Thornaby, gentⁿ., for scandalous and defamatory language touching Tho. Ruddocke, saying that he—præfato Thomæ Ruddocke in[n]uendo—was an asse ; a Thirsk merchant (Will. Bell) for encroaching on the highway [189^b] in Long Lane, making it too narrow ; the Churchwardens of Arken-garthdale for refusing to pay their assⁿ. ; an alehouse-keeper for selling his best ale at 10d. a gallon ; a Catterick Churchwarden as above ; [190.] two other publicans as above ; eighty-seven alehouse-keepers for keeping etc. ; [191^b.] Informⁿ. by Kendall for buying a hundred wethers, whyes, cows, etc. (eleven in all).

[193^b.] Names of Jury etc.

Will. Bransby,	Thirsk.	Fr. Atkinson,	Thirske.
Rich. Phipps,	"	Henry Scales,	"
Fr. Jackson,	"	John Harrison,	"
Chr. Lumley,	"	Will. Tindall,	"
Peter Brittain,	"	John Jackson,	"
Rob. Toes,	"	Paul Herrington,	Sowerby.

Who acquit the prisoners in four cases, [194.] convict the three in the other, all of whom are branded on the thumb in open Court.

[194^b.] ORDERS made &c.

Geo. Shaw, late M^r. of the Ho. of Correction, prays for relief touching arrears of money due to him—the case referred to four Justices named, or any two of them, who are to certify etc. ; the Parish Officers of Nawton to build a house on the waste of the said township as a dwelling for a poor man—the said house to be built in a place approved of by Sir Rich. Darley and Sir John Gibson ; [195.] a warrant etc. to apprehend a woman, carry and commit her to the Ho. of Corr^a. for a year, for committing of whoordome and beareing of a bastard childe, the M^r. to sett her on worke etc. ; a poor weaver, who hath painfully laboured upon his trade for twenty-four years, petitions for releife and a howse,—the Parish Officers to provide a house that he soe may sett himself on worke on his trade etc. ; the H. C. of Gilling East, on his own responsibility has advanced 40s. for repair of Yafforth bridge, which was donn in such oppertune tyme as it hath saved the country much money—the said sum to be repaid etc. ; a warrant to the Parish Officers of Easingwold authorising them to levy all ass^{es}. made on the inhab^{ts}. thereof ; further reference to the case of settlement in dispute between Barningham and Scorton [see above, p. 58], the last Order having been founded on misinformation, a new Order made, putting the burden on Barningham, to be upheld, but [196^b.] Bolton on Swale, in the said parish of Scorton, to provide in part for the man's house etc. ; a warrant against John Mennell of Thornaby (see above) for abuseing the Sherriffe ; a warrant etc. against a man, his wife, and two sons, [197.] the man for not keeping the day-watch, and the wife and sons for abuseing the Kinges watch and disturbing them in the execution of their service, and one of the sons for saying he cared not for any Justice ; £30 ordered for Whitby bridge at Helmesley Sess^{es}., July 1634, which was borrowed etc. but never estreated—to be estreated forthwith etc. ; [197^b.] the Ho. of Corr^a. at Richmond in need of repair: twenty marks to be estreated etc. ; £20 to be estreated for Skeaby bridge: forasmuch as on the 9th

Sept^r. last there was a taxation and rate laid upon the inhab^{rs}. within the compass and distance of five myles of the towne of Beedall, being now visitted with the infection of the Plague, and for [195.] the weekly some of £10 for the space of one moneth then next following, to be contynued for the releife of the poore in the said towne, being 240 persons in number, or thereabouts, which are in greate want etc. by reason of their restraite and want of trading and worke wherewith diverse of them did before the occasion aforesayd maynteyne themselves :—now forasmuch as the contynuance of the said visitation and restraite doth necessarily require the contynuance of the said allowance untill it shall please God to stay the occasion thereof—Ordered that the said taxation and rate continue for one other month, and be assessed upon the inhab^{rs}. of the whole of Richm^{re}. and Allertonshire, except such as upon whome the said last monethly taxe hath been ass^d., and after the said moneth the said weekly rate to be continued on the whole division, as well within as without the five myles (if occasion shall soe require), at the discretion of the Justices in those divisions or the greater part of them etc. ; and all arrears of the said tax or rate as yet unpaid to be forthwith levied etc. ; [189^b.] £36. 13. 4 to be paid for the year 1637 as Purveyor's rate for his Ma^{ties} provision of oxen, being 20s. each more than the £5 allowed in 1636 ; a settlement by Mr. Franckland, J.P. of a dispute touching ejectment from a house and payment of certain rent due, [199.] to stand and bee in force, etc. ; Edw. Duninge of Sigston to be apprehended etc. ; a Mittimus to York Castle for a man refusing to find sureties etc. ; complaint by the Constable of Eriholme of being violently resisted in the execution of his office, abused, and called a rogue, a warrant against the offender ; [199^b.] a warrant etc. to be granted to Phil. Kendall and John Smith, his servant, to apprehend all such persons as are in processe by informⁿ. given by the said Kendall, etc. ; the inhab^{rs}. and freeholders of Thirsk, at the request of the Parish Officers of the same, to make a particular of all their lands and tenements which they or their tenants shall yearly have, that the said officers may know how to make their ass^{ts}. legally, and the said officers to furnish to the said inhab^{rs}. etc. a particular of their several ass^{ts}. ; [200.] a license granted to a servant of Sir John Gibson the younger that he may kill hawkes meat ; the three prisoners who were convicted and branded to be sent to the places of their birth ; £6 more to be added to the £28 formerly estreated for Scawton bridge ; £5 for Thirsk Stone bridge.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, Tuesday after the Epiphany, and by adjournment, at Richmond, the following Friday.

[A⁶. 200^b.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 10 Jan., 1634.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir John Hotham and Sir Will. Pennyman, Barts., Sir John Gibson, Sir Hugh Cholmley, Tho. Heblethwate, and Rog. Wyvell, Esq^{res}.

Sir John Ramsden, High Sheriff; Rob. Jefferson, gentⁿ., Deputy.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Butler, Stonegrave, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Hardye, Tirrington, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Kirkby, Hovingham, „	Fr. Anger, „
Will. Consett, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Nich. Wilson, Nawton, „
John Dun, Ampleforth, „	Will. Baker, „
Greg. Conyers, Ruswarpe, „	Nich. Davison, „
John Oxherd, Sherrieff Hutton, Yeom ⁿ .	John Barker, Bewdlam, „
Will. Briggs, Lillinge, Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. „ „
	Tho. Wasse, Easterside, „

[201.] WHO PRESENT—

Four men for severally stealing an ewe, an ewe again, two yards of woollen cloth, [201^b.] and hemp; Shaking bridge as in ruin etc.; Riccoll bridge the like; [202.] a man for netting five partridges at Crathorne; the inhab^{ts}. of Maunby for not repairing the highway at Rushbrough Hagg between Northallerton and Helmesley.

[202^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Cheeseman, Lastingham, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Dobson, F[r]earhill, Gent ⁿ .	Peter Manners, Wombleton, Yeom ⁿ .
John Franke, Huton in le Hole, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Burton, Wombleton, Yeom ⁿ .
Geo. Mamond, Huton in le Hole, Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Sunley, „
Chr. Wetherell, Farlington, Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Bruice, „
Geo. Pearson, Lastingham, Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Marsingale, Lofthouse, Yeom ⁿ .
	Ja ^s . Grundall, Sinnington, Yeom ⁿ .
	Geo. Fisher, Dalton, „
	Rich. Tailer, Welbury, „

WHO PRESENT—

A man for wrongfully taking an ash-tree, another for stealing [203.] two cheeses; Conviction of Recusants presented at Thirsk Sessions 5th Oct^r. last.

[203^b.] Names of Jury &c.

Will. Cussons, Ampleforth.	Henry Sonley, Helmesley.
Fr. Billingham, Harome.	Tho. Sheppard, „
Will. Herswell, Helmesley.	Ja ^s . Hardwicke, „
Lawr. Spence, „	Nich. Harland, „
Nich. Dobson, „	Rob. Dickinson, Castleton.
Rich. Hoggard, „	John Carleill al ^s . Gill, Oswald- church.

Who acquit one of the prisoners, convict another, and three plead guilty—to be whipped together with the other.

[204.] ORDERS made etc.

Payment of 31s., arrears due to the Marshalsea, to be paid to John Keaser, gentⁿ. ; two new H. C^s. wanted for Pickering-lith, two gentⁿ. therefore appointed, and to be sworn; Ordered that whereas the Magistrates present have, accordinge to the tenor and effect of one Rule made in King's Bench, St. Martins, 12 Charles I., [204^b.] in a cause there dependinge etc. [as at page 57, Vol. III.] to “be acquitted and discharged for ever,” (p. 58); [205.] 10d. weekly to be paid by the Parish Officers of Easingwold to a poor man whose case has been before the Court already; Ja^s. Cholmley of Whitby, gentⁿ., petitions the Court against Jane Noble and two of her daughters for sundry misdemeanours and abuses by them committed, swears he is in fear of some bodily hurt to be done to his younge children by them—the mother to be suppress from brewing or selling anie beere or ale, and all three to be taken before a Justice etc.; [205^b.] Whitby Ho. of Corrⁿ. (see above, p. 55):—Sir John Hotham, Bart., and Sir Hugh Cholmley, two Justices adjoyninge to the saide place, have taken great paines in and about the settinge and ordeininge of the saide House as by an account (now delivered in Court of their proceedings therein) appeareth, which saide account, together with the saide proceevinges, this Court hath taken into consideration, and doth verie well approve both of the saide account and all proceedings therein; bastardy case:—the father ordered by two Justices to pay 10d. weekly to the Overseers of Bilsdale, but enters no bond—Ordered on sight of this Order to do so; [206.] vagrant sent to the place of her birth; Constable of Egton makes complaint that the inhab^{ts}. of Mirk Esk-side are refractory and obstinate as to paying their assⁿ.—Ordered that fourteen persons living in the district shall assess the inhab^{ts}. of Egton and mediate and reconcile all the said differences now dependinge among them, if they cann, or otherwise certifie this Court etc.; the Constable of Osmotherley

executes a warrant for the arrest of a certain Will. Thompson who, with the help of seven persons of his own name [206^b.] and two others besides, set upon the said Constable abuse him etc.—therefore a warrant, etc.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 18 April next.

[A⁶. 207.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 Jan^r., 1634.

Before Sir Tho. Laiton, John Dodsworth, John Waistell and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}.

Sir John Ramsden, High Sheriff, etc.

FIRST PANNEL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gilling, Gent ⁿ .	John Allan, Gaterley, Yeom ⁿ .
Ja ^s . Pinder, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Rob. Smith, Skeaby, „
Rob. Haggett, „ „	John Pickersgill, Ellington, Yeom ⁿ .
John Robinson, Midleton Tyas, Yeom ⁿ .	Geo. Sutton, Scorton, Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Trotter, Stapleton, Yeom ⁿ .	Chr. Beckwith, Swinton, „
Chr. Smith, „ „	Geo. Ward, Melsonby, „
Rob. Allan, Gaterley, „	

[207^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for sheep-stealing ; the inhab^{ts}. of Sutton for not repairing a highway leading from Hubby to York near unto a close lately improved and enclosed in the occupation of etc. ; [208.] a case of wrongful seizure ; three yeomen for breaking a park and killing and taking away a stag etc. ; [208^b.] the Constables of Wensley for suffering the aforesaid three yeomen, being in their custody on the above charge, to make their escape ; [209.] Edw. Dunninge for an assault etc. on one Nich. Moone, and firing at him with a hand-gun (*tormentiolum*) ; the same for an assault etc. on Henry Moone ; [209^b.] three yeomen* for stealing a goose ; the inhab^{ts}. of Fasingwold on two charges of non-repair of the highway ; [210.] the inhab^{ts}. of Wigginton for not repairing their moiety of a yate-stead near Grimthwaite in the forest of Galtres ; a yeomⁿ. for not

* Only one of these three men described as “yeomen” is put on his trial, the other two being marked in the margin as *extra* (not included in the proceedings of the present Court) : and although described as a yeoman he is, on conviction, sentenced to be whipped forthwith, on the ground that he has neither goods nor chattels belonging to him out of which a penalty could be paid. Yet he “pleaded guilty” only “to the value of 2d.,” in other words to a petty larceny.

purgeinge and cleanseinge a water-sewer leadinge from the King's high streete into Huton groundes; the inhab^{rs}. of Deighton for not repairing a lane etc.; [210^b.] those of Birkby, and of Brompton, for the like; a St. Trinian's gentⁿ. for not repairing the highway from York to Richmond between the lordship of Brompton on Swale and St. Trinian's, and especially a bridge over the Swale called Longmoor Bridge, and the high street from the said bridge unto Wath-coate lane etc.; [211.] a smith for assault and affray.

SECOND PANNEL.

Chr. Gill, Barton,	Gent ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Dun[n]inge, Brompton Moor,
Rich. Danby, Aldburgh,	"	Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Carter,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Spenceley, Whitaside,
Roger Simpson, Carperby,	"	Yeom ⁿ .
Adam Haukins,	"	Chr. Topham, Burton in Bishop-
John Sigswicke, Brompton,	"	dale, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Atkinson, Thornton Rust,		Geo. Lightfoote, Redmer, Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .		Leon. Robinson, " "
Adam Nicholson, Thornton Rust,		
Yeom ⁿ .		

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. and two women [211^b.] for sheepstealing, and a widow as accessory after etc.; a lab^r., his wife, and two other women [212.] for breaking into a kilne and stealing £5. 16 from a kist (or chest) in it; a man for building a cottage etc.; a man [212^b.] for an assault on the wife of a gentⁿ., being then great with child; the Constable of Gillinge for compelling a poore old blinde man, not able to see the light of a candle, to watch the whole towne in his course of vicinitie, this last summer, in the time of the visitation of Newcastle and the Bishopp-ricke of Duresme, to the great dainger of the inhab^{rs}. of Gillinge etc.; the inhab^{rs}. of Newby on Wiske for not repairing the highway or passage called Newbie-planckes over the Wiske betwixt Otterington and Newby; [213.] a Sinderby yeomⁿ. for encroaching on the highway in the towne-gate of the said place by castinge upp a ditch and setting a hedge and plantinge the same with young trees, whereby his Ma^{ties} subjects cannott passe that waie, as they weare woont, to church and markett; precisely the same in the case of two other Sinderby yeomen; [213^b.] Tho. Lobley, Constable of West Scrafton, for injuriously and extorsively taking, in all, more by 6s. 6d. than the cessment by the Cessors warranted, from three several persons; the other Constable for the like; the inhab^{rs}. of Sutton for not repairing the horse-bridge near by Button Oak in the Forest of Galtress; [214-218.] Inform^{rs}. by Kendall

against six persons for beaming etc., buying stock (two cases), shooting in a gun, buying sheep and lambs (two cases); four bills ignored.

[218^b.–219.] Names of Jury, etc.

Fr. Burgh, Skeaby,	Gent ⁿ .	Will. Carter, Brompton on Swale,
Tho. Hudson, Brockam Moor,		Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .		Anth. Teasdale, Ainderby Steeple,
John Harrison, Sinderby, Yeom ⁿ .		Yeom ⁿ .
Steph. Wilson, New Hall, „		Tho. Harrison, G ^t . Langton,
Oliver Iveson, Skeaby, „		Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Lightfoote, „ „		Nich. Wraie, Thoraby, Yeom ⁿ .
Phil. Somerside, Cowton Temple,		Will. Langdale, Skeaby, „
Yeom ⁿ .		

Who convict three of the prisoners, acquit the rest. One of those convicted claims benefit of Clergy, and is branded on the thumb, the other two are whipped; case of traverse not sustained.

[219^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Reconsideration of an Order made in October on the Parish Officers of Langton to provide a dwelling etc. for a poor man, who is pronounced to be able-bodied and must be kept by the said officers and the inhab^{rs}. to his daily work, to provide for himself and family etc.; complaint by the inhab^{rs}. of Ellingstringe of the inequality of the rates assessed, whereby they are overcharged and sore wronged by the more able sort of them—Ordered that from henceforth all rates be made fairly and proportionable etc.; a warrant against a Sinderby man for pretending to be a deputy bailiff in Halikeld, and vexatiously troubling the freeholders with summons, himself not attending etc.; [220.] relief Ordered for three L. S. on the ground that they have done service and are old and very impotent, each 20s., and admitted Pensioners in each case; the sum of 56s. 8d., allowed to the Clerk of the Peace by John Dodsworth, Esq., J.P., to be paid by the Thres^{rs}. for Hosp^{rs}. in Richm^{re}.; [220^b.] a man unable to find sureties to be sent by Mittimus etc.; the other two men charged with deer-stealing at Caplebancke Park, committed for the same, and being unable to find good sureties, a Mittimus to be made etc.; two Northallerton men, convented and indicted for severall misdemeanours, to be bound etc.

[A⁶. 221.] THIRSKE

Qu. Sessions at, 18 April, 1637.

Before Henry Belasyse, Esq., Sir John Hotham, Bart., Sir Will. Pen[n]yman, Bart., Sir John Gibson, Sir Will. Sheffield, Sir Tho. Laton, Sir Hugh Cholmley, Sir Tho. Danby, Math. Hutton, Tho. Harrison, Tho. Heblethwaite, Ja^s. Pen[n]yman, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, Geo. Metcalfe, Will. Caley, and Rich. Winne, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. [as above].

FIRST PANNEL.

Will. Bransby, Thirske,	Gent ⁿ .	John Otterburne, Wood Appleton,	
Tho. Hornby, Faudington,	"	Yeom ⁿ .	
Rob. Morrell,	"	Chr. Prissick, Maltby,	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. " Thirkleby,	"	Will. Whitton,	"
Fr. Seller, Slingsby,	"	John Hart, Lofthouse,	"
Leon. Toes, Swinton,	"	John Myton, Hilton,	"
John Lotherington, Nunnington,		John Watson, Filingdale,	"
Yeom ⁿ .		Raph Key, Azenby,	"
		Tho. Wigglesworth, Azenby,	"

[221^b.] WHO PRESENT—

The same man in three cases of stealing alum at Slapewath, viz., one and twenty and a halfe weight (£27. 19), fower hundred weight (£5. 4), and three hundred weight (£3. 18), the property of a person unknown;* [222.] a man for stealing corn, and another as accessory after etc.; a woman for stealing a smock; the Thompsons of Osmotherley again (see above, p. 68), for riotous [222^b.] assembly and assault on the Constable etc.; Edw. Dunninge for perjury in the case between himself and Rob. Moone (see above, p. 68); [223.] a man and his wife for an assault etc; an Alne yeoman for stopping upp the highway in his allotment† laitely improved in the Forest of

* Young (Hist. of Whitby, p. 810), in his list of alum works formerly in operation in the Cleveland and Whitby district, says "Lord D'Arcy's family opened a work near Guisborough, on the Whitby road, A.D. 1600, or soon after. It seems to have continued for 15 or 20 years." It has been seen in cases occurring in former volumes of this series, that Young's chronology was at fault in respect of some of the alum works he mentions. This Slapewath alum-works is on the road to Whitby, and is beyond question the one named by Young as above. Whether Lord D'Arcy's family worked it is quite another question. Still, the "person unknown" of the text is a matter of some singularity.

† Among the many entries of the present kind, all of them adding much to the interest of the present volume, this is one of the most suggestive, not to say instructive; for we have not only the fact of the interference with an existing highway (quite possibly, and indeed almost certainly, not much more than many of the tracks

Galtres, with stoopes, narrowe yates and ditches, being an usuall highwaie for cartes and carriages, time the memorie of man not being to the contrarie, between Thirsk and York, etc. ; [223^b.] another case like the last in all particulars, and then a third, Tho. and John Kitchin being the offenders ; the heirs of Tho. Robinson for the like in the same locality ; [224-225^b.] Eight other presentments* like in all particulars and as touching the same locality ; the inhab^{ts}. of Pickall for not cleansing &c a water-sewer betwixt the Long Holme and Swainby and the strand† leading down to Pickall ; a publican for selling his ale at 12d. a gallon ; [226.] the inhab^{ts}. of North Otterington for not repairing the highway at the passage called Newby Planckes ; those of Easingwold for suffering the yate to be down and open called the Leaze or New Loaneinge Yate since Michaelmas last, and turneinge the said yate unto their own use ; John Gibbens of the New Lodge, gent^l., within the demesne of the King, laitlie improved in the Forest of Galtres by Peter Leonardes, Tho. Austin, and John Dewlinge, for not repairing the highway between Thirsk and York, beginning in a place called the Shires and leading unto a place called the Stone in Gunthwaite, and soe along unto the Crosse, and soe along the outside of the improvement belonging unto Tollerton and so unto the fleet,‡ where a bridge ought to be built according to a decree made in his Highnes Court of Exchequer ; [226^b.] a man for not paying his ass^{ts}. ; a publican for harbouring rogues etc., and a woman for the like ; a man for not repairing the highway etc.

across the moors of this district) or of the nature of the interference—posts, gateways, and dikes (for that is the meaning of ditches, as aboved noted)—but the further and more pregnant fact that the enclosures which led to the offence presented, was part of a systematic plan and procedure—the land enclosed and “improved” had been “allotted” to the offender. We cannot but notice the many encroachments presented in connection with this Forest of Galtres.

* The Editor this day (22 Febr., 1886) has passed, in the course of a walk from a part of his parish distant, in a direct line, perhaps two miles from his residence, four gates of the class referred to in these thirteen entries. A funeral cavalcade proceeding from a point just outside his parish to the parish church has passed through twelve (inclusive of the four just named). Thirty-five years ago, on passing from his residence to a district not more than four miles distant, he had to pass through twenty or twenty-one, and this besides some not long before done away with. There was, in times near the date of enclosure, a fence between farm and farm, and where the line of such fence crossed a road, a gate.

† The meaning of *strand* is coast, margin, edge, or border ; and from the connection to be inferred from the local name, Long-holme, mentioned with it, this strand was a strip or border-land on the verge of the neighbouring stream, or an undrained swamp in still nearer vicinity to the same.

‡ See above, p. 36, note. The word here, no doubt, means a shallow stream running across, if not partly along, the course of the highway. We have here further evidence as to the systematic inclosure or “improvement” of waste and other lands which was now going on.

[227.] SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Ellerton, Yeoulton, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Pybus, Brompton Patterick,
Edw. Key, Holme, „	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Nottingham, Helperby,	Geo. Rimer, Scruton, Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Walker, Maunby, „
John Abbey, Tollerton, Yeom ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Metcalfe, „ „
Chr. Riveley, Farlington, „	Will. Hay, „ „
Will. Cowlinge, Normanby, „	Will. Kidd, Newby Wiske, „
Tho. Basfeilde, „ „	Henry Scales, Thirske, „
	Anth. Kitchin, Asenby, „

WHO PRESENT—

Wensley bridge etc. ; [227^b.] a man for sheepstealing, two women for stealing a hat, and a man for stealing oats ; [228.] a man for an assault etc. ; a Northallerton weaver professing to be an Aulnager* for extorting, with a counterfeit warrant to seal woollen cloth, 17s., etc. ; a mant for not paying his L. S. money ; [228^b-231^b.] Inform^{rs}. by Kendall for wholesale buying of cloth, grain, sheep, oxen, etc., steers, shooting in a gun, and cows ; [232.] twenty-one bills ignored.

Names of the Jury etc.

Fr. Jackson, sen ^r .,	Tho. Wade	Tho. Johnson
Gent ⁿ .	Rich. Kaie	Pa[u]l Harrington
Adam Daile	Rich. Smithson	Will. Arnett
Rich. Daggett	John Williamson	Ja ^s . Pearson
Rob. Wellwood		

Who acquit the prisoners charged in seven cases, convict the remaining one.

[233.] The inhab^{rs}. of Sandhutton maintain their traverse.

* In the Latin entry this man is styled *ulnator*. By 1 Rich. III. c. 8, it was enacted that "Seales shalbe provided and ordained by the Treasurer of England to be printed in leade," having the King's arms on one side, and on the other the armes, signe or token of every city, borough or town where cloth is made etc ; and by the same authority fit persons to be Aulneger, Sealer or Keeper of the Seale, were to be appointed, of such as be expert in making of cloth, of the sufficiency of £100 at least. The enactments in different reigns touching the length, breadth, weight, quality, etc., of the various cloths were many and strict, and none was to be sold that was not sealed, and did not besides bear the maker's mark.

† Part of the folio here is gone, and a like part of f. 229. Of f. 230 more than half, from top to bottom, is gone. The entries, therefore, on the lower parts of the two folios first named are imperfect, and on the third almost totally destroyed.

ORDERS made etc.

A warrant &c.; the inhab^{ts}. of Helmsley cum membris at their own proper cost to repair Riccoll bridge &c. ; £165 to be forthwith estreated towards the repaire and charge susteyned about Yarome bridge, and in respect of the present and urgent necessity of repaire of the said bridge, all despatch to be made by the H. C^s. ; [233^b.] Geo. Shaw's complaint brought forward again (see above, p. 64), two Justices appointed to investigate and report at next Sessions ; the sum of £8 formerly Ordered for repair of Egton and Gromond bridges insufficient, 40s. more to be raised ; the Thr^s. for Hosp^{ls}. to pay Ja^s. Moore, Clerk of the Peace, £5 forthwith, money disbursed by him to the Purveyor, [234.] and two Justices promise to pay him 20s. more, as to which he is out of pocket, for 2d. in the pound due to the Purveyor from Rich^{rs}., but in arrear ; two men disqualified to keep alehouses ; Welburne township annually elects a Constable, the hamlets of Bowforth, Southfeilde and Sonley Coates, within the said Constabery, contribute a third part with Welburne, but have no Constable, to the prejudice etc.—for the future they are to elect a Constable every third year ; a warrant etc. to bind to the good behaviour etc. ; [234^b.] the H. C^s. of Pickering-lieth discharged, and other two appointed ; others, appointed for Gilling West, Hang West, and Hang East, to be sworn ; complaint made by Mr. Edw. Thursby, Parson of the parish of Kilvington, that diverse of his parishioners have absented themselves from church for three Sundays past—therefore a warrant etc. to the Constable of the said place [235.] to take all such delinquents before the nearest Justice etc. ; the prisoner convicted to be sent to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. ; the former Surv^r. of Healam br. superseded by others ; a woman to be discharged from the Ho. of Corrⁿ. and sent from Constable etc. ; another woman to be sent to Middleham ; £10 for Thirsk Stone-bridge ; £8 for Normanby bridge ; [235^b.] two men discharged from brewing ; £100 for Wensley bridge ; the Clerk of the Peace has aunciently received, for the copies of every Order of the H. C^s., 2s. for making the Orders and rates for bridges etc., and there has been great neglect in the collection of the money estreated, because the money disbursed by the H. C^s. could not be allowed in their estreats—from henceforth the said H. C^s. to have all such money as they shall pay to the Clerk of the Peace allowed in their estreats ; a warrant against Edw. Dunninge of Kirkby Sigston for his appearance etc. ; [236.] a man who had prayed leave to traverse two several indictments, but had not moved therein—Judgment to be entered against him ; £20 for Shaking bridge ; a new H. C. for Allertonshire to be sworn *vice* the old one.

Next Sessions at Malton, July 11 next, and by adjournment at Richmond, 14 July.

[236^b.] Whereas by an Order made at New Malton Sessions, Mids^r. last, it was ordered that a Ho. of Corr^a. should be erected in or near Whitby at the charge of the Townships named therein, and whereas at the next Sessions held at Helmsley the said Order was received by the Court and the proceedings of two of the nearest Justices in the matter (Sir John Hotham and Sir Hugh Chomley, appointed for that purpose) were confirmed and allowed by the Bench, and whereas at the present Sessions held at Thirsk this 18 April the foresaid Orders and accounts of the proceedings were made known to the Justices present, and their advice and consent requested—It is now further Ordered by this Court that the said former Orders for the erecting and confirminge of the said Ho. of Corr^a., and the proceedings therein being conceived by this Court to be reasonable and verie usefull and necessarie for y^t. part of the country, shall stand and continewe, and to which Order all the Justices present whose names are subscribed have given their full consent. [Signed by all the Justices enumerated above at p. 71].

[A^c. 237^b.] MALTON.

Qu. Sess^{ns}. at, 11 July, 1637.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir Will. Sheffeld, Sir Rich. Darley, Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wivell, Rob. Warwicke, Will. Caley and John Leageard, Esq^{rs}.

High Sherriff etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Markes, Cornbrough, Gent ^a .	Orpin Hill, Wood Appleton,
Tho. Watson, Farndale, „	Yeom ^a .
Brian Suggett, Sheriff Hutton,	John Niccolson, Wood Appleton,
Yeom ^a .	Yeom ^a .
John Fawcett, Lasingham, Yeom ^a .	Will. Hill, Wood Appleton,
Tho. Cheesman, „ „	Yeom ^a .
Laur. Coultus, Rosdale, „	Will. Sellar, Bulmer, Yeom ^a .
Will. Grindwell, Wood Appleton,	Rich. Wetherell, Welburne, „
Yeom ^a	John Ellis, „
Will. Thorpe, Wood Appleton,	Tho. Johnson, Flaxton, „
Yeom ^a .	

[237^b.] WHO PRESENT—,

A man for stealing ducks, another for assault etc., a woman for leaving the master she had hired herself to (fined 10s.); [238.] a publican for selling his best ale at 12d. a gallon.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Stockell, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Geo. Smith, Wasse, Yeom ^a .
Will. Hardwicke, „ Yeom ^a .	Geo. Boseman, Skelton, „
John Francke, Hutton le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Will. Marsingale, Newholm, Yeom ^a .
John Robinson, sen ^r ., Hutton le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Henry Acklam, Hauscarr, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Robinson, Hutton le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Rob. Hart, Easington, „
John Robinson, jun ^r ., Hutton le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Humfr. Dighton, Sutton, „
	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, „
	John Pearson, Flaxton, „
	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „

WHO PRESENT—

Persons for stealing a shirt and a smock ; [238^b.] a sheet ; two men for non-payment of ass^t. ; a yeoman for putting two oxen and a nag into the closes of another ; a publican for keeping great disorder in his house on the Saboth daies in time of Divine Service, not having any lawfull lycense to brew or sell ale, both he and his wife being convicted Recusants these twelve yeares past ; [239.] an Egton widow for selling ale and beer without license, and doth make many drinkings on the Saboth, etc. ; one of the Thirsk Constables for backwardnesse and obstinacie in the execution of his office ; nine persons, all “yeomen,” for using the trade of a drover of cattle without license ; [239^b.] three more ; six more yeomen for using the trade of badger and buyer of corn etc. ; three more for etc. buyer * of butter and cheese ; [240.] three cases ignored. Informations [to f. 243.] by Kendall against a person for usury (lending £13. 10 for twelvemonths, receiving back £17. 10, the legal rate of interest being 8 per cent.) ; two for using the trade of a barber ; one, that of a miller ; two for shooting etc. ; two for beaming etc. ; six for buying heifers, steers, etc., etc.

Names of the Jury etc.

Lawr. Hardwicke, New Malton, Yeom ^a .	Will. Hardwicke, New Malton, Yeom ^a .
Edw. Doddie, New Malton, Yeom ^a .	Jos. Proude, New Malton, Yeom ^a .
John Tayte, „ „	Will. Johnson, „ „
Mark Stockton, „ „	Chr. Wake, „ „
Mich. Welbancke, „ „	Will. Linsley, „ „
John Christielow, „ „	John Hausley, „ „

Who acquit the only prisoner tried—on two charges, however.

* It may be noted here that the word badger is totally omitted in connection with the butter and cheese bought.

[243^b.] ORDERS made, etc.

A warrant etc. against a yeomⁿ. for departing the Court etc. ; two H. C^s. for Pickering-lith appointed ; complaint by eleven persons of Gillamoor and Fadmoor that they were wronged by an ass^t. made by four others named—the case to be referred to a [244.] Justice next adjoyninge, and, for that the sess^t. be rated by Acree and Powle, to rectifie, order, and agree the differences among them, if he can, or if he can not, then to bind all over to attend etc. ; a man formerly licensed to brew etc. by Sir Rob. Napier and Rog. Wyvell, Esq., no cause to the contrary being shown, to remain so licensed ; a warrant etc. ; touching the dispute as to the yate called the Lunde Leaze or New Loaneinge Yate, the same to be viewed by Will. Franckland, Esq., who is to report, and in the mean time the inhab^{rs}. of Easingwold to be fined 40s. ; also to see a decayed highway called the North Moor etc. ; a fine on a Newton on Ouse widow for brewing remitted ; [244^b.] the foundations of Leaven bridge decayed, and the depth of water in Ingleby Mill-dam adjacent so great that the said foundation cannot be repaired, the dam therefore to be broken so as to let the water off, and Sir Tho. Laiton and Ja^s. Pennyman, Esq., to attend to the matter and arrange with the owner of the dam, etc. ; in respect of the defects of Yarm bridge and the exigency of the case £100 more to be estreated etc.—to be in readiness etc. provided the County of Durham shall by that time provide its portion of the expense.

[A⁶. 245.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sess^{ms}. at, 14 July, 1637.

Before Sir Tho^s. Danby, Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth, John Wastell and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gilling,	Gent ⁿ .	Rob. Smithson, Skeeby,	Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Gill, Barton,	„	Phil. Snawdon, „	„
Rob. Allan, Gaterley,	„	Geo. Ward, Melsonby,	„
Anth. Shawe, Midleton	Tyas,	Rich. Danby, Audbrough,	„
Yeom ⁿ .		Will. Raper, Sinderby,	„
Geo. Hartley, Midleton	Tyas,	Rich. Gale, Easthoppe,	„
Yeom ⁿ .		Fr. Plummer, „	„
Rob. Pearson, Midleton	Tyas,	Tho. Fall, Ainderby Whernhow,	
Yeom ⁿ .		Yeom ⁿ .	
John Allan, Gaterley,	Yeom ⁿ .		

[245^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Persons—one for burglariously entering Sir Marm. Wyvell's house and stealing coverlets, apron, and window-curtains, another for stealing fourteen sheep, as many lambs, and three gimmer hogs ; [246.] a woman for stealing a green say apron, an apron and a band, and a man for stealing an iron team and a fork ; Aiskarth bridge as in ruin etc. ; [246^b.] two cases of refusal to pay ass^{ts}., others of refusal to serve as Constable, to keep the day-watch, and to pay ass^{ts}.

[247.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Midleton Tyas, Gent ^a .	Nich. Lobley, Hindlethwaite, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Fleetham, Audbrough, Yeom ⁿ .	John Sigswicke, Brompton, Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Johnson, Hunton, Yeom ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brompton Moor, Yeom ⁿ .
Geo. Bell, „ „	Henry Robinson, Scotton, Yeom ⁿ .
Ja ^s . Hodgson, „ „	John Favell, Tonstall, „
Tho. Harrison, Harmby, „	Will. Akerigg, Hipswell, „
Rog. Hillirie, Grinton, „	

WHO PRESENT—

A man for an assault etc. ; [247^b.] a North Kilvington yeomⁿ. for taking up a bridge over a water-sewer, being on the line of a way used time out of mind, with intent to stop the same ; an ex-Constable for refusing to pay over the balance in his hands of money collected etc. ; a Brompton man for stopping the highway on Brompton Moore leading to Darnton (Darlington), and in time of anie inundation of water none can pass that way ; [248.] Inquisition taken at Northallerton, 26 May, 1637, in a case of forcible entry etc. on a tenement of the Bishop of Durham's, called the Low Clacke, in Osmotherley, ejecting the tenant etc. : the four defendants fined 40s. each ; [248^b, 249.] fifty yeomⁿ. for acting as badgers etc. ; [249^b.] two for acting as drovers etc. ; five as badgers and buyers of butter and cheese etc. ; one indictment ignored.

Names of the Jury etc.

Giles Mitchell, Exilby, Yeom ⁿ .	Sampson Dunn, Romanby, Yeom ⁿ .
Rob. Robinson, Awdbrough, „	Henry Meeke, Midleton, „
Rob. Johnson, Ellerton, „	Rich. Atkinson, Melmarby, „
Geo. Wright, Midleton, „	John Gillarie, Lang Cowton, „
Rob. Bell, Lowesey Hill, „	Will. Gill, Gillinge, „
Phil. Wright, Midleton, „	Cuthb. Collinge, Arkendale, „

[250-252.] Who convict both the prisoners tried—both (one a woman) to be whipped etc.; seven inform^{as}. by Phil. Kendall :—for using the trade of a barber, that of a chaundler (five cases), for buying cows, sheep, etc. (two cases).

[252^b.] ORDERS made etc.

A warrant, etc. ; a man suspended from brewing ; the parish of West Witton to provide for a poor woman etc. ; the man convicted of the burglary above to be sent to York Castle ; [253.] a warrant etc. against a Constable for suffering the escape of a prisoner ; against two men, the workemen and undertakers for Ulsey bridge, to appear and give account etc. ; a further warrant against Edw. Dunning of Kirkby Sigston ; admission of a L. S. as a Pensioner etc.

Next Sessions at Thirsk, Oct. 3, next.

[A⁶. 253^b.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 3 Oct., 1637.

Before Sirs Tho. Gower, John Hotham, Will. Penniman, Barts., Sir Hugh Cholmley, Sir Tho. Danby, Math. Hutton, Will. Franckland, Ja^s. Penniman, John Dodsworth, Geo. Metcalfe, Will. Caley, John Legearde and Rich Winne, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc.

FIRST PANNEL.

Guy Bell, jun ^r ., Fawdington, Gent ^a .	Tho. Fisher, Thormanby, Yeom ^a .
Will. Bell, Sowerby by Thirsk, Yeom ^a .	John Goddericke, Easingwold, Yeom ^a .
Paul Harrington, Sowerby by Thirsk, Yeom ^a .	John Fountaines, Tollerton, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Kirke, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom ^a .	Rob. Wells, Tollerton, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Smith, Kirkby Moorside, Yeom ^a .	Rob. Fawdington, „ „
Rich. Jackson, Slingsby, Yeom ^a .	Will. Ellis, „ „
	Will. Crosby, Alne, „
	Tho. Malton, „ „
	Rich. Johnson, Boltby, „

[254-256^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two hundred and fifty-nine ale house-keepers for keeping common tipling-houses etc. [one of these is designated Clericus, and another, a widow, is named Temperance] ; a man for sheep-stealing ; [257.] a woman for stealing a woollen apron and a napkin, another for a hank

of linen-yarn, a man as a rogue and vagabond ; [257^b.] Ann Hutchinson al^a. Walker al^a. Long Nan, for the like ; another woman for stealing pillow-beres, a towel, a table-cloth and two aprons ; [258.] a case of sheep-stealing, one of stealing wheat, and a man for an assault etc. ; [258^b.] four men for riotous assembly and assault ; the Constable of Ugthorpe for not punishing certain rogues and vagabonds (among them two calling themselves Egyptians) who were loitering about the said township, and begging etc. ; [259.] the inhab^a. of Thornton le Beanes for not repairing their highway ; those of Thornton le Moor for the like ; an Alne yeom^a. for stopping up the highway in his allotment lately improved in the Forest of Galtres with stoopes, narrow yates and ditches ; six others of the same place for the like, and seven Tollerton yeom^a. for the like ; [259^b.] the inhab^a. of Thornton Rust and those of Shaw Cote for, severally, not repairing their moiety of a certain highway ; those of Askrigg for not amending the course of a water-sewer, being diverted out of the ancient course, and again for not repairing their moiety of a highway ; an alehouse-keeper for suffering people to sit drinking in his house in the time of etc.

[260.] SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Bell, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	Will. Tanfeild al ^a . Kaie, Caithropp,
Tho. North, Butterwicke,	„	Yeom ^a .
Will. Jackson, Broughton,	„	Rich. Lomley, Roxby, Yeom ^a .
Will. Coverdale, Redcarr, Yeom ^a .		Tho. Richardson, Kirkby Wiske,
Henry Hewerdine, Maltby, „		Yeom ^a .
Rich. Scruton, Scruton, „		Ja ^a . Metcalfe, Maunby, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Daggett, How, „		Leon. Morrell, Thirleby, „
„ „ Ainderby Whern-		Rob. „ Bagby, „
how, Yeom ^a .		Cha ^a . Dunninge, Bagby Moor-
		house, Yeom ^a .

WHO PRESENT, as RECUSANTS—

BULMER. Ja^a. Smith, Bransby, lab^r., David Barry, Mary Hunter, sp^r., Fr. Reynarde, yeom^a., Elizth. Lyeth, sp^r., Mary Pulleyne, sp^r., all of the same ; Elizth. Nandicke of Dalby cum Skewsby, sp^r. ; Fr. Younge of Tirrington, yeom^a. ; Jane Tart of Huby, widow ; Ann Brand of Farlington, widow.

BIRDFORTH. Edw. Cotes of Kepwick in Over Silton, yeom^a., and Ellenor wife of John Cotes, yeom^a., of the same ; Elizth. Bowier of Thirske, sp^r. ; Raph Lambert of Hawnby, gent^a. ; Tho. Shadlocke of Cowsby, tailor ; Jane Marshall of Coxwold, widow ; John Dobson of Upsall cum Thornbargh in South Kilvington, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his

wife, Dorothy wife of John Jackson, weaver, Agnes Gilbancke, widow, Kath. Parker, sp^r., Fr. Thompson, yeomⁿ., Dorothy wife of Will. Tayliour sen^r., husb^a., all of the same; Isabel wife of John Clarkson sen^r., of Kirkby Knoll, yeoman, Ellen Danby, sp^r., and Frances Watson, sp^r., both of the same.

RIDALL Dorothy Fairfax of Wombleton in Kirkdale, widow, Emott wife of Ja^s. Moore, lab^r., Milisant Theaker, widow; Jane Liggett of Helmsley, sp^r., Jane Fisher of the same, sp^r.; Bridget Richardson of Hovingham, widow; Sampson Stibbin of Scackleton cum Grainge, same parish, lab^r.; Rosamund Moore of Cawton, Gilling parish, sp^r.; Frances Earnley of Harome, parish of Helmesley, sp^r.; Isabel Cole of Nawton cum Beadlam, same parish, sp^r.; Rob. Jennons of Yaistropp in Appleton le Street, yeomⁿ., and Isabel his wife, Rob. Jennons, jun^r., of the same, yeomⁿ.; Isabel wife of Marm. Thorpe, St. Leonard's, New Malton, gentⁿ., and Jane Welford of the same, sp^r.; John Cotne, St. Michael's, New Malton, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. Lady Ireland, Old Malton, widow, Rob. Rose, lab^r., Elizth. Hall, widow, Ja^s. West, yeomⁿ., all three of the same.

LANGBARGH Martha wife of Henry Foster of Stokesley, gentⁿ., Will Sowley jun^r., cordwainer, and Elizth. his supposed wife, Elizth. wife of Tho. Thompson, cutler, of the same; Barth. Aislaby of Ingleby cum Barwick, parish of Stainton, gentⁿ., and Elizth. his daughter; Tho. Carter of Stainton, carpenter; Henry Cooke, tailor, of Egton, Frances Cooke, sp^r., Rob. Barnett, weaver, Alex. Hoggard, chandler, Marg^t. Musgrave, sp^r., Mary Cooper, sp^r., Raph Boyes, cordwainer, Andrew Harwood, mason, Rob. Colson, webster, Kath. Lawson, sp^r., [261.] Mary Lawson, sp^r., Geo. Stonehouse, lab^r., Fr. Pearson, yeomⁿ., Will. Haie, cutler, Mary Keld, sp^r., Alice Marshall, sp^r., Jane Robertes, sp^r., all of the same; Will. Ward of Kirkby near Dromanby, butcher, and Elizth. his wife; Tho. Thompson of Crathorne, lab^r.; Will. Clifton, Low Worsall in Kirkleavington, yeomⁿ., and Anne his wife, Dorothy Peacocke, sp^r., Kath. Wilson, widow, both of the same; Rob. Ascough of Hilton, gentⁿ., and Ann his wife; Margery wife of Ja^s. Lavericke of Danby, weaver; Mary Pickering of Hutton (Mulgrave) in Lyeth, widow; Ellen Story of Ugthorpe, widow, Elizth. wife of Fr. Locke, lab^r., Brigett wife of Will. Daie, lab^r., Tho. Poskett, tailor, and Marg^t. his wife, Will. Franckland, husb^a., and Kath. his wife, Raph Wilkes, lab^r., all of the same; Marg^t. Porter of Skelton in Cleveland, widow; Mary wife of Phil. Wilson of Brotton, lab^r., Margery wife of Rowland Walker, yeomⁿ., John Hart, lab^r., son of John Hart jun^r., fisherman, of the same; Jane Hudson of Lofthouse, sp^r., Mary Punder, sp^r., of the same; Rich. Laverocke of Aislaby, Whitby parish, yeomⁿ., Jane Barker, sp^r., Isabel Meade, sp^r., both of the same.

GISBOROUGH. Peter Bordman, gent^a., and Frances his wife.

PICKERING-LIETH. Tho. Elrington of Pickering, gent^a., son of Raph Elrington, gentleman.

WHITBY STRAND. Will. Cooke of Newholme cum Dunsley, weaver, Jane wife of Henry Jackson, glover, Elizth. Cooke, sp^r., both of the same; Agnes wife of Rob. Rickinson of Filingdale, yeom^a.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Rob. Thornton of Thornton le Streete, gent^a.; Jenett wife of Tho. Mennell of [261^b.] North Kilvington jun^r., Esq., Ellen Hemsley, sp^r., Edw. Jeffrason, lab^r., both of the same; John Sayer of Gt. Worsall, parish of Northallerton, gent^a., and Marg^t. his wife, John Fawcett, yeom^a., and Eden his wife, Will. Fawcett, yeom^a., John Bucke, yeom^a., and Jane his wife, Elizth. wife of Tho. Lakinge, yeom^a., Dorothy Cocke, sp^r., all of the same; Brigett Grainge of Lanmouth cum Catto, Leake parish, widow.

HANG EAST. Jane Covell of Hunton, parish of Brompton Pattericke, sp^r., dau^r. of John Covell, gent^a.; Elizth. Bagbey of Burgh, parish of Catterick, widow, Elizth. wife of John Baley, yeom^a.; Chr. Barker of Cowburne, same parish, jun^r., yeom^a., Geo. Todd, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, Elizth. Barker, sp^r., Geo. Robinson, yeom^a., Elizth. Bewley, sp^r., all of the same; Alice wife of John Smith of Swinton, parish of Massam, weaver; Rob. Jackson of Healey, same parish, lab^r.; . . . Atkinson of Ilton, same parish, widow; John Wharton of Barton on Yore, gent^a.; Geo. Young of Bedale, yeom^a., Elizth. Pearson of the same, widow.

GILLING EAST. Anth. Hudson of Maunby on Swale, parish of Kirkby Wiske, yeom^a.; Anth. Bulmer of Cleasby, parish of Croft, gent^a., and his wife, Ellen Lazenby, widow, Rob. Peacocke, yeom^a., Marg^t. Peacocke, sp^r., of the same; Will. Hutchinson of Manfeild, yeom^a.; Mary Raine, sp^r., of the same; Mary Almond of Midleton Tyas, sp^r., Geo. Pepper, lab^r., Rich. Hall, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Tho. Tailor, lab^r., Mary wife of Marm. Francke, Esq., Chr. Crofte, yeom^a., all of the same.

GILLING WEST. Marg^t. wife of Rich. Prest of Kirkby Ravensworth, yeom^a., Ann wife of Anth. Smithson, yeom^a., Ellen wife of Rob. Smithson, [262.] yeom^a., Ann wife of Chr. Smith, lab^r., Tho. Smith, lab^r., his son, Kath. wife of Will. Cowlinge, yeom^a., Mary Smith, sp^r., Roger Mennell, gent^a., and Mary his wife; Ann Mettam of Huton Longvillers, sp^r.; Elizth. wife of Nich. Pyburne of Forcett, yeom^a.; Ja^s. Cotes of Eppleby, same parish, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, Frances Lowish, widow, of the same; Henry Kaie of Barforth, same chapelry, tailor, Chr. Kay jun^r., of the same, blacksmith; Jane wife of Chr. Metcalf of Carkin, same chapelry, gent^a., Elizth. wife of Henry Hil-dreth of the same, yeom^a.; Dorothy wife of John Nicholson of Stan-

wiggs, parish of St. John's, yeom^a. ; Math. Todd sen^t., of Audbrough, same parish, yeom^a., and Mary his wife ; Math. Todd jun^r., yeom^a., Isabel wife of Tho. Ubancke, yeom^a., Fr. Wiseman of East Laton, lab^r., and his wife, Marg^t. Wiseman, widow, all of the same ; Margery Thompson of Melsonby, sp^r., dau^r. of Ja^s. Thompson.

HANG WEST. Tho. Worsley of Bainbrigg, parish of Askarth, gent^a. ; John Sotheby of Burterside, gent^a., and . . . his wife ; Grace wife of Ja^s. Cawton of Woorton, same parish, yeom^a. ; Ann Gibson of Newhouse, same parish, widow ; Edm. Dent of Hardraw, same parish, yeom^a. ; Ann wife of Ja^s. Clarkson, chapelry of Askrigg, yeom^a. ; Mary wife of Geo. Thwaites of Nappie Scarr, same chapelry ; Mary Rawe of Oxnopp, parish of Grinton, sp^r., Mary Rawe, sp^r., Isabel Rawe, sp^r., both of the same ; Elizth. Vittie of Grinton, sp^r., Elizth. wife of Rich. Metcalfe, yeom^a., of the same ; Marm. Slinger of Spenithorne, yeom^a. ; Chr. Petch of Wensley, yeom^a., Leon. Jaque, weaver, Elizth. wife of Peter Blenkinsop, [262^b.] yeom^a., of the same ; Jane Ridley of Downham, sp^r., Mary wife of Chr. Fawcett, yeom^a., of the same ; Fr. Thompson of Hudswell, parish of Cattericke, yeom^a. ; Cicily Spence of Middleham, sp^r., and Linley Ingleton, lab^r., of the same, who all, etc. ; a man for building a cottage, etc.

[263.] A man, his wife, and two yeomen of the same name for stealing three cows, and a man as an accessory after the fact ; [263^b.] three men for sheep-stealing, another case of the like, three others for stealing stockings, [264.] a pair of singles* (singulorum), a half-shirt,† and eight handkerchiefs ; a woman for stealing an yron teame (or chain), a man for contempt of Court in using the scandalous words touching the said Court and the Justices constituting it, [264^b.] that hee knew hee could have no right there ; two cases of sheep-stealing ; [265.] yet another ; four men for extortion on the ground of an information laid, or to be laid, by one of them ; [265^b.] a like case, with the same principal in it ; [266.] three Constables for not executing a Mittimus directed to them for carrying a man to York Castle for selling tobacco‡ without licence, contrary to the King's Proclamation, etc. ; Massam bridge as in ruin, etc. ; [266^b.] the inhab^a. of Skinninggrave for not repairing the highway (on the road between Gisbrough and Whitby) at Middle-streete wath below Kilton § Mill ; a Kirkby on Wiske man for refusing to act

* A *single* is a sort of short under garment for the upper part of the body worn by a female ; also a like part of a baby's clothing.

† The "half-kirtle" is described by Nares as "a short-skirted, loose-bodied gown, but not a bed-gown." The half-shirt is believed to have been, in like manner, a "short-skirted" shirt.

‡ The first time Tobacco has been mentioned in this series of MINUTES AND ORDERS.

§ This is written Wilton, evidently by a mistake of the scribe. The entry is of

as Constable, having been duly elected by the inhab^{rs}. ; a Thornton le Beans man for stopping the highway in a close called Oxe-pasture ; [267.] Inform^{rs}. by Cha^s. Topham of Burton in Bishopdale against a man for intermeddling with execution of process,* etc., arresting the said Topham, etc. ; [268^{a.b}.] two inform^{rs}. by Kendall for exercising the backer's † trade, etc. ; [269.] Rob. Greensward ‡ for sheep-stealing ; another case of the like ; a man for stealing linen cloth ; a case ignored ; inform^{rs}. by Kendall against a man for lending another £20 for twelve months to receive again from him £23. 13. 4, being beyond the legal rate of 8 per cent. ; [270, 271.] Notice of traverse by the inhab^{rs}. of Lofthouse of an indict^t. at the Oct^r. Thirsk Sessions, 1635, for the non-repair of the highway near Wilton [Kilton] Mill, [See above, p. 43] for which the inhab^{rs}. of Skinninggrave are presented a little above :—traverse sustained ; § two bills ignored.

[271^b.] Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

Will. Bransby, Thirske,	Gent ⁿ .	Will. Fawcett, Thirske,	Yeom ⁿ .
Fr. Atkinson, "	Yeom ⁿ .	Adam Dale, "	"
Anth. Nelson, "	"	Tho. Lomeley, "	"
John Buttericke, "	"	John Harrison, "	"
Rob. Fawcett, "	"	John Yates, "	"
Tho. Trotter, "	"	Rob. Belwoode, Sowerby,	"

interest as a further indication of the former existence of a Roman road in this locality. At a point about two miles to the east of Kilton Mill is a tenement called Street Houses, on the line of a straight bit of road to which, beyond question, the name is due. The fact that there is a Roman road running from Malton through Goathland and by Grosmont to Dunsley, and when lost there still pointing in the direction of Kettleless, with the further facts that there was a Roman outport near Saltburn to the west, and another at Peak, half way between Whitby and Scarborough, with the more than probability that there was another at or near Kettleless as the terminus of the Roman road first named, renders the deduction, not only that there was an inner subsidiary or connecting line of road between these several outports or *castra speculatoria*, but that this name Street indicates the line it took in this part of the country, an almost irresistible conclusion.

* See Vol. III. p. 350, and note.

† The word is so spelt, and is worth notice as illustrative of the formation of the well-known North-country name of Backhouse, originally bake-house. In an early entry in the oldest Register for the Parish of Danby (beginning in 1585) the name occurs in the form Bacchus ; and on a page in close proximity the name Venus, so spelt, is met with. The latter name, but in the form Venis, is not of infrequent occurrence in this district still.

‡ Correctly—Greensward.

§ This no doubt explains the indictment of the inhab^{rs}. of Skinninggrave. The whole township so named seems to include but 188 acres in all, and with Kilton is included in the present parish of Brotton. In the indictment referred to in the text the inhab^{rs}. of Brotton are included as well as those of Lofthouse, to the north part of which parish Skinninggrave lies contiguous. It is noteworthy that in each entry the Mill in question is called Wilton Mill, and the bad bit of road Wilton-mill Wathstead.

Who convict three of the nineteen persons charged, and acquit the rest.

[273.] ORDERS made etc.

Reference to the former Orders and Minutes touching the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Whitby, and to the circumstance that many of the parishes in the N. R. besides Whitby, Sneaton, Lieth, and Hinderwell have little use, owing to their remoteness, of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, and that £50 a year is paid to the Master thereof—Ordered that the said £50 be increased to £57, of which £32 are to be paid to the Master of the Richmond House and £25 to the Master of Whitby, that so the whole Riding may have the benefit of the latter as well as of the former : and whereas it appears from the report furnished by Sir John Hotham and Sir Hugh Cholmley that £25 have been raised within the four parishes concerned for the repairs of the said House of Corrⁿ. at Whitby, and utensils for the same, it is also Ordered that the said sum shall be estreated etc., throughout the N. R. and repaid to the said parishes, which, however, are to pay the salary of £20 due to the Master up to Michaelmas last : * and [273^b.] forasmuch it is conceived that the four parishes aforesaid maie receive a more particular benefit by settinge their poore on work if a convenient stocke weare levied to bee putt into the handes of the Maister of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Whitbie—Ordered that £55 be forthwith levied on the said parishes for that purpose,—Sir John Hotham and Sir Hugh Cholmley being authorised to take the necessary order : and as the M^r. of the Richmond House is content to discharge the said place for £20 yearly less than formerly, if hee maie have but £30 for a stocke to sett such rogues on worke as shalbe sent in by the Justices—Ordered that the said £30 shalbe estreated etc. throughout the N. R., the said Maisters to give such security etc.

[274.] Relief in cases of loss by fire : reference to the Order made at last Malton Sessions that £100 should be levied for Yarome bridge on information that a like sum had been estreated in the county of Durham, and it being now known that the same has been done, the aforesaid £100 to be forthwith levied etc. ; Tho. Baites of Stainton, gentⁿ., to be H. C. for Langbargh vice Lawr. Pearson, and to be sworn accordingly ; [274^b.] arrears of £64 due to his Ma^{ties} Purveyor—to be levied etc., accordingly ; a warrant etc. ; acc^{ts}. for Skipton bridge produced and passed ; a successor to a deceased L. S. and Pensioner appointed ; £6. 13. 4 ordered for Massam bridge ; John Dodsworth, Bailiff of Hang East, to be fined 40s., and the fine to stand if he doth not produce a person named at the next Sessions ;

* From this it is apparent that the House of Correction at Whitby has already been one year in operation.

[275.] two persons inform the Court of some practizes and combinations made against them by other three: a warrant etc., against the latter etc., and if the combinations be then proved the complainants to have their charges of the said three; the two inhab^{ts}. of Lofthouse prosecuting the Traverse named above at their own proper costes and charges—the inhab^{ts}. of Lofthouse are all to contribute towards the said charges etc.; Ordered by the Court by consent that the yate in difference called the Lune Leaze or New Loneinge Yate near Easing- would to be referred to Henry Belasyse and Brian Stapleton, Esq^{res}.; Edw. Dunninge of Kirkby Sigston having been summoned in vain, a warrant etc.; [275^b.] Raph Middleton makes oath that a man named, and others unknown, violentlie made a reskew upon him for distreininge two kine etc., being deputy collector under the Sheriffe seale that nowe is for homage* due unto unto his Ma^{ty}., therefore a warrant etc.; Order for relief and maintenance of a poor aged and impotent man; Order for removal of poor folks to the place where they last lived; warrant against four persons indicted etc.

[276.] Next Sessions at Helmesley, 9 Jan^r. next, and a warrant etc.; an Order made at the April Sessions at Thirske last that the inhab^{ts}. of Helmesley cum membris should repair Ricoll bridge [See above, p. 74] at their own proper costes and charges, which hath been done, and all the inhab^{ts}. have paid their proportion, save some, the Earl of Rutlandes Tenantes, who refuse to paie, this Court doth order and intreate Sir Tho. Gower to attonet† and end the said difference etc.; The Court having received his Ma^{ty}es reference upon the petition of a L. S. for relief, the Thr^r. for L. S. for the East part of the N. R. to pay him £3. 6. 8, etc.

[A^d. 276^b.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 9 Jan. 1637.

Before Sir John Hotham, Bart., Sir Hugh Cholmley, Rog. Wyvell, Will. Caley and John Legeard, Esquires.

Sir Tho. Danby, High Sherriff; Tim. Turner, Deputy etc.

* No particulars as to place, or other matters connected, are given, and hence no explanation of "homage due unto the King" can be given.

† An interesting instance of the full meaning of the verb to *atone*.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Humphrey, Ingleby Arncliffe, Gent ^a .	Will. Seller, Bulmer, Yeom ^a .
Will. Moore, Turrington, Gent ^a .	Tho. Cheeseman, Lastingham, Yeom ^a .
Geo. Richardson, Lillinge, „	John Barker, Beaw[d]lam, Yeom ^a .
Will. Barnby, Alne, Yeom ^a .	Tho. „ „
Edw. Blenckhorne, Turrington, Yeom ^a .	John Burton, Wood Appleton, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Anderson, Awdwarke, Yeom ^a .	Orpin Hill, Wood Appleton, Yeom ^a .
John Hewin, Shipton, „	John Oxarde, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .
Will. Heald, Tollerton, „	

[277.] WHO PRESENT—

Two cases of sheep-stealing, one of assault, a man for stealing a goose ; [277^b.] Malton bridge as in ruin etc. ; a Commondale yeoman, his wife and others, for riotous assembly, and assault on a bailiff acting under a warrant from the (late) High Sheriff, rescuing two cows seized, etc. ; [278.] the inhab^a. of Whitby for not repairing the King's highway from the foote of the Church staires leadeinge down from thence unto the same towne etc. ; those of Pickeringe for the like on the way from Howe bridge through the Marrises unto Pickering-field-end.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Whittwell, Nesse, Gent ^a .	Tho. Watson, Farndale, Yeom ^a .
Geo. Sonley, Non[n]ington, „	Chr. „ „
Pet. Manners, Wombleton, „	John Fawcett, Lastingham, „
Rich. Sunley, „ Yeom ^a .	Lawr. Horner, Wasse, „
Rich. Bruce, „ „	Rich. Allanson, Ampleforth, „
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, „	Will. Foggerthwaite, Catton, „
Will. Baker, „ „	Tho. Wasse, Easterside, „
John Lotherington, Nonnington, Yeom ^a .	

[278^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two women for stealing three geese, Helmesley bridge* as in ruin etc. ; a case of sheep-stealing ; [279.] John Meade of Newbiggin within the lordship of Egton, yeom^a., for suffering his salmon hecke to stand closed on the 19th Sept^r. last in the river of Eske, whereby much salmon might be taken and destroyed, soe that the saide river of Eske

* In the Minute itself this bridge is described as “vulgariter dictus Wensley Bridge,” where Wensley may be the error of the scribe.

was not in defence, contrary etc. ; six other yeomen* of the same place for the like ; four of the same men—all named White—for the like on the 21st September ; [279^b.] another Egton man for the like on the 19th, and other three for the like on Oct^r. 10th, at Ruswarp.

Inform^{ns}. by Kendall against two men for intermeddling with execution etc. ; [280^b.] a man for using the trade of sadler etc. ; [281.] two others for buying cows etc. ; [281^b, 282.] another for shooting etc. ; six others for buying twenty acres of grain etc.

[283.] ORDERS made etc.

Loss by fire—£3. 6. 8 granted ; a poor Nonnington woman's house beinge fallen downe to the grounde, the parish officers to provide her a convenient habitation ; the inhab^{ts}. of Alne and Tollerton to have till Midsummer to repair their highways ; two warrants etc. ; Forasmuch as Ralphe Etherington, gent^l., hath confessed in Courte that he hath taken compositions of severall men for selling of tobacco without license, pretendeinge that he hath license soe to doe, but cannott produce the same—he is to be bound etc., to appear etc. ; [283^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Easingwold being presented for turning the yate at Lune Leaze unto their own side and for suffering North Moor Layne to be in decay, and Will. Franckland, Esq., having been deputed to view the same, he fyndes it neither in decaie nor the turneing thereof anie inconvenyency to the passengers, but that the North Moor Layne is in decay : and as the inhab^{ts}. aforesaid request that the said yate may be settled according to Mr. Frankland's report, and to have time given them for the repairs in the lane named, the same is accorded to them and Order to that effect made, and on the certificate of either Henry Belassis, Esq., or Will. Franckland, Esq., to the fact of the repair being properly done, the said inhab^{ts}. to be discharged.

[A^c. 284.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 12 Jan., 163 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Before Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esq^{tes}.

Sir Tho. Danby etc.

* Four of these yeomen are named White, one of them, Rich. White, holding a heck which is called the Lower Milne Hecke. For *heck*, *salmon-hecks*, See III. 199, and note. The fact that no less than seven hecks are specified within the limited distance of the course of the Esk through one parish only—it is barely three miles linear from Glaisdale to Grosmont—gives a lively idea of the fishing value of the stream 250 years ago. As to the time in which the river ought to be in defence, See III. 228, and note.

FIRST PANNELL.

Edw. Kaie, Holme,	Gent ^a .	John Prest, Thornton Beanes,
Geo. Daggett, Howe,	"	Yeom ^a .
Edw. Mitchell, Sutton Howgrave,		John Sigswicke, Brompton, Yeom ^a .
Yeom ^a .		Ja ^a . Dunninge, Brompton Moor,
John Harrison, Sinderby,	Yeom ^a .	Yeom ^a .
Leon. Snawdon, Exelby,	"	Tho. Brakell, Hunton, Yeom ^a .
Fr. Plumer, Caithropp,	"	Chr. Kilburne, " "
John Danby,	"	Jerimias Robinson, Bellarby,
John Raper, Holme,	"	Yeom ^a .
		Fr. Loansedale, Bellarby, Yeom ^a .

WHO PRESENT—

A man for hunting [284^b.] and killing a rabbit contrary to the Statute 13 Rich. II. ; the inhab^{ts}. of Brompton and of Dighton for not repairing their highways ; Rich. Raper of Sinderby for stopping up a footway leadinge from John Raper's garth unto Westfeild Loaneinge.

[285.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge,	Gent ^a .	Marm. Beckwith, Wardermarske,
Rob. Smithson, Skeeby,	"	Yeom ^a .
John Slater, Gillinge,	Yeom ^a .	Will. Watson, East Ap[p]leton,
Rob. Allane, Gatterley,	"	Yeom ^a .
John Allon,	"	Geo. Rymer, East Ap[p]leton,
Anth. Shawe, Middleton Tyas,	"	Yeom ^a .
Geo. Hartley,	"	John Stephenson, Fencote, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Cordby,	"	Will. Lee, " "
Will. Dobbison, Brompton, Yeom ^a .		John Awton, Feerby, "

WHO PRESENT—

Two cases of sheep-stealing ; [285^b.] a woman for stealing hens ; two inform^{ts}. by Kendall against men for buying cows etc. ; [286.] two men for using the trade of a baker ; two others for forestallinge and ingrosseinge of corne ; one for chevisancie (lending on usurious interest), and another for using the art or mistery of a milner, etc.

[287.] ORDERS made etc.

Whereas at the Helmesley Sessions just holden, the Justices there assembled, on receipt of certayne letters from the Lords of the Privy Council for a contribution to be given by the N. R. towards the releife of Kingston upon Hull, now infected with the Plague, have propounded

unto us an Order touchinge the premisses to be perfected and confirmed by us, if wee thinke fitt—that the Thr^{rs}. for Hosp^{ls}. of the whole N. R. shall, for the present and till further consideration can be had at a General United Sessions for the whole Riding, pay £80 to such persons as shall be by Hull deputed to receive the same—Nevertheless this Courte, approveinge and confirmeinge the same propounded Order, soe farre as yt is possible to be performed, doth thinke fitt and order that two partes of the saide summe, being their proportion thereof, shalbe paid in manner aforesaid, for the other twoe partes of the saide N. R., but for Richmondshire, forasmuch as it is found that the Hosp^{ls}. Stocke will not neare suffice to satisfy the other third part, and whereas there is now a present charge upon the division of Richm^{re}. for the townes of Barton and Audbrough neare Richmond, att this instant visited with the Plague, which both is and [is] likely to continue very heavy upon the saide division, besides the summe of £120 which hath beene lately charged upon it, and borne accordingly without any assistance from the other partes of the saide Rydinge, or other places—It is therefore further Ordered that the Thr^{rs}. for the Hosp^{ls}. in this division shall [287^b.] presently pay, towards the relief of Hull, £10, which exhausts the whole charitable stock of the Division, and the which wee doe conceive (the heavie burthens aforesaid on this division considered) to be farr more than a rateable proportion for the same; a man to be committed till he find sureties; one sworn Bailiff of Halikeld; the inhab^{rs}. of Askrigg to repair the water-sewer presented at this Court; Will. Raper, H. C. of Halikeld, to be discharged etc., and John Tophan to succeed him; 6d. weekly to be paid to the Master of the Richmond Ho. of Corrⁿ. for the relief of Anne Dodsworth* child; [288.] two men informed against by Kendall to consider of their severall pleas, and, if they shall alter them, to pay to the said informer his costs already expended in the same; a man in custody of the Sheriff to find good sureties etc.; a warrant etc. to cause a Kirkby Wiske man to go and take the Oath as Constable for the same; the Court informed by one of the Justices that a man had been lawfully settled at Kirkbie of the Hill—Order accordingly; an Order lately made by two Justices for the relief of the inhab^{rs}. of Audbrough, now infected with the Plague, for the assessing of twenty marks for the poor of the said town for a full month past, which was levied of the several towns within five miles of the said place, and whereas the contagion still continewes to thin the said towne and rather encreases, £20 more to be forthwith estreated etc. [288^b.] through all Richm^{re}., excepting the towns aforesaid within which the twenty marks had been levied.

Next Sessions at Thirsk, April 3 next.

* An instance of the North Yorkshire possessive case.

A difference between two gent^a. as to the rating of their lands in Over Dinsdale—the rates already assessed to be paid to the Constable as usual, and at next Richmond Sessions the future rating and ass^t. to be settled.

An Order made etc.

Whereas we have receyved letters from the Lords of the Privy Council for a contribution to be given from the N. R. in aid of Kingston on etc., as above; and forasmuch as wee doubt upon the interpretation of the Statute which waie the moneys for that purpose maie be levied—yet, taking into our consideration that the present necessitie of the said towne requires some speedie course to be taken therein, it is thought fitt that the Thr^a. for the whole N. R. shall for the present, until further consideration maie be had att a Generall United Sessions, paie £80 to the handes of such as shall be deputed by the saide towne to receive the same: and that this maie be presented to the Justices of the Division of Richmondshure to thend they maie likewise take yt into their considerations, and, if they please, to order yt accordingly.

[Vol. A⁷. 1.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions* at, 3 April, 1638.

Before Henry Belasyse, Esq., Sir John Hotham, Bart., Sir Tho. Layton, Sir Hugh Cholmley, Will. Franckland, Tho. Heblethwaite, Ja^a. Pennyman, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, Geo. Metcalfe, John Legerd, and Rich. Wynne, Esq^{res}.

High Sheriff etc.

FIRST PANNELL

John Dale, Elmyre cum Crake-	Will. Arnett, Sowerby, [Yeom ^a .]
hall, Gent ^a .,	John " " "
Will. Buttericke, Bagby, [Yeom ^a .]	Rob. Wells, Tollerton, "
Tho. Cowper, Sand Hutton "	Anth. Abbey, " "
Will. Cowper, " "	Chr. Johnson, Raskell, "
Tho. Awmacke, " "	John Harrison, Middleton, "
Tho. Morrell, Bagby, "	Will. Key, Maunby, "
Will. Atkinson, Carlton Minyott,	Will. Kidd, Newby, "
[Yeom ^a .]	

* This is the only Sessions of which there are any formal Minutes in the present Volume. There are many blank pages intervening between the folios on which entries are made, and of these entries a large proportion is confined to a notice of informations laid by Kendall, and others of his class. Some of these are retrospective, and

[1^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two women for stealing, severally, linen cloth and hay, a man and a woman for sheep-stealing; [2.] another case of the like, two men for stealing a hank of harden yarn; Geo. Watson of Old Malton, gent^a., for harbouring inmates; [2^b.] the same for converting a kilne-howse there into a cottage and not laying etc.; the inhab^{ts}. of Thormanby for not repairing their highway; [3.] a gent^a. for stopping up the highway between Raskall and Alne with castinge upp of ditches, etc.; the inhab^{ts}. of Thormanby again for the same as above in another place; those of Topcliff for the like; an Easingwold plumber for keeping disorder in his house, being an alehouse; the inhab^{ts}. of Aislaby, parish of Whitby, for not repairing the highway between Aislaby and Brigg-howse Wath; [3^b.] a Thirske man for stopping up, with stoupes and rayles, the highway between Barker bridge and Thirsk market; the Surveyor of highways within Whitby parish for neglectinge to present the offences and defaults committed etc.; the inhab^{ts}. of Filingdale for not repairing their highway over Flash and Kirkemoore leadinge from Scarbrough to Whitby: and also that from Sotheran-houses to Malter by Huntrods-holme.

[4.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Raper, Synderby, Gent ^a .	John Bretton, Thornton Beanes,
Rich. Dobson, Fryer Hill, [Yeom ^a .]	[Yeom ^a .]
Geo. Cowper, Sowforth, „	John Fall, Rawkar, [Yeom ^a .]
Ja ^s . Clowston, Fadmoore, „	John Clarke, Disforth, „
John Otterbourne, Appleton, „	Henry Barugh, „ „
Will. Richardson, G ^t . Ayton, „	John Hodgson, Fearby, „
Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, „	Will. Dun, Maunby, „
John Prest, Thornton Beanes, [Yeom ^a .]	Will Awmacke, Sandhutton, „

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing hay; the inhab^{ts}. of Birdforth for not repairing a highway; [4^b.] a man for not paying his ass^{ts}.; the inhab^{ts}. of Sandhutton and Carleton for not repairing etc.; five bills ignored.

[5.] Inform^{ts}. by Fr. Pattison agst. three persons for buying certain acres of grain; [5^b.] by Kendall against five different persons for buying a certain number of sheep; [6–8.] against another for buying butter;

are notes of such informations contained in previous Volumes from 1631 downwards to the date now reached, and others have reference to petitions and other matters brought before the Court at the various Sessions from the year just named. As a whole, it may be safely said the Volume contains almost nothing of interest, and it will be dealt with accordingly.

against eight others for buying oxen etc. ; against three others for shooting etc.

[8^b-9^b.] Long entry of Traverse of an indictment for building a cottage etc. ; [10-11.] another like.

[11^b.] Names of the Jury etc.

Francis Jackson, Thirsk.	Henry Bell, Sowerby.
Will. Bell, Sowerby.	Fr. Atkinson, Thirsk.
Chr. Lomley, „	John Wilkinson, „
Fr. Raper, „	Paul Harrington, Sowerby.
Rob. Fawcett „	Chr. Calvert, „
Raph Harrington, Sowerby.	John Woodwert, Thirsk.

Who acquit the prisoners in five of the cases before them, convict them in the other three.

[12^b.] ORDERS made etc.

One of the H. C. of Rydall releived of his office and another appointed in his place ; in a settlement case ; touching the H. C. of Hali-keld, one releived, [13.] another appointed ; £12 formerly Ordered for Malton bridge found on view by two Justices to be insufficient, £8 more to be allowed ; the inhab^{rs}. of Clifton and St. Mary Gate, York, to pay to Mr. Graves, H. C. of Bulmer, £5. 10, already disbursed by him on their account by virtue of Orders from the Court ; [13^b.] £10. 5 to be estreated etc., against the inhab^{rs}. of Dighton, if they doe not repair their highway etc. ; a fine of £10 against the inhab^{rs}. of Brompton for not repairing their highway ; a poor man has been maintained for some time by Tho. Best, who is now leaving his abode at Rookwith, and desires to leave the said poor man too—Ordered that Best shall still maintain the man ; H. C. for Whitby appointed vice one of the old ones, and to go to Sir Hugh Cholmley to be sworn ; the inhab^{rs}. of Scalby complain of non-payment of ass^{rs}. by the tenants and occupiers of the Manor of North-stead—an agreement and Order by Sir Tho. [14.] Posth. Hoby exhibited in Court in virtue of which the said Manor should pay one-sixth part of all cast and layes imposed on the Constabulary of Scalby, which is consented to by the said inhab^{rs}., the arrangement therefore confirmed ; a man informed against by Kendall gave notice of Traverse, but has not appeared to prosecute it at either of the two subsequent Sessions—if he do not appear at the next, Judgment to be awarded against him ; £8 in the hands of Mr. Turner of Midleham which was due to the Purv^{rs}., the said sum borrowed of the Thr^{rs}. of the Hospitals to remain in the Purv^{rs}.. hands ;

the Thrⁿ. for Langbargh division forthwith to pay to the High Sheriff £20. 6 for the poor prisoners in the King's Bench, etc.; [14^b.] £30 for Aiskarth bridge; whereas Richm^{re}. has been charged with £80 for Auldbrough, infected with the Plague, £20 to be forthwith estreated etc., throughout the N. R. for the further relief of the said town; £120 to be forthwith estreated etc., for relief of Kingston on Hull now infected etc.: and inasmuch as £63. 6. 8 hath been already borrowed out of the Stock of the Hosp^l. for the same purpose, [15.] viz. £53. 6. 8 out of the East part of the Riding, and £10 out of Richm^{re}., that the said sum of £63. 6. 8, when the £120 above named shall have been levied, shall be repaid to the Thrⁿ. of the Hosp^l., and the balance of £56. 13. 4 to go to Hull; H. C. to be sworn for Hang West; £18 for Kirkham bridge, [15^b.] under charge of Sir Rich. Darley and Tho. Heblethwaite, Esq.; whereas £18 yearly was at last Sess^{ns}. at Richmond taken off the salary of Hutton Gregory, Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ., and added to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. in or near Whitby, it being Ordered at the same time that Gregory sh^d. have allowed him, for a Stock, £50, it is now Ordered that that sum be increased by £20,* and security to be given etc.; on the petition of Elizth., widow of the late Will. Cawoode, who was an honest and well-experienced clerke and servant to this Court, and the petitioner charged with diverse children and her meanes verie small, £10 to be paid her.

[16.] Appointment of Thr^s. for Hosp^l. and L. S. and Order touching the rendering of their accounts, etc.

[Folios 18 to 50, both inclusive, blank. Then a new pagination begins with 1 and goes on to 168, the remaining pages being blank, several of those numbered being also blank in whole or in part.]

[1-12.] More notes of the Inform^{ns}. (mainly by Kendall) made from 12 July, 1631, at New Malton, to those noted in the pages immediately preceding. On the lower part of f. 12 are notes of like inform^{ns}. laid at Malton, 10 July, 1638, on 12^b. like notes connected with the Sessions at Richmond on the 13th of the same month. On f. 13 like notes for the Oct^r. Sessions at Thirsk, and on 13^b. like notes touching inform^{ns}. by one Alex. Dickson, to the number of twenty; while on the lower part of f. 14 detailed informations by Kendall begin and continue to 15^b.

F. 16 begins a series of notes derived from the same source, and of the same date as these notes of inform^{ns}. just mentioned, most of them touching "petitions preferred to his Ma^{ties} Justices" at divers Sessions and on divers matters, not all of which, however, are specially men-

* There is some uncertainty about this Order, as the sum of £50 is specially named, and the further sum of £20 to be added to it is mentioned with equal preciseness, and yet the total Stock is still named as only £50.

tioned in the corresponding Minutes and Orders. Where such mention occurs it is usually found in the "Orders made." As an instance of one without corresponding entry in the Minutes and Orders of the Sessions specified, this may be given :—A certificate from Henrie Darn-ton, Clarke, concerninge the riotous and excessive Liveinge of Ja^a. Darnton. Ff. 17 to 23^b are all (except ff. 21^b and 22, where two leaves have been turned over together, and so the ff. named left blank) occupied with similar notes, none of which possess the slightest general interest. F. 24^a has like notes from (apparently) the Minutes etc. of the Thirsk April Sessions, and the July Helmsley Sessions held in the year 1639. Ff. 25^a 26^a^b, are taken up with the usual verbose memo-randa of informations by Phil. Kendall at the Thirsk Sessions in Oct^r., 1639, and f. 27 has four entries of notes from the Minutes etc. of the same Session ; f. 27^b to 30, informations again by Kendall, with one by Roger Dickinson, of the usual character: ff. 32^b and 33^a^b, a series of notes from the Minutes etc. of divers Sessions in 1640 and 1641. Ff. 34–37^a are taken up with inform^{ns}. by Kendall, to many of which are appended notes, either at the foot or at the side, to the fol-lowing effect,—A. B. appeared, pleads not guilty, wherefore Phil. Kendall craves leave from the Court to compound with the said A. B., and composition was accordingly made in the presence of the Court (for a given sum), half to the Sheriff for the King, and half to the Informer. The sums in question vary from 3s. or 4s. to as many pounds. The offences are all of the usual kinds,—tracing hares in the snow, shooting with a gun, chevisancie, engrossing or forestalling grain, butter, etc., buying oxen, etc. On 37^b are two notes of petitions, and thus, with half a page now and then devoted to petitions, the Volume proceeds to f. 50. Ff. 51–54 are blank. But it must be noted that the date of the last Sessions noted before the said blank space is July 1642, 18 Charles I., the same year in the autumn of which the first commencement of what soon became the Civil War was actually made.

The entry on f. 55 is headed *Ad Gen. Sessionem Pacis tent. apud Thirsk xvi^{to} die Octobr. A.D. 1660,** and is an informⁿ. by Kendall against a man for buying ten bullocks etc. From this point onward to f. 113^b are a few detailed informations, and the rest notes of inform^{ns}. by Phil. Kendall. On f. 114 a series of inform^{ns}.—the first in detail—(all of them apparently) by an informer called Geo. Weatherill of Broughton, and are continued to f. 162. On f. 162^b like inform^{ns}. begin to be made by one John Turner of Hinderskelfe (Kendall's place of abode) and so continue to f. 168^b, on which is the last entry in the Volume.

* The date in the body of the Mem. is 2 Oct^r., 12 Charles II. The twelfth year of this King's reign, reckoning from the death of his father, began 30 Jan^{ry}., 1660; the Restoration, however, dates from 29 May in that same year.

[VOL. A³.—MINUTES AND ORDERS.]

[1.] The Volume, calendared on p. 91 as Vol. A⁷, is lettered on the back—MINUTES AND ORDERS. 1638 to 1674. The present Volume (calendared as above) is lettered—MINUTES AND ORDERS. 1638 to 1662; and just as the lettering in the former case was misleading, so it is also in the present instance. The Minutes of Sessions, etc. proceed with moderate regularity to July 1642, and the next entry after that date is of Minutes of a Sessions holden at Thirsk in Oct^r. 1643. Then follow two blank pages, and after them a detailed notice, as in the Volumes A¹ to A⁶, of a General Sessions holden at Thirsk in October 1660. Notwithstanding this, the Volumes next in order in the series, to be calendared A⁹, A¹⁰, and A¹¹, are severally lettered MINUTES AND ORDERS, 1645 to 1650, 1651 to 1654, and 1655 to 1659.

Touching the irregularity in, and subsequently to, the year 1642 noticed above, the merest recollection of the events then transpiring is sufficient to remind one of the inevitable necessity that all civil or domestic arrangements must have been unhinged—"that all the foundations of the earth were out of course" for England at such a time. The year 1642 opened with civil war. It was the year of the arrest of The Five Members, of the King's threatening visit to the Commons, of his exclusion from Hull; of the question as to the command of the Militia; of the battle of Edgehill: while 1643 saw the Civil War in full career, the death of Hampden, the battle of Newbury, and the Solemn League and Covenant. In 1644 the Oxford Parliament was assembled, but that was as nothing, in a local connection, compared with the fact that York needed to be "relieved," and with the disastrous battle—that of Marston Moor—which followed the relief. These two matters alone would be amply sufficient to assure us, *à priori*, that with all the distractions, civil and military, to which the entire population of the county would be exposed, with all the occupation and pre-occupation of Justices, gentry, yeomen—of, in two words, the entire population—a defeasance of the ordinary forms of justice, both local and general, must of necessity ensue. And it is to this necessity that the fragmentary condition of the Records of Quarter Sessions in the North Riding, above alluded to, must of course be referred.

The present Volume opens with Notice and Minutes of the Sessions at Thirsk, holden on the 3rd of April, 1638, precisely coincident with

the like Notice and Minutes as given in Vol. A', except only one leaf appears to be missing. No pagination remains until f. 6 is reached. But there are only four folios, instead of five, extant, anterior to that. The two records proceed together, in the same words, but in different hands, and with only minor differences of spelling, to the end of the entry on f. 3 of A' touching the inhabitants of Topcliffe. In A^s this is the last entry on the reverse of the second folio. The next folio begins abruptly in the Mem. of an information by Kendall against a man named Spence, which occupies f. 5^b in A', the other six presentments on f. 3^{a, b}, the Second Pannell, with four presentments following being entirely omitted, and the cases of no bill entered in the f. next before f. 6. Some informations, in transposed order, are then met with, and on 9^b, 10^a, is the entry of the names of the Jury impanelled &c., and note of the verdicts brought in by them. On 10^a the Orders made are noted, and continued to 13^b as in A' from 12^b to 16^a. The Minutes then proceed as follows:—

[A^s. 14^b.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 10 July, 1638.

Before Henry Belasyse, Esq., Sir Tho. Gower, Sir John Hotham, Barts., Will. Sheffield, Rich. Darley, Hugh Cholmeley, Knts., Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wyvell, Rob. Barwicke, Will. Caley, and John Legeard, Esq^{res}.

Sir Tho. Danby, High Sheriff, etc. ; Timothy Turner, Deputy etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Stockhill, New Malton, Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Hornby, Bagby, Yeom ⁿ .
John Coates, Swinton, „	Hugh Robson, Slingsby, „
Will. Hardwicke, „ „	Will. Simpson, Wombleton, „
Chr. Wilson, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Grundall, Synnington, „
Mark „ „ „	Geo. Boseman, Skelton, „
John Pearson, Flaxton, „	Will. Emerson, „ „
John Avison, Barton, „	Tho. Makepeace, „ „
Will. Sellar, Bulmer, „	

[15.] WHO PRESENT—

Three yomen for riotous assembly and assault on a Constable ; another yeomⁿ. for refusing to worke his common dayes work, being duly required etc. ; another for refusing to pay his assⁿ. ; [15^b.] another for the like, another for forestalling etc. at New Malton markt to the number of one hundred eggs or thereabouts, so that

his Ma^{ties} subjects cannot be served with anie in all the said markett etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Whitfeild, Nesse,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Thompson, Catton, Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Northe, Butterwicke,	„	Geo. Cooper, Bowforth, „
Will. Worfolke,	„	John Harrison, New Malton, „
Will. Hall, Old Malton,	„	Mark Stockton, „
Will. Trewhitt, Filingdales,	„	John Johnson, „
Will. Dale, Catton,	„	Leon. Toes, Swinton, „
Will. Fogerthwaite,	„	Chr. Crosby, New Malton, „

[16.] WHO PRESENT—

A yeomⁿ. for stealing hay, another for sheep-stealing, another for stealing woollen yarn; a locksmith for stealing three locks; [16^b.] a Great Ayton yeomⁿ. for harbouring rogues etc.; a linen-webster, appointed Surv^r. of Common days works at Byland, for not fulfilling the duties of his office, another for refusing to pay his asst^s.; [17.] two others for the like; the inhab^{ts}. of Stokesley for not repairing Pennyman bridge leadeinge of [= over] the river of Leaven to the church and markett of Stokesley etc.

No bill found in the case of three indictments; [17^b to 20^b]. Inform^{ts}. by Kendall against a yeomⁿ. for buying forty lambs, etc., two others for buying certain acres of grain, three others for following the cooper's trade, another for shooting in a gun etc., another for ingrossing butter, three more for buying cows etc., and four others for buying ewes and lambs.

[21.] Names of the Jury impanelled etc.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Yeom ⁿ .	Jos. Prowde, New Malton, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Linsley, New Malton, „	Ja ^s . Carleil, „
Geo. Hansley, „	Mich. Spinke, „
Rob. Linsley, „	Henry Dickson, „
Math. Ashe, „	Steph. Sanderson, „
Will. Wright, „	John Parker, „

Who convict one of the two prisoners charged, acquit the other.

ORDERS made etc.

A warrant against the late H. C. of Pickering-lith etc, to shew cause why he does not accompt etc.; a dispute between parties belonging to Sleights referred to the arbitration of Sir John Hotham and Sir Hugh Cholmley; Tho. Turner of Skewsby, jun^r., committed to York Castle

for not finding sureties for his good behaviour, hee beinge justlie accused of diverse heynous and greivous misdemeanours, and also vehementlie suspected to be a common stealer of connyes, but was from thence delivered upon bayle, to appear etc. but failed, and his recogn^{ces}. were forfeited, whereupon a warrant etc. for his apprehension, but he is of such a notorious wicked life and such a desperate person as that the Bailiff of Bulmer hath informed the Court on oath that he dare not medle with him, nor cannott apprehend him without dainger of his life,—therefore a new warrant etc. directed to the High Sheriff to rayse sufficient force for his apprehension and to take him etc. to be bound to appear etc. or els to be carried to the Gaole.

[22.] The Constable of Scalby complains that he hath disbursed divers sums for the said township and its members, and cannot procure the same to be assessed by the inhab^{ts}. unlesse hee will consente that the manor of Northstead, parcell of the said Constablerie, be otherwise assessed than formerlie :—Ordered that the ass^t. be forthwith made according as this Court hath att the last Sessions ordered the same ; Whereas £25 was Ordered to be assessed for the relief of the inhab^{ts}. of Thornton in Pickering-lieth, nowe infected with the plague, within five miles thereof, and the infection still continues, £100 to be levied throughout the N. R. for the relief of the inhab^{ts}. of the said town, and Rog. Wivell and John Caley, Esq^{res}, are requested to see the same carefully applied etc. ; the inhab^{ts}. of Buttercrambe complain of having been fined 20s. by the Clarke of the Markett for not appearing before him, although the Constable had no warneinge for the same, and whereas the petitioners were charged to keepe stricke watch these twoe last yeares in regarde the Plague was dispersed in diverse places of the countrie, for the better performance of which service they did hire an able man to watch for them, and paiede him 18d. weekelie for sixteene weekes each yeare, and as the petitioners are but half of the Constablerie, [22.] and Bossall and Barmby have always borne a full halfe of all charges etc. disbursed for the said Constablery, but refuse to do so now—Ordered that the inhab^{ts}. and occupiers of those towns shall forthwith pay their moiety of the said 20s., and of the 48s. paid as above, and if they, or any of them, refuse, then a warrant etc. ; a lad having been ordered to be apprenticed to Rich. Dodsworth of Sproxton, gentⁿ., and been refused by him, and the said Dodsworth having then been bound etc. and forfeited his recogn^{ces}., therefore a warrant etc. against Dodsworth etc. ; [23.] whereas an Order was made at the April Sessions at Thirsk (see p. 93) that the inhab^{ts}. of Clifton and St. Marygate should forthwith pay £5. 10 to the H. C. which he had already disbursed on their account, and divers of them refuse to obey, therefore a warrant

etc. against all such etc. ; there having been a greate faileinge by the H. C^r. at the last Sess^m. in paieinge their several rates etc., whoe beinge questioned alledgeth that the charge of takeinge out orders was heavie to them, especiallie soe manie Orders being made out for everie severall estreate, the Court not considering it fitting that the H. C^r. should at their own charge and cost pay for the said Orders, since it often came to pass that noe order was taken out, did order that the Clarke of the Peace should deliver the said Orders to the H. C^r. taking two shillings which should be estreated with the sum in the said estreats,—Nowe, forasmuch as yt appeareth to this Courte that the deliveringe of soe manie whole severall orders is unnecessary and chargeable to the countrie, the Clark of the Peace is henceforth to deliver a short abstract of the several Orders of each Sess^m. to one of the H. C^r. of each Division conteyninge the sum he is [23^b.] to levy and to whom to be paid, for which the said Clerk is to receive 2s. from the H. C., which is to be put into the estreat etc. ; complaint by the inhab^{rs}. of Shipton that an Alne man refuses to keep a poor boy whom he had undertaken, for the consideration of one beddstead, to bringe upp—A warrant &c against the said Alne man &c. ; Scillia (Cicilia) Rogers petitions the Court because Roger Garnett of Hagworme Hill refuses to pay 10d. weekly, which he was ordered to pay towards the maintenance of her bastard child begotten by him, therefore a warrant &c. ; Rich. Dodsworth (see above) appears in Court and professes his willingness to take the apprentice—therefore the former Order to be discharged ; [24.] two men in process for brewing without license represent that they were duly licensed at the time—therefore to be discharged &c. ; further reference to Penniman Bridge and its decayed condition (See above), and that the person whoe is bounde by lawe to visitt the sicke there cannot pass, the inhab^{rs}. of Stokesley to see that the same be duly repaired before Michaelmas next, and certifie the same under the handes of Mr. Henrie Thircross, Rector of the said town, at next Sessions, upon the penaltie of £10 &c.

[A^s. 25.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 Oct., 1638.

Before Sir Tho. Laton, Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth, John Was-
tell, and George Metcalfe, Esquires.

Sir Tho. Danby, H. Sheriff, Tim. Turner, gentⁿ., Deputy etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ^a .	Henry Clarke, Allethorne, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Danby, Awdbrough, „	Chr. Kilburne, Hunton, „
Ja ^a . Pinder, Gillinge, Yeom ^a .	Sim. Lofthouse, Swinaside, „
Rob. Haggett, „	Chr. Gayle, Redmire, „
Rich. Feetham, „	John Burniston, „
Chr. Snawdon, Skeaby, „	Fr. Hunton, Theakston, „
Rob. Smithson, „	Chr. Smith, „
Geo. Warde, Melsonby, „	

[25^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A yeoman for shooting in a gun, and killing a hare. etc.; another (named Cant Candler) for an assault etc.; [26.] another case of the like; a woman for using the trade of a grocer; a Theakston yeom^a. for not cleansing a water-sewer; [26^b.] an Exilby yeom^a. and two others of Beedall for the like; another from Dighton for encroaching and straightening the highway between Allerton and the south end of Dighton; [27.] a man for refusing to pay his ass^a.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Midleton Tyas, Gent ^a .	Edw. Kaie, Holmes, Yeom ^a .
Geo. Hartley, Midleton Tyas, Yeom ^a .	John Raper, „
Chr. Crawforth, Stapleton, Yeom ^a .	Will. Browne, Ilton, „
Will. Dobbison, Brompton, „	Tho. Pybus, Brompton Pattericke, Yeom ^a .
Raph Porter, „	Geo. Rimer, Scruton, „
John Sigswicke, „	John Stephenson, Fencote, „
Ja ^a . Dunninge, Brompton Moor, Yeom ^a .	Marm. Winterskill, Feereby, „
	Rich. Merriewether, Leeming, Yeom ^a .

[27^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Four yeom^a. for riotous assembly and forcible entry on a dwelling-house, etc.; another yeom^a. for forcible entry etc. on the half of a tenement; [28.] two men for assault etc.; a man for stealing a heifer; a Hegholme yeom^a. for that, 12th Nov^r. last and on other days etc., he did kill and destroie, with a certaine engine called a leister, much salmon, beinge in the tyme of kipper; two other Hegholme yeomen, one of Eppleby, one of Croft, and two of Lowfeld for the like.

[28^b.] No bill in six cases. Inform^a. by Kendall against a man for usury, another [29.] for buying certain acres of grain; [22^b-30^b.] divers others for buying sheep etc., kine etc.; [31-32.] Inform^a. by Kendall,

laid at Richmond Sess^{ns}., Jan 12, 163 $\frac{1}{2}$, against a man for usury, becomes the occasion of a Traverse, which is maintained.

[32^b.] Names of Jury etc.

Fr. Burgh, Skeeby,	Gent ⁿ .	Rich. Brignell, Hackforth, Yeom ⁿ .
Humph. Kidd, Gillinge,	Yeom ⁿ .	Rob. Bishopricke, Brompton, „
Chr. Bolton, Brompton,	„	John Cole, Snape, „
Henry Gillinge, Disforth,	„	Rowland Wynde, Barningham,
Giles Mitchell, Exelby,	„	Yeom ⁿ .
Jerome Wilson, Hipswell,	„	John Allan, Gaterley, Yeom ⁿ .
Rich. Owthwaite, Anderby,	„	

Who acquit the only prisoner charged.

[33.] ORDERS made etc.

The inhab^{ts}. of Brompton having been presented for non-repair of their highway, and ordered on pain of £10 to repair it, bring a Justice's certificate that the repairs have been effected, and are discharged; warrant etc. to apprehend a late H. C. of Hang East etc., for neglect of office; the like as to a H. C. of Hang West; a man to be suppressed from brewing because he entertained lewd and disorderly company in his house; Chr. Butterfield of Laborne, gentⁿ., to be sworn H. C. of Hang West; [33^b.] Informⁿ. by Kendall against a man, who appears, craves copy of the same, and judgment goes by default in consequence of his non-appearance, but pleading that he was absent in the South partes and ignorant of the proceedings against him, asks that the said Judgment may be vacated:—Ordered accordingly; a warrant against a man charged for a batterie and false imprisonment; whereas it was ordered at last Sessions that Will. Raper, H. C. of Halikeld, should be discharged and succeeded by Rich. Daggett, the said appointment annulled on Daggett's lawful excuse, and John Barghe nominated in his stead; [34.] John Lucas, having been H. C. of Hang East for five years, to be relieved by the appointment of another in his stead; A Scorton gentⁿ., appointed Constable according to the custom of the township, refuses to take the oath,—the Court imposes a fine of £5, and another man of the said town to go before a Justice and be sworn; a man informed against by Kendall as using the trade of a baker etc., and neglecting to plead in reply, judgment to be entered against him; appointment of Thres^{rs}. for Hosp^{ts}. and L. S. for Richmondshire, to serve etc.; [34^b.] a L. S., impressed from Midleham into Ireland many years ago, 30s. to be given him, by composition with himself, in lieu of all further demands, the Court being partly induced to the grant by the letters he brings from his Ma^{ty} Privy Council.

Next Sessions at Thirsk, 3 Oct. next.

[A^s. 35^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 3 Oct^r., 1638.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Sir Will. Sheffield, Will Franckland,
Tho. Heblethwayte, John Dodsworth, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.
High Sheriff etc. (as before).

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirsk,	Gent ^a .	Rich. Collyer, Topcliffe,	Yeom ^a .
Rob. Wilson, „	„	Rich. Johnson, Boltby,	„
Tho. Dickinson, Awdwarke,		Rob. Belwood, Sowerby,	„
Yeom ^a .		Will. Hewethwait, „	„
Rob. Crosby, Flawith,	Yeom ^a .	Tho. Barnett, Catton,	„
Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton, „		John Rowth, East Witton,	„
Will. Fountaine, „	„	Tho. Whiteheade, Sand Hutton,	
Rich. Dickinson, Carleton, „		Yeom ^a .	
Tho. Tomlinson, Birdforth, „			

[36.] WHO PRESENT, as RECUSANTS:—

BULMER. Jane wife of Tho. Endicke of Huttons Ambo, yeom^a. ; Effam wife of Math. Breareley of Clifton, yeom^a. ; John Hemesworth of Skelton, Elizabeth Bransby of the said Chapelry,* sp^r., Anne Sicklin and Thomasin Thompson of the same, sp^a. ; Barton Edward of Whenby, yeoman.

BIRDFORTH. Anth. Graie of Coxwold, yeom^a., and Mary Hogg of the same, sp^r. ; Anne Atkinson of Carlton Myniott, sp^r. ; Jane Cleave-land of Upsall cum Thornbargh, widow ; Fr. Pinckney of Nether Silton, yeom^a. ; Anne wife of Anth. Sadler of Thirlby, yeom^a. ; Jane Grainge of Borrowby, spinster.

RIDALL. Tho. Whitfeild of Stonegrave, yeom^a. ; Elizth. wife of Rob. Bullocke of South-holme, yeom^a. ; Will. Eure of Old Malton, Esq., Frances dau^r. of Will. Lord Eure of the same, Katherine another dau^r. of the said Lord Eure, Will. Ireland, Esq., Rob. Goodericke, gent^a., Will. Stephenson servant of Lord Eure, Will. Gascoigne, Ja^s. West, Tho. Wawton, Raph Garmonthwaite, other servants of the said nobleman, all of the same ; Chr. Beane of Nawton cum Bewdlam, yeom^a. ; Marg^t. wife of Math. Geldarte of Stapelton cum Grainge, yeom^a., Marg^t. wife of Will. Allin, yeom^a., Mary wife of Geo. Picker-inge, yeom^a., all of the same.

LANGBARGH. James Bowes of Appleton on Wiske, yeom^a., Elizth.

* No chapelry having been mentioned, it is open to surmise that some omission has occurred. Skelton has not before been styled a chapelry, and is not one.

Tockettes, sp^r., Kath. Tockettes, sp^r., both of the same ; John Simpson of Lofthouse, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Stevenson, sp^r., of the same ; Elizth. wife of Fr. Lecke of Lyeth, yeomⁿ.; Cuthbert Readman of Newton,* same parish, and Alice his wife, Marg^t. Clarke, widow, Tho. Cowper, yeomⁿ., both of the same parish ; John Best of Crathorne, yeomⁿ., Tho. Marwoode, yeomⁿ., Chr. Marwoode, lab^r., both of the same ; Rob. Younge of Stokesley, yeomⁿ., John Kirkby jun^r., yeomⁿ., of the same ; Will Cooke of the Chapelry of Aslaby, yeomⁿ., Rob. Knagges, yeomⁿ., Tho. Mosse, yeomⁿ., and Ellen his wife ; Frances Walker of Middleton cum Hilton, widow ; Tho. Mettam of the Chapelry of Brotton, yeomⁿ., Ellen Dutch, sp^r., Geo. Simpson, yeomⁿ., Alice Harte, sp^r., [36^b.] Elizth. Simpson, sp^r., Mary wife of John Cole, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Mich. Pudsey of Pickton, parish of Kirk Levington, yeomⁿ., Anne Sturdie [wife of . . . Sturdie], yeomⁿ., of the same ; Will Barnett of the Chapelry of Ingleby cum Berwick, yeomⁿ.; Math. Hunton of Egton, Joanna Ducke of the same, widow.

WHITBY STRAND. John Hodgson of Whitby, yeomⁿ., and Anne his wife ; Mary Dowthwaite of Newholme cum Dunsley, same parish, sp^r., dau^r. of Tho. Dowthwaite, yeomⁿ.; Ja^s. Dowson of Sneaton ; Marg^t. Biggin of Filingdales, widow, Marg^t. Chapman of the same.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Geo. Readhead of Gr. Worsall, parish of Northallerton, yeomⁿ., and Anne his wife ; Mich. Jeffrason of North Kilvington, parish of Thornton le Street, yeomⁿ., Winifred Lionesse, sp^r., Phillis Clarke, sp^r., Chr. Cracall, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; John Jackson of North Otterington, same parish, skinner, Mary Jackson, sp^r., of the same ; Elizth. wife of Tho. Wood of Knaton cum Brawith, parish of Leake, Angnes dau^r. of Tho. Woode, yeomⁿ., John Pattericke, yeomⁿ., and Thomasin his wife, all of the same ; Mary dau^r. of Tho. Peart of Borrowby, same parish ; John Hoggard, Chapelry of Girsby, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Robinson, widow, of the same.

HANG EAST. Alice Fewler, Beedall, sp^r., Mich. Todd, yeomⁿ., of the same ; John Adamson of Swinton jun^r., parish of Massame, son of John Adamson sen^r., Henry Adamson another son, . . . wife of Tho. Watson, yeomⁿ., Tho. Harrison, yeomⁿ., and his wife, Mary Gowland, widow, . . . Theakston, widow, all of the same ; Anne wife of Humfr. Baine of Ilton cum Pottoe, same parish, Rob. Theakson of Healey cum Sutton, same parish, yeomⁿ., and his wife, Anne wife of John Askarth, yeomⁿ., [37.] Elizth. King, sp^r., all of the same.

GILLING EAST. Anth. son of John Witham of Manfeild, and Isabel his dau^r., Edw. Wilson, Grace wife of . . . Clayton, yeomⁿ., John Walker, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, Geo. Headlam, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Rob. Foster of Middleton Tyas, gentⁿ., Anne Croftes, widow,

* Newton Mulgrave.

Anne wife of Marm. Watson, lab^r., Geo. Stockden, servant of Tho. Francke, gentⁿ., Anne Garbutte, another of his servants, of the same ; John Hudson of the Chapelry of Maunby ; Mary Vincent of Gr. Smeaton, sp^r., Penthercost wife of Will. North, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Mary Bulmer of Morton on Swale, widow.

GILLING WEST. Marg^t. wife of Raph Shawe, of Barningham, Mich. Shawe, lab^r., of the same ; Dorothy Metham of East and West Laton, Chapelry of Carkin, widow, Isabel Lightfoote, John West, yeomⁿ., Isabell Pearson, sp^r., all of the same ; Will. Rutter of Stainwiggas, lab^r., Marm. Roome, yeomⁿ., Grace Morton, sp^r., Chr. Bucke, tailor, Tho. Manfeild, lab^r., Briggett Wilson, widow, all of the same ; Simon Simpson of Cawdwell, same parish, yeomⁿ., and Frances his wife ; Geo. Smith of Kirkby Ravensworth, son of Chr. Smith, lab^r., Rob. Shawe, yeomⁿ., Ellen Shawe, sp^r., all of the same ; Elizth. wife of Leon. Thompson, Chapelry of Melsonby, yeomⁿ., Anne Claiton, Chapelry of Barforth, widow, Ellen Sowby, widow, of the same ; Jane wife of James Tip-lady of Smarber, parish of Grinton, yeomⁿ., Kath. wife of Marm. Tonstall, Chapelry of Thorpe, gentleman.

HANG WEST. Elenor, wife of Raph Ellis of Hudswell, parish of Cattericke, yeomⁿ.; Jane Ingleton of Midleham, sp^r.; Anth. Robinson of Wensley, yeomⁿ., son of Anth. Robinson, husbⁿ., Magdalene Harrison, sp^r., of the same ; Geo. Hagston, Chapelry of Downholme, yeomⁿ. and servant of Anth. Franckland of Ellerton, Esq., Anne wife of Chr. Langdale, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Lucy Morland of Spennithorne, sp^r.; [37^b.] Mary Dighton of East Witton, sp^r.; and Clara Best of Thornton Steward, spinster, who all &c.; a man for an assault on a woman, striking her a blow on the right breast and totally destroying (totaliter perdidit) the milk of the same, a woman for stealing barley in the sheaf ; [38.] a man for an assault &c., another for keeping a common tipling-house etc., a man and his wife for stealing a sheet and two shirts.

[38^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Bell, Thirsk,	Gent ⁿ .	Chr. Wigglesworth, Asenby, Yeom ⁿ .
Chr. Watson, Farndale,	Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Raper, Sinderby, „
Peter Hopperton, Hovingham,		John Harrison, „ „
Yeom ⁿ .		Rich. Maude, Melmerby, „
Phil. Craven, Frearhill,	Yeom ⁿ .	John Harrison, Midleton, „
Rich. Corbie, Midleton Tyas,		John Raper, Holme, „
Yeom ⁿ .		Henry Bell, Sowerby, „
Will. Adamson, Brockey,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Arnett, „ „
Geo. Marshall, Asenby,	„	

WHO PRESENT—

Cover Bridge as in ruin and decay ; [39.] a man for wrongful seizure

of a mare, a Sowerby yeomⁿ. for taking and killing two partridges, in the common field of Thirsk called le West Feild, out of his own warren* &c; the same man for a second and [39^b.] third like offence; a man as a sturdy rogue and vagabond &c. [branded on the shoulder]; [40.] two others, of the same name, for the like, and punished in like manner; Clara Tanckard, spinster [*sic*], wife of Will. Tanckard of Sowerby for stealing a shirt [pleads guilty and is whipped]; [40^b.] a man for stealing a hat, a vinegar measure, and two shillings in money from the money-box in a certain shop, another for stealing a sithe [scythe] worth 2s. 8d.; a yeomⁿ. of Fencotes for not repairing a bridge leadeinge over a little river called Clocke beck; [41.] the inhab^{ts}. of Scruton for not repairing a bridge over the same beck leadeinge betweene Fleetham and Northallerton; a Burniston man for not clenseinge and scowreinge his part of the water-sewer att Snape, leadeinge betweene Leemeinge Mill and Snape Mill; two Theakson yeomⁿ., and two of Askew for the like; the inhab^{ts}. of Baldersby for not repairing a foot-bridge att Skipton Bridge-end† in the highway from Skipton to Baldersby; five men for useinge the trade of a drover of cattle without the lawfull license of anie Justice; [41^b.] four men for acting as badgers and buyers of butter and cheese &c.; fifteen others for using the trade of badgers and buyers of corne and graine, [42.] thirty-three others for the like; [42^b.] Bills ignored in thirteen cases; John Smith maketh out that hee served his Ma^{ties} writt of subpena of these persons—nine in all—to appeare at this Sessions to answeere unto certaine Inform^{ts}. exhibited against them by Phillipp Kendall, Relator. [43.] Inform^{ts}. by Kendal against seven Sowerby yeomen for watering hemp in the Codbeck, [43^b–45.] against two for buying cows etc.; against six for buying a number of sheep; against another for usury; Alex. Dickson of Bishopdale makes oath that he has served subpœnas on four persons to answer unto certain Inform^{ts}. exhibited by himself against them:—Inform^{ts}. by the same against one for using le mason's trade, [45^b.] another, a mercer's trade, [46.] two for corrupt bargane or chevizancie, [46^b.] another for shooting in a gun, [47.] four others for buying a number of oxen, cows &c., [47^b.] ten others for using the baker's trade. [48.] Nine alehouse-keepers out of Bulmer Wap^e.; fifteen out of Birdforth; thirty-one out of Ridall; three from Whitby Strand; [48^b.] thirty-eight out of Langbargh; six out of Allertonshire; twenty-

* The Statute infringed is 11 Henry VII. c. 17, which enacts that "it shall not be lawfull to any person, of what condition he be, to take or cause to be taken any Fesants or Partridges by nets, snares or other engines, out of his owne warren, upon the freehold of anie other person, without the assent and special licence of the Owner or Possessioner of the same etc. upon pain of forfeiture of £10, etc."

† See Vol. III. 29, and note, where the foot-bridge at a bridge-end is fully illustrated.

six from Gilling East; [49.] twenty from Hang East; eight from Halikeld; fifteen out of Gilling West; and forty-two out of Hang West, [49^b.] for keeping common tipling-houses &c.

Names of the Jury etc.

Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	Tho. Power, Carleton	Myniott,
John Pybus, „	„	Yeom ^a .	
Peter Brittain, „	Yeom ^a .	Tho. Trotter, Thirske,	Yeom ^a .
Leon. Morrell, Thurcleby, „		Will. Lomeley, Carleton	Myniott,
Edw. Stephenson, Pettithorpe,		Yeom ^a .	
Yeom ^a .		Henry Scales, Thirske,	Yeom ^a .
Will. Butterwicke, Bagby, Yeom ^a .		Will. Nelson, Sowerby,	„
Will. Warde, Sandhuton, „			

Who [50.] convict six of the eight prisoners indicted, acquit the other two.

[50^b.] ORDERS made etc.

The inhab^{ts}. of Whitby, presented for not repairing the King's highwaie leading from the foote of the Church staires unto the said towne of Whitby,* Ordered that unless the needful repairs be done before the next Sessions, and certified by Sir Hugh Cholmeley (or some other Justice), a fine of £40 be imposed upon them; loss by fire—£5 allowed; whereas it is agreed by the Justices of Durham and M^r. James Pennymon, Esq., for this N. R., that what moneys shalbe disbursed by Tho. Davile, gent^a., for and towards the findeinge out and tryinge the tytle to Yarome bridge, the same moneys or charges are to be equallie disbursed by this N. R. and the saide Countie of Durham, which agrement this Courte doth approve of, and soe order accordingly; reference to the Order made at the last Easter Sessions touching the levying of £20 in the N. R. to augment the Stocke of the Richmond Ho. of Correction, subject to confirmation at the present Sessions, confirmed accordingly, and the money to be levied and paid over by the H. C^t. to the Governor of the said House, proper security being given by him;

* It will be observed that, from the wording of this Order, the plain inference is that the town of Whitby did not commence at the foot of the Church-stairs. What is now Church Street did not then exist as what is understood now by the street of a town. It was a King's highway which simply meant a public track, way or road—a "street" in that sense, and in no other. Young's remark is that "no street in Whitby has obtained a greater number of names; for besides the ancient name *Kirkgate*, it has been called at various periods, *Highgate*, *High-street*, *Crossgate*, *Southgate* and *Churchgate*." And he adds that "*Southgate* was perhaps not the name of the whole street, but only of a specified part of it." That is undoubtedly correct; but I believe the same must be said of *Crossgate*, while *Highgate* or *High-street* is neither more nor less in significance than the "highwaie" of the text. It was "the Kings Ma^{ties} high street," or high gate in our Northern vernacular.

[51.] Will. Bradley, a former officer of this Courte,* and now hath verie small meanes to mainteyne himself with—the Threr. for the H^b. to pay 40s. towards his releife; a warrant &c against a man under recogn^{ce}. to appear &c. but who had forfeited the same; another, formerly supprest from keepeinge of an alehouse, but continuing to keep one notwithstanding, without license, a warrant &c. ; the yeom^a. presented for not scouring &c. his water-sewer from Fleake bridge to Leeming Mill, to be fined £5; the like in the case of another of the similar presentments; [51^b.] the like in yet another case; the inhab^{ts}. of Hawnbury, presented for not repairing their highway at Rushbrough Hagg, fined £10 unless the said waie be repaired and certified by Cha^r. Tanckard, Esq., before the next Sess^{ns}.; the like in the like case as to the inhab^{ts}. of Thor-manby; an imperfect entry of the same nature touching the inhab^{ts}. of Whitby; [52.] order of settlement in the case of a widow and her children; a warrant &c. against a man refusing to pay his ass^{ts}.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 8 Jan. next, and by adjournment at Richmond on the Tuesday following.

An Order for basterdy: {particulars of no special interest.)

[A^s. 53.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 8 Jan. 1638.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Tho. Heblethwaite, Rog. Wyvell, Will. Caley and John Legard, Esquires.

Sir Will. Robinson, High Sheriff; Rob. Jeffrason, Deputy &c.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent ^a .	Will. Thorpe, Wood Appleton, Yeom ^a .
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, Yeom ^a .	
Will. Baker, " "	Will. Watson, Broughton, Yeom ^a .
John Barker, Bewdlam, " "	Will. Tollerton, " "
Tho. " " " "	Will. Jackson, Airesome, " "
Rich. Sonley, Wombleton, " "	Edw. Brabiner, Sutton, " "
Peter Manners, " "	John Ferriman, Alne, " "
John Otterburne, Wood Appleton, Yeom ^a .	John Nicholson, Wood Appleton, Yeom ^a .

[53^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A yeoman for harbouring rogues &c.; three men for an assault &c., another for keeping a tipling-house, &c.; [54.] a woman for stealing woollen stockings, a New Malton gent^a. for dividing a cottage into two

* As will be seen on reference to preceding pages—as also in some yet to come—he was Clerk of the Peace for many years.

dwellings and putting two poor families therinto, a man for entering a close and stealing thence ten burthens of whinnes ; [54^b.] a man for stealing cordword* [2s.], a case of sheep-stealing, a Sandhuton yeomⁿ. for not repairing his part of the King's highway adjoining his close called Mirkeill Springe between Skipton and Sandhuton &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Allanson, Ampleford,	John Hill, Raithwaite,	Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Wasse, Easterside,	"
Tho. French, Huton in le Hole,	Will. Dayle, Catton,	"
Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Thompson, Catton,	"
Rob. Robinson, Huton in le Hole,	Tho. Power, Carleton Myniott,	
Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .	
John Hall, Huton in le Hole,	Will. Lomley, Carleton Myniott,	
Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .	
Will. Grundale, Wood Appleton,	Geoff. Nicholson, Bulmer, Yeom ⁿ .	
Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Seller,	" "
Will. Hill, Wood Appleton, Yeom ⁿ .	Rich. Rowland, Gillamore,	" "

[55.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing boots, another for stealing grey fri[e]ze [19s.], three score pair of stockings [2s. a pair], fiftayne pair of gloves [10d. each], and seven yards of swillinge (albi panni) worth 7s. ; Inform^{as}. against four men for buying cattle &c. ; [55^b.] four others for using le Chandler's trade ; eleven indictments ignored : note of seven subpoenas served ; a Whitby Strand man for setting hecques in the Esk on the 12th August last, and other days, whereby much salmon was taken and destroyed beinge not of the length of sixteyne inches ; five other men of the same for the like.

[56.] Names of the Jury &c.

Will. Flesher	Will. Hoggard	Rob. Myers
John Barker	John Hart	Edw. Strickland
Jas. Croft	Rob. Stanas	John Moore, jun ^r .
Chr. Mead	Geo. Barricke	Will. Atkinson, jun ^r .

Who acquit three out of the four prisoners at bar and convict the fourth.

* "CORD. A cord of wood, a piece 8ft. by 4ft. and 4ft. thick. Also a stack of wood." Halliwell. The first definition is absurd : a *cord of wood* is really stacked pieces of wood, of the dimensions given ; and *cordwood* is, as next quoted, " wood, roots, &c. set up in stacks."

[56^b.] ORDERS made &c.

Reference made to the Order [See above, p. 99] touching the levying of £100 for the relief of Thornton near Pickering, infected with the plague, to be disbursed at the discretion of two Justices named, &c, and it appears that only £46. 8d. had been so expended, an Order made touching the balance; the man presented for harbouring rogues to be bound &c.; the man charged with stealing frieze proves he bought it—Ordered that he be discharged from brewinge*; [57.] a man of lewd and evil behaviour, and who hath committed divers misdemeanours, appears, and is ordered to find sufficient suertes &c.; the persons presented above for illegal taking of salmon, and eight others not previously named as implicated in the same (two or three men of some position), all to be apprehended etc. on a warrant directed to Rob. Rudd of Danby; a warrant &c. against the man charged with stealing whins; the man convicted at the last Sessions, on divers presentments, of taking partridges with nets &c., appears and submits himself to the Court, as his fine was but small in amount, he is to be bound with good suertes &c.; [57^b.] The Bayliff of Langbargh negligent in the execution of his duty, executing none of the warrants against delinquents directed to him, to bring in the said delinquents at next Sessions, or be fined £10; the Constabulary of North and South Lofthouse destitute of a Constable—therefore a fine of £10 to be estreated against them unless a Constable be appointed and sworn within ten days from present date.

[A^s. 59.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 20 Jan^r., 1638.

Before Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

Sir Will. Robinson, High Sheriff, Rob. Jefferson, Deputy &c.

FIRST PANNEL

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Yeom ^a .	John Slater, Gillinge, [Yeom ^a .]
Geo. Ward, Melsonby, „	Trinian Anderson, Gayles, „
Rob. Allan, Brompton, „	Raph. Kay, Aizenby, „
John „ Gaterley, „	Tho. Wigglesworth, Aizenby, „
John Sigswicke, Brompton, „	Anth. Kitchin, „ „
Edw. Kay, Holme, „	Will. Harker, Kirkby cum Langthorpe, Yeom ^a .
Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brompton Moor, Yeom ^a .	John Stephenson, Fencote, Yeom ^a .
Rob. Smithson, Skeby, Yeom ^a .	

Who ignore five bills.

* This seems a most lame and impotent conclusion. But so it stands in the Order.

[59^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Midleton, Gent ^a .	Math. Dawson, Carleton, [Yeom ^a .]
Will. Brown, Ilton, „	Fr. Lonsdale, Bellerby, „
Anth. Shawe, „ [Yeom ^a .]	Geo. Fosse, Wensley, „
Marm. Milner, „ „	John Wetherell, Bellerby, „
Tho. Theakston, Ilton, „	Rich. Watson, Melmerby, „
Marm. Winterskill, Fierby, „	Henry Taylor, Carperby, „
Marm. Theakston, Hesleden, „	Anth. Becke, Melmerby, „
Simon Lofthous, Swinesett, „	

WHO PRESENT—

Fr. Wilkinson of Brettanby in the Constabery of Barton, yoman, farmer of the demaines in Brettanby, for refusing to pay his severall layes and ass^{ts}. imposed on him since May 1, 1638, being in all 37s. 3d., being the third part of all ass^{ts}. due by him towards the repair of Wensley, Scawton, Whitby, Shakinge, Thirsk (stone), Normanby, Gromond and Egton bridges, for moneys due unto his Ma^{ties} Purveyor, for the releife of Aldbrough infected with the Plague, Captaines Pension, the Howses of Corr^a. att Richmond and Whitby, to the Surv^r. of Massam bridge, for collectinge and estreatinge, for the releife of Hull, for Aiskarth, Malton and Kirkham bridges, for a Stocke for the Governours of the Howse of Corr^a., for Yarme bridge, for the Captaines Pension [*sic*] and the prisoners, for powder, match and shott for furnishing the Common Armour, and payment of wages, and to the common souldyers*, being his proportion &c. ; [60.] two men for not paying their ass^{ts}. ; two bills against the same person ignored ; Inform^{ts}. against three men for using le Chandler's trade etc.

ORDERS made &c.

There being a controversy touching the appointment of a Constable for Thorpe, Wickliffe and Girlington, all in one Constabery, and Mr. Tunstall, Mr. . . Girlington, and Mr. John Wickliffe having this day appeared, the two former alledgeth for there exemption of Wikecliffe and Girlington, and that the matter has been formerly settled by the Orders of this Court, but the Clerk of the Peace not having notice of this occasion, had not the Recordes here to justifie the same, Ordered that the saide partyes shall have time untill next United Sessions at Thirske, and the matter then to be settled. In the mean tyme Mr. Wickliffe is content that Thorpe shall provide a Constable, so

* The Editor has thought it better to give this entry so far in detail as giving a forcible and interesting detail of the charges an occupant of land was liable to for "the King's Ma^{ties} business." The last two or three items are of great interest, remembering the date of the Sessions.

as the same be without prejudice to the matter in question ; the inhab^{ts}. of Dighton presented at the Jan^r. Sessions in 163⁷/₈ for non-repair of a highway, and again in Oct^r., one William Cowlson [60^b.] appeared and submitted without authority from the said inhab^{ts}., who were fined £5 if the road were not duly repaired etc., and as it now appears that Cowlson ought to have repaired it himself, the fine to be estreated against him unless the repairs be duly effected and certified &c. ; an Order for relief of a deceased man's children ; Depositions sworn before a Justice of severall misdemeanours committed by four persons named, whereupon the said Justice granted his warrant &c., to appear &c., and in the mean time &c., but they not regardeinge neither obeyeing the saide warrante, but doth keepe the doores lockt and doth give forth verie threatninge and desperate speeches soe that the saide persons cannott be taken, therefore a Warrant per Curiam etc. to take and apprehend them wherever they can be found, &c. : [61.] Forasmuch as Dickson the Informer has lodged divers inform^{ts}. &c., but has taken compositions of several of the parties concerned, on his own authority, therefore a warrant &c. to apprehend him &c.

Next Sessions at Thirsk, 24 April next.

[A^s. 62.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 24 April, 1639.

Before Math. Hutton, Will. Franckland, Tho. Heblethwayte, Ja^s. Pennyman, Rog. Wyvell, John Wastell, Geo. Metcalfe, Will. Caley, and Rich. Wynne, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Bransby, Thirsk,	Gent ^s .	Geo. Myles, Nether Silton, Yeom ^s .
Tho. Kirby, Hovingham,	"	Rob. Fawcett, Thirsk, "
Will. Hill, Appleton Moore, Yeom ^s .		John Hustwayte, Sowerby, "
Will. Dobbison, Brunton,	"	Rob. Bellwood, " "
Will. Haie, Maunby,	"	Geo. Arnett, " "
Rob. Morrell, Bagby,	"	John " " "
Tho. Hornby, "	"	John Pearson, " "
John Clough, Carleton Myniott,		
Yeom ^s .		

[62^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two women for stealing sheep, a man for stealing a pair of hempen sheets, and a wallet, a man for an assault &c. ; [63.] a man for steal-

ing half a bushell of rye, the inhab^{rs}. of Shipton for not repairing their highway at a yatestead leadeinge between Shipton and the King's demesne ; a Thirsk man for stopping upp the highway, being an usual footewaie between Barker-bridge and Thirsk market-place, with setting of crosse-stoores and rayles over the saide waie to the church so that they cannott passe to burie the deade, neither with their burthens or loades, as they were wont &c.

[63^b.] SECOND PANNELL

Raph Seaton, Brotton, Gent ^a .	John Goodericke, Easingwold,
Rich. Moore, Alne, Yeom ^a .	'Yeom ^a .
Will. Geare, G ^t . Broughton, „	John Prest, Thornton Fabis,
Will. Jackson, „ „	Yeom ^a .
Rich. Chapman, Faceby, „	Chr. Almond, Sowerby, Yeom ^a .
Rich. Mitchell, Cracall, „	John Walker, Brotton, „
Will. Crosby, Alne, „	Tho. Hodge, Sowerby, „
Rob. Fawdington, Tollerton, „	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, „
John Fountaines, „ „	

WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing a saw, [64.] four men for riotous assembly and violent entry on a man's dwelling-house at Ingleby Arncliffe, assaulting him and his wife and unlawfully taking away two kettles, each worth 20s., and a brass pot &c. ; a woman of Pattericke Brompton for grievously abusing another woman there, and diverse other neighbours, with most base and wicked speeches in a deboist and scoldinge manner, &c. ;

[64^b.] Names of the Jury &c.

Fr. Jackson, Thirsk,	Fr. Page, Thirsk,
Will. „ tanner, Thirsk,	John „ „
Tho. Bell, Rookwith,	John Harrison, Thirsk,
Rich. Wrightson, Thirsk,	John Anderson, Lackenby,
John Lumley, „	Tho. Richardson, Sowerby,
Tho. Lumley, „	Henry Bell, „

Who convict two of the prisoners, acquit the third.

[65^{a,b}.] Mem. of Traverse by Will. Dunninge in a case of indictment for stopping the highway, in which he is successful ; [66, 67.] the like in another case of the same nature, in which the Traverser is again successful.

[68.] ORDERS made &c.

The inhab^{rs}. of Pickering, presented at Helmesley Sess^{ns}. in 1637
VOL. IV. 1

for non-repair of a highway, submitted and paid their fine, and having repaired the said highway, are discharged &c. ; loss by fire—£5 allowed ; another case—five marks allowed ; at the NewMalton Sess^{ns}., July 1638, the inhab^{ts}. or occupiers in Bossall and Barmby forthwith to pay a moiety of a fine of 20s. imposed by the clerk of the market, and 48s. for watching in the tyme of the infection, already disbursed by the inhab^{ts}. of Buttercrambe, &c. [See above p. 99], now, for as much as the said inhab^{ts}. of Bossall and Barmby petition the Court pleading ignorance of the said Order, neither that they are above a full third part of the said Constablerie, and that they are unfairly charged, and the ass^{ns}. wrongly made, without their knowledge, by the inhab^{ts}. of Buttercrambe, and not informed as to their disbursements, the Court, inasmuch as Buttercrambe had no notice of the Bossall and Barmby petition and are not present, defer consideration of the case to the next Sessions ; representation by the inhab^{ts}. of West Ayton that divers freeholders in Hutton Bushell have purchased diverse grounds within the Constabulary of West Ayton, appropriating the profits thereof to their own use in Hutton Bushell, yet refusing to pay their equal proportions of their ass^{ns}. imposed on ac^t. of the said proceeds, to the detriment of the inhab^{ts}. of Ayton aforesaid, the Court desires Mr. Roger Wyvell, Esq., to call the said inhab^{ts}. before him, 'make full enquiry &c and settle the differences at his own discretion &c. ; a case of distress—the man having served in the King's wars in the Isle of Rey and Germany—referred to the Court by letters from the Privy Council, £5 to be paid him &c. ; [69.] a man presented for non-repair of the highway between Carlton Myniott and Skipton, reported by one of the H. C^s. of the Division as having done the repairs, a statement contradicted by the inhab^{ts}. of Carlton, the Court, not being fully satisfied as to the merits of the case, orders a fine of £10 to be recorded against the man if Will. Franckland, Esq., J.P. (requested by the Court to view the place) do not certify the said way to be sufficiently repaired ; appointment of Threr^s. for the ensuing year ; Will. Bramby of Thirske, appointed Surv^r. of Thirsk stone-bridge, having disbursed £4. 10 more than the sum ordered to be estreated, to have the said sum repaid to him ; formal Order touching the unrepaired highway between Dighton and Allerton (See above, p. 101) ; a man having brewed without license since last Sessions to pay 20s. to the poor, or be whipped according to the law &c. ; the case of the Brettanby man presented for non-payment of his ass^{ns}. (See above, p. 111) under advice from his learned Counsell doth not only consent to pay all demands but requests the Court to depute two Justices (named) to settle the future ass^{ns}., and to make a fynall Order &c. ; the inhab^{ts}. of Aslaby, standing presented for not repairing the highway between Aslaby and

Brighthouse wath, unless the said way is duly repaired and certified by a neighbouring J.P., to be fined £10.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 9th July next, and at Richmond on the Friday following.

[A^s. 70^b.] HELMSLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 9th July, 1639.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Heblethwaite, Roger Wyvell and Will. Caley, Esquires.

High Sheriff &c. as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent ^a .	John Jackson, Eskdaleside, Yeom ^a .
John Lotherington, Nonnington, Yeom ^a .	Humph. Brabbiner, Sutton, "
Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, Yeom ^a .	Will. Lunde, Wiggington, "
Tho. Watson, Farndale, "	Fr. Lazenby, " "
Rich. Rowland, Gillamore, "	Marm. Sleightholme, Huby, "
Ja ^a . Cowston, " "	Rob. Wells, Tollerton, "
Tho. Francke, Hutton in le Hole, Yeom ^a .	Rob. Heild, " "
	Rob. Hornby, Alne, "

[71.] WHO PRESENT—

A man for stealing a tar-barrel and three burthens of turves, another for sheep-stealing, two others, separately, for refusing to pay their assⁿ.; [71^b.] a Marske man for encroaching on the highway at Half-penny-flatt Laine between Marske and Yarme; John Butterwicke of Yarme, Dep. Bailiff, and two others for riotous assembly and assault &c. and rescuing two cows seized under distraint &c.

[72.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Browne, Sutton, Gent ^a .	Tho. Wasse, Easterside, Yeom ^a .
John Warde, " Yeom ^a .	Rich. Chapman, Faceby, "
John Nicholson, Appleton in le Moor, Yeom ^a .	John Coates, Alne, "
Will. Thorpe, Appleton in le Moor, Yeom ^a .	Will. Grundwell, Appleton Moore, Yeom ^a .
Will. Awmocke, Sand Hutton, Yeom ^a .	Tho. Maisterman, Little Aiton, Yeom ^a .
Will. Ridsdale, Bagby, Yeom ^a .	Chr. Harrison, Little Aiton, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Hornby, " "	John Pearson Sen ^r ., Little Aiton, Yeom ^a .
Lawr. Horner, Wasse, "	

WHO PRESENT—

Five yeomen, separately, for using the trade of badger and buyer of corn ; [72^b.] other four for the like ; another as a badger and buyer of butter, &c., another as a drover of cattle, &c.

[73^b.] Names of the Jury &c.

Rich. Conyers, Helmsley,	John Sawman, Harome,
Rog. Johnson, Scawton,	Will. Huggan, Griffe,
John Sparlin, „	John Boseman, Hutton Rudby,
Nich. Dobson, „	Ja ^s . Carter, Helmesley,
Tho. Bonwell, „	John Robinson, Hutton in le Hole,
Geo. Bolby, Sponton,	Rob. Manfeld, Nonnington,

Who acquit both the prisoners charged.

[74.] ORDERS made etc.

Whereas the inhab^{ts}. of Whitby stand presented for not repairing the highway in a place leadeinge from the foot of the Church Stayres unto the said towne of Whitby, and were Ordered at the Thirsk Oct^r. Sessions in 1638 to repair the same before a given date under penalty of a fine of £40 [See above, p. 107], they allege that it cannot be sufficiently repaired in so short a time, and petition a respite unto the next Sessions—the respite granted, and in default of certified repair they are to be fined £10 ; whereas the Bailiff of Birdforth commanded his deputy to summon to this Courte one Rich. Allanson of Ampleforth to appere at this Sessions as one of the Grande Enquest, wherein truly he had noe such directions in the Sheriff's warrant,—a fine of 40s. to be estreated against him unles he can cleare himself of the contempte at the next Sessions ; whereas the Constable of Brotton hath taken great paines and beene att great charges in present ing certain persons divers times for not paying their ass^{ts}., and the [74^b.] inhab^{ts}. of the said Constabulary refuse to paie his said charges —Ordered that the said inhab^{ts}. forthwith pay all his lawfull charges soe expended &c. ; a woman, born at Alne, and found by a Justice to be a wanderer and by him sent to Alne, and whereas, on examⁿ., she was found to have been settled at Linton for a certain time, where she still continues, Ordered, with consent of the inhab^{ts}. of both places, that she be sent to Alne, and the inhab^{ts}. of Linton be freed from her, but to pay, on her removal, 20s. to the Parish officers of Alne, where she is to be employed and sett cn worke ; [75.] a vagrant taken at Helmsley, the wife of a man living at Buskey in Lieth, to be sent thither from Constable to Constable, to be settled by the Overseers there according to law ; a warrant &c. to carry two women (with aliases) to York where they last dwelt.

[A^s. 76.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 12 July, 1639. Before Math. Hutton, John Dods-
worth, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ^a .	Tho. Wigglesworth, Asinby,
Rich. Danby, Awdbrough, „	Yeom ^a .
Geo. Slater, Gillinge, Yeom ^a .	Raph Kaie, Asinby, „
Will. Etherington, Gillinge, „	Anth. Kitchin, „ „
John Close, Whitaside, „	John Raper, Caithropp, „
Will. Close, „ „	Will. Tanfeild, „ „
Rob. Spenceley, „ „	Peter Wilson, „ „
Henry Power, Ainderby Whern- how, Yeom ^a .	

WHO PRESENT—

A Fingal yeom^a. for cunningly and cheatingly taking 12d. from a woman there for forbearing to take her mare to ride on the King's business, and notwithstanding taking the said mare and riding it &c. ; [76^b.] the Constables of Carper, having a peace-warrant against two women, for not executing the same when they had the said women in sight and might have executed the warrant ; Elizth. Close of Gunner-sett, widow, for suffering an auncient seate house, belonging to a tenement called Low Spenceley, and other houses there, to fall down for want of repair, she beinge feofte in the same dureinge her life, belonginge unto one John Close after her decease, to his great damage &c.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Northallerton, Gent ^a .	Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brompton, Yeom ^a .
Humfr. Baine, Ilkton, Yeom ^a .	John Raper, Holme, „
Geo. Warde, Melsonby, „	Mark Hall, Northallerton, „
John Allan, Gaterley, „	Will. Walker, Brompton, „
Anth. Shawe, Middleton Tyas, „	John Fawcett, Tunstall, „
Geo. Hartley, „ „	Ja ^s . Pinder, Gillinge, „
Rich. Corby, „ „	Tho. Pybus, Newton, „

[77.] Five persons for riotous assembly and assault ; three persons for feloniously entering a house in the day time and stealing thence a pair of linen sheets (10s.), a harden sheet (3s.), two pillows, two waist-

coates (5s. each), an apron, two linen table napkins, a yard of linen, [77^b.], three neck-clothes, three cross-clothes, and a handkercheife; a yeomⁿ. for an assault &c.; another for assault on a woman; [78.] two men and a woman for riotous assembly, violently entering a house, and putting the inmates in bodily fear &c.; a man, for that a warrant for the apprehension of another of the same surname, signed by Geo. Metcalfe, Esq. J.P., and put into the hands of the Constable of West Rounckton for execution, had been acted on, he spoke these scandalous &c. words—viz. Thou shalt not goe with the [78^b.] Constable, for the warrant is nothing, and thou shalt not obey it, neither shalt thou goe before anie Metcalfe of them all, but sitt stille and stirre not, in contempte &c.; a yeomⁿ. for not cleansing etc. his part of the water-sewer between Snape Mill and Leeming, contrary to an Order of this Court; four others for the like; a man for refusing to pay his assⁿ. imposed on him for the L. S., Purveyor's Money, the Ho. of Corrⁿ., and the Kinges carriages; [79.] a like presentment of Will. Killinghall of Dinsdale, gentⁿ., for refusing to paie his proportion of the assⁿ. imposed upon him for the common soldiers att Branton, powder, L. Sⁿ., watching the beacons, the Kinges carriages, amounting to 8s. 6d., being after the proportion of fower oxganges; a man for keeping a common tipling-house; seven cases of acting as badgers and buyers of butter &c.; [79^b.] four, as drovers &c.; thirteen, as badgers of corn.

[80.] Names of the Jury &c.

Chr. Gill, Barton,	Gent ⁿ .	Ja ⁿ . Rownder, Mawburne, Yeom ⁿ .
John Fawcett, ,,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Maxome, Cowton, ,,
Rob. Pearson, ,,	,,	John Carter, Skales, ,,
Geo. Lumley, Exilby,	,,	Geo. Buckle, Leemeinge, ,,
Will. Colson, Dighton,	,,	Math. Kinge, West Witton, ,,
John Hutton, ,,	,,	Will. Robinson, Yarme, ,,

Who convict one prisoner charged, a woman, who is to be forthwith whipped, and acquit the other two; case of Traverse maintained; three bills thrown out.

[80^b.] ORDERS made &c.

Further reference to the case of Fr. Wilkinson of Brettanby who under the advice of his learned Counsell [See above, p. 114] was not onely content to pay all arrears of assⁿ. due, but desired that two Justices named should settle the question for the future, but the inhab^s. of Barton, appearing at this Sessions, refuse to leave the settlement to the referees, and desire a trial at the next Sessions—Ordered accordingly; the man charged above with stealing kettles and a brass pot, desired

to traverse the indictment, and put in recogn^{ces}. accordingly, but has neglected to put in his plea of traverse and forfeited his recogn^{ces}., which are therefore [81.] to be estreated, and a warrant &c. ; that a Ma[r]ske man presented as a common drunkard and disordered person, and will not be thereof reformed, have a warrant &c. awarded against him ; the Threr. for Hosp^b. in Richm^e. has not appeared &c. —therefore fined 20s. ; a man to be sent from Constable &c. into Cumberland ; five other like Orders ; [81^b.] further reference to the case of Bryan Barton who was ordered to be maintained by one Tho. Bell—Bell having petitioned the Justices of the N. R. as well as those present at this Sessions, the whole matter is looked into, certain allegations that Bell had had a consideration made over to him &c. found to be without foundation in fact, it is Ordered that Barton be sent at once to the Parish officers of Wath, there to be settled &c. ; [82.] the man presented for speaking opprobrious words against Mr. Metcalfe, J.P. (See above), has a warrant &c. awarded against him to enforce his appearance &c. ; the like against the Constables of Carperby indicted for not executing a warrant &c. ; appointment of Threr^s. for L. S. and Hosp^b., in Richm^e. (Darcy Conyers of Letby to the last-named office).

Next Sessions at Thirsk, 2nd Oct^r. next.

[A^o. 83.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, Oct^r. 2, 1639.

Before Henr. Belassis, Esq., Sir Will. Sheffeld, Will. Franckland, Ja^s. Pennyman, Rog. Wyvell, John Dodsworth and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Shcriff etc. as before, Hutton Gregory, Deputy.

FIRST PANNELL

Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Myniott, Gent ^a .	Will. Awmocke, Sand Hutton, Yeom ^a .
Peter Hopperton, Hovingham, Gent ^a .	Tho. Cowper, Sand Hutton, Yeom ^a .
John Clough, Carlton Myniott, Gent ^a .	Rob. Belwoode, Sowerby, Yeom ^a .
Geo. Sunley, Nonnington, Gent ^a .	John Husthwaite, " "
John Lartington, " "	Tho. Richardson, " "
Will. Consett, " "	Tho. Lodge, " "
Tho. Awmocke, Sand Hutton, Yeom ^a .	John Beckwith, Langthorpe, "
	Steph. Smithson, " "

[83^b.-86.] WHO PRESENT—

Twenty-three alehouse-keepers out of Bulmer; nine out of Birdforth; thirty-three out of Ridall; sixty-seven out of Langbargh; five out of Whitby Strand; eleven out of Allertonshire; fourteen out of Hang East; eight out of Halikeld; forty-four out of Gilling East; twenty-nine out of Gilling West; and fifty-three out of Hang West, for keeping &c.; an Acklam woman for breaking open, and stealing from a chest a fustian waiste coate, an apron, a linen apron, four handkercheffes, three crosclottes, two black coifes, one neckcloath, one silk girdle, and a purse, and a Stokesley woman [86^b.] as an accessory after the fact; a South Kilvington yeom^a. for refusing to pay his ass^a.; an Upleathome gent^a. for the like (on lands in Osmotherley), in the matter of layes for the King's carriages, powder, match, and common souldiers wages, being assessed accordinge to an auncient rate of 2s. the oxgange, twentie gates twoe shillings and 6d. a house; [87.] a Sigston yeom^a. and a Piccoll gent^a. for the like; six yeomen of Middleton, Pickering and Aislaby, beinge farmers and occupiers of a parcel of ground, called Risbaugh or Risebrough, in Midleton aforesaid, for the like, due for the Houses of Corr^a., for the Constable's charges, and for answeringe the Kinges Courte at Pickering;* the South Kilvington yeom^a. presented above, presented again for the like as to demands towards his Ma^{ties} use, buyinge armour, traineing lame† soldiers, soldiers' coates, &c.; [87^b.] an inholder of the City of York, for the like, at Sutton in le Forest, in the case of ass^a. imposed upon him for

* It is of course apparent that these lands were held subject to the homage due to the Lord of the Honor of Pickering. See III., 269, note. I am glad of this opportunity to amend the substance of the note in question. Pickering was one of the eighty Honours in the realm of England. An Honour is defined as consisting of lands, liberties and franchises, and as the most noble of seignories. One or more manors may be parcel of an Honour, and a forest may be appendant to it. It must be originally created by the King and must be holden of the King only, and not of a subject, although granted by the King to a subject, and it may be claimed by grant or by prescription.

† This is so written: but it is open to question if correctly—common soldiers is the probable emendation, whose wages are mentioned in the next entry. It may be well here to direct attention to this entry with the several others like to it, both preceding and succeeding, as strongly symptomatic of the state of public feeling now prevailing. It cannot be doubted, with this repetition of charges against men for withholding payments connected with the King's service in the various ways specified—the King's carriages, training the soldiers, paying the soldiers, buying armour, powder, match, and the like—what was the feeling that underlay and prompted this mode of "recusancy." The first tremors of the great coming convulsion were much more than generally beginning to be felt, and there was no misunderstanding what was the significance of them. Apart, however, from the political bearing of these entries, the glimpses given of the ancient system of parochial assessment, as to its principle and practice—by the oxgange, especially—ought not to pass without notice.

armour, powder, match, common soldiers' wages, accordinge to an auncient rate of 18d. an oxgange of lande ; a Cornbrough gent^a. for the like as to his lands at Sutton, towards his Ma^{ties} Provision, traineing soldiers, Purveyor's money, repair of bridges, L. S., &c. ; a Middleton yeomⁿ. for dogging a cow, biting and teareing its eares, belonging to a Cropton neighbour ; [78.] a Kirkby Moorside yeomⁿ. for refusing to pay the assⁿ. imposed on him for and concerninge the Kinges service, traineing of souldiers, and soldiers' apparell ; John Sayer of South Kilvington again, for the like, for and towards his Ma^{ties} Provision, armour, traineing L. S. ; the same man again for the like.

[88^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Raper, Sinderby,	Gent ^a .	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, Yeom ⁿ .
Rob. Wilson, Thirsk,	"	Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brompton, "
John Browne, Newton,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Harrison, Northallerton, "
Mich. Myers, Huby,	"	Will. Heigh, Maunby on Swale, "
Marm. Sleightolme, Huby,	"	John Harrison, Sinderby, "
Tho. Maisterman, Gt. Ayton,	"	John Allan, " "
Chr. Harrison,	" "	Tho. Theakston, Ellingstringe, "
Chr. Gibson, Stokesley,	"	

WHO PRESENT the following RECUSANTS :—

BULMER. Ursula dau^r. of Jordan Mettam, Esq., of Turrington, sp^r. ; Beatrix wife of Edw. Thwinge of Heworth, parish of St. Saviour's ; John Burton of Whenby, gent^a. ; Tho Endicke of Hutton Ambo, gent^a., Chr. Endicke, gent^a., Frances Endicke, sp^r., both of the same ; Anne Brand of the Chapelry of Farlington, sp^r., ; Anne Filliskirke of Bransby, sp^r., Frances Reynard, sp^r., John Shawe, yeomⁿ., Jane Pullaine, sp^r., Rich. Cockerell, gent^a., Elizth. Sunley, sp^r., Anne Moore, sp^r., all of the same.

BIRDFORTH.* Elizth. Prowde, sp^r. and servant of Rich. Kirke of Bilsdale ; Philippa Whitfeild of the Chapelry of Bagby cum Fawdington, yeomⁿ. ; [89.] Lancelot son of Fr. Pinckney of Nether Silton, yeomⁿ. ; Marg^t. Cowlson of East Harlsey, sp^r. ; Anne Gilman, widow, of Upsall cum Thornbargh, parish of South Kilvington, Kath. Parker, sp^r., John Cleaveland, weaver, Jane Fewler, widow, Will. Ripley, yeomⁿ., Tho. Mennell, gent^a., and Charity his wife, . . . Ireland, Tho. Webster, weaver, and Dorothy his wife, Isabel Webster, widow,

* The wapentake actually named here in the side-note is RIDALL. But it is obviously a mistake, as the places named are—recollecting that part of Bilsdale is called Bilsdale Birdforth—all in the wapentake of Birdforth. RIDALL begins below.

John Patterricke, glover, and Thomasin his wife, John Patterricke jun^r, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Elizth. Bower of Thirske, spinster.

RIDALL. Anne wife of Tho. Carlton of Helmesley, weaver, Jane Stott, sp^r., of the same ; Peter England of New Malton, St. Leonard's parish, joyner, Elizth. wife of Tho. Bareheade of the same ; Elizth. wife of Steph. Willoughby, Chapelry of St. Michael's, New Malton, Hildah Smailes, sp^r., and Elizth. Yorke, sp^r., both of the same ; Rich Lee of Old Malton, yeomⁿ.; Lanc. Foxton of Hovingham, lab^r., Margery Horner, widow, of the same ; Henry Robinson of West Nesse cum Muscottes, Elizth. Skelton, sp^r., Elizth. Lyeth, sp^r., Elizth. Lea, sp^r., Fr. Atkinson, yeomⁿ., John Browne, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Elizth. Tiplady of Oswoldkirke cum Ampleford, sp^r. ; Will. Foggerfoot of Gillamoor, yeomⁿ. ; Margery Simpson of Welburn,* parish of Kirkdale, Emmott, wife of Ja^s. Moore, Marg^t. wife of Rich. Bullocke, lab^r., Elizth. Bullocke, widow, Will. Bullocke, lab^r., all of the same ; Elizth. Lowdy of Gillinge, sp^r., Marg^t. Lowdy, widow, of the same ; Tho. son of John Sturdie of Scawton, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Pattison of Harome, sp^r. ; Elizth. wife of Peter Swales of Sproxtan.

LANGBARGH. Marg^t. wife of James Kearton of Stokesley, Will. Warde, butcher, Geo. son of Will. Bartram, pewterer, Ja^s. Calvarte, servant of John Kirkby, lab^r., all of the same ; John Metcalfe, gentⁿ., of Rudby, and Alice his wife ; Chr. Todd, gentⁿ., of Yarome ; Cha^s. Sawley of Seamer, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, with John Rowntree of the same, lab^r. ; [89^b.] . . . Reinold, gentⁿ., of Crathorne, Frances Willy, sp^r., Cicily wife of Tho. Marwood, both of the same ; Frances wife of Will. Punder of North Loftus, Jane Saunder, sp^r., Joanna Saunder, sp^r., Walt. Duche, yeomⁿ., Rob. Duche, yeomⁿ., and Joan his wife, Ja^s. Wilson, milner, Tho. Woodall, yeomⁿ., Tho. Leaseman, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Margery Midleton of Midleton cum Hilton, sp^r., Barbara Mennell, sp^r., Elizth. dau^r. of Will. Gascoigne, gentⁿ., Isabel Tailorson, sp^r., Mich. Walker, lab^r., Jane wife of Geo. Harrison, all of the same ; Ellen Storie of Ugthorpe, sp^r., Fr. Jowsey, lab^r., Andrew Hodgson, lab^r., John Hodgson, yeomⁿ., Mary wife of Lancelot Handlocke, Cuthb. Hodgson sen^r., yeomⁿ., Tho. Postgate, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife, John Pearson, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Elizth. Emerson, sp^r., all of the same ; Bridget dau^r. of Anth. Bayles of Gisbrough ; Marg^t. Stringer of Danby, widow ; Marg^t. Allanby of Skelton, sp^r., Math. Lecke, theaker,† Ann wife of Rich. Parker, both of the same ; Fr. Trehwitt of Skinninggrave, parish of Brotton, fisher, and Jane his wife, Marg^t. wife of Tho. Harte, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Trehwitt, sp^r., Ann Harrison, sp^r., all of the same ; John Duche of Kilton, same parish, Mary wife

* Written *Welbury*.

† Thatcher. The verb *to theak* is in common use still in this district.

of Tho. Mettam, gentⁿ., with John and George his sons, and Cicily his dau^r., all of the same.

PICKERING-LIETH. Mary Radcliffe of Goteland, sp^r., Ann Radcliffe, sp^r., Olive Browne, sp^r., both of the same; Rich. Wylls of Ellerburne, yeomⁿ., Rob. Rogerson of the same, yeoman.

WHITBY STRAND. Mark Ducke of Eskdaleside, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Elizth. Cockerell, sp^r., of the same; Alice Dickinson of Newholme cum Dunsley, widow, Joan Dodson, widow, Rich. Tiplady, jeater, Joan wife of Rich. Campion, lab^r., Margery wife of Will. Man, lab^r., Elizth. Cooke, sp^r., all of the same; Emmott Dodsworth of Fylingdales, widow.

[90.] ALLERTONSHIRE. Gawin Fawcett of Gr. Worsall, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, Fr. Darnton, yeomⁿ., Grace Cooke, sp^r., Ja^t. Readeheade, lab^r., Margery Readeheade, sp^r., all of the same; Alice dau^r. of John Arthure of Hutton Bonville; Rob. son of Geo. Hodgson jun^r. of Girsby, yeomⁿ., Julian another son, Andrews son of John Kilburne, yeomⁿ., of the same; Marg^t. Pratt of Sigston, widow of Will. Bowes late of Lanmouth, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. Plewes of Thornton le Street, sp^r.; Isabel Cooke, sp^r., Dorothy Palliser, sp^r., Gilbert Woode, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, all of the same.

HANG EAST. Margery wife of Henry Butler of Barghe; Rob. Scott of Healey, parish of Massam, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife; Alice Atkinson of Ilton, widow; Ann Norton of Swinton, spinster.

GILLING EAST. Geo. Smith of Midleton Tyas, yeomⁿ., Barthol. Hodgson, yeomⁿ., Anth. Wilson, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Turner, sp^r., Ann Syme, sp^r., Mary Goodbarne, sp^r., Valentyne Brown, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. Younge, sp^r., Rich. Pepper, yeomⁿ., Mich. Pearson, yeomⁿ., and his wife, all of the same; Ann Richardson of Manfeild, sp^r., Will. Wytam, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, Elizth. Wilson, sp^r., all of the same; Ellen Lazenby of Cleasby, sp^r., Marg^t. Peacocke, sp^r., Rob. Awde, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Cleazby, sp^r., John Hinde, yeomⁿ., Mary Clarkson, sp^r., Will. Simpson, yeomⁿ., Anth. Awde, yeomⁿ., Dorothy Lightfoote, sp^r., Will. Banaske, lab^r., all of the same. ✓

GILLING WEST. Marg^t. Laiton of Hutton Longvillers, widow, Dorothy Mettam, widow, Anne wife of Tho. Mettame, yeomⁿ., Joan West, widow, Mary Lightfoote, sp^r., all of the same; Grace Garbutt of Melsonby, sp^r., and Elizth. her dau^r.; Margery Manfeild of Stanwigg, sp^r., Marg^t. Manfeild, sp^r., John Catterick, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. his wife, and Mary his dau^r., John Wilde, yeomⁿ., all of the same; Ellen Metcalfe of Awdburgh, same parish, widow, Kath. Metcalfe, sp^r., Ellen Metcalfe, sp^r., Tho. Manfeild, [90^b.] Henry Judson, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Mary Manfeild, sp^r., Marg^t. Roome, sp^r., Elizth. wife of John Spence, yeomⁿ., Will. Barrett, yeomⁿ., Rob. Pearson, lab^r., Ellen

Wilde, sp^r., Mary Carter, sp^r., Dorothy wife of Ja^r. Barker, Kath. wife of Adam Sweeteing, yeomⁿ., all of the same.

HANG WEST. Chr. Scroope of Spennithorne, gentⁿ., Bridget Scroope, sp^r., of the same, Jane Ibbottson of Midleham, sp^r.; Tristram Duffield of East Witton, yeomⁿ., Dorothy Duffield, sp^r., Tho. Shawe, yeomⁿ., and Bryan Thompson, lab^r., all of the same, who all etc.; an Esquire for stopping the high road between Easingwold and le Gunfitt Cross with hedge and ditch &c; [91.] the same man for not repairing the highway from Easingwold to York; an Aiskew yeomⁿ. for refusing to pay his assⁿ. towards his Ma^{tes} services, viz. for powder, match, the common soldiers' wages, armour, and the Kinges carriages; an Aiskew gentⁿ. for the like; the inhab^{ts}. of Easingwold for not repairing the highway in a loaninge between Dawny bridge and a yatesteade called Turner yate; [91^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Tollerton for not repairing the highway in their new laine leading from the King's demesne upon the late Forest of Galtres etc.; a man for not scouring his water-sewer, and another for the like. Two bills ignored.

[92.] Names of the Jury &c.

Will. Bransby, Thirsk,	Gent ⁿ .	Fr. Page, Thirske,	Yeom ⁿ .
Fr. Atkinson, ,,	Yeom ⁿ .	John Wright, Thirske,	,,
John Jackson, ,,	,,	Tho. Lomley, ,,	,,
Henry Wilson, ,,	,,	Rich. Fisher, ,,	,,
Rob. Fawcett, ,,	,,	Will. Arnett, Sowerby,	,,
Will. Jackson Jun ^r ., Thirsk, ,,	,,	Tho. Fisher, Thormanby,	,,

Who acquit the only prisoner.

ORDERS made etc.

Three men who were summoned as Jurors to this Session, on showing they gave their service at the Sessions holden for the Liberty of St. Peter at York, are excused; a former Order confirmed and a warrant &c. ordered; [92^b.] a Halikeld H. C. discharged, and another appointed in his place; a warrant &c. against the Yarm men, and another charged at the last Helmesley Sessions with riott and reskewe, &c [See above, p. 115]; the men charged with non-payment of assⁿ. on their land at Risebargh, to be dealt with in the same way [See above, p. 120]; [83.] the case of the Brotton men indicted for non-payment of their assⁿ. respited till next Sessions, since the Brotton inhab^{ts}. were not ready to meet the Traverse put in; Composition with the Purveyor amounts to £237. 6—the same to be collected; two men indicted for stealing coals, but not found guilty, not having put in an appearance, and the Court being informed of their disorderly lives, therefore

a warrant &c. ; a warrant &c against the North Loftus Constable who refused to execute a warrant directed to him ; [93^b.] a warrant &c. against the Kirkby Moorside yeoman indicted for not paying his ass^{ts}., unless he presently pay the same &c. ; a New Malton man formerly ass^d. at 3d. weekly for the poor, having had his ass^t. raised to 3½d., petitions against it as unfair—Order accordingly ; a warrant &c. against a man who appeared to the Court to have acted deceitfully in the matter of a warrant he had to deliver to the Constable of Bilsdale, and against the said Constable as apparently in collusion with him ; [94.] that the man indicted for not repairing the highway between Skipton and Sand Hutton do prosecute his Traverse at the next Sessions ; £20 to be levied for Coverham bridge ; reference to an Order made at the July Sessions that a warrant &c. against a late H. C. of Hang West, to bring him to this Sessions to make accompt &c. but, though he promised the Justice that he would attend, he hath not done so, therefore the warrant to be renewed &c. ; reference to a petition presented by one Heild at the July Sessions at Helmesley that the case (touching repairs of a highway) between himself and the inhab^{ts}. of Tollerton should be referred to arbitration—the report of the referees is given in these words :—Upon the viewe wee finde a very long waie to be caseyed (causewayed), 75 roodes long, and that the proportion of this petitioner's quantity of acres, which is 39 acres, there will be about 11 roodes of caseyinge to his share as his neighbours do proportion themselves, and that he shall begin at the north end of his groundes goeing southwardes till hee hath made 12 roodes of casey, &c. ; £100 formerly estreated for the repaire of Wensley bridg, much of which yet remains in the hands of the Surveyors, therefore John Dods-worth, Esq., J.P., to examine the accounts and take £10 of the remainder for the repair of Morton bridge ; a warrant &c. against three persons for misdemeanours &c. on certain information given to the Court ; [95.] the sureties of a man who had forfeited his recognizances petition the Court for respite and a warrant &c. to bring the said man's body &c.—Ordered accordingly ; a man bound to appear at the Helmesley July Sessions but being on the King's service he could not, and petitions to be discharged of his recogn^{ces}.—Ordered accordingly ; whereas for reasons shown to the Court, and on the oath of Peter Atkinson, Clerk, against a Thornaby man, therefore a warrant &c. to bring him &c. ; [95^b.] two Justices having ordered the Parish officers of Helmesley to take charge of a woman until she could find a pass from the Mayor of Newcastle, which she averred she had—a warrant is showed to the Court under the hand of Sir Alex. Davison, then Mayor of Newcastle, dated May 20, 1639, from which it appears she and one of her children were born at Helmesley :—settled accordingly ; the

matter of the inhab^{ts}. of Bossall and Barmby [See above, p. 114], v. those of Buttercrambe again brought up—settled that each party pays a moiety of all such charges, and [96.] as to the special charges—that by the Clerk of the markett, and the other for watching the town—they are to be referred to arbitration; a case of forfeited recog^{ns}.—two of the Justices present move the Court to stay proceedings until the next Sessions, and it is so Ordered.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 7 Jan^r. next, and by adjournment at Richmond on the 10th.

In his original Report touching “the manuscripts of the Lord Lieutenant and Justices of the Peace of the North Riding of Yorkshire, lying at this (The Clerk of the Peace’s) Office,” Mr. J. Cordy Jeaffreson mentions an accumulation of Rolls, the first of which he describes in the following terms :—“30 Henry VIII. to 5 William and Mary. A single large roll of Enrolments of Deeds, dated in or between the 30th year of Henry the Eighth and the 5th year of William and Mary (each enrolment being on a separate skin). After a hiatus of twenty-nine years, this collection of enrolments is followed etc.”

It is thought better to give copy *in extenso* of the first of these rolls, so far, that is, as it can be made out; for in places the writing is rubbed or the parchment creased and wrinkled, and at the foot of the deed three lines, and the subscription, are imperfect, owing to the removal by some means of an irregularly triangular piece of the parchment itself.

No. 1.* Thys indenture maide the laste day of May in the xxx^{to} yere of the Reigne of owre Soueraigne lord Kynge Henrye the VIIIth, by the Grace of God of the Church of England and of France,† Lord of Ierlande, Defendere of the Fayth, and on erthe the supreme Hedde of the Church of England, Betwene Thomas Lasynbie of Scorton in the Counte of Yorke, yoman, of the one partie, and Rowland Plaw‡ and Rycharde Beddesworth, Esquiere, of the othere partie, Wytnesseth that the same Thomas Lasynbie hath barganed and solde and by theis presentes barga[n]eth and selleth unto the said Rouland and Rychard one mease§, one croft and two oxganges of land with thappartenances

* This numbering is in a very much later hand.

† It is quite obvious that there is an omission here, which can be supplied without any difficulty by any one conversant with the style and title of the Sovereign.

‡ This is probably the reading. The name may be Plow, and if so a truncated form of the still common North Yorkshire name of Plews, Plewes, Plows, etc.

§ Equivalent to messuage. Halliwell gives *Messe* in that sense.

in * in the Counte of Yorke now in the holdynge and occupation of Mergre Surtese, wedowe, to haue & to holde the said mease, croft & twoe oxganges of land with all syngulere theire appurtenances to the said Rowland and Rycherd and their heires for ever, discharged of all fermes, barganes, sailles, joynters, doweres, Statutes of the Staple, Statutes Marchauntes, leasses, issues, fynes, and incumbrances, the rent to the cheife lordes of the fee hereafter to be due only excepted. Also the said Thomas by theis presentes barganeth & selleth to the said Rouland and Richerd all the evydensys, chartores and menyments consernynge the premysses and every parcell theirof, To haue and to hold to the saydes Rouland and Richard, [and] theire heyres for ever, whiche evydenses, chartours and mynimentes the said Thomas covenauenteth and graunteth to delyver or cause to be delyverede unto the said Rouland on this syd and before the Feaist of Saynte John Baptist nexte comynge after the daite herof. Moreover the said Thomas covenauenteth and graunteth to and with the said Rouland and Richard that he, the said Thomas, before the said feaist of Saynte John Baptist now next comynge shall make or cause to be mayd one sure sufficient and lawfull estate in the law of the said te—o [*sic*] mease, croft and two oxganges of land with their appurtenaunces to the said Rouland and Richard be it by fyne, feoffement, recovery, or otherewyse as shalbe resonable devysed or advysed by the councelles learned of the said Rouland and Rychard and att theire costes and charges in the lawe. Also the said Thomas covenauenteth and graunteth to and wyth the said Rouland and Richard that he the said Thomas at all tyme and tymes within the space of thre yeire next after the dait herof when he shalbe therunto resonable required by the said Rouland and Richard, theire heyres or executours, shall doo and suffere to be done and maed alle and every thyng & thynges that shalbe resonable devysed or advysed by the said Rouland, or theire heyres for the forther assurance of the premysses to be maid to the said Rouland and Richard and there heyres at the only coste and charges in the lawe of the said Rouland and Richard: And also the said Thomas covenauenteth and graunteth [to] and with the said Rouland and Rychard that he, the said Thomas, the [tyme] of makynge of thes presentes is very owner of the said mease, croft and land with thappurtenances and haithe fully auctorite and power to bargayne and sell the said mease, croft and two oxganges of land with thappurtenances to the said Rouland and Richard and there heyres for ever, and that the said mease and [left blank] other

* It is impossible to decipher this name. It begins, I think, with Cu and a mark of abbreviation which, in the word encumbrances in the next line, and almost exactly beneath it, is expanded by *m*. Then apparently a *w* follows, and next a doubtful *e*, and then *dym*, with two or three letters more that seem to refuse to be deciphered.

the premisses with thappurtenances ys of the yerly valoure of xvs. above all charges and reprises, forthewith bargayns, sealls, covenauteth and graunteth to be performed appone the partie of the said Thomas, the said Rouland and Richard covenauteth and graunteth by thes presentes to contente and pay or cause to be contented and paid unto the said Thomas sextein li. of lawfull Englishe money in maner and forme foloyng that ys to saye x li. at makynge and seallyng of thes presentes, which x li. the said Thomas knowlegeth him to haue receyved, the said Rouland and Richard, theire heyres, executours, admynistratours therof clea[r]ly acquyted and discharged by thes presentes [gap] vii li. resydie of the said xvi li. at the feaste of Seynt Mertyne in Winter now next commynge after the dait herof [gap] whe[r]of the parties above said to thes Indentures interchangeable haue sett there sealles th eday and yeire [gap].

[Note above.—The numerals are quite clearly written ; although, it is quite apparent, incorrectly.]

No. 2. Indenture made 16 Sept., 3 Edw. VI. :—betwixt Rychard Fletcher, Athewyke by the Steryte,* in the Co. of Yorke, Esquier, of the oone partye, and John Wryghte of Plomptonne, thelder, of the said County, draper, and John Wryghte of the same, yonger, tanner, the yonger sonne of the said John Wryghte thelder, of the other partye: sale and conveyance by the said Richard Fletcher of a mesuage, a barne, a kylne, a tofte, a croft and sex oxgange of land and medowes, and all hys landes, ten^{rs}., medowes, pastures, closes and demeans with their appur^{tes}. wythin the Towne and feyldes of Ovyngham, now in the occupation etc. of one Tho. Becke ; also a mesuage, a barne, a toft, a croft and fower oxganges of land and medewe, and all his landes etc. closes and commons etc. in the same town and fields now in the occupation etc. of John Hewgate ; also a cotage, a croft and all landes etc. in the same place now in the occ^a. of Tho Peyrsone ; also a cotage, a croft etc. in the occ^a. of John Umfrey, and all other his hereditaments &c. in the same place ; and all maner evydences, chartours, rescripts, mynymentes and wrytynges concerning the premisses etc., for the consideration of the somme of One hundreth and thirteyne poundes sex shylynges eyght pence to be paid at the sealyng heirof etc.

Enrolled by us, Will. Tankerd and Ja^s. Fox, two of the Justices &c., and Rob. North, Clerk of the Peace.

No. 3. Deed of gift in Latin, dated 19 Dec^r. 34 Henry VIII. [Enrolled 20th Sept^r., same year.]

* Adwick le Street, near Doncaster. The *e* and *r* are transposed by the scribe. Richard Fletcher of Adwick, co. York, Justice of the Peace and Quorum, father of Will. Fletcher of Campsall, who was living in 1585 (*Visitation of Yorkshire*, 1585 and 1612).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos etc. Tho. Nawton de Wysto* in Com. Ebor., generosus, s. in D'no sempiternam. Elizabeth Thornton, vidua habeat† et teneat pro termino vitæ suæ duas bovatas terræ cum pert*. in Amoderby in Com. Ebor., modo in tenura Rych. Waynde, necnon unum mesuagium in Malton in Com. prædicto, modo in tenura Anth. Johnson, ac etiam unum toftum, quatuor crofta,‡ et septem acras terræ, cum pert*, in Sutton in Com. præd., modo in tenura Christofer,§ necnon unum toftum et tres acras|| terræ cum pert*. in Huton super Derwent¶ in præd. Com. Ebor., modo in tenura Joh. Fawether', reversione inde post unum desessum michi et hæredibus meis spectante. Noveritis me, præfatum Thomam, dedisse, concessisse, hoc præsentis scripto meo confirmasse Johanni Thorp, Armigero, reversionem prædictorum bovatarum, mesuagei, toftorum, croftorum, terræ et ceterorum præmissorum cum pert*, cum acciderit post decessum prædictæ** Elizabeth, habend. et tenend. præd. reversionem cum pert*, cum acciderit,†† præfato‡‡ Johanni,§§ hæredibus et asingnatis suis imperpetuum de Capitalibus Dominis feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei test. huic præsentis||| scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Data decimo nono die Decembris A° r. D'ni Henrici Octavi, D. G. Angliæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei etc. tricesimo quarto [1542].

Enrolled by me, Ja^s. Fox, one of the &c., and Rob. Norton Clerk of the Peace.—Date of enrolment illegible.

No. 4. Conveyance, dated 10 Sept., 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary, by Henry, Erle of Westmerland to Sir Edw. Cowper of Kirby Misperton, Clarke, in consideration of the sum of fourscore pounds paid at the making and sealing of this document by the said Edw. Cowper, of the said Earl's manor or capital messuage with the appurtenances in Hapton in the parish¶¶ of Kirkby Misperton, otherwyse called Little Hapton, and all other his houses, beildinges, landes, ten^{ts}., services, &c., and all other his hereditamentes &c. in Hapton, otherwayes called Great Habton and Little Habton, together with all his evidences etc.

* There was a Richard Nawton of Edelthorpe, now Eddlethorpe, a township of the parish of Wistow, whose daughter Katherine intermarried with Anth. Mennell of North Kilvington, whose son, Rob. Mennell of Stanke, was still living in 1585. [17.]

† Incorrectly written *habent*'.

‡ Written *creftu*', but beyond doubt incorrectly.

§ No second name inserted nor any blank space left.

|| Written *acars*.

¶¶ Written *Derucent*.

** Written *p'diem*.

†† Wr. *accederit*.

‡‡ Wr. *p'fater*'.

§§ Wr. *Johns*.

||| Wr. *p'senta*'.

¶¶ Written *perishe*. The forms, these presentes Indentures, yeve=give, are also noteworthy.

Enrolled by us, Sir Richard Chomley and Rich. Whalley, two etc., and Rob. Norton, Clerk of the Peace. [Date of enrolment 17 Sept^r.]

No. 5. Conveyance, dated 24 Sept^r., 5 & 6 Phil. and Mary, by Gabriel Fawcett of Dalton, husbondman, for the sum of £5, to Tho. Leng of Pyckall, husb^a., of his (Fawcett's) cottage, tofte and crofte, and half oxgang of land at Synderby, with all appurtenances etc.

Enrolled by Rob. Trystram, one &c., and Rob. Norton, Clerk of the Peace. [Date of enrolment (blank) day of November, same year.]

No. 6. Conveyance, dated the sextene day of June, 2 Elezabeth etc., by Robert Metham of Lockton in the County of Yorke,* Esquier, for the somme of sextene poundes, to John Lemyng of Pickering, merchaunt-draper, of one ten^t. or cotage with thapp^{ca}. sett, lying and beyng in the towne and feyldes of Pikeryng, in the occup^a. of Chr. Westerdale, and one shoppe in the same towne adjoining at the est part of the said cotage &c, also one laythe† &c, and also one garthe or close beryng and conteynyn the whole brede‡ of the forefront of the said cotage and shoppe throughly frome the forefrounte unto the backfrounte abutting upon one streite callyd Hungate, togyther with alle & singler medous, pastures, fedynges, commons, comons of pastures, right of comon, entercomons,§ great woddes, and underwoddes etc., etc., and also all and every deedes, escriptes, evidences, mynymentes, and all other cawe3|| and writtynges to the said premisses belonging, &c.

Inrolled by me Roger Dalton, one &c, and Rob. Norton, Clerk of the Peace, 20 Oct^r. 2 Eliz.

* Sir Tho. Metham, knt., of Cave, who served at Flodden, had issue, besides two daughters, two sons, Sir Tho^a. who married a daughter of Sir John Hotham of Scorbrough, and Robert, described as Rob. Metham of Lockton, co. Lincolnshire. [Visitations of Yorkshire, &c.] From the present deed it is apparent that it should have been Lockton, co. of York.

† "LATHE. A barn." *Cleavel. Glossary*.

‡ "BREDE. Breadth." *Ib*.

§ "INTERCOMMON. About 1595, all between Easton Piers and Castle Comb was a campania, like Cotteswold, upon which it borders; and then Yatton and Castle Comb did *intercommon* together. *Aubrey's Wilts; MS. Soc. Reg.* p. 290." Halliwell. In the same collection is the word *entre combned*, which is clearly our form above, misspelt in the MS. quoted, and misunderstood by the compiler.

|| This word, which I had not met with before, from its form and connection in the sentence, I was inclined to refer to O. Fr. *creire, crere* (Fr. *croire*), p.p. *creu*, and to take it in the sense 'grant,' which latter word itself is in fact derived from the same source, "O. Fr. *graaunter, graunter*, another spelling of O. F. *craanter, creanter*, to assure, guarantee" (Skeat), must be, I think, identified with *scrowes* (= scrolls) in the next deed. The word under notice is written 'crawes' quite clearly, and with a capital C before it. Still the omission of the initial S may safely be assumed. As to the term or phrase a little below, in the clause touching discharge of "all former bargayne3, sailles, &c., dowers, tytles of dowers, rent-charge, *rent-seke*, statute of the marchaunt, &c., and of all other intrusions, fynes for alienations, of forfeitures, leases, judgments and executions, and of all other charges and incumbrances etc.," it is simply the ordinary 'rent-seck.'

No. 7. Indenture of Conveyance, dated 7 July, 3 Eliz.th. (1561) from Rauff Langdale* of Ebberston, gentⁿ., for £63. 6. 8, to Rich. Wood† of Pickering of one capital messuage in Ebberstone called Kirkdale, three oxgange of land and medowe, and three closes lying nere to the said messuage, with all my Forby land lying in the East Field of Ebberstone nigh to a close called the Wanles, now in the occupation of the said Rauff Langdale, with all other my landes, howses, etc. etc., and with all deeds, charters, escripts, scrowes,‡ etc. etc. concerning the said land etc.

Enrolled by Roger Dalton etc., and Rob. Norton, Clerk etc on the 13 Oct^r.

No. 8. Indenture of Conveyance, 3 July, 4 Eliz., from Roger Cholmeley§ of Roxsbye thelder, Esquier, for £200, to Will. Davyll|| his son, of two messuages in Ouston or Oulston called the Closse Housse and the Newe Parlour, now in the occupation of John Weresdell and Dorothy Danby, and two acres of the common or wast of Ouston to be inclosed at and before the said two messuages at the sole cost of the purchasers, and also all the landes, medows, pastures, etc. etc. in Close House and New Parloure, now severally inclosed, and in any other place whatsoever, together with all deeds &c., good title and estate to be made &c., and the said messuages &c. to be discharged of all former bargayns etc. inclusive of a graunt to Roger Cholmley the younger, Esq., of the premisses for twelve years yett to come, etc.

Inrolled by Rog. Dalton, one etc. and Rob. Norton, Clerk etc, 12th Oct^r., same year.

No. 9. Indenture of Conveyance etc. by Sir Geo. Bowes¶ of Streylam, Co. of Durham, and Will. Pepper** of East Cowton, other-

* This Ralph Langdale appears to have been the son—probably the second son—of Geo. Langdale of Ebberstone. He is named as living in 1571.

† Richard Wood of Pickering, son of Giles Wood of the same, married Isabel daughter of Hugh Hilton of Slingsby.

‡ This word appears to me to clear up the doubtful word *Crawes* in the preceding Indenture.

§ Sir Rich. Cholmeley, Lieutenant of the Tower, died 13 Henry VIII. and was succeeded by his brother, Sir Roger, of Thornton near Pickering, Roxby, etc. His fifth son was called Roger, and was probably the Roger Cholmeley thelder of the text. Sir Richard Cholmeley, son of the Sir Roger above named, had a second son named Roger, usually called Roger Cholmeley of Bransby. He is, there is little or no doubt, the Roger Cholmeley the younger named in the present document.

|| Chr. Davyll of Cuckwold married Jane dau^{tr}. of James Birkby, Lo. Mayor of York.

¶ Sir Geo. Bowes was son of Sir Richard and grandson of Sir Ralph, both of Stretlam before him. He was twice married:—1. To Dorothy dau^{tr}. of Sir Will. Mallory, by whom he had issue William Bowes of Stretlam, living in 1585, and 2. to Jane dau^{tr}. of John Talbot of Grafton.

** Sir Arthur Dakins of East Cowton married the widow of Will. Pepper, and by

wise Longe Cowton, gent^a., for £30, of seven eighth parts of a messuage or ten^t. in East Cowton, and of certain closiers thereto adjoining, and of certain errable lande appertenynge, with all the app^t. &c., the said ten^t. being now in the occup^a. of one Will. Sayre, of the yearly valewe or rent of 9s., and seven eighth parts of a cottage etc. in East Cowton, of the yearly rent of 4s., and seven eighth parts of a cottage in the same place of the yearly rent of 5s., all which premisses were laite the inheritance of Fr. Cholmeley* and Joan his wife, Tho. Graye* and Melizent his wife, Raph Williamson and Dorethe his wife, Sampson Nortont and Bridget his wife, Raynold Ferlye and Berborrie his wife, Tho. Clerke and Mary his wife, and Tho. Sandes† and Ann his wife, sometye thenheratance of Sir Raphe Bulmer* deceased, and also in consideration of the sum above-named the said Sir George Bowes has given & granted to the same Will. Pepper &c., an annuity or annuall rent of 5s. 10d. coming out of certene closes in the demaynes of Cowton called the Howmes and Leas, with power to distrain in case of non-payment at the proper date, etc

Enrolled by Sir Will. Fairfaxe and Tho. Layton Esq., two &c., and Rob. Norton, Clerk &c., 8 Jan^r., 1567.

No. 10. Indenture of Conveyance, dated 7 Sept^r., 9th Elizabeth, by Will. Pepper of St. Martins near Richmond, gent^a., for £40, to Rauf Ewbancke of the said town, merchaunt, of a messuage or burgage‡ and two acres of medow, &c.

Enrolled before Mich. Wandesford one etc., and Rob. Norton, Clerk etc., 1 Oct^r. same year.

No. 11. This Indenture of Conveyance, dated 24th Oct^r. 12 Eliz., and enrolled before Mich. Wandesford, and Wilfrid Brand, Clerk &c 8 Jan^r., 13 Eliz. (1571), is preceded by a formal Mem. of Conveyance made 12 July, 12 Eliz. (1570), by Gabryell Fairfaxe|| of Stockton in the

her had issue Arthur Dakins, upwards of 22 in 1612, whose name appears with sufficient frequency in these Volumes as present at Qu. Sessions etc.

* Sir Ralph Bulmer, son of Sir John Bulmer attainted, was restored in blood and married Ann dau^{tr}. of Sir Tho. Tempest, by whom he had issue three daughters:—1. Joan the wife of Fr. Cholmeley here named, 2. Frances, and 3. Millicent wife of Tho. Grey, also here mentioned.

† Sampson Norton, Esq., married Bridget, dau^{tr}. and heir of Sir Ralph Bulmer of Tursdale.

‡ The Ann wife of Tho. Sandes appears to have been a dau^{tr}. of John Wentworth, of the Wentworths of Elmsall.

§ There is no specification whatever as to the locality of either messuage or acres. The first time they are named it is as "the said messuage or burgage and two &c."

|| Gabriel Fairfax appears to have been the fifth son of Sir Will. Fairfax of Steeton, and his wife Isabel, dau^{tr}. and heir of Tho. Thwaites of Denton. His brother Thomas is mentioned below in this Mem. of Indenture, in a clause protecting the purchaser's interests in case he (the purchaser) should hereafter be evicted or expelled from the tenements &c. in question by Tho. Fairfax, brother to the said Gabriel, by

Countye and Cytye of Yorke, Esq., in considⁿ. of the sum of £153. 6. 8, to Will. Willowbye al^t. Howghton of Appleton, Clerke, of all his ryghtes in two messuages, four cotages, four garthings, orchards, toftes, crofts, &c. in Amowderbye, otherwise Amotherby, now or late in the occupⁿ. of etc., and all his medowe or ground called the Crowke lying between the common pasture of Amotherby and Swynton and the river Rye, containing by estimⁿ. fifteen acres, and all other his lands &c., covenanting that he, Gabriel, and his wife Elizabeth,* will on requirement give full and lawful title &c. within two years &c. [See note touching Gabriel's brother Thomas]. The Conveyance itself is by John Raggett of Thirske, Potticarr, for £30, to John Wright of Sutton under Whiston Cliff, of the capital messuage called the Whithall being in the Sowthe end of a strete callyd Mickelgayt in Thirske, and all howses, barnes, stableys, &c. &c. to the same belonging, and one garthe or close adjoining the same, called the Mersm[e]dewe garthe, in Thirske, two acres of errable land in the West felde of Thirske, one acre of medoo in the Skelling Ingnes in Thirske, all now in the occupation of the said John Wryht, and also other two acres of medo in Skelling-inges now in the tenure of etc.

No. 12. Indenture of Conveyance, dated 3rd Dec^r., 29 Eliz. (1586), by Rich. Wood of York, mercer, to Will. Garbutt of Thirske, yeoman, for £35. 10, of one messuage, two cotages or frontes, and all maner of edifices etc. in Micklegate in the borough and lordship of Thirsk, etc.

Enrolled before Sir Will. Belassis, one etc. and Chr. Davyll, Clerk etc., 23rd May, 29 Eliz. (1587).

No. 13. The roll that is thus numbered is not an Indenture at all. It is simply a Sessions Roll, the solitary one, it is to be feared, out of those from which the Volumes of "Minutes and Orders" have been compiled. The Sessions to which it appertained was holden at Richmond 4 Oct^r., 12 Elizabeth (1570), before Mich. Wandesford, Alured Uvidalle, Esq^r., and the Justices associated with them (et sociis suis), and then the fourteen Jurymen on the Pannell are named, as follows:—

Mich. Metcalfe,	Gent ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Rookeby,	Gent ⁿ .
Leon. Gale,	Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Danby,	"
Will. Humfrey,	"	Rich. Byerley,	"
John Cloughe,	"	Will. Graunt,	"
Edw. Staples,	"	Marm. Langton,	"
Tho. Blackburne,	Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Hooker,	Yeom ⁿ .
Fr. Spence,	"	John Browne,	"

claim &c. under any just title &c. from his ancestors, without fraud or covine on the part of the said Gabriel.

* Elizabeth, dau^r. of Rob. Aske of Aughton. The deed ends with mutual covenants, in case of lawful eviction of the purchaser, for return of purchase-money

WHO PRESENT—

A man for housebreaking ; another for stealing a boat at Maunby in a close belonging to Sir John Constable ; the inhab^{rs}. of Gatinby for not repairing their highway ; those of Great Langton for the like, each of these entries ending with “unde præceptum est Vicecomiti Comit. prædicti quod distringat per bona inhabitantes de etc.” Then follow thirteen entries of cases in which people are bound over in such and such sums, with such and such surety or sureties, all named, to appear at next Sessions &c., one certified by Sir Chr. Danby, several by Michael Wandesford, Esq., and others again by Rob. Bowes, Esq. And next follows—

CASTRUM EBOR.

Gaol Delivery at, 1 Dec. 13 Eliz.

Before Richard Bishop of Durham, Sir Tho. Gargrave, Tho. Bynns, Tho. Layton, and the associated Justices.

John Newark,	Gent ^{rs} .	John Lasinby jun ^r .,	Yeom ^{rs} .
Rich. Darley,	„	Roger „	„
Tho. Craven,	„	Anth. Bayocke,	„
Oswald Metcalf,	„	Tho. Bransby,	Gent ^{rs} .
Geo. Roose,	„	Will. Blaxton,	Yeom ^{rs} .
Laur. Agar,	Yeom ^{rs} .	John Harper,	„
John Lasinby sen ^r .,	„	Rog. Wylberfosse,	„

WHO PRESENT—

A man for housebreaking ; a gentleman, and many others, disturbers of the peace, for breaking into a house and taking thence a gold ring etc.

No. 14. Indenture of Conveyance, 5 Nov^r., 3 James I., from Peter Lazenby of Whitwell in the Whinnes, Esq., to Will. Tankard* of Hutton on the Hill, Esq., for £49. 10, of a parcell of ground called Bellgarth, now or late in the occupation of Chr. Danby,* a messuage or cotage with a close on the back side thereof called Grastone Close, a parcell of ground called Great Grastone late divided into several closes, containing by estimⁿ. eleven acres, and one land† lying along on the one hand, and deeds &c. on the other, specifying particularly a lease dated 1 Edw. VI., and a letter of attorney, of 6 August, 6 Eliz.

* There was a connection by marriage between the Tankards and Will. Danby of Great Langton, but too little is specified in this Indenture to lead to any identification of either party to it.

† A *land* in this district is the space between two furrows in a ploughed field, more to the north a *rig* (or ridge), and in the Eastern counties a *stetch*. There are several particulars in these Indentures of interest in connection with the old open-field system.

the Northe Inges hedge, and soe stretchyng to the hye streete now or late &c. of Chr. Wastell, and also five earriable landes in Farre Grastone containing by estⁿ. two acres, all sett, lying &c. within the towne and feildes or territories of Great Langton upon Swaile, etc.

Sealed, syned and delivered in the presence of us:—Chr. Conyers, Edmonde Laysenby, Chr. Tenant, Michell Clement.

Enrolled etc. before Sir Tho. Lascells, Sir Tim. Whittingham and Rich. Aldburgh, Esq., three &c. and Will. Bradley, gentⁿ., Clerk &c., 2nd Dec^r., 3 James (1605).

No. 15. Indenture of Conveyance, 20 March, 4 James, by Symon Girlington of Richmond, gentⁿ., to John Girlington of Girlington,* gentⁿ., for £450, of the moyty of a messuage in Over Dinsdayle or Dytingsall, late in the occupation of Henry Lillinghall, one moyty of three cottages in Over Dinsdale, one moyty of twelve oxganges of arrable land, meadow and pasture lying &c in the towne, feildes and territories of the said towne and to the said messuage belonging, and also the moyty of all howses &c. &c.

Enrolled before Chr. Aske, Esq., one &c., and Will. Bradley, Clerk &c., 22 March, 1606.

No. 16. Grant by Rich. Foster† of Earswicke, gentⁿ., to Rich. Darley‡ of Buttercrambe, Esq., of all those tyethes of corne and hay of Buttercrambe called the Almener tyeth, sometye in the tenure of Geo. Thwyng, Esq., of the yearly value of 26s. 8d., late parcell of the possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of the Blessed Marie neare the walls of the Cittie of Yorke, &c. Inrolled before Chr. Aske, Esq., one etc., and Will. Bradley, Clerk etc., 20 Sept^r., 1607.

No. 17. Indenture of Conveyance, 27 July, 5 James, by Tho. Hurd of Troutsdale, yeomⁿ., to Tho. Harthropp of Ebberston, husbⁿ., for £15, of a messuage and lands originally granted by Queen Elizth. (29 April, 29th year of her reyn) by Letters Patent to Luke Truscross,

* This is the most important transfer of land, by far, as yet dealt with, and it is remarkable that in the Visitations of Yorkshire, quoted from repeatedly in the foregoing notes, no mention is made under the head of the genealogy of Girlington of Girlington, of either the seller or the buyer, although the latter is described as in the text. Ninian Girlington appears in the 2nd Vol. of this series among the Surveyors of bridges, and his son Nicholas also among the Justices in the latter part of Elizabeth's reign, or in 1596. He is said to have been ten years old in 1575. The presumption is that he may have died soon after that date, and a collateral John Girlington have succeeded him.

† Rich. Forster, son of Will. Forster, and grandson of John Forster of Everswick or Earswick, married Joan dau^{er}. of . . . Middleton of London.

‡ Richard Darley, aged 16 in 1584, was, as all conversant with the preceding Volumes are aware, an active Magistrate in the N. Riding, the earliest mention of him in that capacity occurring in 1603. His father, Richard Darley of Buttercrambe, Justice in the East Riding, is mentioned as living in 1584.

Mayor, and John Thornton, Will. Gey, Rob. Cayton and Will. Wilson, citizens and Aldermen of Kingston upon Hull, and by them aliened and sold on May 1, same year, to Tho. Johnes, and by the said Johnes, 28th Oct^r. the same year, sold to Chr. Pollard, and by Pollard, 20 April, 32 Eliz., sold to Chr. Fisher (the heretofore tenant), and by Chr. Fisher, 20 March, 37 Eliz., to Tho. Hurd, the said messuage, etc. being thus described :—one messuage or cottage in Ebberston, with fower kyne-gaites* in Ebberston Carr in the common pasture there, and fiftene foote† of meadow in a place called Up[p]er Wanddles‡ in Ebberston, and ten footes of meadow in a place called Nedder (or Nether) Wanddles, and one butt§ of land called Carrfor Landes in Ebberston to have and to hold of the King as of his mannor of East Grenewich, in free and common Sockage by fealty onely, and not in capyty, nor by knight's service, yeilding and pay-

* Elsewhere written *Keay-gaites*, and *Key-gaites*. The usual plural of Cow in this district is still *kye*. The Cowgates in question of course imply the right of pasturing the specified number of cows, and any encroachment—technically “surcharging the common pasture”—would be visited by the infliction of the penalty, the *pæna posita* under the byrlaw system then obtaining throughout much or most of this part of the N. Riding.

† What the foot of meadow may be is not quite certain. The probability is that the fifteen foot represents some definite proportion of the perticata or perch, which varied in different localities, being 18 feet in some places and 20 in others. The perticata of Pickering- and Ebberstone lies in the Pickering-lyth division—moreover is mentioned in the Whitby Chartulary as a specific measure in that district. If it were 20 feet in length, then 15 feet would be three-fourths of the unit, and 10 feet the half, and the meaning in the text would be a strip of the meadow in either wandale reaching the whole length of the same, and of the widths severally specified.

‡ The word is also spelt *wandles* in other parts of the deed, and affords another instance of the frequent occurrence of the term in North Yorkshire. I take the *wandela* or *wandale* to be a single division, share or *deal*, *dale*, *dole*, of the large open arable field of a township—the portion of land between two *balks*, from A. S. *wang*, a field, and *ddl*, a share or “deal.” It may be here noted that in a thirteenth-century document dealing with lands at Snainton, in the Ebberston district, I find a wandale, certain selions of land, and two dales (*dailas*) of meadow dealt with. These *dales* of meadow may well be analogous to the two allotments in this deed of 15 foote of meadow, and 10 foote, respectively [See the article on “Wandale” in the *Antiquary* of March 1886].

§ Mr. Seebohm writes—“Where the strips into which the common field is divided meet others, or *abut* upon a boundary at right angles, they are sometimes called ‘buts.’” I do not think this is quite correct—certainly not in all cases. I am conversant with different cases in this district in which the “buts” are short pieces cut off from the longer strips by some means, such as the course of a road, way, or track. Thus, in one special instance in Liverton, a certain enclosure now-a-days is called Longlands : just across a roadway a short bit of irregular shape, but a continuation of the piece of land called Longlands, is Longlands-buts. And probably the name of this special piece of land—Carrfor Landes—indicates the means by which the butts in question were created—viz. the one of the two roadways which crossed to make the Carrefour.

ing to the King the several rentes in the aforesaide Pattentes for the premisses onely reserved, into . . . the court of Exchequer, or to . . . the Receyver General of the County of York &c.

Capt. et cogn. apud Helmesley, 6 Oct., 5 Jacobi, coram Henr. Jenkyns, milite, uno etc. et Will. Bradley, gen^m., Clericum Pacis.

Irrotulat. de Record. 5 Nov. A^o supradicto, 1607 :—Per Will. Bradley, Cler. Pacis.

Possession, seising and delivery of the within-named cottage and all other the within-named premisses given by the within-named Tho. Hurd to the within-named Tho. Harthrop the xxxist day of August, 5 James, in the presens of Gawyn Pollard, Richard Keddy, Rob. Bell, Georg[e] Hurd, and others.

No. 18. Indenture of Conveyance, 10 Feb., 7 James, from Edw. Isons of Troutsdale, gentⁿ., for a competent sum of money, to Rich. Cotes of Swinton, yeomⁿ., of a cottage and croft, containing by estimⁿ. two acres, and two oxgangs of arrable land, meadow and pasture, in the towne, feildes and territories of Brompton in Pickering-lith, &c.

Taken etc. at York, 27th March, same year, before Rob. Brigges, Esq., one etc., and Will. Bradley, Clerk &c.

Inrolled 29th March, 1610, by W. Bradley, etc.

No. 19. Indenture of Conveyance, 3 Oct., 8 James, from Henry Brooke of York, merchant, for £60, &c., to Chr. Brooke of Lincoln's Inn, Esq : whereas Robert Brooke deceased, late alderman of York and father of the said Henry and Chrⁿ., by will bequeathed lands etc. in Leberston al^l. Lebston, parish of Filey, to the said Henry Brooke and to Robert Brooke another of his sons by the name of all the landes* etc. which he then had by purchase of Roger Cotes and Leon. Foster :—for the aforesaid £60, and in consideration of £400 which the said Chr. standeth bound to pay unto certain creditors of the said Henry Brooke, the said vendor conveys &c. to the said Chr. all his moyty of the said lands &c.

Taken etc. 22 Oct^r., 1610, before Chr. Ashe, Esq., one etc., and Will. Bradley, Clerk etc.

Inrolled 29th Oct^r., 1610.

No. 20. Indenture of Conveyance, 14 Dec^r., 8 James, by John Simpson of Huton juxta Rudby, weaver, for £3, to Tho. Barnes of Yarome, tailor, of the reversion of a messuage, burgage or ten^t., and all back-frontes and forefrontes, tofts, crofts, &c, situate in Flapper-street in Yarm, now in the possession of Nich. Laiton in the right of Alice his wife for the term of her natural life, &c.

* Among the other items of property or rights mentioned in this customary clause is that of *turf-graft*, or the right of taking turf from the common. Thirty years ago the turf-stack was in this district as common an adjunct to the stores of fuel for winter use as the peat-stack itself.

Taken etc. 8 Jan^r., 8 James, before Sir Henry Tanckard, one &c, and Will. Bradley, &c.

Inrolled 16 Jan^r., 1611.

No. 21. Indenture of sale and release, 22 Jan^r., 9 James, in consideration of a competent sum of money, by Sir Henry Vaughan* of Sutton to Sir Will. Bamburgh† of Harton, of a parcel of meadow ground called the Prior Arme containing etc. three acres, situate etc. in Crambe Inges between a parcel of meadow called also Prior Arme, in the tenure of John Foster, upon the east, and three roods of meadow, in the occupⁿ. of Hillary Beverley, on the west, &c.

Taken &c. at York Castle, before Sir John Gi[bson] and Sir Henry Frankland, two &c., and Will. Bradley, &c.

Inrolled 4 April, 1612.

No. 22. Lease, 20 Sept. 9 James, by Peter Waynman‡ of North Lofthouse, yeomⁿ., in consideration of 20 marks, to Will. Marshall of the same, carpenter, of a cottage and a garth on the north side of the same, adjoining upon a garth commonly called the Garth upon the backsyde of Hoet House, with all the arable land, meadow and pasture which Will Wayneman, father to the said Peter, lately bought from one John Bartram, commonly called Bartram-land, except only one land called the Burbels, to have and to hold for one hundred years from date of the deed, payinge therfor yearly during the said term 4d. at Pentecost, if it be lawfully asked, &c.

Taken etc. before Sir Henry Tanckard, one etc., and Will. Bradley, &c, 3 Oct^r., same year, and Inrolled on the 5th.

No. 23. Indenture of Conveyance, 13 July, 10 James, from Sir Henry Cholmeley§ of Roxby and Dame Margaret his wife, Sir Rich.

* Fr. Vaughan appears once as one among a large number of N. Riding Justices met at York, 20 July, 34 Eliz. [III. 31]. He was son of John Vaughan of Porthamell, co. Brecknock, and Sutton, Yorkshire, and was therefore still living in 1592 (1584 being the last date given in the Visitations). He is said to have been slain in Ireland. His son Henry was three years old in 1584, and beginning with the April Sessions of 1605 (the first mentioned in the Minutes and Orders), was as regular in his attendance as any other Justice whatever, as will be seen by simple reference to the index given in each several Volume. He married Frances daughter of Sir Tho. Dawney of Sessay and Cowick.

† Sir Will. Bamburgh, whose name in these Records is variously spelt, was another active Justice. He was fifteen years old in 1584, and is described in the Visitations as "since of Howsom, Knt. and Bart." Harton, in the parish of Bossall, was, as well as Howsham, still in the hands of a Cholmeley up to quite recently, if not still.

‡ This is the Peter Wayneman who was presented at the Malton Sessions, Oct. 3, 1611, for harbouring vagrants etc. (Vol. I. p. 238).

§ Sir Richard Cholmeley, often called, according to Charlton (*Whitby*, p. 303), "the great black knight of the North," was twice married: 1. to Margaret dau^{er}. to Will. Lord Conyers of Hornby; 2. to Kath. Clifford, dau^{er}. to Henry Earl of Cumberland, and widow of Lord Scrope of Bolton. By her he had issue the Sir

Cholmeley* of Whitby and Dame Susan his wife, and Percivall Cockerill of Iburndale, yeoman, for the sum of £200, to Will. Elrington of Scorbrough, John Elrington his son, gentleman, and Will. Hutchinson of Iburndale, wheelwright, of the messuage or ten^t. called Harland Farme-hold,† a cottage, with all houses &c., tofts, crofts, &c. appertaining, in Iburndale in the occupation of the said Will. Elrington, and also all the three closes called Lasam closes,‡ two closes called Toppin Fields, and a close called Gurgeon close, in the occupⁿ. of Will. Elrington and Will. Hutchinson before named, in Iburndale, being part and member of a messuage called the Daile Farmholde formerly in the occupⁿ. of Percyvall Cockerell and now of Edw. Elrington above named, and all formerly part of the possessions of the late Monastery Henry Cholmeley of the text, who married Marg^t. dau^r. of Sir Will. Babthorp, having a large family by her—three sons and nine daughters.

* Richard, the eldest son, born in the year 1580 (Charlton, 304), married Susanna (Susan in the text) dau^r. of John Legard of Ganton, Esq., by whom he became father of the Sir Hugh Cholmeley famous for his defence of Scarborough Castle. It will be observed that not only are both father and son distinguished as knights, but that the son is described as of Whitby, and the father of Roxby. As to the latter point, it was not till the death of his brother Francis, son of his father's first wife, that he became possessed of Whitby, when he came to reside there with his mother. On her death he removed to Roxby (near Pickering). Sir Richard is said to have taken up his abode at Whitby in or about 1608. As to the fact that both father and son were knights, it appears that they were both knighted by James in the same year, 1603,—Sir Henry at York on April 17, in company with Sir Chr. Hildyard, Sir Henry Bellasis, Sir Tho. Fairfax, Sir Rich. Gargrave, and others not mentioned in these Records of the N. Riding. Sir Richard was knighted at Windsor on July 9th (Book of Knights, by Walter C. Metcalfe, p. 143). Charlton says he was "knighted by King James at his first coming into England, A^o. 1603, at a place called Grafton in Northamptonshire, where he, and after him Sir Tho. Bellasis, with twenty-one more young gentlemen of quality, were presented to the King by Geo. Lord Clifford, Earl of Cumberland, who then had the honour to entertain his Majesty. After the performing of this ceremony, they all joined the King's retinue and attended his Majesty up to London." No doubt, however, "the ceremony" must have been "performed" after the arrival in London, and that Cholmeley, Bellasis and the rest had been merely presented to the King at Grafton. It appears that in all twenty-five gentlemen besides the two named were knighted on the same occasion. Mr. Metcalfe quotes Cott. MSS., Claudius, iii., fol. 239-264, as his authority, and adds that he has collated the same with John Philipot's "Perfect Collection or Catalogue of all Knights Batchelaurs made by King James since his coming to the Crown of England, &c." As to the names Cockerill and Elrington, associated with that of Cholmeley in this document, it may be remarked that they are both of familiar occurrence in connection with the district specified. In a very late entry in the Abbot's Book, which I assign to the very end of the sixteenth century, if it belongs to that century at all, Tho. Cockerill is mentioned as Baliff to the Abbot, and "the Conieres, the Strangeways, and the Eldringtones" (with an Allettson) are named as coming to do the Horngarth service. In all no less than ten persons named Cockerill are mentioned in the Ministers' Account of lands in Eskdaleside and the vicinity.

† See. III. 257 n.

‡ Lasam Closes are mentioned at pp. 743, 744, 763 of the Whitby Chartulary (Surtees Society).

of Whitby with all and singular the houses, etc., garthes, girdinges,* tofts, crofts, etc., beast gaites . . . sheep gaites, moores, turbaries, linges, brackens, &c., together with all deeds &c., writeinges and counterpanes† of leases which concerne &c.—paying therefor yearly for ever unto Sir Rich. Cholmeley, his heirs and assigns, a rent of 16s. 4d., with penalties in case of non-payment of the same within twenty days of the dates at which it becomes due, etc.

Taken &c. 10 Dec^r., 10 James, before Sir Henry Tanckard, one &c., and Will. Bradley, &c.

Inrolled 13 Dec^r.‡

No. 24. Whereas Raufe Maddison of Thornton under Risebaurghe, Esq., and Geoffrey Milburne, of Welburne, gent., by a dede dated 14 April, 12 James,§ conveyed to Tho. Hasell and Sam. Hasell a capital messuage in Thornton aforesaid, under certain conditions and obligations on payment by the said Maddison and Milburne of £260, the present Indenture testifies that, the said conditions having been fulfilled, the said Tho. Hasell of Conistropp, gent^a., and Sam. Hasell his son do, by the consent, desire and appointment of the said Raufe Maddison, grant, convey, remise, release, assigne and quitclame unto Sir Will. Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhus,|| Bart., the said messuage etc.

Taken &c. 30 March, before Sir Henry Jenkins, one &c. and Will. Bradley, &c. Inrolled 4 April, 1614.

No. 25. This is the document referred to in the preceding, dated 14 April, 11 James. Rauph Maddison of Thornton and Geoffrey Mylborne convey to Sam. Hasell of Graise Inn in London, gent^a., in consideration of a competent sum of money, their capital messuage

* Probably miswritten for *gardens* in the form *gardinges*. Note *garthinges*, p. 113.

† See II. 315 n.

‡ There are three Mem^a. at the foot of this deed, which extends to a second long sheet of parchment :—

1. M^d. that one Will. Elrington and Parcivall Cockerell have perused and examined this Coppy of Enrowlement, and doe acknowledge that it doeth agree with the originall Indenture verbatim. Autographs :—Willm. Ellrington. Percyvall Cockeryall.

2. Sealed and delivered the day &c. in the presence of Henr. Cholmley, Richard Dutton, Henr. Dutton, Mathew Wilson, Thomas Smith, Edward Elrington.

3. M^d. that possession, livery and seasin was taken and given by the within-named Rich. Jackson, one of the attorneys &c. to the said Will. Elrington, John Elrington and Will. Hutchinson, 13 Oct^r. 10 James, in the presence of these witnesses, &c., and among them Edward Elrington and Coniers Elrington.

§ The document here referred to stands as No. 25 on the Roll, and therefore I have placed it in the same order here. But it must be observed that it antedates the present one.

|| This would appear to be Will. Wentworth, son of Thomas who married Margaret Gascoigne. He is not described in the Visitations as either Knt. or Bart., although his son, Thomas, who married Marg^t. dau^{er}. of the Earl of Cumberland, is distinguished as both.

in Thornton under Risebarghe, sometime in the occupⁿ. of Leon. Wildon, then of Roger Simpson, and sythence* of Tho. Mylborne, son and heir of the said John Mylburne, two closes of land in Thornton containing five acres, two acres of pasture, and all their other lands there, cont^{es}. by estimⁿ. two hundred acres, late in the occupⁿ. &c. (as above), also all their woods etc. called Rysebarrowe or Riseborrowe, of twenty-two acres &c.,† as Queen Elizth. by her letters patent, dated Dec. 1, 42 Eliz., gave, granted &c. the said premisses to John Mylborne, &c.—with full legal guarantees as to title &c. with the following clause appended :—Except one Statute Marchant acknowledged to Sir Will. Craven, Alderman and Citizen of London, of £1,000, and all other recog^{es}. except one recog^{es}. acknowledged to the Kinges Ma^{ty} of £600, &c., 1613.

Signed, sealed and deliv^d. in the presence of John Pybus of Thirske, Tho. Hasell, John Parseley and Will. Dineley. Enrolled 15 April 11 James, by me Will. Bradley, &c.

No. 26. Indenture, dated 11 July, 11 James, between Charles Layton‡ of Sexay, Esq., and Mary his wife, on thone partie, and Sir Tho. Fairfax of Walton§ in the county of the Cittie of York, on the other partie, Witnesseth that whereas the said Charles Layton, by his Indenture of Covenantes beringe daite 26 Feb., 37 Eliz., between the said Ch. Layton on the one partie, and John Constable of Dromanby, Nich. Gower of Staynesby, Esq^{res}, Will. Baite and Tho. Baite of West Laithes, John Constable of Lasinby, Tho. Warcopp of East Tanf[eild], Leon. Baite of West Laithes, gentlemen, and John Milner of Whitwell, gent^l., on the other partie, covenants etc. to and with the said other partie that before Pentecost next ensuing he, the said Ch. Layton, will convey to them the several mannors and lordshippes of Sexay, Sigston, Winton al^l. Winston, Brawith, Seamer, and Hutton near Rudby, and two closes in

* “*Since* is written for *sins*, to keep the final *s* sharp (voiceless) ; just as we write *pence* for *pens*, *mice* for *mys*, *twice* for *twies*, and the like. Again *sins* is an abbreviation of M. E. *sithens*, also spelt *sithence* in later English. Next, the word *sithen-s* arose from the addition of *-s* or *-es* (common as an adverbial ending, as in *need-s*, *twi-es*, *thri-es*) to the older form *sithen*, which was sometimes contracted to *sin*, &c.”

SKEAT.

† We have here again the terms rent-charge, rentes-secke and rentes ; also, woorkes of tennants, fee-farmes, . . . harriottes, viewe of francke-pledge, Courts and Leetes, perquisites and profittes of Courtes, and all that to Court Leet and Viewe of Franck-pledge appertaineth ; then, waifes, strays, bondmen and villanes, with their sequells and posterities, and estovers and common of estovers, etc.

‡ Charles Layton of Sexhow was twice married ; 1. to Anna dau^{ty}. of Chr. Preston of Holker, who died without offspring ; 2. to Mary dau^{ty}. of Tho. Milner of Scutter-skelf, the lady here mentioned. The document referred to in the present indenture gives, if not the exact date of the second marriage, yet, almost the exact date.

§ Sir Tho. Fairfax of Walton was father to the wife of Tho. Layton, issue of Charles Layton and his wife Mary above named.

Skutterskelf called West Feild and Fating close, and all other &c.*—To the intent that the said John Constable and others should stand seized of the same under the provisions &c. therein contained, one among which is that it shall be lawful for the said Charles Layton and Mary Milner, in due form and order, to alter, determine &c. the use, uses, limitations, etc. of the premisses &c. And whereas they, the said Charles Layton and Mary now his wife, dau^r. of Tho. Milner late of Skutterskelf, are fully aminded to determine and alter &c. as aforesaid, this Indenture witnesseth that they do absolutely determine, revoke and make void &c., and that they do hereby appoint that, from henceforth, all the said Manors etc. shall remaine and be to the onely use of the said Cha^s. Layton and his heires &c.

Sealed &c. in the presence of Sir Henry Tanckrede, Will. Mauleverer, Esq., John Constable, Esq., Raphe Coniers, Esq., John Laskew, gent^r., Will. Bradley, Cler. Pacis, Will. Ashley, gent^r., and others.

M^d. That we Charles Layton and Marie his wife have caused this copie of Inroll^t. to be perused &c.

[Autograph] Charles Laton. M. L.

Inrolled 12 July, 1613.

No. 27. Indenture of Conveyance, 20 July. 11 James, from John Lasenby of Huntington, yeom^r., to Elizth. Skinner of Sand Hutton, widow, for £62, of six acres (more or less) of land erable, meadow and pasture lying in the severall common feildes† of Huntington now in the occupⁿ. of the said John Iazenby, and which were sometimes the landes &c. of one Rich. Foster, that is to say, in the Miln-feild two S[elions?][‡] cont^{ua}. by estimⁿ. two acres (more or less) called Fauld-

* In the recapitulation of the names of places in which the manors, lands etc. aforesaid are situate, Foxton is now inserted.

† This is one of the most instructive and interesting deeds in the series, for it not only throws light on the prevalence of the Common-field system throughout the Riding, but also illustrates the nature of the Common-field system in a very marked manner. For it will be observed that, although the actual extent of land transferred is of very limited area, and the purchase-money—£62—of no great amount, yet the said land, of such limited area, is so far from lying all together that it lies in different fields, and even in different portions or divisions of the said fields. Anyone moderately conversant with the matters dealt with in Mr. Seeborn's book will at once see how the statements as to position &c. of the divers portions of land going to make up the whole conveyed by the present deed, give and receive illustration to and from the statements made pp. 23-27, especially as to the scattered nature of the several holdings in the common fields under what is entitled the Common-field system.

‡ The margin here, and in many other of the documents comprised in this roll at the same point on the edge of the roll (taking them as all rolled up together), is apparently eaten away, as if a mouse had been at work upon them. The capital S is clearly seen, the rest is gone. The word might be completed as in the text: but it must be remarked that such an attempt at supplying what is lost is purely conjectural, and has no support in any of the preceding documents. All that can be advanced in

landes, lying on the south side of Sea[] Narrow Fauld-landes, in the Beck-feild; also two landes, cont^g. two acres (more or less), thone in the West Breckes lying between the landes of the Brethren or Vickars Coralls,* in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Hardistie, on the west, and the land of Seth Lasenby on the east, and the other a high breckland† lying between the landes of the said Bretheren in the said Tho. Hardistie's occupⁿ. on the west, and the said Seth Lasenby on the east, and in the feild called York feild two acres of land (more or less), thone acre a brode wrangland,‡ stinting§ att the strete,|| lying between six narrow wranglandes, towards the north, and one narrow wrangland in the occupⁿ. of Ja^s. Corker, towards the south, and thother acre in a brode headland dale¶ lying between one narrow land in the occupⁿ. of Seth

favour of it is that the word *selion* is met with in like grants or conveyances, and in similar position and application, and that no other word beginning with *S* suggests itself as being so likely to be the missing or imperfect term.

* By a reference to the *Whitby Chartulary*, ii. 478-480, it will be seen that the Vicars Choral of York had the advowson of the Church of Huntington, with glebe, manse, meadow, right of common, &c. It is uncertain whether "the landes of the Bretheren or Vickars Coralls" might constitute a portion of the said glebe.

† What the *breckes*, *breckland* (and it is more than doubtful whether the word *Beck-field* above ought not to be *Breck-field*) may be is not altogether clear. Mr. Seebohm writes (p. 379), in reference to the German three-field system, one shift in which was termed *brach*, *brache* or *broch*, "Whatever may be the exact meaning of the word *Brach*—whether referring to the breaking of the rotation or the breaking of the stubble—there can be no doubt of the identity of the word with the English *Breach* and *Breach-corn*." But I hardly think the word *breck* or *brecke* here can be supposed to convey any reference to a breaking of either rotation or stubble, unless we assume the name to have originated in some ancient breach of the sort made to endure for a sufficiently long time to induce the application of a permanent name derived from the circumstance. Perhaps Halliwell's "BRECK. A piece of unenclosed arable land; a sheepwalk, if in grass," may supply the suggestion that is wanting to convey the possible or probable actual idea connected with the word in question.

‡ I have not met with this term before, but there cannot be much doubt as to the meaning of it. Skeat quotes "*wrang*, occurring as a sb. in the A. S. Chron., Anno 1124. Properly an adj. signifying perverted or wrung aside; as is curiously shown by the use of *wrong nose* for 'crooked' nose in Wycliff, Levit. xxi. 19 (later version)." And he collates Isl. *rangr*, awry, to which might be added Sw. Dial *wràng*, with the meaning indirect, crooked. The acres, lands, dales or doles, as a rule, lay in straight strips, and it hardly needs to be remarked that there must have been many cases in which the ploughing of *gares*, *gores*, *gore-acres*, from the shape and contour of the land to be ploughed, could not but be inapplicable, and then the remedy must needs have been by ploughing certain lands according to the outlines of the constraining boundary, and thus crooked or curvilinear lands would originate, which from the old usage of the word *wrang* might well be termed *wrang-lands*.

§ Stopping, ceasing at, limited by, the strete.

|| The *strete* is simply the road, the highway, in the same sense as that of the word in its countless occurrences in the previous Volumes.

¶ The word *head-land*, meaning "a strip running along the length of the furlong inside its boundaries and across the ends of the strips composing it" (Seebohm, 4)

Lasenby on the north and another narrow land in the occupⁿ. of Jaⁿ. Corker on the south, and also all woods, underwoods, etc.

Taken etc. before Rob. Hungate, Esq., one etc., and Will. Bradley etc., 2 August, 11 James.

Inrolled 6 August same year.

In dorso. Quitclaim in Latin by the same to the same, same date, before the same Justice, Clerk of Peace, and Witnesses.

No. 28. Indenture of Conveyance, 13 Febr. 1614, by John Hill of Huton in the parish of Seazey, yeomⁿ., for £200, to John Penrose of Clifton, of a messuage in Huton aforesaid, a garth, a flatt of arrable land called Holt Close, another close called Crosse Close, a parcell of meadow called the Carre, a close called the Shorte Roffe landes, another close called the Longe Roffe landes, and all those five oxganges of land arrable, meadow and pasture, as the same is now devided, lying in Huton aforesaid and in the occupⁿ. of the said John Hill, etc., etc.

Taken etc. before Rob. Hungate, Esq., one etc., 15 Feb^r., 1614, and Inrolled on the 16th.

No. 29. Indenture of Conveyance, 8 April, 12 James, by Will. Lonnsdale, the elder son and heir of Leon. Lonnsdale the elder of Maltby, for £20, to Will. Lonnsdale, son and heir of the said Will. Lonnsdale, of a messuage or tenement, houses, garthes, &c. in Maltby, now in the occupⁿ. of the said Will. Lonnsdale the elder &c.

Taken &c. before Cha^s. Laton, Esq., one &c., 10 May, and Inrolled May 11.

No. 30. Indenture of Conveyance, 26 June, 12 James, by John Atherton of Atherton,* Co. of Lancaster, Esq., to Sir Henry Bellasis,† is here made notable by the suffixing to it the word or element *dale* (A. S. *dæl*, a share). See above in the note on *Wandale* (p. 136).

* Yarm was granted to Rob. de Brus either very late in the Conqueror's reign or very early in his successor's—probably the latter. When Peter de Brus, the third (and last) of the name, died without issue in 1271, Yarm was part of his sister Lucia's portion, and through her came to her husband, Marm. de Thweng. From the Thwengs it descended before long into the Meinell family (of Whorlton) and to the D'Arcys. The last male heir of this family left two daughters, the second of whom, "Margaret, had Yarm, at the partition, and so conveyed it to her husband, John Conyers. It continued in the possession of this family for several generations, till 3 and 4 of Philip and Mary, when John, Lord Conyers, dying without male issue, his three daughters became his heirs. Catherine was married to John Atherton, Esq., and Elizth. to Tho^s. Darcy, Esq., whose son, Conyers Darcy, Knight, and the said John Atherton sold this manor and estate, in 1614, to Sir Henry Bellasis of Newborough, Bart., ancestor to the Earls of Fauconberge." (Graves' *Hist. of Cleveland*.) It will be seen that the deed itself does not support the statement that Conyers Darcy was a party to the sale. Still, as there were two parts out of three of the manor &c. of Yarm conveyed, it is clear there had been some previous arrangement with an owner of a one-third share, in virtue of which John Atherton was enabled to convey two third parts instead of only his own original one-third.

† Sir Will. Bellasis of Newborough, living in 1584, married Marg^t., eldest dau^{tr}.

Bart. of Newbrough, for £600, all those two partes in thre partes to be devided in the mannor or Lordshipp of Yarum al^e. Yarme and of all messuages courtes and perquisites of Courtes, waies, estrayes, goods of [felons] and fugitives, etc.; and also all that his moytie of fower burgages in Northallerton, and likewise of in the Bailiwick,* Wapentacke or Libertie of Langbarghe and all Court Leetes, Court Barons, Wapentacke Courtes, profittes and perquisites of Courtes, synes, amerciaments, waifs, estrayes, goodes and chattells of felons, fugitives and fell[oe] de se, deodans, goods and chattels forfeited upon outlaws, rentes, arrearages of rentes, forfeitures, royalties, &c. &c., together also with wracke of the sea, flotsome, jekksome, lagan, groundage, derelict and derelictes, anch[orages], fish Royall,† &c. &c.

Sealed &c. in the presence of Sir Tho. Dawney, Sir Henry Franckland, John Atherton, Tho. Heaton, Will. Bradley, etc.

Taken &c. before Sir Tho. Dawney and Sir Henry Franckland, two &c., 26 June, 12 James, and Inrolled 27 June, 1614.

No. 31. Indenture of Conveyance, 27 March, 13 James, by Will. Simpson of Dry-lea House al^e. Fowkelde‡ in the township of Trainholme in the parish of Ingleby under Arnecliffe, yeomⁿ., and Will. Simpson his son, for £250, to Will. Mauleverer§ of Arnecliff, Esq., of

of Sir Nich. Fairfax, of Walton, and had by her the Sir Henry Bellasis of the text. He married Ursula, eldest dau^{tr}. of Sir Tho. Fairfax of Denton, and had by her Sir Tho. Bellasis, Bart., æt. seven in 1584, created Baron Fauconberg of Yarm by Charles I. 5 May, 1627 (*Visitations &c.*).

* When the "Partitio inter hæredes Petri de Brus" was made, medietas Ballivæ de Langeborewe (which seems to have been hereditary in the Brus family) was assigned to Lucia de Brus and her husband Marm. de Thweng, and the other medietas to Agnes de Brus and Walter de Fauconberg, her husband. The former would of course, under the circumstances already detailed, descend to Mr. Atherton. Unluckily the membrane containing the text is sadly imperfect at the edge on the dexter side, and whether only half of the Bailiwick, or more, is transferred is quite uncertain.

† The Sturgeon. All the matters named above are connected with the rights and privileges of the Balliff of Langbargh. The entire line of coast along which these rights extended is defined as from Renneswic (now Runswick) to Jarum (now Yarm). At Runswick the like right of the Mauleys of Mulgrave commenced and extended along the coast in the other direction until the limits of the Liberty of Whitby commenced—at Thordisa, now East Row. Graves, at p. 296, quotes a note from a MSS. in the Library of the Dean and Chapter at Durham to the effect that a large whale was cast up on a stormy night near Lythe and claimed by the Lord of Mulgrave in right of his Royalty.

‡ The place now known as Fowgill. It will be seen the name is spelt Fowekeld and Fowlekeld in the course of the Indenture. The latter is the true form.

§ This is the gentleman spoken of at p. 135 of Vol. II. as "an ancient and renowned Justice of Peace within the N. Riding," of whose energy, intelligence and activity many interesting cases have been noted in the preceding pages. He was the

the messuage or ten^t. wherein the said Will. Simpson the father dwelleth, commonly called the Dry-lea House, in Traynholme aforesaid, together with a barn, a stable and all other buildings, an orchard and a garden to the same messuage belonging, a close called the Little Pile flatt, a close called Great Fowlekeld al^a. Hill Close, a close called Little Fowekeld . . . close, as they are now divided, commonly called the Dry-lea closes, whereof two were sometimes called Stele-flattes,* and the third Fowekeld-butt^{es},† and one close called the West-feild as it is now divided into five partes, which groundes, called the Lea closes, abut upon the groundes of John Todd of Traynholme upon the east and north, and the groundes of the said Will. Mauleverer on the west end, and on the groundes called Great Pile-flatt belonging to the West Laithes on the south side and on the east end, and the said close called Great Fowekeld al^a. Hill close, the east part thereof, on the groundes of the said John Todd on the east and north, and some part thereof on the said groundes of the West Laithes, and one little parcell of ground on the groundes of the said Will. Mauleverer on the west end, and the close called West-feild on the east end upon the Kinges strete, on the west end and south side on the groundes of the said Will. Mauleverer, and on the north side on the groundes belonging to the township of Traynholme,‡ together with &c.§

Taken &c. before Sir Rich. Vaughan and Sir Henry Tanckard, two &c., and Stephen Hill, Clerk of the Peace, 5 May, 13 James. [Autographs of the two Justices.]

Inrolled 6 May, 1615.

No. 32. Indenture of Conveyance by Gyles Rayne of East Briscowe, C^o. of York, yeom^a., for a certaine somm of money, to Will. Baites the younger of Hunderthwet, yeom^a., of all his lands, ten^a., rents, reversions, &c. situate &c. in the township and territories of Hunderthwett, or due or payable &c. foorthe of anie landes etc. now in the tenure of Will. Baites the elder, &c.

son of Sir Edm. Mauleverer, and married Elinor dau^{te}. of Rich. Aldburgh of Aldburgh, Esq., by whom he had a numerous family, being succeeded by his eldest son James Mauleverer.

* A flatt seems to have been a fairly level bit of land devoted to agricultural purposes. It is a very common name of such lands.

† Short lengths cut off from longer lands or selions by the crossing of a road or such other natural means of division.

‡ The detailed identification of the lands conveyed is given fully as tending to illustrate the way in which, when enclosures were the exception, it was practicable as well as necessary to describe or delineate any given portion or portions of land requiring specific delimitation.

§ Among the witnesses to the signing &c. of this document are Christopher, the third son of the purchaser, and Francis Pinckney, the husband of Anne his second daughter.

Taken etc. before Sir Tho. Lasscells, one &c. and Stephen Hill, Clerk &c., 6 Oct. 1615.

Inrolled 8 Oct., 1615.

No. 33, Indenture of Conveyance, 8 Nov. 14 James, from Marm. Dent of Caldwell, yeomⁿ., for £127, to Raufe Turner of Hawkeswell, yeomⁿ., of a messuage or ten^t., a garth, two oxganges of arable land, and a close of meadow called Bowney in Caldwell aforesaid, now in the tenure of the said Marmaduke, sometimes the inheritance of John Mason late of Melsamby, yeomⁿ., also that parcell of ground called North-forke Ynge, of four acres (more or less) lying in Caldwell betwixt the landes of the Lord Scroope on the north, south, and west sides, and abutting upon the east upon a hedge dividing* the demaines of Caldwell and the Lordshipp of Eppleby; also those five acres of ground in Caldwell within the demaine landes there, late parcell of the possessions of Henry Headlam, late of Manfeld, which said acres and parcell called North-forke Ynge the said Marm. lately bought by several conveyances of one John Carter late of Eppleby, and all other and singular the lands &c.

Taken &c. before Sir Tim. Hutton and Adam Midleham, Esq., two &c., and Stephen Hill, &c., 15 Jan. 14 James, and Inrolled 8 Jan. 1616.

No. 34. Grant and confirmⁿ. (in Latin), 20 Oct., 15 James, by Will. Fountaine and Tho. Fountaine of Myton on Swale, yeomⁿ., at the requisition of Rich. Wright of Myton, yeomⁿ., and in consideration of the fulfilment of certain covenants &c. contained in an Indenture bearing date 20th Oct., to the said Rich. Wright, of all that their cottage in Myton now in the occupⁿ. of John Pypes lying between a house called Tommell House on the north and Widow Redman's house on the south,† a rood of pasture abutting on the river and lying between the

* It will be observed that hedges are most seldom mentioned in this series of documents. Here the hedge is the means of demarcation between two several "territories," which fact in point is the hedge's *raison d'être*.

† The present document is in a remarkable degree illustrative of remarks made by Mr. Seebohm (p. 13) as to the connection of the Enclosure Acts generally with the universally prevalent Common-field system:—"An examination into the details of an Enclosure Act will make it clear that the system (Common or Open field) is the system which it was the object of the Enclosure Acts to remove. They were generally drawn in the same form, commencing with the recital that the open and common fields lie dispersed in small pieces intermixed with each other and inconveniently situated, that divers persons own parts of them, and are entitled to rights of common on them, so that in their present state they are incapable of improvement, and that it is desired that they may be divided and enclosed, a specific share being set out and allowed to each owner." The difficulty that will be experienced by any one who endeavours to obtain a clear idea of the very small area—between three and four acres at the utmost—that is here conveyed, scattered about as it was in divers fields, and interspersed amid the lands of other owners, will quite serve to accentuate the more striking details characteristic of such an arrangement.

lands lately in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Bell on the east and a certain selion (Anglice a balke*) on the west, a rood of pasture in the campus called Millfeild called a small stubble-land† lying between a certain selion (Angl. a balke) on the north and land in the occupⁿ. of Nath. Squyer on the south; half an acre in the campus called Backhouse-feild lying between Anth. Wright's land on the east and Lanc. Woodward's land on the west; half an acre of arable land lying in Mogsyke being half an acre of land towards the furthest‡ part there, between the lands of the said Rich. Wright on the east and the lands appertaining to the house called Tommell House on the west; half an acre of arable land lying in Carre-feild being halfe a longe lande between the land in the occupⁿ. of Nath. Squire on the east and the land of Lanc. Woodward on the west, a rood of land in the same campus lying next to the bank of the water on the west and the land of Chr. Loncaster on the east; a rood closely adjacent to a selion called the Carre Balke between the land of Rich. Dove on the east and the land in the occupⁿ. of the aforesaid Nath. Squyer on the west; and also half of one part§ of meadow lying in Green Karre, half of another part of meadow in the Little Close, and half of another part in the Grasse-
dales,|| the occupation of the said half-parts to be enjoyed by the said Rich. Wright every second year alternately. To have and to hold &c.

Possession and seizin of the said lands given 22 Oct^r.

Taken &c. before Will. Cartwright, Esq., one &c. and Stephen Hill, &c., 31 Jan., 15 James, and Inrolled 4 Feb^r., 1617.

* This is a noteworthy explanation. The general idea of a *balk* is of "the unploughed turf between two acre strips in the open fields" (Seebohm, Index): and of the *selio* as bounded on either side by the *balks*. But here it is apparent that the *selio* and the *balk* are identical. Mr. Seebohm's description of the *balk*, at p. 5, throws sufficient light on the matter:—"The strips in the open fields are generally known by country folk as 'balks,' and the Latin word used in terriers and cartularies is generally '*selio*,' corresponding with the French word '*sillon*.'" Unquestionably, however, the sense of the word *balk* is that of the slight bank or unploughed bit between strip and strip, or land and land, or ridge and ridge, according to the various synonyms employed in different parts to express the same idea. But it would seem to be a secondary or derivative sense, that of the text being probably the original one.

† That a *stubble-land* has no connection with what we usually speak of as stubble, or a stubble, is of course apparent at once. The term is not an unknown one as applied in a descriptive sense to a division or portion of land. There is, for instance, in this parish, a division—now comprising divers enclosures—called Stubblewaite, doubtless a corruption of Stubble-thwait. It probably means a short or stumpy land. Compare *Stubby*, *Stubbo*, short and thick (Halliwell).

‡ The Latin word used is *supremam*, which might mean "highest." But I think it corresponds with *extremam* in the next document and has the meaning given to it in the text.

§ The "part" here is probably the same as the *dale*, *dole* or *daila* (the latter word referred to in a previous note: See p. 136), especially when collated with the word Grasse-*dales* a little below.

|| See last note.

Then follows on the lower part of the same skin, and also in Latin and of the same date, a like grant and confirmⁿ. by Will. Fountaine and Tho. Fountaine of Myton at the requisition of Anth. Wright of Myton &c. as above, to the same Anthony, of half an acre of meadow abutting on the close called the Little Close between the lands of Tho. Graver on the west and the land belonging to Tommell House on the east; half a piece of land called a five-rood-dale* lying in the meadow called the Ynge; half an acre of pasture in the Mill-feild called the Sunnye flatt between the land in the occupⁿ. of Nath. Squire on the north and the land of the said Anth. Wright on the south; a piece of land called a Pett-lande in the Backhouse feild lying between the land in the occupation of the said Nath. on the east and the land of Rich. Wright on the west; half an acre of arable land lying in Mogsike being half of one land† (unius terræ) Angl. an acre-land, near the extreme part there between the land of Rich. Wright on the east and the land belonging to Tommell House on the west; half an acre of land lying in the Lordes flatt between the land in the occupⁿ. of the before-named Nathaniel on the east and the land of John Hutchinson on the west; half of one broad acre‡ in the Carr feild lying between the land belonging to Rich. Dove on the west and Tho. Graver's land on the east; and also all rents, reversions, &c.

Taken &c. before Will. Cartwright, Esq., one &c., and Stephen Hill &c. 31 Jan^r., 15 James, and Inrolled 4 February.

Possession &c. given same day as in the other case.

No. 35. Indenture made 18 May, 16 James, between John Ibson of York, gentⁿ., Rob. Fawdington of Aldwark, yeomⁿ., Tho. Graver of Myton, and Henry Fountaines of Tholthropp, yeomen, of the one party, and Sir Henry Belassys of Newbroughe, Bart., Sir Tho. Belassys, son and heir of Sir Henry, on the other party: Whereas the King by his Letters Patent, 9 Feb. ninth year of his reign, granted the manors of Alne and Tollerton with all app^{tes}., and the Peculiar Spirituall Jurisdiction of the said manors in the provinge of Wills and Testamentes, grantinge of Administrations, &c., and also all his Ma^{ties} lands, ten^{ts}. &c. in the said Manors &c., which by the particular thereof are mentioned to be of the yearly value or rent of £29. 6. 1, and sometimes were parcell of the possessions of Edw. late Duke of Somersett, (ex-

* Note the expression occurring a little later in the deed—"half of one land, Angl. an acre-land." The acre-land or strip was the average *dale* or *dole*, or allotted share. This particular *dale* or share was of five roods in place of the average four.

† This is the expression used in this district still for the *ridge*, *stetch*, or *selio* of other parts of the kingdom, and other times. As to the identity of a "land" and the accredited term "acre-land" and its significance, see Seebohm *passim*.

‡ Half of a "long land" or "acre" is mentioned in the early part of the document. Here the *acre-strip* or *land* was broad, in contradistinction to long.

cept as in the said Letters Patent is mentioned to be excepted,) which said Letters Patent and the purchase of the said Manors &c. were procured in the names of the above-named John Ibson and others Upon Trust and Confidence for the onelie benefitt of the severall Tennantes of the said Manors who held anie landes etc. ; And whereas the said John Ibson and fellows have already granted to severall of the said Tennantes interested in the said Manors severall landes, ten^{re}. &c. whereof they were anciently tenants and for which they have paid their rateable consideration &c., and whereas the said John Ibson, one of the feoffees and one of the said parties to these presents is so[le]ly seized of diverse messuages, cottages, &c. within the said Manors and late parcell thereof, and which are not meant to be hereby conveyed or granted ; And whereas the said John Ibson and fellows by the general and mutual consent of all or most of the substantiall tennantes and inhab^{ers}., purchasours of the said Manors being joyntlie interested therein as aforesaid, at the request of the land tenants &c. and of purpose to preserve the said Manors and services thereunto belonging, and also in consideration of £5 to them paid at the sealing hereof etc., are intended and aminded to passe and convey to the said Sir Henry and Sir Tho. Belassys, &c. the said Manor or Manors, with the said Peculiar Spiritual Jurisdiction &c. Upon Trust and confidence and to and for the intents &c. mentioned and declared in one pare of Indentures hereunto annexed, and to no other intent &c.*, subject only to the exception of John Ibson's property above mentioned. . . . To Have and to Hold &c. Upon Speciall Trust and confidence and for such intentes etc. as are expressed etc. in the aforesaid pair of Indentures dated with these presents and sealed and delivered att the same instant time, maid betwene the said Sir Henry and Sir Tho. Belassys on thone partie, and the said John Ibson and one John Fawdington of Alne, yeom^{en}., Ja^{mes}. Stafforde, Tho. Kitchinge, Fr. Dodgson of the same, yeomen, Tho. Atkinson of Tollerton, yeom^{en}., Will. Dobson of the same, yeom^{en}., Tho. Dobson and Rob. Fawdington of the same, yeomen, of the other partie, and which are affixed &c. And the said John Ibson and fellows have appointed Will. Garbutt of Newboroughe, gent^{le}., and Ja^{mes}. Stafforde of Alne, yeom^{en}., their attorneys &c.

M^d. That Will. Garbutt, by vertue of a Letter of Attorney to him and

* Here follows the usual full, formal and precise enumeration of everything conveyed with all appurtenances, privileges &c. &c., only fuller in some particulars than in any of the preceding documents ; thus among the rest we find *royalties, warrenes, mynes, quarries*, all duties and services as well of free as customary tenants, *escheats, releyves, haryottes, cattalls wayved, estrayes, natyves and villaines* with their *sequelles, fayres, markettes, tooles* (tolls), *stallage, customes* . . . *preheminenes*, &c., as well as *rents charge, rents secke* and *rents services, farmes, fee-farmes* &c. which have occurred once and again already.

Tho. Atkinson made, did enter such and such house or ten^t. and piece of ground in the name of the Manor or Manors of Alne and Tollerton, and did take full and peaceable possession of the same, and hand over the said full and peaceable possession to Sir Henry and Sir Tho. Belassys 26th May, 1618.

Taken &c. before Sir Will. Sheffield, one &c. 3 August, and Inrolled 6 August, 1618.

No. 36. Indenture of Conveyance (in Latin) 4 Dec^r., 16 James, by Tho. Sandwith of St. Marygate by the Walls, York, gent^r., and Ja^t. Jackson of York, gent^r., of the one part, for a certain sum of money, to Will. Garbutt of Newbrough, of all that oxgang lying in Thirsk in the occupⁿ. of Raph Leake, of the annual value of 9s., late parcel of the possessions of the late Monastery of Newbrough, with all etc., as fully, freely, &c. as Sir James Ouchterlony, one of the Gent^r. of his Ma^{ties} Chamber, and Rich. Gournard, Citizen and cloth-worker of London, by their deed dated 8 Nov., 16 James, sold and conveyed it to the said Tho. Sandwith and James Jackson, holding it themselves by grant from the King under his Letters Patent dated 26 July last past, and sealed with his Great Seal, and also with the Seal of the Duchy of Lancaster—with the reserve of all the timber trees growing on the premises, which the King retains with the right of selling them within the next three years. . . . To be held of the said Lord King as of his Manor of East Greenwich by fealty only in free and common Soccage and not in capite or by Knight's service; . . . joint and several conveyance guaranteed &c.

Taken before Sir Henry Belassis, Bart., one &c., 10 Dec^r., and Inrolled 18 Dec^r., 1617.

No. 37. Indenture of Apprenticeship,* 7 Jan., 1629. This Ind^t. witnesseth that Rich. son of Fr. Marshall of Bilsdale, husbⁿ., by consent of his said father, hath put himself apprentice unto John Miller of Hawnbie, millwright, and after the manner of an apprentice with him to dwell from X^{mas}. last past unto the end and tearme of seaven yeares complete: By all which tearme the said Rich. as apprentice to the said John his M^r. well and faithfully shall serve, his secrettes shall keepe, his commandments lawfull and honest everie where shall do; No fornication in the house of his said M^r., or without, he shall committ, hurt unto his said M^r. he shall not doe, or consent to be done to the value of twelve pence by the yeare, but to his power shall lett or anone his M^r. warne: Tavernes or alehouses of custome he shall not haunte, but if it be about his Maister's busines there to be done: At the cardes, dice, or any unlawfull games he shall not plaie, the

* It has been thought expedient to give this indenture of apprenticeship nearly entire, as curious in itself and the glimpses of contemporary life afforded by it.

goodes of his said M^r. inordinatelie he shall not waste, nor them to anie man lend without his Maister's license: Matrimonie within the said tearme with anie woman he shall not contracte or espouse, nor from his service neither by daie nor night shall absente or prolonge himselfe, but as a true and faithfull servant ought to behave himselfe as well in wordes as in deedes. And the said John Miller unto the said Richard Marshall in the crafte or trade the which he useth after the best manner that he can or maie shall teach and informe, or cause to be teached* or informed as much as to the said crafte of a mill-wright belongeth or in anie wise appertaineth; and in due manner to chastise him, findinge unto his said servant meate, drinke, linnen, woollen, hose, shoes and all other thinges to him necessary or belonginge to an apprentice of such crafte or trade to be founde after the manner or custome of the Cittie of Yorke, or countrie wherein he liveth. In witness whereof &c.

Taken &c. before Tho. Heblethwaite, Esq., one &c., and Raph Yoward, Clerk of the Peace, 8 Jan. 8 Charles I.,† and Inrolled on the 10th.

No. 38. Indenture of Conveyance, 14 April, 17 James, from John Hewer of Borraby, yeomⁿ., nephew and next heir of John al^d. Jenkin Greetham, late of Richmond, yeomⁿ., for a certain summe of money, to John Langdale of a burgage, messuage or ten^t. in Richmond wherein the said Jenkin died and then in the occupⁿ. of him and Raphe Thuersby, gentⁿ., and all other houses &c. whereof the said Jenkin died seized in Richmond, Fingall, Yarme or elsewhere, not otherwise disposed of by the said Jenkin's last Will and Test^t.

Taken &c. before Adam Midlam, Esq., one etc., 20 July, 1619, and Inrolled on the 24th.

No. 39. Indenture of Conveyance, 10 June, 18 James, by Raph Salvyn‡ of Newbiggin, Esq., for a certain sum of money paid to him by John Cholmley§ of Barton, gentⁿ., to Sir Rich. Cholmley|| of Whitby, Cha^r. Ratcliffe¶ of Wistow, gentⁿ., Henry Hall of East Lillinge, gentⁿ., Fr. Towry** of the same, gentⁿ., Geo. Cockerell,†† of

* The form is noteworthy as occurring in a formal document of this nature.

† It will be noticed that this document is, so far as the date is concerned, an interpolation in the place occupied by it in the present series.

‡ Ralph Salvyn or Salveyn of Newbiggin, was son of Sir Ralph Salveyn by his wife Jane, dau^r. of Sir Will. Cholmley. He was twice married, 1. to Isabella, dau^r. of Rob. Roos of Cawton, 2. to Elinor, dau^r. of Tho. Dutton of Sherborne, co. Gloucester.

§ Probably a son of Rich. Cholmley of Skewsby.

|| See previous note (p. 139).

¶ Roger Radcliff or Ratcliff of Mulgrave had a brother, Christopher Ratcliff, whose eldest son was Charles Ratcliff, probably the gentleman here named.

** One of the Towrys of Wistow.

†† Geo. Cockerell of Stakesby married Elizabeth, dau^r. of Rich. Cholmley of Braham.

Stakesbie, gent^a., and Ja^s. Cholmley* of York, gent^a., of all that messuage, farme or ten^t. in the Graine above Bedwith Parke† called Graine House‡ in the occup^a. of Ja^s. Hodgson or his brother Robert; also that messuage &c. in Glaisdale in the occup^a. of Edm. Thompson; also those messuages in Glaisdale aforesaid in the occup^a. of John Brakan; also the messuage in Glaisdale in the occup^a. of John Boyes; also the messuage in Kirkdalle (or Kirkdale) Banckes§ in the occup^a. of John Pearson; also the messuage in, att, or about the Sandhill in the occup^a. of Rich. Thistle; also that messuage near or about Hasle Head|| in the occup^a. of Tho. Oxley, with the moyetie of a close called the Hors-close, as it is, by division thereof made, allotted and false unto him, with one fotheringe-stead¶ upon the Common neere to a

* The connection of this gentleman with the main family is not apparent.

† This name, and the name which follows it, probably suggest two corrections of locally received names, the corruptions of which—like too many more similar corruptions, though with less justification than in the present case—are perpetuated in the nomenclature adopted in the Ordnance maps. Not quite a mile south, and a very little east from Beggars Bridge and Glaisdale Station, the name Butter Park will be seen, and about a quarter of a mile east of it a Butter Beck; a third of a mile to the south the name Egton Grange—evidently intended to denominate an area of considerable extent—will be remarked, and about the same distance, still more to the south, the designation Grange Head, with a trifurcation of Butter Beck running through three slacks, called Birch-wath Slack, Middle Birch-wath Slack, and High Birch-wath Slack. For reasons which will become more apparent in the next note, I think this name, Bedwith Parke, supplies a truer form for Butter. Whether the *-wath* in *Birch-wath* may not have originally been *-with* (O. N. *vidr*=wood) is a matter of speculation, as also if Bedwith itself may not be an actual corruption of Birkwith.

‡ This is probably the house that stood on the site of what is marked as Lodge Hill in the map just referred to. As regards the word Grange in each of the names quoted in the last note, the slightest consideration of the facts, local or historical, is sufficient to show that it is a misnomer. There is no record of any Religious House ever having possessed lands in Egton, save only the alien Priory of Grosmont, which had two carucates (or about 200 acres) "*around their House*," which was situate on the Whitby side of Grosmont Station. There could then be no Grange in Egton, and least of all in that part of Egton wherein the name Grange is found. And here the further fact, that the name Grange indicates an area of considerable extent, that is, something utterly distinct from a farming establishment, monastic or other, comes in to confirm the above conclusion. Now, it will be observed that in the present document the word or name Grain is met with once and again, and in such a way as to prove that the area designated by the occurrence of that name was also a very considerable one, for there were several Grains. When one remembers what the North-country word *grain* implies, as in the *grains* of a fork, the *grains* of a tree, or in the O. N. *haf's grin*, an arm of the sea, there is no difficulty in conceiving its application to the branchings of a stream, or of the valley which supplies the bed of such stream, and thus Grains Head becomes something more than merely intelligible in lieu of the utter absurdity which such a name as Grange Head suggests.

§ This is marked in the Ordnance Survey as Church-dale Banks, a change analogous to that suggested above in Birch-wath for Birkwith.

|| Now Hazel Head, near the south-easternmost part of Egton High Moor.

¶ Halliwell gives "FODDERING-GROUND. A grass enclosure for feeding cattle. *West*," which is obviously incomplete and unsatisfactory. Any pasture-field satisfies

place called the Over-hea-sike; also a messuage att Lymber* in the occup^a. of Rich. Dawson; also that mess^e. in or about Leas-rigg† in the occup^a. of John Barker; also that mess^e. in Shorthat,‡ and the fourth part of one mess^e. called Sletholme-lease,§ in the occup^a. of Hugh Holland, and three partes of one parcell of ground latelie inclosed|| of the Common called Linge-lease, the same being devidid into five partes, and one parcell of ground lying on the back side of a barne in the occup^a. of the said [*sic*] John Phillipps called the Crofte latelie in the occup^a. of Raphe and Rob. Phillipps; also that mess^e. as the same is now divided and in the occup^a. of Tho. Knaggess; also that mess^e. in Glaisdale in the occup^a. of Geo. Pearson; also that mess^e. in the towne-feildes or territories of Egton and all closes of meadow, pasture and arrable, with two closes nigh Egton Bridge, the one of the south side of the river of Eske, and the other on the north that definition, but an ordinary pasture-field is certainly not a *fotheringe-stedd*, *fotheringe-place*, or *foddering-ground*. As, in the days when this deed was drawn up and executed, the rule was that all pasturage was common, and this *fothering-stead* was on the common, and is named in connection with a place called the Over-hea-sike, as the fothering places further on are with the South Graine Hey-house, the probability is that what is implied is that a *fothering-stead* or *place* was an enclosure on the common wherein whatever fodder—that is, dry-meat in opposition to grass-meat—(here sounded *fother* still) was allotted to the use of the farm-stock, was served out to them.

* Now Limber Hill, on the other side of the Esk to the Station, the farm on which is also Limber Hill.

† Lease-rigg lies about the third of a mile south-west from Grosmont Station, and nearly a mile north-east from Burrows Green and Low Burrows, places which take their name from the Roman entrenchment or halting-camp, which lies about half-way between them. It is on the direct line of the old Roman Road into or through East Cleveland.

‡ This is Short Wait on the Ordnance map, and is about a mile and a half nearly due north from Glaisdale Station, or barely half a mile south of Stonegate. The probability is, it is a corruption of Short-thwait, and itself is further corrupted into *Shaw-foot*, *Shore-foot*, &c. &c.

§ The occurrence of this name has an interest of its own. In an entry in *Kirkby's Inquest* (S. S.) p. 125, besides other villis named in Lythe and Egton (both then included in the same parochial district) are Westingby and Slethollme, about the former of which the Editor says in a note—"The vill of Westingby has disappeared. Its site is probably indicated by Westonby House, about one mile W.N.W. of Egton," which, substituting "certainly" for "probably," is right. About the second he says—"An error, doubtless, for Lealholm," a "shot" or guess which is not easily reconcilable with the knowledge he really possessed. Lealholm, he knew, was in the ancient Brus fee, and Sletholm is described as in the Malo Lacu or Mauley fee. Its close connection with Short-wait in the present deed, and its equally close connection with Westingby in the Inquest, leaves no doubt as to at least the vicinity of its real site, though no trace of the name appears to be still in existence. I should look for it as in or near the Hole-sike Slack.

|| Of interest as showing that an act of enclosure from the common was at least an occasional matter. A little lower in the deed it will be seen that such an enclosure might be made by consent of the lord.

side of Eske-wood close, Graine closes and Graine Intacke; and also one parcell of ground called South Graine Hey-house, and fotheringe places, and stowinge* of all trees, and hedginge in the said Graine: and also that parcell of ground in the precinctes or territories of Egton lying on the moor betwene Brumston-sike and Archicragge, that is to saie, from the head of the said sike straight directlie west as farr forth as the Foxe-earthes, and so to Whitdale Becke, and so downe alonge the becke to the foote or lowe end of the said syke with one hey-house and fotheringe places within the said parcell of ground, all which are within the territories, boundes and precinctes of Egton in the Lordshipp of Egton and sometimes in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Smith of Egton and now in that of John Dale; and also all that messⁿ. in, nigh or about the east end of Egton, in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Riccattson; also all that messⁿ. in or about Egton wood, sometime in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Dale and now in Rich. Hodgson's; also that messⁿ. in, nigh or about the said Kirkdale-bancke, in the occupⁿ. of Marg^t. Poscatt;† also that messⁿ. farme or ten^t. in Mirk Esk-side, in the townshipp of Egton called Holme House, in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Phillipps; also that messⁿ. in, upon or about Lease-rigg in the tenure, dispose and occupⁿ. of Tho. Dickenson, with one intacke latelie taken upp‡ by the assent and consent of the said Raphe Salvyn near a place called the Springe Head; also the messⁿ. in or near the said Lease-rigg in the occupⁿ. of Will. Atkinson; also the messⁿ. in the said Lordshipp of Egton att or about the Walke Milne§ in the occupⁿ. of Tho. White, and all and singular houses, buildinges, barnes, &c. To have and to hold &c. in Trust and confidence to the intent that they (the Trustees) shall permit the said John Cholmley, his heirs &c. to have and resceyve the rentes &c. during the naturall lives of the said John Cholmley and James Cholmley and the survivor of them, and then to permit the said Raph Salvyn to have, resceive, &c. the rents and to reassure all the same to the said Raph Salvyn, his heirs, &c. on their requisition to do so, with a proviso in case of interference on the part of William Salvyn heir to the said Raph Salvyn.

Taken &c. before Stephen Norcliffe, Esq., one &c. and Stephen Hill, Clerke &c., 22 Nov. 1620, and Inrolled on the 24th.

No. 40. Indenture of Conveyance, 10 Oct^r., 18 James, from Will.

* "*Stow*. To lop or top trees. *East*. *Stowd*, cropt as horse's ears. Thoresby, 1703." "*Stowings*. Loppings. *East*." Halliwell.

† The more usual forms of this name are *Posskett* or *Posskit*, *Postgate*, &c.

‡ The consent of the lord to this encroachment is the matter that is noteworthy.

§ This is no doubt the mill which was given by Johanna de Turnham to the Priory of Grosmont or Grandimont, founded by herself, and which was confirmed to the said Priory by Peter de Mauley III., by a charter still extant. (See Atkinson's *Cleveland*, I. 200.)

Bayles of Hundertwhet, the younger, for a certain sum of money, to John Raine of the same, of all and singular his lands etc. in the said place, in the occupⁿ. of Will. Bales the elder, &c.

Taken &c. before Adam Midleham, one &c., 10th April, and Inrolled on the 14th, in the aforesaid year.

No. 41. Indenture of Conveyance, 11 Nov^r., 19 James, by John Waddey and Raph Waddey, both of Ampleford, yeomen, for £34, to Robert Allanson of the same place, tanner, of their cottage-house, garth and barnes or laithes adjoyninge unto it in Ampleford, late in the occupⁿ. of Rowland Johnson, and now in the occupⁿ. of Elinour Waddey widow of the late Raph Waddey, with all such heirloomes as are in the house, accordingle as they are given by the last will and test^t. of the said Raph Waddey deceased (one long settle* onelie excepted, which long settle must remaine unto Raph Waddey the younger), arable land, &c. &c. to be delivered unto the said Rob Allanson before Pentecost next in such large and ample form and manner as our late grandfather, Raph Waddey deceased, gave the same by his will, and as Sir Henry Lindley and John Starkey, yeomⁿ., by their Indenture of 20 Oct^r., 2 James, conveyed the same to our grandfather, and as our said Sovereign Lord the King by his Letters Patent of the 17 Aug^r., of the second year of his reign, granted the said cottage &c. to the said Sir H. Lindley and John Starkey to hold the same of the King by payment of an annual rent of 3s., &c.

Taken etc. before Sir Tho. Norcliffe, one &c., 1st April, 1622, and Inrolled on the 3rd.

No. 42. Indenture of Conveyance, 12 Nov., 20 James, by Rich. Johnson of Kirkby Misperton, husbⁿ., to Stephen Norcliffe † of Midleton, Esq., for a certain sum of money, of a messuage or ten^t. at Midleton and one oxgange of land thereunto belonging, &c.

Taken before Sir Geo. Ellis, † one &c., 12 Nov. 1622, and Inrolled on the 14th.

No. 43. Indenture of Conveyance, § 1 Feb., 21 James, from Will.

* "LONG-SETTLE. A long wooden seat, with back and arms, somewhat like a sofa. '*Sedile*, a long setylle.' Nominale MS." Halliwell.

† This is beyond doubt the third son of the Sir Tho. Norcliffe before whom the preceding document was taken and sworn. There were two Tho. Norcliffs, father and son, in 1612, both Esquires, the former designated as of Great Gomersall. One Tho. Norcliffe was knighted at Theobald's, 22 Feb., 1615, and another Tho. Norcliff at Durham, 23 April, 1642 (Book of Knights, pp. 169, 198). These must be the father and the son. By reference to the Index list of Justices it will be seen that both Tho. and Stephen Norcliff were active as Justices.

‡ By the *Book of Knights* it appears that a George Ellis was knighted at Theobald's, 12 Nov^r., 1618: but no particulars of county &c. are given.

§ This is a very long deed, with much more than the usual amount of legal verbiage

Scudamore* of Overton, Esq., for £1,010, to Mary Scudamore his mother, of his mansion house, capital mess^o. or ten^t. of Overton wherein he now dwelleth, with all houses &c. thereto belonging; also all that close called East Milne-feild, the close called West Milne-feild, the close called Little Thanke, the close called the West Cony-garth, the close called the East Cony-garth, the close called the Thrusher, the close called Thorney-close, the close called Dowson-springe, all in Overton aforesaid, with all houses &c. belonging to them, &c. &c.

Witnessed by H. Jenkyns, Geo. Ellis, Will. Tanckard, Fr. Swaine, Tho. Jackson.

Taken etc. before Sir Geo. Ellis, one &c., and Stephen Hill, Clerke &c., at York 1 Feb^r. 1623, and Inrolled on the 9th.

No. 40. Indenture, Feby. 1, 20 James I., between Will. Scudamore† of Overton, Esq., and Mary Scudamore‡ of York, widow of the late Tho. Scudamore, father of the aforesaid William, witnesseth that he, the said William, for and in consideration that the said Mary hath, at his request, surrendred and conveyed from her all her estate in the lordshipp of Newzam, parcell of the lands etc. whereof the said Tho. died seized, formerly assigned for her dower, and also in considⁿ. of £20, hath granted, bargained, sold and to ferme letten etc. to the said Mary all those severall etc.—viz: one parcell of ground called Plumber Inge and Husband Ing, one other close of pasture ground called Chapman Garthes al^l. Bee closes; a close of medow ground lying upon the old Cony-garth, called Fogg closes; two closes called Overton pastures; a close called the Cow-close and the Ryftes; a close called Dowson close; a close called Wraie close; a close called Fisher close; a close called New close; with their appurtenances etc., all woods and timbers above twenty yeares growthe standing and growing onely excepted and foreprysed,‡ etc., during the life-time of the said Mary Scudamore, sufficient hedge-boote to be allowed to repaire and mainteyne all the hedges and fences, and with a guarantee that if the said premisses at any time within the said term fall below the annual value of £150 clear, the said William will convey other lands elsewhere sufficient to make up the said deficiency, etc., etc.

and repetition. The short abstract in the text really gives all that is of any general interest.

* Tho. Scudamore of Overton was son of Lewis Scudamore of Salisbury, Co. Monmouth. He married Mary, dau^r. to John Jenkin of York—the lady named in the deed. Will. Scudamore, their eldest son, was twenty-one in 1612. His father, the above-named Thomas, died in April 1621. (*Visitations* &c.)

† This is the Thomas Scudamore named in the preceding deed. His wife was Mary, dau^r. of John Jenkin of York. Will. Scudamore, their eldest son, was, as above noted, twenty-one in 1612.

‡ "FOREPRIZE. To warn; to except; to exclude. An old law term." Halliwell.

Taken etc. at York Castle, 1 Feb., 1623, before Geo. Ellis, one etc., and Steph. Hill, Clerk etc. Inrolled 9th Feb^r.

No. 45. Indenture of grant, sale, release etc., 6 May, 21 James I., from Will. Scudamore of Overton, Esq., and Mary Scudamore of York, widow of the late Tho. Scudamore, of the one party, for the consideration of £480, to Sir Will. Ingram of York, D.C.L., and one of her Ma^{ties} Council in the North, and Arthur Ingram, his third son, of the other party, of all that tenement and crofte and three oxeganges of land arrable situate etc. in the towne and feildes of Skelton etc., of the yearly value of 35s., hitherto parcell of the possessions of the Chaunterie of St. John the Evangelist within the Metropollytaine Church of St. Peter in York, and also the Rectorie etc. of Skelton and all the tyethes of graine, hay, lyne and hempe yearly growinge etc. in the towne and feildes of Skelton, sometimes belonging to the late dissolved Monastery of St. Mary's near the walls etc., and heretofore granted by Queen Elizth, by her letters patent dated 29 May, 19th year of her reign, to Will. Sowerby for thirty-one yeares from the Annunciation 1588, for the yearly rent of £8; and the advowson etc. and right of patronage of the Vicaradge of Skelton, to the said Rectorie of Skelton appertaining, with all houses, dovescots, etc. etc., services, oblations, obventions, fruits, etc., jurisdictions, etc., as fully etc. as the King that now is, by his letters patent dated 21 June, 5 James, did grant the said messuage, croftes, &c, unto Will. Blake and Will. Birch, and as they by their indenture dated 4 July, 5 James, did grant, etc., the same (among other things) to the said Tho. Scudamore, etc., and as fully etc. as Queen Elizabeth, by her letters patent, dated 12 August, 33rd year of her reign, did grant the said Rectorie etc. to Edmond Downinge and Roger Rante, and as fully etc. as the said two grantees by their Indenture of bargaine and sale inrolled in Chancery, dated 13th August in the said 33 Eliz. did sell the said Rectory church and advowson (among other things) unto the said Tho. Scudamore and to Sir Henry Genkyns of York, Knight (then by the name of Henry Genkyns, gent^r.), and the heires of the said Tho. Scudamore for ever, and which said Rectory etc. of Skelton etc. the said Sir Henry Genkyns by his deed dated 8 Sept^r., 39 Eliz., did remise and release to the said Tho. Scudamore, etc. etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Henry Jenkyns, one etc., and Steph. Hill, Clerk &c., 6 May, 21 James I., and Inrolled 20 May next following.

No. 46. Indenture, or Deed of Gift, whereby Alex. Orrocke of New Malton, gent^r., as well for the consideration of the naturall love, zeale and affection he bears to his eldest sonne, Ja^s. Orrocke of London, gent^r., and for the better preferment and staie of livinge of the said James, after his (Alexander's) decease, hath geven, granted, enfeofed

and confirmed etc. to the said James, for the uses, purposes, etc. below-mentioned, the water-corn-mill in Butterwicke, late in the tenure of Tho. North the younger etc., being parcell of the Manor of Butterwicke and late the property of Sir Rob. Constable, with all messuages, etc., waies, pathes, les eightes,* les osiers, hopps,† fishe wandes,‡ sallowes, the weares, mildames,, rundells, guttures, banckes, stagnes, piscaries, fishinges, libertie of fishinges,, soke, sucken,§ mulcture, etc., etc.; and also all that little close called the Boddam in Butterwicke late in the tenure of the aforesaid Tho. North To have etc. to the use and benefitt of the said Alex. Orrocke during the term of his natural life, and after that to the use and behoof of the said James Orrocke, Provided that if the said Alexander shall at any time pay to James or his assigns 20s. before two honest persons or neighbours, all grant or guift of the premisses to cease and be of none effect etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Tho. Norcliff, one etc., and Steph. Hill, Clerk etc., 12 July, 1 Charles I., and Inrolled the 15th day of the same month.

No. 47. Indenture of the same nature, between the same Alexander Orrocke, and Helene Orrocke one of his daughters, giving to the latter, for her better preferment in marriage and staie of livinge hereafter, and for the raisinge up of a stocke or some of £200 for the portion of the said Helene, subject to certain provisos, the capital messuage, mansion or dwelling-house, and a hempe-garth thereunto adjoyninge, situate in Gr. Habton, late in the tenure of Dorothye Clarke, wydowe, another messuage or ten^t. now in the occupⁿ etc., twoe closes of meadow ground commonly called Pytt landes, a parcell of meadowe called Low close adjoining on the south end of Pytt landes, a parcell of ground called the Inges adjoining to Low close, all in Gr. Habton, with all houses, edifices, buildings, barns, etc., rentes reserved for the said premisses, etc., and all the property of the said Alexander by purchase from the aforesaid Dorothie Clarke, widow, and her sons Thomas and John Clarke, To have etc. for the use etc. of the said Alexander for his life, and after to the sole use and behoof of the said Helene, her heires, etc. until the said sum of £200 be fully paid according to the tenore of a proviso, to be hereinafter declared [of no great interest].

Taken etc. before Sir Tho. Norcliff, one etc., and Steph. Hill, etc. 12 July, 1 Charles I., and Inrolled 15 July.

* "ART. A little island in a river where osiers grow." Halliwell.

† "HOP. Wood fit for hop-poles." Ib.

‡ Probably young wood, willow, or osier, suitable for making fish-leaps or eel-baskets.

§ Nearly or quite synonymous with the preceding word.

No. 48. A mere fragment.

No. 49. Indenture of Conveyance, 23 March, 1 Charles I., for a certain sum of money, from Jaine Rodley late of Tadcaster and now of Wakefield, widow, a dau^r. of Henry Nevill late of Tadcaster, Esq., deceased, and Henry Rodley of Wakefield, clothier, to Tho. Wayte Sen^r. and Tho. Waite Jun^r. of Haxby, gent^a., of all that Manor, capitall messuage or farne-hold in Cornebrough,* etc.

Taken etc. before Rog. Wivell, Esq., one etc., and Steph. Hill, etc., 23 March, 1 Ch. I., and Inrolled the 27th of the same month.

No. 50. Indenture of Conveyance, 4 Dec^r., 6 Charles I., from John Prissicke of Thornton, yeom^a., to Chr. Noble of the same place, yeom^a., for £4, of one land in Boltmar feild of arrable land next unto John Humfraie in the midste of the flatt, one arrable land in Swarthbies feild, and one arrable land in Langlandes over against the land-endes, one gate in Thornteton Moore late in the possession of Tho. Prissicke father to the said John Prissicke, and also the close cailed Barker close, all in Thornton in Cleveland, etc.

Taken etc. before Tho. Heblethwaite, Esq., one etc., and Raph Yoward, gent^a., Clerk etc., 11 Jan^r., 6 Charles I., and Inrolled the 11th same month (1630).

No. 51. Indenture of lease and release, 6th Dec^r. 6 Charles I., from Chr. Noble of Thornton, yeom^a., to John Prissicke, yeom^a., of one land in Boltmer feild etc. (precisely as in last document) for 997 yeares, eleaven monthes and three wekes, yeildinge and paying to the said Chr. Noble therefor the yearly rent of 1d. at Michaelmas, if the same be demanded, etc. etc.

Taken etc. before Tho. Heblethwate, Esq., one etc., and Raph Yoward, Clerk etc., 11 Jan^r., 6 Charles I., and Inrolled the 18th day of the same month.

* This is all the description given.

No. 52. Indenture of Conveyance, 10 March, 1633, by Tho. Williamson of Bagby, tanner, for £8. 16, to William Frankland of Great Thirkelby, Esq., of all his halfe and moitie of an acre of meadow-ground conteyninge halfe an acre and halfe a roode, scytuate etc. in Iselbeck Inges in a parcell of ground known as Iselbecke Acres in Kirkby Knowle, with warranty from the said Tho. Williamson and Mary Williamson his mother, etc.

Taken etc. before John Dodsworth, Esq., one etc., and Ralph Yoward, Clerk etc., 16 April, and Inrolled on the 18th.

No. 53. Indenture of Conveyance, 16 June 10 Charles I. (1634), by John Blanshard of New Malton, cordweyner, for a certain sum of money, to James Heblethwayte of Norton, gent^a., son and heir of Tho. Heblethwayte* of the same, Esq., of his burgage or tenement in New Malton, situate in a street called the Market-place, betwene the landes late of John Heslerton, gent^a., deceased, on the one side, and the landes now in the occupation of Jerome Brassbridge, gent^a., on the other side, and also his garden on the back side of the said burgage or ten^t., and now in the occup^a. of Will. Widdas, etc.

Taken etc., before Tho. Heblethwayte, Esq., one etc., and Ralph Yoward, Clerk etc., 5 August, 1634, and Inrolled on the 7th.

No. 54. Indenture of Conveyance, 21 March 1638, by William Smith of Theakston, yeoman, and Roger Smith of the Streethouse in the township of Exilby, parish of Burniston, yeoman, of the one party, and Sir Jervice Cutler† of Stainebrough Hall, knight, of the other, for £55, of a close of meadow in Exilby, called the Croftes, containing by estimation four acres, lying between the landes of the said Sir Jervice Cutler on the north and the landes of Edw. Thackray on the south, and of a close of two acres in Exilby lying in a place called Brekenhills, between the landes of the said Sir Jervice Cuttler on the south, and the landes of Will. Toes on the north, the landes of Leonard Snawdon on parte of the east and the landes of Will. Threapland in other parte of the easte, and a little river called the High-goate‡ or Exilby Becke on the west, hitherto in the occupation of the said vendors, together with all and singular wayes, water-hedges,§ trees, ditches, fences, etc.

* Thomas Heblethwaite of the Middle Temple, barrister, to whom James Heblethwaite of Malton had testated all his lands, married Ann, dau^{tr}. of Rich. Hildyard, sister to Sir Chr. Hildyard of Winestead. James Heblethwayte, their son, was 5 years old in 1612. (*Visitations* etc.)

† Sir Gervase Cutler was the only son (six daughters) of Thomas Cutler of Stainburgh, Esq. He married Elizabeth, dau^{tr}. and co-heiress of Sir John Bentley, and was knighted in 1624, at Tutbury. (*Visitations* etc. and *Book of Knights*.)

‡ See II., 176, and note.

§ This is, doubtless, identical with *water-heck*, and is, most likely, synonymous
VOL. IV. M

Taken etc. before John Dodsworth and John Wastell, Esquires, two etc., and James Moore, Clerk etc., 14 July 1640, and Inrolled on the 20th.

No. 55. Indenture of Conveyance made 4 Oct^r., 1641, for a certain sum of money, by Tho. Addison of Richmond, gentⁿ., son and heir of Tho. Addison of Normanby, gentⁿ., and Tho. Addison, son and heir of the said Tho. Addison of Richmond, of the one parte, to James Pennyman* of Ormsby, Esq., and Joan his wife, of the other, of the closes in Normanby now in the occupⁿ. of Tho. Addison the grandfather, called Lowfeild, the Flatt-inge-feild, the Thorne flatts, the East Inge, the West Inge, Broadbeckes, Myershill Close, and Paddocke; etc.

Taken etc. 16 Oct^r., 1641, before Fr. Lascells, Esq., one etc., and James Moore, Clerk etc., and Inrolled on the 20th.

No. 56. Indenture of Conveyance, 7 May, 16 Charles II. (1664) by Thomas Foster of Midleton in Pickering lyth, yeoman, and his son and heir William Foster of the same, cordwiner, for £15 5, to Luke Robinson of Thornton Rysebrough or Thornton under Rysebrough, Esq., with his son and heir Luke Robinson, all those sixteene swaithest of meadowe-ground lyeing etc. within the lordshippe of Cropton and parish of Midleton in a place called the Lyth Ings, containing fower acres and abutting as followeth, viz., fower swaithes of them lyeinge towards the upper syde of the said Lyth Ings, the ground lately in the

with *fish-heck*, *salmon-heck* (See III., 199, and note): if not, it is the *water-heck* of the Cleveland Dialect, and means the barred frame hung across a stream, at any shallow part of it, to prevent the passage of cattle along the said shallow.

* James Pennyman of Ormesby, who, according to Graves (*History of Cleveland*, 440), married for his second wife Joan dau^r. of . . . Smith, a citizen of London; died on St. Luke's day 1655. He was son of James Pennyman of Ormesby by his second wife, Anne Burnett, and grandson of William Pennyman of Ormesby.

† Halliwell gives "SWAITH. A row of grass cut down. *Laid o' the swaith* *bauk*, spread abroad. *North*"; and "SWATH-BAUKS. The edges of grass between the semi-circular cuttings of the scythe. *Yorksh.*"; in neither of which definitions is either accuracy or correctness attended to. A *swathe* is really the quantity of grass cut in one sweep of the scythe, and it is rather nonsensical to call it a row, and the *swathe-bauk* is certainly not the edge between any two successive sweeps of the scythe. The *swathe-bauk* really, where the field admits of the mowers going steadily from one end to the other, reaches from end to end of the field, and as a matter of fact defines the width which is covered by the scythe of any, or each, of the mowers. The *swaith* of the text is, no doubt, a longitudinal division of the meadow measured according to the average width covered by one sweep of the scythe. A good mower, with the long scythe-blades now in use, can cover nearly six feet without leaving very noticeable *swathe-bauks*. Were we to assign five feet as the more probable sweep-width 240 years ago, and to bear in mind the while, that the Pickering *perticata* measured 20 feet, our conclusion would be that four swaithes of meadow-ground were just included in it.

possession of Will. Page and now in that of the said Luke Robinson, and lately in that of Henry Johnson, on the south, Upper Risebrough on the west, and Cropton Acres on the east, and the lands of John Storr on the north; and six swaithes lyeing in a place called the Readhill, the lands lately in the possession of Will. Paige, now in Luke Robinson's, formerly in Henry Johnson's on the south, and Will. Storr's on the north, and Thornton Rysebrough Hagg* on the west, and Cropton acrest† on the east; and two swaiths in a place called the Houle Becke,‡ the land lately in the possession etc. on the south, and Stephen Slettholme on the north, and Thornton Ryesbrough Hagg on the west, and the lands etc. on the east, etc.§

Taken etc. before Sir George Marwood and Sir William Cayley, Barts., two etc., and Will. Moore, gentⁿ., Clerk etc.

No. 57. Indenture of Conveyance, 2 May, 1665, for £570, already paid, and £1000 more to be paid before the sealing of this Indenture by John Smelt of Lanmouth, otherwise Lammorth,|| otherwaies Lamouth, otherwaies Lamorth, B.D., and late fellowe of St. Johns Coll. Cambridge, to Tho. Staines of Thirske, grocer, of the capital messuage or manor-house in Lanmouth, late in the occupation etc. and now in that of the said John Smelt, Chr. Hubbard and John Artis, etc., also a cottage or tenement in the occupⁿ. etc., another cottage etc., yet another etc.; and the several closes or parcels of ground and tenⁿ. etc. viz. a close called Lanmouth Hill or Windmill Hill, one called Conney Hill now devided into three, one called Stoney

* There is some uncertainty as to the meaning of this word, or, perhaps it should be said, as to the application of it. It seems to mean "wood or coppice; often as growing on wild broken ground, or on a broken or rugged bank; a hanging wood"; and also "wild and broken ground, such as may be met with in boggy, and therefore uncultivated, lands. More generally, a broken or rugged bank." These definitions were very carefully written for the Editor's *Cleveland Glossary* more than twenty years ago, and he found it then, with all his local knowledge, impossible in many cases to distinguish as to the application of the word in old written documents. Thus, in a document of the time of Henry VIII. quoted by him in his *History of Cleveland*, I., 203, Rugh-hagge, Landfelde-hagge, Gwyng-hagge, Brodeyng-hagge, Dobriding-hagge, Brekon-hagge, all occur, and all in the sense of *boscus* or wood—"hanging-wood" almost necessarily, from the local connection—while in other cases there would be no Latin word to guide one, and the locality, if ascertainable, afforded no decisive indication in either direction. And so it is in the present instance.

† A local name for the common-field of the township, just as in the Gospel accounts of our Lord walking across the cornfields, when His disciples plucked the ears of corn, the expression in each of the three describing it is, that He "fared" or went over or across "the acres."

‡ A local name of frequent occurrence in North Yorkshire.

§ At the end of this deed a memⁿ. is appended, stating that certain interlineations in the body of it were there "before the sealing and delivery of these presents"

|| Written *Lannorth*.

Close containing seven acres, one called Long Burrowes of thirteen acres, one called Mistle-bancke, one called Windlestrawe Close of eighteen acres, one called the East End of the North Leyes of seventeen acres, one called the West End of the North Leyes, and one other called Long Close, all which premises etc. were late in the occupⁿ. etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Henry Franckland, and Henry Bethell, Esq., two etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 20 June, 1665, and Inrolled 11 July.

No. 58. Indenture of Conveyance, 2 January 19 Charles II. (1668), by John Hogg of Bagby, yeoman, to Francis Duning of Thornton on the Hill, of all his closes, meadow, pasture and arrable in Bagby, viz., the close called the Great Hall garth or Long Hall garth containing by estimation six acres, the three closes called Loskars containing eighteen acres, and the close called the Rowland-sties of three acres, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Will. Franckland, Bart., and John Gibson, Esq., two etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 31 March, 20 Charles II., and Inrolled on the 7th of April.

No. 59. Indenture of Conveyance, 1 Feb., 18 Charles II. (1666), by John Wyvell of Magdalen College, Oxford, for a good and competent pecuniary summe of good and lawfull money of England, to be paid to him within the three years next ensuing, to Tho. Moore of Hackneys, gentⁿ., all those lands etc. within the parish of Coxwould called the Sart and Carleton Haggs, two water corn-mills in Bagby, and the four houses in the City of York in Aldwark once belonging to his (the vendor's) gran[d]father, Michael Askwith, gentⁿ., and formerly in the possession of Fr. Moore, Rich. Andrews, Chr. Gregs and Phillis Wallis, widow, etc.

Taken etc. 3 Feb^r. 1665 before Sir Chr. Wandesforth, Bart., one etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., and Inrolled 24 April.

No. 60. Indenture of Conveyance, 27 Sept^r., 19 Charles II. (1667) by John Bell and Rob. Pybus, both of Thirske, yeomen, for £140, to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Tho. Viscount Falconberge,* Baron of Yarme, Viscount Hentknowle, His Ma^{ty}. Lord Lewetenant and Custos. Rot. for the North Ridding of the County of Yorke, of the messuage and tennament called and reputed the Chantry-house dedicated to St. Anne in Thirske in the street there called Kirkgate, late in the occupⁿ. of Will.

* Thomas, son of Sir Henry Bellasis (created a baronet 9 James I.), by his wife Ursula, dau^r. of Sir Tho. Fairfax of Denton, "was created Lord Fauconberg and Baron of Yarm 3 Charles I., afterwards Viscount Fauconberg, of Henknowle, 18 Charles I., died 1652." His son, Sir Henry Bellasis, died *vivente patre*, and Sir Henry's son Thomas succeeded his grandfather as second Viscount. He was created Earl Fauconberg by King William III. Ob. 31 Dec^r., 1700, s.p., and was buried at Coxwold. (Graves' *Hist. of Cleveland*, p. 58.)

Bransbye, gentⁿ., and now etc., and also a front-stead, cottage or tenement on the north side of the aforesaid messuage, with the garth and barn thereto belonging, and also a parcel of ground boundringe on the south side of the aforesaid messuage now inclosed by a brick wall and the ground whereupon the saide wall standeth, together with the orchard garthes and gardens, edifices and buildings etc., except what is hereafter excepted, that is to say, the dovecoate and dovecoate-garth, and one parcel of ground lying at the westwardlye end of the said dovecoate-garth, now staked and duted * forth from the aforesaide orchard on the south syde theirof, beeing eleaven foote in breadth at the east and west endes theirof, and soe by a streight line from the east to the west theirof the saide parcel of ground, as alsoe the orchard in the place where the privitt hedge now standeth and groweth, and the thorne hedge betwixt the dovecoate-garth and the orchard are to be made, fenced and ma[i]ntained by the said R^t. Hon^{ble}. Lord etc. ; the crofts belonging to the said houses are alsoe excepted to John Pybus, his heirs, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Will. Franckland, Bart., Henry Marwood and Edw. Gower, Esquires, three etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 9 Oct^r. 19 Charles II., and Inrolled 31 March the following year.

No. 61. Indenture of Conveyance, 19 Oct^r. 19 Charles II., by John Power of Pickton, yeoman, for £620, to Thomas Staines † of Thirske, grocer, the messuage, tennament, toft and croft, with oxgangs of land arrable, meadowe and pasture, scituate etc. in Carleton Miniott, sometime in the tenure of etc., and now in that of the aforesaid John Power and Anth. Cowper, and also three closes of arrable or meadow ground in Carlton Miniot lyinge, together with the hedge att the east end thereof, containing by estimation three acres and one half, in a place there called the Gullflatts, another close or parcel of the West Moor of Carlton of three acres, one rood and eight poll, in a place there called y^e Damn Croakes, ‡ another close of arrable ground of five acres, two roods, five pearches and a half, within the feilds or lordship of Carlton

* Halliwell gives "DUTTEN. Shut ; fasten. *Ritson*.", and "DIT. To close ; to stop up. (A.-S.) Still used in the North." The use of the word in the text is not without its interest. The practice still in this part of the country is to "stob" or "stub" off the boundary of any parcel of ground, the enclosure of which it is intended to alter, as in the case of an enclosure from the common, due compensation for which is to be made elsewhere : the proposed new line of fence or enclosure is stobbed out and submitted to the examination and approval of the jury, who are duly "raised" or summoned on all such occasions, and whose office and duty, among other things, is to see that no encroachment is made, and that what is proposed is not to the detriment either of the lord or the freeholders.

† The purchaser in No. 57 also.

‡ Probably miswritten for Damm Crookes, *crook* being a word in frequent use to express a nook or angularly-shaped piece of ground.

aforesaid in a place there called Stythe-branckes* etc., and also one close of meadow land called Birtlands in the east feilds of Carlton, between the lands of the Earle of Northumberland on the north and John Richardson on the south, abutting on the East Moor of Carlton at the east end thereof, and in a parcel of ground called Birtlands in the tenure of John Metcalfe att the west end thereof, and also one passage or way to the same through John Metcalfe's Birtlands aforesaid, and also one peece of arrable ground called Kellbutts, and one parcel of moor or common formerly allotted to Chr. Metcalfe of Carlton adjoining on the said Kellbutts, of nine acres lying on the west side of the town of Carlton, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Will. Franckland, Bart., one etc. and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 31 March, 1668, and Inrolled (day illegible) the same year.

No. 62. Indented Award touching inclosure of Common or Waste in Great Thirkleby, Islebeck, Bagby, etc. by arbitrators specially appointed, dated 20 April, 1668.†

Memorandum.—Quod Carolus Bellassise de Oulston in Com. Ebor., Arm^t., Johannes Pybus de Thirske in Com. prædicto, Gen^t., Will. Trewman de Marderby etc., Gen^t., Tho. Waite de Stillington etc., Generosus, et Jacobus Danby de Kirby Knowle etc. Gen^t., vicesimo die Anno regni D'ni nostri Caroli II. etc. vicessimo primo, coram Chr. Wyvell, Bart., et Johanne Gibson, Arm^x. Justic dicti D'ni Regis ad pacem etc., et Will. Moore, Gen^o., Cleric Pacis ibidem, in propriis personis suis venerunt et recognoverunt scriptum subscriptum esse facta sua et petierunt etc.

* The second element in this name is suspicious. Banks, in the sense of hilly slopes (as in Egton Banks, etc., in this neighbourhood), is the more probable form, especially as the sense involved in Stythe is probably that of ascending.

† The skin on which this document is written is wider by about five inches than any other in the roll, and of those that are but five or six inches narrower there are not more than half a dozen. The consequence is that, in the careless way in which the whole roll in past days has been dealt with, to say nothing of the evident marks of un-careful keeping, the edges have become creased and crumpled and torn, and, what is worse still, have been allowed to become wet and incur the destructive process of consequent decay, so that for about two inches on the left-hand margin, and nearly four on the other, the writing is, for the most part, practically obliterated and entirely illegible. The Editor has, under the circumstances, been led to think that his task in the present instance will be most effectually executed by copying as much as he can of the more important parts of the document *in extenso*, as thus it may be expected that some of what is lost at the edges may, at least in a measure, be supplied by what is left remaining in the interspace. It would be well if these interesting old deeds were for the future dealt with as such documents are dealt with in the British Museum, Bodleian and other like collections, or placed in a volume specially prepared with a page for each, after having been carefully and judiciously fitted for it by due softening, flattening, and fixing.

Quod quidem scriptum sequitur in his verbis sequentibus, videlicet :—

To all to whome this present writinge of Awarde Indented shall come, Charles Bellass[is]e of Oulston etc., Esq., John Pybus of Thirske etc., gent^a, John Hopkinson of Lofthouse etc., gent^a, Will. Trewman of Marderby etc., gent^a, and James Danby of Kirkby Knowle etc., gent^a, send greetinge :—~~Whereas~~ the commons, waists, or moores commonly called or knowne by the severall names of Thirkleby and Islebeck Moore, Sowerby South Moore, and Bagby West Moore belonginge etc. to the severall towneshippes, mannors, places or villages of Greate Thirkleby, Islebeck, Sowerby, Bagby and Bagby Coate or Cott or to the severall and respective lords, free-holders, tenants and owners of the lands etc. of the said several towneshippes and places do joyne and are contiguous one upon another, and heretofore severally (*sic*) suits, controversies and questions have been moved and stirred upp between the severall lords etc., within the said several townships etc. touchinge and concerning etc. the said several commons etc. **And whereas** for the preventing of all further suits and differences etc. Sir Henry Frankland, Sir Will. Frankland, Bart., son of the said Sir Henry, and Will. Tysen of Great Thirkleby, Clerke, Rob. Morrell of the same of the same, yeoman, and Ralph Hutton of Osgerby, gent^a, and Roger Mennell of North Kilvington, Esq., Matthew Lockwood of Sowerby, yeoman, James Nelson of Sowerby, yeoman, John Richardson of Sowerby, yeoman, James Williamson of Bagby, Clerke, John Wright of Morrel of Bagby, yeoman, John Marley of the same, tanner, Andrew Morrell of Topcliffe, gent^a, Fr. Dunning of 'Thornton on the Hill, within the said mannor etc., have with one assent etc., as doth appear and is recited in several quadrupartite deeds twelvth day of May of this present year which the said parties in the said deeds have interchangeably made, sealed etc. have named and chosen us the said Charles Bellasise etc. (as above) their judges arbitrators to award etc. concerninge the setting forth, ordering and ascertaining the several bounds and limits of the said wastes, commons or moors, and to set forth and appoint all such ways, passages as shall by us be judged convenient, and also to allot and adjudge what proportion of fence the said places or townships, or the owners or occupiers of lands in the same shall make and uphold for the time to come shall be mentioned, and uphold as we in our judgments and discretions shall deem meet and convenient, so that our award etc. made by us, or any five of us, and put in writing under our hands and seales before the feast of the Purification of the said quadrupartite Indentures, reference thereunto being had, may and

will appear: And forasmuch as we, the said arbitrators, have taken upon us the charge and burthen etc., and have taken several views of the said wastes, commons or moors, and have deliberately heard and examined the allegations alleaged and made, and duly weighed and considered all such proofs and evidences and testimonies as were produced to inform us of the several rights, interests occupiers of lands in the townships etc. before named, do therefore now declare etc. our judgment and arbitrament etc. :—That is to say, **We doe adjudge** etc. that all the south part of the said wastes, moors and commons ditch which runneth along by a streight line from the south corner of M^r. Dodsworth's close-nooke unto Sowerby Parke-fence or pale doth of right belong unto the lords of and Great Thirkleby and Islebeck, and do therefore adjudge etc. that the lords of and owners and occupiers of lands in the said places, parties to the said shall at their proper costs and charges take up and fence of all the said part of the said wastes etc. from the said south corner etc. from and against the lords of, and the owners and occupiers of the lands in Sowerby, Bagby and Bagby Cote, and shall well and sufficiently fence and sever the same from before Feb. 2, 1669, and before the same date shall well and times quick-sett or sett with quickwood the said fence to be made by them, and shall also place and sett good and sufficient yates in all parts of such fences where common the same fence so made and set with quickwood and the said yates shall be at all times well and sufficiently lords, owners and occupiers of lands in Great Thirkleby and Islebeck: And we do likewise award, order and doom that the lords, owners etc. of lands in the said places shall have and possess the lands so fenced in severalty etc: **And we further** do award that all that said part of the commons, wastes or moors from the said Sowerby town along the said park fence to the said casten ditch dividinge and severing the bounds and limits from the said Sowerby, Bagby and Bagby Cote or Cott as aforesaid, and so along by the north side of the said casten ditch until within threescore yards of the said south corner of the said Dodsworth's unto a rivulet or beck called Spittle Beck, otherwise Fisher-beck, coming forth between the inclosed grounds of Bagby and Sowerby at Rich. Bell's orchard nook heretofore the belong and appertain unto the lords and owners etc. of lands in Sowerby; **And we** do thereupon award etc. that the lords etc. of lands in from the said south corner shall take up and fence of all that part of the said wastes etc. so belonging to them as the said boulder or furthest extent or extremity thereof being from the said south corner of the said Dodsworth's closes-nook

Bagby Cote al¹. Cott etc. and so along by a straight line to the said Spittle-beck from and against the lords etc., and shall take up and well and sufficiently fence of and sever the same from the rest or residue of the said wastes etc. before the 2 February next and also, before the same date, shall well and accordinge to the course of good husbandry at reasonable time or times of the year quick-sett or sett with quickwood etc. (as above).

Taken etc. as in the Latin Heading, and Inrolled 21st April, 21 Charles II.

No. 63. Indenture of Conveyance, 11 April, 22 Charles II., from Henry Paige of Thirske, skinner, and Dorothy his wife, for £60, to John Paige of the same, grocer, of a messuage in Thirske, situate in Norbie and abutting on a cottage belonging to the R¹. Hon^{ble}. Charles, Earl of Danby, on the south, and the way or street leading into the West fields of Thirske on the north, the street near the river of Thirske on the east, and the west field of Thirske aforesaid on the west end of the garth thereof etc., with common of pasture and averidge* to the said messuage belonging, being in the tenure etc., also those five acres and one rood of meadow and arrable land in the cornfields, precincts, lordship and territory of Thirske etc., that is to say, two lands and one gaire,† part thereof lying on the west stintinge‡ of the Wetlands§ of Thirske, and two lands more lying on the

* Halliwell gives the word *Average* and refers the reader to *Averish*, which he defines as "the stubble and grass left in cornfields after harvest," with the illustration following :—"In those monthes after the corne be innede, it is meete to putt draughte horsse and oxen into the *averish*, and so lonnge to continue there as the meate sufficeth, which will ease the other pastures they went in before." *Archæologia*, xiii., 379.

† This is the *gare* or *gore* of Mr. Seebohm's book. "Corners of the fields which, from their shape, could not be cut up into the usual acre or half-acre strips, were sometimes divided into tapering strips pointed at one end, and called 'gores,' or 'gored acres.'" *Gare* is only the N. Riding pronunciation of *gore*. Cf. *stane* for *stone*, *hame* for *home*, etc. The whole document is singularly illustrative of a variety of points involved in the "Common or Open-field System," such, for instance, as the dispersed nature of the several parts of one small holding, or part of a holding, the necessity of identifying each constituent part by naming the occupant or owner of the strips or *lands* on either side of it, the dimensions or contents of the several *lands* or strips, etc.

‡ This is a word which I have not met with before in its present connection and signification. As to the latter, there can scarcely be a doubt that it implies a limited or definitely-bounded portion of the Common-field in question, and, from the fact of its being so limited or defined, termed "the stinting."

§ I take this to be simply a corruption of 'wheat-lands,' and to have no connection whatever with the ordinary idea connected with the word 'wet.' There is a farm in this parish (Danby) indiscriminately called Wedlands Head and Wetlands Head. The old form of this name—which had also another local habitation in a more easterly portion of the parish—is *hvedelandes-hoved* or *heved*, that is Wheatlands-head.

east stintinge of the Wetlands aforesaid, containing by estimation two acres, bounding between the lands late Jos. Bell's, on the south etc., also two lands in one field called Bone Crofts cont^g. etc. one acre, bounding between the lands etc., also one land more in the field called Carlton Butts cont^g. etc. half an acre, bounding between the lands of John Hill, gent^e., on the east, and Rachel Pybus on the west, one land lying in Carlton Butts cont^g. etc. half an acre, bounding between etc., also one land more in Carlton Butts cont^g. etc. one rood, bounding between the lands late Jos. Bell's on the east, and those late of the same on the west, also a land in the field called Under-wood, of half an acre, bounding between the lands late Jos. Bell's on the north and Will. Jackson's on the south, and one land more in a field called South Donber, of half an acre, bounding between etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Rich. Grahme, Bart., and Will. Robinson, Esq., two etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 12 April, 1670, and Inrolled the same day.

No. 64. Indenture of Conveyance, 10 June 24 Charles II., for £14, by Robert Fawdington of Aldwarke, yeoman, to Sir Gervase Cutler (the money being paid by Anth. Frankland of Aldwarke, Esq.) of his (the vendor's) dwelling-house in Aldwarke, to be held by Sir G. Cutler to the use and benefit of the said Fawdington and his wife Elizabeth, for their lives and the life of the survivor of them, and after their decease to the use and behoofe of the said Frankland, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Will. Frankland, Bart., and Fr. Driffeild, Esq., two etc., and Will. Moore, Clerk etc., 9 Oct. 1672, and Inrolled on the 13th.

No. 65. Deed of grant, sale, and confirmation (in Latin) by Will. Simpson of Dry-lea House in Ingleby under Arncliffe, in the performance of certain covenants or engagements made with Will. Mauliverer of Arncliffe, Esq., to the said Mr. Mauliverer, of a close or parcel of land called the West-field, as now or lately divided into two parts, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Fr. Boynton and Charles Layton, Esq., two etc., and Will. Bradley, Clerk etc., 6 May, 12 James I. (1608),* and Inrolled 29th May.

No. 66. Indenture of Conveyance, 12 July, 2 James II., from Richard Shipton of Lythe, gent^e., and Tho. Shipton, his eldest son, of

Besides this name (which occurs elsewhere also) the names *Linelands*, *Barleylands*, *Beanlands*, *Peaslands*, *Ryelands*, all of them occurring in the northern part of Cleveland, are such as to lead on to a singularly interesting conclusion touching the early agricultural occupants of the district and their original home-place. The subject is dealt with by the Editor in several numbers of "The Antiquary" of 1886.

* It will be seen that this document, which is singularly clean and in remarkably good preservation, is altogether misplaced as far as due sequence of date is concerned. The pencil number on it, however, is 18.

Scarborough, apothecary, for due considerations, to George Metcalfe of Northallerton [. . . . and Tho.] Meriton of the same, gentⁿ, of a messuage etc. or farmehold called Lealam Hall, with a cottage near thereto, and all closes, lands, etc. thereto belonging in the manor or lordship of Danby, late in the occupⁿ. etc. ; also the two messuages or farmeholds, now divided into four, situate in Ugthorpe, called Woodle* House Farme, now or late in the occupⁿ. etc., also the messuage etc. and parcel of meadow-ground on the back side of the said messuage, contⁿ. one acre, also one oxgang in Mickleby, and certain closes known as Long Coverdale close and the Butts† thereunto belonging, in Mickleby, also the messuage called Lowe Hall in Lyth, also six little closes or crofts to the said messuage belonging and near adjoining, also the messuage in Dunsley thereto belonging, also an oxgang of land and the Turpit lands thereunto appertaining in the Town-fields of Mickleby, also two cottages in Mickleby, etc.

Taken etc. before Charles Tankred and Constable Bradshawe, Esquires, two etc., and Allane Chambers, gentⁿ, Clerk etc., 6 October, 1686, and Inrolled (date illegible).

No. 67. Indenture of Conveyance, 29 March, 1693, by Peter Walker of Maunby on Swale, yeoman, to Roger Wilkinson of Brocka-moore, John Coates of Brompton and Tho. Walker of the same, yeomen, as well for and in consideration of his the said Peter's (parchment torn away) the housing and land hereafter mentioned in occupⁿ. of Geo. Richardson of Syndercar-house, yeoman (defect) naturall life (who married the only daughter of the said Peter) in case he should survive him the said Peter (defect) and in consideration of the favour and affection which he (Peter) hath unto Flower Walker his neph (defect) of Richard Walker of Brompton, yeoman, if he happen to survive them, the said Peter and George Richardson, and also for 5s. in hand paid etc. by the said Roger (defect) and Tho. Walker before the sealing etc., the said Peter hath given, granted (defect) sold etc. to the said Roger Wilkinson, John Coates and Thomas Walker a messuage etc. (defect) and also four closes of arrable or pasture ground as the same (defect) being etc. in the township of Maunby aforesaid, called

* This name is variously spelt, Woodill, Wood-dale, Woodale, Woodhill. It really is a corruption of a very ancient name. It existed in 1271 in the form Ulve-dale, and in the course of time the Danish Ulve or Ulf gave place to the English Wolf, and thus by an easy transition, and the usual process of accommodating the sense to the sound, Woldale became Woo'dale, and the other changes followed.

† There is here a rather striking proof of the correctness of the Editor's explanation of the word *butts*. These *butts* belonged to a certain field, but certainly not as "abutting upon it at right angles." By some means they had been severed from the longer strips in the field, and being short pieces, were consequently called *butts*, remaining, however, still in the same Common-field.

the Town-end closes, containing etc. thirty-three acres, now in the said Peter's occupⁿ. and formerly his father William's, etc.

Taken etc. before Sir Will. Frankland, Bart., Richard Staines and Charles Tankred, Esquires, three etc., and Rob. Jackson, gentⁿ., Deputy Clerk etc., 11 May, 5 Will. and Mary (1693) and Inrolled on the 15th.

CONTINUATION OF MINUTES AND ORDERS [FROM A^s, f. 96, p. 126].

[A^s. 97.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 7 Jan. 16⁸⁹/₄.

Before Henry Belassise, Will. Franckland, Will. Caley, and John Legard, Esquires.

Sir Marmaduke Langdale, High Sheriff, represented by Rob. Jeffra-son, gentⁿ., Deputy Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL

Rich. Dobson, Frear-hill, Gent ⁿ .	John Francke, Hutton in le Hole,
Phil. Craven, „ Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .
Peter Manners, Wombleton, „	John Robinson, Hutton in le Hole,
John Otterburne, Woode Appleton,	Yeom ⁿ .
Yeom ⁿ .	Lawr. Horner, Wasse, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Thorpe, Woode Appleton,	Fr. Foxton, Nether Silton, „
Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Wasse, Easter-side, „
Orpine Hill, Woode Appleton,	William Martin, Thornton Moor,
Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .
John Burton, Woode Appleton,	Simon Bretton, Thornton Moor,
Yeom ⁿ .	Yeom ⁿ .
Tho. Francke, Hutton in le Hole,	
Yeom ⁿ .	

[97^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A Marton yeoman for illegal seizure of a stot, a Sheriff Hutton yeomⁿ. for stealing six inch-boards, a Helmesley labourer for cutting and carrying away from places called Fote-heade, Barton-hagg and Owlrey a hundred ash-saplings belonging to George, Earl of Rutland, value 2d. each ; [98.] an Oldstead lab^r. for cutting down and carrying away ten burthens of wood, three Nonnington men for keeping common tipling-houses without etc., John Gibbens, Esq., late of New Lodge in Galtres Forest, for refusing to pay his assⁿ., viz. for lands in

New Lodge and le Eller-ker, £2. 17. 9, for Lawne House lands, 19s. 9d., for lands in Farlington Lodge, 8s., and for lands in Mireskew Lawnde and Ain-ker, for the present year 1639, for armour, powder, common soldiers' wages, [98^b.] etc.; the same gentleman for the like as regards the lands in the New Lodge and Eller-karr (13s. 2d.) for 1638, for the same objects.

SECOND PANNELL.

Geo. Sonley, Nonnington, Gent ^a .	Will. Richardson, Great Ayton, Yeom ^a .
Edw. Lunde, Wigginton, Yeom ^a .	
Will. " " "	John Bretton, Thornton in le Moor, Yeom ^a .
Nich. Wilson, Nawton, "	
Will. Baker, " "	John Browne, Sutton, Yeom ^a .
Tho. Barker, Bewdlam, "	Rob. Butter, " "
John " " "	Chr. Reaveley, " "
Will. Marsingale, jun ^r ., Newholme, Yeom ^a .	John Oxheard, Sheriff Hutton, Yeom ^a .
	Will. Heild, Tollerton, Yeom ^a .

[99.] WHO PRESENT—

The same Helmesley lab^r. as before for cutting down and taking away forty burthens of wood, worth 4d. each, the property of the Earl of Rutland; Ja^s. Harton of Ruston, gent^a., for refusing to pay his ass^t. on lands in Wickham (Wykeham) and Ruston, rated at 2d. in the pound, for armour, powder, match, common soldiers' wages, and traineinge; Jos. Todd of Siddale, yeoman, for the like, the ass^t. being made on the inhab^a. of that vill at 12d. in the pound; George Gowland of Morton Grange and Tho. Casse of Mount Grace for the like. [99^b.] Nine bills ignored.

Names of the Jurymen, etc.

Will. Flesher	Rob. Coates	Rob. Webster
Chr. Edlin	Will. Tarte	Edw. Chamberlaine
Will. Tarte	Henry Cliffe	John Dawson
John Moore	Rich. Bossall	Edw. Challoner

Who acquit the man charged with stealing the Earl of Rutland's wood.

[100.] ORDERS made, etc.

That, in the case of five persons presented at Thirske Sessions, Oct^r. 2, 1639, for non-payment of ass^a. on their lands in Risebarugh al^a. Risebrough, and for the bringing of whom before a Justice to be

bound etc. to appear at the next Sessions, a warrant etc. was issued—the Bailiff of Pickering-lieth having neglected to serve the warrant, the same Order do continue until the next Sess^{ns}., and a warrant etc. to be made to apprehend the delinquents, and that Rich. Butler, the Deputy Bailiff, be charged with its execution ; a warrant for the apprehension of two Whitby men having been neglected by the Dep. Bailiff, the said Order to continew and a new warrant etc. ; [100^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Oswaldkirke having been formerly ass^d. in 8s. for the King's Purveyor, but now in 19s., the Court thinks the latter an overcharge and doth intreat Tho. Heblethwait and John Legard, Esquires, to investigate the matter, and settle the same, certifying their proceedings in it etc. ; 40s. allowed in a case of loss by fire ; the recogn^{ces}. entered by two bondsmen for the appearance of a third party having been forfeited through his non-appearance, estreating of the same to be respited and a warrant etc. to apprehend the defaulter ; [101.] whereas Ja^s. Pennyman, Esq., J.P., directed his warrant for to send a woman to Ingleby under Arncliffe, where she confessed she was born, but the inhab^{ts}. of the said towne have certified under their hands and the hand of the minister that they have searcht the Register booke and cannott finde that any such woman was born there, Ordered that the woman be sent back to Normanby, and there to be settled by the Parish officers according to law ; appointment of a Constable for Nesse East and West, and Muscottes ; Ja^s. Harton of Ruston, gentⁿ., having been fined 40s., for non-payment of his ass^{ts}. (as above) a warrant etc., to apprehend him, etc. ; a warrant etc. issued at the Oct^r. Sessions at Thirsk, in 1639, for the apprehension of four persons named, having been neglected, as also a warrant against the Constable of North Lofthouse pro bono gestu, the said Orders to continew etc. ; [101^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Toller-ton, having been presented for not repairing the highway on the King's demesne, and two men having appeared on their behalf to ask for time, Ordered that if the same be not sufficiently repaired and certified by Will. Franckland, Esq., J.P., before next Sessions, to be fined £40 ; John Marquis of Cornbrough, gentⁿ., standing presented for non-payment of his ass^{ts}., if he doe not paie the same to the Constable of Sutton in the Forest, then a warrant etc. ; the Constables of Thirske, having disbursed diverse somes of money in executeinge the said office, and having desired the new Constables to make an ass^t. for the paiement qf such disbursements, which they refused to doe, as appeareth by a petition lodged with this Courte, their acc^{ts}. to be reviewed by Mr. Gilley, Clerke, and three others, gentⁿ. and yeomen of Thirsk, and the said disbursements to be dealt with accordingly, etc. ; [102.] the inhab^{ts}. of Easingwold, being presented for not repairing the highway between Dawny bridge and a yate-steade called Turner-

yate, the Constable of the towne appearing and asking for time, Ordered that if the same be not repaired and certified etc. (as above) to be fined £20.

[A^a. 102^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 10 Jan^{ry}. 1648.

Before John Dodsworth, John Wastell and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.
Sir. Marm. Langdale, High Sheriff, Rob. Jeffrason, Deputy, etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ^a .	Will. Niccoll, Gillinge, Yeom ^a .
Will. Meade, Northallerton, „	John Slater, „ „
Geo. Sigswicke, Brompton, Yeom ^a .	Oliver Laiton, „ „
John Brettan, Thornton in le Beanes, Yeom ^a .	Will. Etherington, „ „
Rob. Smithson, Skeeby, Yeom ^a .	John Dunn, Ainderby, „ „
Chr. Snawdon, Skeeby Grange, Yeom ^a .	John Daggett, Disforth, „ „
	Will. Tanfeild, Caithropp, „ „
	Fr. Hunter, Theakston, „ „
	Fr. Plummer, Caithropp, „ „

WHO PRESENT

[103.] A man for stealing two geese (12d. each); a Morton on Swale yeom^a. for refusing to pay his ass^a. imposed, at the rate of 2s. 10d. the oxgang, for setting forward the King's carriages; Edw. Dunninge of Sigston Kirkby, yeom^a., for refusing to pay his ass^a. for Purveyor's money, the Masters of the several Houses of Corr^a., the Captaine's pension, the prisoners in York Castle, and for maimed soldiers, imposed at the rate of 8d. for le pounde.

[103^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Midleton Tyers, Gent ^a .	Rich. Corby, Midleton Tyers, Yeom ^a .
Henry Pybus, Gillinge, Yeom ^a .	Simon Somerside, Scorton, Yeom ^a .
Ja ^s . Pinder, „ „	Raph Porter, Brompton, „ „
John Stephenson, Fencote, „	Will. Atkinson, „ „
Henry Thompson, Ellingstring, Yeom ^a .	John Scrafton, Laburne, „ „
John Pickersgill, Ellingstring, Yeom ^a .	Geo. Robinson, Bellerby, „ „
	John Kilburne, Hunton, „ „
	Fr. Buckle, Barton, „ „
	Ja ^s . Close, Whitaside, „ „

WHO PRESENT—

The inhab^{ts}. of Uckerby, parish of Bowlton on Swale, for refusing to pay their ass^{ts}. imposed for setting forward the King's carriages, Purveyor's money, Masters of the Houses of Corrⁿ., and maimed soldiers, at the rate of 6d. for le Oxfang. [104.] One bill ignored.

Names of Jurymen etc.

John Cuthbert	Bernard Smith	Rich. Metcalfe
Ja ^s . Pratt	Tho. English	Marm. Cockhill
Rich. Hudson	Will. Thompson	Bryan Somerside
Tho. Smelt	John Metcalfe	Will. Linskell

Who convict the prisoners tried. To be whipped.

ORDERS made etc.

A difference, concerning rates and ass^{ts}., between two gentⁿ. to be referred to John Calverley and Lawrance Sayer, Esquires, and Cuthb. Best, gentⁿ., or any twoe of them, to call the parties before them, and settle etc., certifying their action in the matter at the next Sessions; [104^b.] Rich. Winde of Sinderby, gentⁿ., to be H. C. of Hallikeld; Chr. Pickeringe and John Sanderson of Sutton cum Howgrave, having petitioned this Courte, that their towne of Howgrave is very much depopulated, and that there is no sufficient man living in the said Constabulary able to serve as Constable except these two, Ordered by the Court that all those who have any lands in Sutton Howgrave shall either take upon them the execution of the said office in their several turns, or hire a sufficient deputy, or give a contribution of 20s. to him to serve for the time present, or else show cause etc.; Ordered that unless three men named doe carry their fellowes Purveyor's moneyes to Yorke to Mr. Westley on the Thursday before Candlemas day, a fine of £10 shalbe imposed upon every one of them; a prisoner now in the Ho. of Corrⁿ. to be sent forthwith to Newsome, parish of Kirkby Hill, wheare he was borne, and that hee be sett on worke by the Overseers of the said parish.

Next Sessions at Thirske, on April 14 next.

[A^s. 141^b. *] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 14 April, 1640.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Ja^s. Pennyman, Tho. Heblethwayte,

* The folio preceding this is numbered 104. There is no break nor interruption, nor any explanation of the leap from that numeral to this.

Rog. Wyvell, Fr. Lasscells, John Dodsworth, John Wastell, and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL

John Dickinson, Flawith, Gent ⁿ .	Geo. Cowlus, Farndale, [Yeom ⁿ .]
Rich. Moore, Alne, „	John Hall, Hutton in le Hole, [Yeom ⁿ .]
Tho. Kitchin, „ [Yeom ⁿ .]	Geo. Smith, Wasse, [Yeom ⁿ .]
John Goodericke, Easingwold, [Yeom ⁿ .]	Tho. Kitchinman, Thirkckby,* [Yeom ⁿ .]
Tho. Weare, Easingwold, [Yeom ⁿ .]	John Barker, Thirkckby, [Yeom ⁿ .]
Will. Sellar, Bulmer, „	Tho. Hornby, Bagby, „
Geoff. Nicholson, „ „	Tho. Burnett, Catton, „
Chr. Stockton, Farndale, „	

WHO PRESENT—

[142.] A Whitby man for an assault on the Constable there; a Myton yeomⁿ., being Constable there, for refusing to pay over to the H. C. of Bulmer 15s. 4½d. collected by him for the repair of Whitwell Beacon, for Purveyor's money, and for Ho. of Corrⁿ., Captain's salary, and the York Castle prisoners, and for the encrease of the stocke of the Maister of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, for arrearage of the stipend of the Maister of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Whitby; [142^b.] another yeoman of the same place, and Constable also, for the like in respect of 28s. 11d. collected for provision for his Ma^{ties} Household, for the stipend of the Maister of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Whitby, for repair of Coverham Bridge, for Rob. Farrer's (soldier) wage and for the prisoners in York Castle; a Thirsk lab^r. for stealing a piece of tanned leather (6d.); [143.] Brian Bevers al^t. VEVERS, of Shipton, carpenter, for chasing, and shooting in a gun charged with twoe slugs, and killing a doe in the King's Park in Galtres Forest; Eshley Bridge over the Fosse, within the parish of Huntington and Clifton, as in ruin and decay; Eske Bridge in the parish of Whitby, usually called Whitby Bridge, as in the same case; [143^b.] also Morton Bridge over the Swale, and Willowbecke Bridge, parish of Barton and Crofte; [144.] the aforesaid Brian VEVERS and another carpenter for stealing a pig (3s. 4d.); the inhab^{ts}. of Thornton in le Moore for not repairing the highway between Thirsk and Northallerton; those of Topcliff for the like between their town and Thirsk, those of Thornton Beans for the like between the market-towns of Thirsk and Northallerton; [144^b.] Gabriel Freeman of Thirsk, gentⁿ., for refusing to pay his ass^t. imposed

* This is so spelt: no doubt in error for Thirckleby.

for armour, soldiers' wages, etc.; the Surveyor of Hutton Bonville for 1638 for disobeying the order of two Justices touching the payment of 7d. a week, relief to Rob. Conyers.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Danby, Caithrop, Gent ⁿ .	John Clough, Carlton Myniott,
Rich. Allanson, Ampleford,	[Yeom ⁿ .]
[Yeom ⁿ .]	Henry Baurgh, Disforth, [Yeom ⁿ .]
John Husthwaite, Sowerby,	Will. Dale, Catton, Yeom ⁿ .
[Yeom ⁿ .]	Geo. Pickeringe, Ugglebarby,
Tho. Richardson, Sowerby,	Yeom ⁿ .
[Yeom ⁿ .]	Tho. Massingale, Newhall, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Pearson, Sowerby, [Yeom ⁿ .]	Ja ^s . Metcalfe, Maunby, „
John Adamson, Swinton, „	Will. Hey, „ „
Will. Parker, Langthorpe, „	John Baurgh, Disforth, „

[145.] WHO PRESENT—

A Middleham yeomⁿ. and another for forcible seizure of five quishions in a man's dwelling-house; a Shipton blacksmith for shooting in a gun and killing twoe hairens in Shipton-feild; a Cold Kearby lab^r. for breaking a close and cutting down * and carrying away fourteen ashes, and three burthens of under-wood; [145^b.] the same man for forcible entry in another man's close, throwing down a stone wall there, and smashing a yate; Burne Bridge as in ruin etc.; a Bilsdale yeomⁿ. and another for an assault etc.; [146.] a Stonegrave gentⁿ. for refusing to pay his ass^{ts}. for armour, training, etc. imposed on him at the rate of 2s. for le pounce, and a widow of the same place for the like.

Three bills ignored.

Mem. of Traverse by Guy Bell, indicted at the Jan^r. Sessions at Helmesley, sustained; [147.] the like in the case of James Brewster,

* The Latin word employed here is "succidit," followed by (Anglice stowed) "et asportavit," etc. Halliwell gives "STOW. To lop or top trees. East. 'Stowed, cropt as a horse's ears,' Thoresby, 1703." And "STOWINGS. Loppings. East." The connections of this word are not without interest. Perhaps, the first idea suggested to the mind is that of a possible connection with the word *Stool*, the stump or root-part of a tree or strong shrub which has been cut down, and which is left in the ground, and does not rise very greatly above the surface. But I think the real connection, if not identity, is with the word which I have given in the "Cleveland Glossary" as "STOVE (pr. stoo). To cut or lop the branches of trees; to cut down a fence which has grown too high, but so as to leave a fence, formed by the stumps; to sever a small tree or sapling from its root, or at surface of the ground. O. N. *stofna*, *stýva*, *stýfa*, to lop, cut off, cut branches from trees, etc., S. G. *stufwa*, *stýfwa*, to crop, lop, cut off, etc. Ihre connects *stuh*, *stuhbe*, *stuf*, *stump* here-with. Note also *stob*."

indicted at the Thirsk Oct^r. Sessions; [148.] and in that of Tho Cowper, indicted at the Jan^r. Sessions aforesaid.

[149.] Names of the Jury* etc.

Will. Bransby, Thirsk,	Gent ⁿ .	Anth. Nelson, Thirsk,	[Yeom ⁿ .]
Fr. Jackson,	„ [Yeom ⁿ .]	Rob. Fawcett,	„
Fr. Atkinson,	„	Geo. Arnett, Sowerby,	„
Will. Arnett, Sowerby,	„	Will. Jackson, Thirsk,	Tanner
John Jackson, Thirsk,	„	Will. Atkinson, Sandhutton,	
Henry Scales,	„	[Yeom ⁿ .]	

Who convict the only prisoner tried. To be whipped.

[149^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Rob. Berryman, Thr. for Hosp^l., to pay 11s. 4d. to John Fareside, gentⁿ., one of the H. C.'s for Pickering-lieth, for discharging of an account arreare for Thornton in Pickering-lieth infected with the plague, etc.; £30 to be estreated for repair of Whitby Bridge, John Newton, Surv^r.; £60 for Morton Bridge, Rog. Warde and Mich. Meeke, Surv^r.; forasmuch as Jonas White, Will. Clifton, Rob. Newsam and Raiphe Allanson, haveinge undertaken for the repair of Yarome Bridge and its maintenance for ten years after completion of the repairs, by an agreement to receive £4 yearly during the said term out of the yearly rents belonging to the same, Ordered that the bridge-maisters or wardens shall duly pay the same yearly; [150.] further reference to the case of the woman sent by warrant from Mr. Pennyman to Ingleby Arncliffe and returned thence as her name was not in the Registers there kept [See above, p. 174], and as the place of her abode cannot be found, but she has been at Egton, and there begginge as a vagrante, and have received noe punishment for the same, the said woman to be sent unto Egton and there settled by the Parish Officers according to the Statute† etc.; forasmuch as the whole N. R. stand presented in the Courte of Exchequer for the repaire of Hewicke Bridge, and four persons named, inhab^l. of the said N. R., have had their goods distreyned for the same and entered recogn^{ces}. for traversinge thereof at the next Assizes, and have likewise

* It will be observed that the names of only eleven Jurors are given.

† It is not quite apparent what Statute is intended, or whether this is an instance of Justices' interpretation of the Statute 39 Elizabeth, c. 4. Therein it is enacted that if a "rogue" having been duly punished and furnished with his "testimonial," and on the tramp comes to a village, being "so whipped and not knowne where he or she was borne, or last dwelt by the space of a yeare, be conveyed to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. of the limit wherein the said village standeth, or the common gaole of that county or place, there to remaine etc., until etc." The Parish authorities of Egton seem to have neglected this, and so to have become liable to this summary procedure.

been at great charges aboute the findeinge out whoe ought to repaire the same, and they doe finde that it ought to be repaired by the inhab^{ts}. of the W. R., Ordered that £10 be estreated and levied and paid over to the said four men etc.; Rob. Geare to be discharged of the office of H. C. of Pickering-lieth and Tho. Keddy of Pickeringe to be sworn in his place; [150^b.] Rich. Dickinson of Carlton Miniott standing presented for not repairing the highway between Carlton and Thirske, £20 to be levied upon him by the H. C. because he hath not repaired the said highway and certified etc. at the present Sessions; forasmuch as by a letter from the Lords of the Privy Council directed to Sir Edw. Osborne, Vice-President of the Council in the North, for the levyinge one hundred men in the N. and E. Ridings of the county for his Ma^{ties} service at Berwick, by which letter it appeares that upon accompte of coate and conducte money for the settinge forth of the saide souldiers, Repaiement is to be made thereof oute of his Ma^{ties} Exchequer in such manner as in former times upon like occasion as by the said letter, dated 25 March, 1640, appeareth; and whereas fifty-five men of the said hundred falls upon the N. R. for the said service, it is therefore Ordered that £80 be estreated for the purpose; a warrant etc. against Brian Bevers above-named; [151.] a warrant etc. against two of the parties presented for non-payment of ass^{ts}.; decision touching the Thornton Risebrough matter; £20 to be estreated for repair of Burne Bridge, £10 for Eshley Bridge; whereas it was Ordered at last Mich^s. Sessions that there should be a tryall at this Sessions for the inhab^{ts}. of Brotton against two parties named for not paieinge their ass^{ts}., and that costes of suite should be granted to those on whose side the verdict shall passe, and that in the mean tyme [151^b.] the Constables of Brotton should deliver unto them true copies of all ass^{ts}. within the said Constabulary for the last twoe years, but he has neglected to do this, soe the defendants cannot be ready—they shall receive triall at the next Sessions; whereas Oliver Meeke of Maunby on Swale has petitioned the Court concerning a charge issueinge out of the Crowne Office against the inhab^{ts}. of the N. R. for not repaireinge Yarome Bridge, his goods having been distreyned on that ground, etc., and the Court is informed both by Will. Baites, gentⁿ., H. C. nere and thereunto adjoyneinge, and other credible etc., that the said bridge is repaired, and has been for more than a year, the petitioners' requests all granted; a warrant etc. against the man indicted for a trespass; [152.] Rob. Hunter of Thornton in Pickeringe, gentⁿ., to be Thr. for Hosp^{ts}. in Langbargh for 1640, and Tho. Man of Helmesley, gentⁿ., Thr. for L. S., and Darcy Coniers, gentⁿ., now Thr. for Hosp^{ts}., to be Thr. for L. S. in Richm^{re}., and Geo. Dobson of Burniston, gentⁿ., Thr. for the Hospitals; further reference to Oliver Meeke's case,

who at the next Mich^a. Sessions is to have reasonable costs allowed him.

Next Sessions at New Malton 9 July, and adjourned to Richmond on the 14th.

[A^a. 153.] NEW MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 9 July, 1640.

Before Sir Tho. Gower and Sir John Hotham, Barts., Will. Sheffield, Rich. Darley, Hugh Cholmley, Knts., Chr. Peircehay, Tho. Heblethwaite, Roger Wyvell, Rob. Barwicke, Will. Caley and John Legard, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Blackwell, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Will. Hardwicke, New Malton, [Yeom ^a .]
John Stockell, New Malton, Gent ^a .	John Harrison, New Malton, [Yeom ^a .]
Walter Best, New Malton, [Yeom ^a .]	Will. Hill, Appleton Moore, [Yeom ^a .]
Rich. Allanson, Ampleford, [Yeom ^a .]	John Burton, Appleton Moore, [Yeom ^a .]
Rob. Fawcett, Thirske, [Yeom ^a .]	Fr. Sellar, Slingsby, [Yeom ^a .]
Henry Cockrell, Eastdale-side, [Yeom ^a .]	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley, ,,
Tho. Williamson, Eastdale-side, [Yeom ^a .]	Will. Grundwell, Woode Appleton, [Yeom ^a .]
	Rich. Dobson, Frearhill, [Yeom ^a .]

WHO PRESENT—

[153^b.] A yeom^a. for stealing a piece of ash-wood (6d.), another for illegally hiring another's servant; Howsom Bridge over the river Darwen, as in ruin etc. ; [154.] a Rudby yeom^a. for not keeping the day-watch, other two of the same place for not keeping the night-watch, another for neglecting both, a yeom^a. for not paying his ass^{ts}. for Captain's pension, Ho. of Corr^a., and Purveyor's money ; [154^b.] an East Nesse yeom^a. for harbouring suspicious persons, vagabonds, etc. ; a New Malton yeom^a. as a common drunkard and for rushing into the market with a drawn sword in his hand to the great etc. ; two New Malton women for stealing three linnen pillow-beeres (2s.), a paire of linnen sheetes (3s.), a diaper napkin (6d.), three linnen table napkins (6d.), a peece of stuffe (6d.), a swadlinge belt (1d.), and a safegard (3s.), etc. ; [155.]

a New Malton mason and his wife for uttering opprobrious and scandalous words against one Elizth. England, saying she was a witch, and they would prove her soe, etc ; a Normanby butcher and a Malton yeoman's wife for an assault in Finckle Street, New Malton, upon a man ; an Appleton le Moore yeoman for an assault at Helmesley on the Constables there ; [155^b.] Oliver Lotherington, a Barton yeomⁿ., for harbouring suspicious persons etc. ; two other like presentments of Barton yeomen ; Chr. Newton of Bagdale Hall, for refusing to pay his assⁿ. at Ruswarp, amounting to 12s., on account of lands there, for bridge-money, L. S., Purveyor's money, and Isaac Newton of Whitby for the like for lands in Ruswarp, to the amount of 23s.

[156.] One bill ignored.

Names of Jurymen etc.

Tho. Pye, New Malton	Will. Stagg, New Malton
Chr. Waike, „	Will. Johnson, „
Geo. Hicke, Nesse	John Horseley, „
John Robinson, Hutton in le	Tho. Nesse, „
Hole	Math. Lambe, „
John Yeoman, New Malton	Will. Wardell, Old Malton
Will. Fawcett, „	

Who acquit the man charged with felony, and the two women similarly charged.

[156^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Whereas Dorothy Woode of Easingwold, widdow, hath not onely her house and goodes burned, but alsoe her husband, soe that shee is utterly undone, £3 towards her reliefe ; John Camyes makes oath that Marie Curtis of (blank), spinster, hath threatened to burne the house of Henrie Curtis, and other evill wordes against him—a warrant etc. to be bound etc., or els to be sent to the Castle of Yorke etc. ; two persons bound in recogn^{ces}. for the appearance of another, who has failed to appear, petition for respite till next Sessions, and a warrant etc. against the defaulter ; whereas Will. Fawdington, a poore boy, was about seven years since putt an apprentice to Henry Jeffray of Alne, Clerke, and the inhab^{ts}. of Osbudwicke and Morton testify that he has been away from Mr. Jeffray these three years past, who has not complained of his departure, and that he has behaved himself honestly and well in service ever since etc., the said Fawdington therefore to be discharged from Mr. Jeffray's service ; [157.] a man committed for brewing without licence until he pay 20s. fine ; a gentⁿ. conceiving himself to be hardly used in proceedings connected with his non-payment of assⁿ. for lands in Sutton, asks the Court to refer the matter to

the examⁿ. of one or more of the Justices,—Ordered accordingly ; deposition made that a woman named had threatened to burn a man's smithy-house, with manie other daingerous words, she must therefore enter recogn^{ce}. etc., and a warrant etc. accordingly ; reference to a fine of £20 ordered at the late Thirsk Sessions to be estreated &c. on a Carlton Myniott man for not repairing the highway thence to Thirsk, the said man having been at great charges this summer in leadinge and carryinge stones and gravell to the said waye, but whether the same will prove, continew, and be sufficient the next winter or noe, as by a certificatt under [157^b.] the hands of Mr. Franckland, Esq., J.P., and the matter on petition respited until the Easter Sessions, when Mr. Franckland shall give another certificate ; further reference to the woman sent under Mr. Pennyman's warrant to Ingleby Arncliff as having been born there, but sent thence as her name could not be found in the Register-book, and then Ordered to be sent to Egton (See above, p. 179), and it is now alleged that she really was born at Ingleby Arncliff though "her age may exceede her register," she is therefore to be sent back to the said place, there to be settled etc. ; whereas Dorothy Cargo did complain to Sir Tho. Gower, J.P., that she was begotten with childe by one Rog. Garnett of Skewsby, now a soldier at Barwicke, and haveinge noe settled place of habitation, but takeinge (taken) as a wandering person etc., she is to be settled at the place of her birth ; [158.] Phil. Eshe, late Deputy Sheriff of the county of York, having paid £5. 10. to the prisoners of the King's Bench and Marshalsey, 26s. 8d. to be paid over to the present Deputy Sheriff, for the use of the said Mr. Eshe, that being the proportional part etc. ; Tho. Smale of Aislaby to be H. C. for Pickering-lieth *vice* Rob. Geare ; a vagrant woman, sent to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. under a warrant, confesses she was born at Cockermouth—to be sent thither from Constable etc. ; a man, calling himself by the name of a Scholler, having been taken begginge by colour of a passe which appears to be counterfoote, and he himself a wanderinge rogue, having already been in the Ho. of Corrⁿ., to be sent from Constable etc. to Cheswicke in the Co of Cumberland, where etc. ; the Helmesley man charged with assaulting the Constables there, having departed the Court without etc., his recogn^{ce}. not only to be estreated, but a warrant etc. ; [158^b.] a warrant etc. against the man presented for illegally hiring another man's servant ; Alex. Auracke of New Malton, gentⁿ., hitherto ass^d. at 6d. a week to the use of the poor, from henceforth the said gentⁿ. to pay 2d. a week etc. together with all arrears ; a complaint to the Court of the use of divers threatening and scandalous words by a man to another already bound over to keep the peace, thereby provoking the latter to breake his Ma^{ties} peace etc.,—therefore a warrant etc.

[A^s. 159.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 14 July, 1640.

Before Sir Tho. Laiton, Fr. Lasscells, John Dodsworth, John Wastell and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge, Gent ^a .	John Dun, Ainderby Whernhow,
John Slater, „ [Yeom ^a .]	[Yeom ^a .]
Oliver Laiton, „ „	John Meeke, Midleton, [Yeom ^a .]
Tho. Theakston, Ellingstring,	Leon. Snawdon, Leeming, „
[Yeom ^a .]	Edw. Johnson, Hunton, „
Raph Horseman, Fereby, [Yeom ^a .]	Henry Clarke, Allathorne, „
John Hodgson, „ „	John Spenceley, Whitaside, „
Tho. Hall, Ainderby Whernhow,	Geo. Broadrigg, „ „
[Yeom ^a .]	Marm. Milner, Felton, „

WHO PRESENT—

[159^b.] A lab^r. and his wife for stealing two pillow-beers ; the inhab^{rs}. of Middleham for not repairing their severall streetes leading from Middleham Moor to the eastern boundary of the vill, and from the market place at Middleham to St. Awkell's Well ; two yeomen, of Burton in Bishopdale and Bishopdale, for stealing one suite of apparell (20s.), 3 yards of carshey (kersey), value 10s., five paire of wollen stockinges (4s.), a pair of shoes (2s.), three shirts (5s.), a hat (4s.), and 50s. in money ; [160.] a yeoman's wife for stealing a hen (4d.) ; six yeomen and a widow for not scouring their proportions of a water-sewer etc. ; a gent^a. for stopping a highway leading between Holtby and Hornby Church with hedges, dikes, posts, etc. ; [160^b.] the Deputy Bailiff of Gillling East for moyninge* and warneinge a man to be at this Sessions to make service as a freeholder, and taking moneys and other bribes of diverse others, his neighbours, for spareing them for that service ; the Bailiff of Halikeld for exactinge of fees of one Bell, whoe (the bailiff) haveinge Common-law proces to be served at the suit of the said Bell, who serving them as the said Bailiff said, the recipient refused to enter bonde, but said that he would go to Yorke to enter it, when the said Bailiff told the said Bell he must give him 10s. and helpe him to a horse and hee wold goe to Yorke with him, hee did

* This word would appear to be identical with Halliwell's "MONE. To advise ; to explain ; to tell ; to relate ; to admonish." It involves the same stem-word as the more legal form 'summon.'

give him 5s., and after hee had gott the saide money, hee tooke bonde of the party, but wold neither deliver the attorney, Mr. Davill, nor the said party, to the great etc.; the Deputy Bailiff of Hang East for takeinge moneys and other bribes from a man promiseinge him to forbear and not to returne him in his warante, etc.; [161.] a Melsonby yeomⁿ. for not paying his ass^t. for Purveyor's money, bridge-money, etc., and thirteen others of the same place for the like.

[161^b.] SECOND PANNELL

Geo. Fosse, Laburne	Geo. Lightfoote, Redmire, Gent ⁿ .
John Raper, „	Leon. Robinson, „
„ „ Rounckton	John Neesome, Erriholme
Will. Etherington, Gillinge	Raph Potter, Brompton
Fr. Gillinge, „	Steph. Wilson, Danby Wiske
Fr. Hutchinson, „	Percivall Plewright, Thursby
Will. Nicholl, „	

WHO PRESENT—

The Melsonby Overseers for 1639 for refusing to make out and perfect their accounts; the Overseers of Hauxwell for the like.

[162.] The names of the Jury etc.

Fr. Brough, Skeaby, Gent ⁿ .	Edw. Raper, Laburne
Chr. Snawdon, „	John Allan, Gaterley
Geo. Warde, Melsonby	Tho. Whalley, Appersett
Edw. Wright, „	Mark Geldarte, Allerthorne
Chr. Cooke, Gaterley	Will. Jackson, Bainbrigg
John Turner, Harmby	John Stockdell, „

Who acquit the four prisoners tried.

Three bills ignored.

[162^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Rob. Pickersgill of Highmaines, to be H. C. of Hang East *vice* Chr. Beckwith, and to be sworn etc.; the like as to Geo. Frear of Bishopdale *vice* John Wray, in Hang West; and as to Chr. Harrison of Brignell for Gilling West, *vice* John Blackburne; Constables sworn for Romerkirke and Burton in Bishopdale; [163.] whereas the Cleasby Overseers have directed that Chr. Fletcher, Clarke, a poore Minister there, should be settled in the house-end of one howse in whiche Mark Bell of Cleasby now dwells in the one ende thereof—approved by the Court, and if Bell shall refuse or hinder Mr. Fletcher soe to be settled, a warrant etc.; Geo. Boake, L. S., petitions for the pension of

a L. S. lately deceased—to have £2. 6. 8 dureinge his naturall life ; Will. Mallory, Esq., J.P., to mediate and ende between a man named and the inhab^{rs}. of Wath aboute the settleinge of a poor man, or certify etc. ; loss by fire, two horses, two loads of butter and cheese, etc. burnt,—40s. allowed ; whereas the homage of Melsonby, accordinge to their ancient custome, hath presented a townsman to be sworn as Constable for the same, but he refuses, therefore a warrant etc. ; [163^b.] the six yeomen and a widow presented for not scouring their water-sewer to attend to the same, and each of them who shall fail therein to be fined 10s. for every rood left unscoured ; a warrant etc. to carry a late Thr. for L. S. to be bound etc. to make up his accounts and appear at next Sessions ; the Melsonby Overseers (See above) to be taken under a warrant etc. ; a man and his wife, presented for felony at this Sessions, having appeared, but departed without license, a warrant etc. against them etc. ; [164.] a warrant etc. against Tho. Jobson late H. C. of Hang West, to bring him etc. ; Roger Warde of Warlabay and Mich. Meeke of Ainderby, gentlemen, elected Surv^{rs}. for Morton Bridge at the Thirsk April Sessions, but have neglected the execution of the same, therefore a warrant etc.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 1 Oct^r. next.

[A^s. 165.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 1 Oct^r., 1640.

Before Henry Belassis, Esq., Will. Franckland and Geo. Metcalfe, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL

Henry Raper, Ainderby, Gent ^r .	Chr. Lownsdale, Maltby
Rob. Robinson, Hutton in le Hole	Tho. Harrison, Kirkleatham
Fr. Smith, Appleton le Streate	John Bretton, Thornton Beanes
Rob. Willingdon, Tirrington	John Stephenson, Fencote
Will. Sowerby, Myton	Henry Power, AinderbyWhernhow
Edw. Blenckharne, Tirrington	Fr. Roccliffe, Asenby
Henry Hewardine, Maltby	Rob. Daggett, Pickell
Chr. Pressicke, „	

WHO PRESENT—[Blank.]

[165^b.] ORDERS made etc.

The case of the man whose goods were distrained on account of the

repairs of Yarome Bridge considered, and his costs, amounting to £14. 1. 6, allowed by the Court; the case referred to Mr. Mallory at the July Sessions at Richmond, as to the case in dispute between Tho. Bell and the inhab^{ts}. of Wath touching the settlement of a poor man, Mr. Mallory decides that Bell ought to maintain the said poor man as long as his (Bell's) lease continues (if the man live so long), according to his promise, and the Court confirms the decision; [166.] whereas Ja^s. Dunninge, late H. C. of Allertonshire, had, at the time of his decease, £10 moneys collected for the leadeinge of his Ma^{ties}. tymbre in his hands, his ex^{ts}. to pay the same to Tho. Barstowe, gentⁿ., now H. C. of the said Liberty; two warrants etc. to be renewed; a dispute to be referred to Elias Hutchinson, Clarke; complaint made by Darcy Conyers and Geo. Dobson, gentlemen, Thrs. for Richmond^{re}., that Fr. Wright and Tho. Pybus, late Thrs., refuse to give up the moneys in their hands or make up their accounts, Ordered that they do so forthwith, or else a warrant etc.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 12 Jan^{ry}. next, and by adjournment at Richmond on the 15th.

[167.] Reference to these preceding fixtures just made, followed by —Butt forasmuch as the saide townes of Helmesley and the townes adjacent haveinge manie souldiers billeted, the saide Sessions could not then be conveniently houlden without much dainger or greate prejudice, as well unto the Countie, as to the inhab^{ts}. thereabouts, by reason of the greate disorder which was feared to be amongst the souldiers: And alsoe Sir Tho. Posthumus Hoby, Custos Rot. for the N. R. being then lately deceased and Henry Belassis, Esq., being appointed Custos in his place, and the commissions since renewed—It is therefore Ordered that the next Sessions shalbe at Thirsk on the 4th of May next, and that the Clarke of the Peace shall make out his writtes for the summoninge the same Sessions, and this shalbe his sufficient warrante for the same. Given under our handes att the Castle of York the sixte day of Aprill, Anno Dⁿⁱ, 1641.

[No signatures.]

THIRSK.

[A^o. 168.] Qu. Sessions 4 May, 1641.

Before Sir Hugh Bethell, Math. Hutton, John Dodsworth, Francis Lasscells, Geo. Metcalfe, and Cha^s. Tankard, Esquires.

Sir John Bucke, High Sheriff, etc., Rob Jeffrason, gentⁿ., Deputy etc.

FIRST PANNEL.

Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	John Jackson, jun ^r ., Thirske
Will. Raper, Howe,	„	Will. Wright, Myton
Rob. Morrell, Bagby		Tho. Fisher, Thormanby
John Hustwhaite, Sowerby		Geo. Dalton, „
Tho. Richardson, „		John Brettaine, Thornton Fabis
Will. Pearson, „		James Duninge, Brompton
John Pybus, Thirske		

[168^b.] WHO PRESENT, as RECUSANTS—

BULMER. Mary Weathershawe, widow, of Clifton, parish of St Marygate; Effam wife of Math. Brearley, Mallachi Hamon of Easingwold, yeom^a., Hellen wife of Rich. Bell, of the same; Tho. Harrison of Brafferton, servant of Sir Will. Howard, Ellen Harrison, widow, another servant of the same, Will. Robinson, lab^r., Grace Bradeley, sp^r., both of the same place; Jane Allanson, widow, of Sandhutton, parish of Bossall; Jane Beeswicke of Sutton on the Forest, widow; Marg^t. wife of Jordan Mettam of Turrington, Esq., Will. Browne, yeom^a., Fr. Younge, yeom^a., both of the same; Tho. Barton of Whenby, Esq., and Alice his wife, Chr. Gaile, lab^r., Barton Edwardes, yeom^a., Fr. Shawe, yeom^a., Elizth. Ellis, widow, Elizth. Furbancke, sp^r., Thomason Bell, sp^r., Elizth. Peckett, sp^r., Ann Fisher, widow, all of the same; Allan Ascough of Skewsby, gent^a., and Ann his wife, Grace Peacocke, sp^r., Barth. Edwardes, yeom^a., Ann Edwardes, sp^r., Fr. Turner, yeom^a., and Frances his wife, all of the same; Jane Thwinge of Heworth, parish of St. Cuthbert, widow, Edw. Thwinge, gent^a., and Beatrix his wife, Math. Gayle, gent^a., and Ann his wife, Rich. Darnwater, yeom^a., and Elizth. his wife, Ann Jobson, sp^r., Rosamund (blank), sp^r., servant to Geo. Thwinge, gent^a., Elizth. Grangeby, sp^r., all of the same; Frances wife of Rich. Agar, yeom^a., of Huntington, Elizth. Halliday, sp^r., of the same; Frances Barton of Farlinton, widow, Alice Barton, sp^r., Elizth. Crosby, sp^r., servant to the aforesaid Frances Barton, Edw. Grayme, yeom^a., and Ellen his wife, Will. Walsworth, yeom^a., Cha^s. Dixon, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, all of the same; John Dunnington of Hewby, and Jane Tarte of the same, sp^r.; Ann wife of Phil. Kendall of Hinderskelfe,* yeom^a., Ursula Bainton, sp^r., Cicillia Prowde, sp^r., both of the same; Jane wife of Tho. Nandicke of Huttons Ambo, and Tho. his son; Marm. Cholmeley† of Bransby, Esq., and [169.] Ursula his wife, Ann Cholmeley, widow, John Harrison,

* Beyond doubt the notorious Informer whose name has figured so frequently in these pages.

† Written Cholmesley. The transcript is carelessly made, the *y* being omitted in Bransby in the same line.

gentⁿ, Tho. Pattison, yeomⁿ, John Shawe, yeomⁿ, Jane Pullaine, sp^r, Mary Pullaine, sp^r, Mary Hunton, sp^r, Ann Filiskirke, sp^r, Frances Reynard, sp^r, Will. Hardwicke, yeomⁿ, and Ellen his wife, Rich. Carter, lab^r, and Jane his wife, Marg^t. wife of Geo. Wensley, yeomⁿ, Jane wife of Tho. Hornby, yeomⁿ, Ann wife of Marm. Lawson, Alice Sickline, widow, Ann Moore, sp^r, Ann Sherewine, widow, Rich. Hebden, yeomⁿ, and Mary his wife, Elizth. Sunley, widow, Edw. Cornforth, lab^r, and Jane his wife, John Goodericke, lab^r, and Jane his wife, Isabel wife of Henry Watson, lab^r, Marm. Rawdon, yeomⁿ, and Katherine his wife, Ann Fawcett, sp^r, and Rob. Jackson, cordwainer, all of the said parish of Bransby.

BIRDFORTH. Jane Wrighte of Coulsby, sp^r, and Beatrix Wright, sp^r, of the same ; Tho. Mennell of Upsall cum Thornbargh, parish of Sowth Kilvington, gentⁿ, Rich. Bassett, John Richmond, lab^r, and Ellen his wife, Tho. Clarkson, lab^r, Marg^t. Clarkson, widow, Ann Hodgson, sp^r, Ann Maison, sp^r, Rich. Readchester, lab^r, John Johnson, lab^r, Jane Cleaveland, widow, Will. Ripley, cordwainer, Chr. Jackson, lab^r, Tho. Webster, lab^r, and Dorothy his wife, Isabel Webster, widow, Elizth. Webster, sp^r, Ann Parke, widow, Will. Dale, sen^r, and Dorothy his wife, Will. Dale, jun^r, and Elizth. his wife, John Pattericke, yeomⁿ, and Thomasin his wife, all of the same ; Math. Postgate of Coxwoud, yeomⁿ, and Isabel his wife, with Jane Marshall of the same ; John Danby of Borrowby, gentⁿ, and Jane Grainge, widow, of the same ; Will. Rosse, of Oldsteade, parish of Kilburne, gentⁿ, and Elizth. his wife, with Ellen his dau^r. ; Fr. Pinckney of Nether Siltan, parish of Leake, gentⁿ, and Lancelot Pinckney, gentⁿ, of the same ; Henry Addison of Normonby, parish of East Harlsey, gentⁿ, Elizth. wife of Henry Addison, Ann Grainge, widow, Tho. Grainge, yeomⁿ, and Ellenor his wife, [196^b.] Geo. Parkin his servant, Ann Kenrawe, sp^r, Ann White, sp^r, both servants of the aforesaid Henry Addison, and Chr. Calvarte, yeomⁿ, another of his servants, all of the same ; Anth. Craw of Old Byland, glover, and Ann Craw, sp^r, of the same ; Jane wife of Chr. Sevier of Thurlby, parish of Felixkirke, and Isabel Morland, widow, of the same ; John Clarkson, sen^r, of Kirkby Knoll and Isabel his wife, John Clarkson, jun^r. (son of the former), Raph Ward, lab^r, and Margery his wife, Ellen Danby, widow, Averil Lambert, widow, James Clarkson, yeomⁿ, John Prest, tailor, and Joanna his wife, Lawr. Thorpe, lab^r, and Ann his wife, Fr. Harrison, lab^r, Mary Todd, widow, Cicilia Chapman, widow, Mary Chapman, sp^r, Kath. Chapman, sp^r, Isabel Chapman, sp^r, Ja^s. Bonwell, lab^r, and Isabel his wife, Kath. Wilson, widow,* Dorothy Scarcrofte, sp^r, Margery wife of Geo. Scarcrofte, lab^r, Mary wife of

* Written *lab^r*, but probably it should be *widow*.

Rich. Butterwick, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; John Clarke of Whelbury and Frances his wife ; Tho. Coates of Kepwicke, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, John Coates, yeomⁿ., and Ellen his wife, Elizth. wife of Geo. Brittain, Bridgit Sampson, widow, Averel wife of John Best, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Wilfrid Marshall of South Kilvington, weaver, Marg^t. wife of Will. Weare, yeoman, of the same ; Dorothy wife of Rich. Lockwoode, gentⁿ., of the Chapelry of Sowerby nigh Thirske ; Will. Vepon of Thirske, carpenter, and Mary his wife, Mary Anderson widow, Elizth. Power, sp^r., both of the same.

RIDALL. Marm. Holtby of Scackleden cum Grainge, parish of Hovingham, gentⁿ., and Frances his wife, Rob. Otterburne, yeomⁿ., and Isabel his wife, Jane Edwardes, sp^r., Math. Geldarte, spurrier, and Marg^t. his wife, Kath. Geldarte, widow, Ursula wife of Tho. Turner, yeomⁿ., Mary wife of Geo. Pickeringe, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. wife of Will. Allin, yeomⁿ., Sampson Stibbin, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, all of the same ; Elizth. Yorke of New Malton, parish of St. Michael's, widow, Fr. Topham, yeomⁿ., her servant, Will. Nesse, sen^r., [170.] and Ellen his wife, with Ann his dau^r., Fr. Bartram, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Elizth. wife of Raph Willoughby, Tho. Taylor, yeomⁿ., and his wife, all of the same ; Mich. Carneley of Harome, gentⁿ., and Ellen his wife, Marg^t. wife of John Pattison, and Frances dau^r. of Mich. Carneley aforesaid, both of the same ; Will. Taylor of New Malton, parish of St. Leonard's, and Jane his wife, Fr. Taylor, yeomⁿ., Alice Crathorne, sp^r., Rich. Carter, maison, and Elizth. his wife, John Boseman, yeomⁿ., Ellenor wife of Geo. Caward, yeomⁿ., Mich. Anderson, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Henry Stockton, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Isabel wife of Tho. Baireheade, yeomⁿ., Frances wife of Rob. Dente, gentⁿ., James West, yeomⁿ., and Frances his wife, Peter England, joyner, all of the same ; Cicily wife of Will. Bentley of Helmesley, yeomⁿ., Tho. Carleton, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Barbary Conyers, widow, James Carter and Merioll his wife, Jane Legard, sp^r., Elizth. wife of Peter Swale, gentⁿ., Isabel Mitchell, widow, Anth. Jackson, yeomⁿ., Tho. Younge, yeomⁿ., Crathorne Ashley, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, Tho. Kirke, yeomⁿ., John Fletcher, sen^r., yeomⁿ., Elizth. wife of Tho. Laynge, all of the same ; Ann Bridges of Gillamore cum Fadmore, sp^r., Jane Bridges, sp^r., of the same ; Chr. Beane of Nawton cum Beudlam, Jane Colley, sp^r., of the same ; Ann wife of Raph Turner of Gillinge, yeomⁿ.; Elizth. Tiplady of Oswoldkirke ; Will. Sturdey of Scawton, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, and John Sturdy his son, yeomⁿ., with Ann his wife, and Thomas another son ; Frances Rosse of Gillinge, sp^r. ; Marg^t. Simpson of Wombleton, widow, Emott wife of James Moore, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Elizth. Bullocke of Muskettes, widow, Will. Bullocke, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife, Ann Jeffrason,

widow, all of the same ; Agneta Whitwell of Stonegrave, widow, Ann Whitwell, widow, of the same ; Jane Moore of Cowlton, widow, Margery Firbancke, widow, Ann wife of Tho. Cornforth, yeomⁿ., Mich. Robinson, taylour, and Jane his wife, all of the same ; Raph Crathorne of East Nesse, parish of Hovingham, gentⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, John Blackberd, yeomⁿ., Mary Spinceley, widow, James Barton, weaver, [170^b.] and Isabel his wife, Rebecca wife of Rich. Barnby, John Lynam, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Mary wife of Raph Spenceley, Elizth. Skelton, sp^r., Henry Robinson, yeomⁿ. all of the same ; Lancelot Foxton of Hovingham, lab^r., Marg^t. Todd, widow, Millisante Theaker, widow, Marg^t. Horner, sp^r., all of the same ; Rob. Jarmons of Apleton cum Yaistropp (East Thorpe), and Jane his wife ; Tho. Skelton of Hovingham, butcher, Fr. Skelton his son, Kath. Harkwicke, widow, Geo. Skelton, tanner, and Mary his wife, Alice Smith, widow, all of the same ; Will. Lord Eure of Old Malton, Rob. Goodericke, gentⁿ., Rob. Besse (or Bosse), lab^r., Rob. Wardell, lab^r., Elizth. Hall, widow, all of the same.

LANGBARGH. Tho. Meade of Egton, lab^r., and Dorothy his wife, Marg^t. wife of Math. Wilson, yeomⁿ., Alice Dickinson, widow, Ann North, widow, Elizth. wife of Rob. Peacocke, yeomⁿ. John Pasie, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, James Cooke, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Marg^t. Dickinson, widow, James Cooke, lab^r., Henry Cooke, lab^r., Tho. White, fuller, and Emott his wife, Tho. Whittefeld, cordwainer, and Ellenor his wife, Geo. Whittefeld, cordwainer, Rich. Whittefeld, cordwainer, Geo. Whittefeld, cordwayner, Kath. Barnett, widow, Rob. Barnett, weaver, Marg^t. Cowlson, widow, Edw. Consett, tailour, and Mary his wife, Elizth. Lyeth, widow, Geo. Whittefeld, lab^r., Jane Harland, widow, Rich. Harland, blacksmith, Will. Harland, blacksmith, Elizth. Knagges, widow, Margery wife of Alex. Hoggard, lab^r., John Rickinson, lab^r., Jane wife of John Boyes, yeomⁿ., Will. Beane, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Chr. Pearson, butcher, and Jane his wife, Fr. Tomlin and Mary his wife, Jane Tomlin, sp^r., Kath. Simpson, Edw. Simpson, weaver, John Simpson, cordwayner, Chr. Simpson, lab^r., Edw. Simpson, cordwayner, Luke Wittfeild, cordwayner, and Elizth. his wife, Chr. Rawe, mayson, and Mary his wife, [171.] Ann Cowper, widow, Tho. Cowper and Mary his wife, Mary Cowper, sp^r., Margery Wright, sp^r., Elizth. Graison, sp^r., Geo. Wittfeild, cordwayner, Math. Rawe, tailor, and Grace his wife, John Campion, wright, and Marg^t. his wife, Ann Browne, widow, Alice White, widow, Tho. Smith, yeomⁿ., and Averil his wife, Sara Smith, sp^r., Rich Smith, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Tho. Calvarte, lab^r., and Jane his wife, Peter Cowlson, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Will. Coulson, yeomⁿ., Jane Coulson, sp^r., Ann Coulson, sp^r., Will. Cowlson, tailour, Peter Coulson, tailour, Will. White, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Geo. White, lab^r., Will. Lumley, lab^r., and Mary his wife, Ellen

Lomley, sp^r., Ann Holland, sp^r., Greg. Marshall, carpenter, and Joanna his wife, Steph. Simpson, yeomⁿ., Alice Lyeth, widow, Edw. Whittfeild, cordwainer, and Ellenor his wife, Mary Whittfeild, sp^r., John Lyth, ful[l]er, Marg^t. wife of John White, butcher, Fr. Keld, weaver, and Friswell his wife; Ann Dale, widow, Mich. Taylour, yeomⁿ., Tho. Lawson, maison, and Elizth. his wife, John Boyes and Ann his wife, Fr. Hessleton, yeomⁿ., and Jane [his wife], Elizth. wife of Fr. Pearson, yeomⁿ., Geo. White, weaver, and Marg^t. his wife, Rich. Simpson, yeomⁿ., and Joan his wife, John Harland, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Math. Harland, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, Ann Harland, widow, Will. White, fuller, and Bridget his wife, Alice White, widow, Fr. White, weaver, Geo. White, tailor, and Mary his wife, John Lyth, tailour, Ann Pearson, widow, Will. Harland, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, Alice White, widow, Will. Lavericke, tailour, and Mary his wife, Jane wife of Will. Dawson, yeomⁿ., Edw. Kildale, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, Will. White, ful[l]er, and Frances his wife, Margaret [name omitted], sp^r., John White, weaver, Jane Linton, widow, Fr. Linton, lab^r., John Linton, weaver, Ann wife of Raph Calverte, weaver, Emott Fetherstone, widow, Mary wife of Will. Hay, baker, Ann Morley, widow, [171^b.] Alice Brewster, sp^r., Kath. Marshall, sp^r., Rob. Marshall, lab^r., and Kath. his wife, Jane Robartes, widow, Mary wife of Will. Hay, baker, Geo. Barker, cooper, and Ann his wife, Edw. Harland, lab^r., and Ann his wife, all of the same; Charles Sowlby of Seamer, lab^r., and Jane his wife, John Ronetree, lab^r., of the same; Rich. Pearson of Kirke-leavington, gentⁿ., Tho. Browne of Howdenfeild, same parish, and Mary his wife, Jane Pudsey of Picton in the said parish, widow, Mich. Pudsey, gentⁿ., Simon Rymer, gentⁿ., Marg^t. Pudsey, sp^r., Kath. Pudsey, sp^r., Cuth. Kilbourne, yeomⁿ., servant to the aforesaid Jane Pudsey, Jane Clifton, sp^r., Isabel Page, sp^r., all of the same; John Clifton of Lilly-lees, same parish of Kirke-leavington, and Mary his wife, Henry Clifton of the same, Rich. Norton of Low Worsall, same parish, and Marg^t. his wife, Ann Thompson, widow, Elizth. Leighe, sp^r., Averill Hall, widow, Ann wife of Fr. Reade, yeomⁿ., Dorothy wife of Raph Hall, yeomⁿ., Tho. Hoggard, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Kath. Orton, widow, Kath. Wilson, widow, all of the same; Margery Jackson of Appleton super Whiske, widow, John Fisher, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Susan Fisher, sp^r., Tho. Lofthouse, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, John Steward, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Byerley, widow, Marg^t. Marton, widow, John Lawson, jun^r., yeomⁿ., Jane Dawson, sp^r., Tho. Ronetree, yeomⁿ., and Margery his wife, James Borves,* yeomⁿ.,

* The true form of this name is very uncertain. It might be *Boyves*. What seems to have been originally a *y* is the third letter, but it is impossible to say whether it is smeared out and replaced with *r*, or not.

Mary wife of John Burdon, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Will. Metcalfe of Yarome, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, Will. Bussie, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife, Elizth. wife of Williamson of Awckland, Dorothy Bussey of the same (Yarome), widow, Margery wife of Rob. Browne, lab^r., Tho. Marwoode, tailor, John Robinson, cor[d]wainer, James Thompson, yeomⁿ., Tho. Wilkinson, butcher, Elizth. wife of Will. Winterscales, tailour, all of the same ; Henry Foster of Stokesley, gentⁿ., John Metcalfe of Tanton, same parish, gentⁿ., Marg^t. wife of James Kearby, yeomⁿ., Chr. Lowicke, lab^r., and Lucy his wife, with Chr. his son, Leon. Hutchinson, [172.] yeomⁿ., and Isabel his wife, Will. Sowley, cordwainer, and Jane his wife, and Helen Sowley, sp^r., his dau^r., Will. Sowley jun^r., cordwainer, Will. Warde, butcher, and Elizth. his wife, John Sowley, cordwainer, and Alice his wife, John Kearby, cordwainer, and Isabel his wife, Will. Bartram, yeomⁿ., and Merioll his wife, and Geo. Bartram his son, John Bartram another son, Stephen Wilkinson, pewtherer, and Merioll his wife, Rob. Garbutt, mercer, and Kath. his wife, with Rich. his son, Jane Harrison, widow, Alice Harrison, sp^r., Isabel wife of Rob. Beadlandes, yeomⁿ., John Hewthwaite, tailor, Will. Bartram jun^r. and Elizth. his wife, Rob. War-mouth, tailor, and Ann his wife, Elizth. Thompson, widow, Margery George, sp^r., Elizth. George, widow, James Calvarte, servant to John Kearby, cordwainer, all of the same ; Tho. Carter of Stainton, carpenter ; Tho. Aslaby of Ingleby cum Barwicke, same parish of Stainton, gentⁿ., and Susanna his wife, with Barth. his son, Fr. Aslaby, gentⁿ., Jane wife of Geo. Harrison, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Fr. Browne of Maultby, same parish, cordwainer, and Ann his wife ; Marg^t. wife of John Denton of Pottoe ; Kath. Crathorne of Crathorne, widow, Kath. Crathorne, sp^r., Fr. Moore, gentⁿ., Henry Blackburne, yeomⁿ., John Punsh, milner, and Ann his wife, Alice Passeman, sp^r., Hercules Foulthorpp, gentⁿ., and Ann his wife, with Thomas his son, Hugh Crosley, baker, and Mary his wife, with Elizth. Crosley, sp^r., his servant, Barth. Passeman, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Peter Coates, lab^r., and Mary his wife, Fr. Wellfoote, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife, Elizth. wife of Raph Kilburne, weaver, Tho. Thompson, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife ; Will. Sluman of Hunter-banckes, same parish, yeomⁿ., Frances wife of John Sluman, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Merioll Simpson of Nunthorpe, widow ; Will. Clifton of Worleton, and Ann his wife ; Tho. Middleton of the Chapelry of Middleton cum Hilton (*sic*), gentⁿ., Marg^t. Middleton, widow, [172^b.] Will. Gascoigne, gentⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, with John and Elizth. his son and dau^r., Rich. Ingledew, lab^r., and Averill his wife, Fr. Wilson, lab^r., and Kath. his wife, Martin Jackson, lab^r., Steph. Tiplady, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Geo. Walker, lab^r., and Mary his wife, with Mich. Walker his son, Rob. Thompson, lab^r., and Ann his

wife, Isabel Tailerson, sp^r., Mabell Baiocks, sp^r., all of the same ; Tho. Stringer of Danby, yeom^a., Jane Stringer, widow, Jane wife of James Lawerocke, of the same ; Marg^t. Pattison of Brotton, widow, Elizth. Sayer, widow, John Harte sen^r., yeom^a., John Harte jun^r., yeom^a., with John Harte his son and Ann his dau^r., Rob. Harte sen^r., Fr. Trew hitt, lab^r., Jane Trew hitt, sp^r., Rob. Stephenson, lab^r., Elizth. Stephenson, sp^r., Jane Stephenson, sp^r., Elizth. Westland, widow, Rob. Bulmer, lab^r., Ann Bulmer, sp^r., Kath. Bulmer, sp^r., Elizth. Simpson, sp^r., Tho. Harte, lab^r., Marg^t. Harte, sp^r., John Simpson, lab^r., Alice Simpson, widow, Ann Pinder, widow, Jane Simpson, widow, all of the same ; Tho. Mettam of Kilton, same parish, gent^a., John Mettam, yeom^a., Rich. Stonas, yeom^a., Ann Stonas, sp^r., Elizth. Simpson, sp^r., Geo. Simpson, yeom^a., Jane Simpson, widow, Jane Langdale, widow, Alice Thorpe, widow, Elizth. Thorpe, sp^r., all of the same ; Will. Ratcliffe of Ugthorpe, parish of Lyeth, gent^a., Rob. Hodgson, yeom^a., and Isabel his wife, Will. Coates, yeom^a., and Mary his wife, John Hodgson, yeom^a., Fr. Lecke, yeom^a., Fr. Jowsey, [173.] yeom^a., Ellen Story, sp^r., Will. Frankland, yeom^a., John Pearson, yeom^a., Bridget wife of Rob. Dale, yeom^a., Phil. Addison, yeom^a., Greg. Wardell, lab^r., Rob. Aske, . . . , Simon Hogg, Joan Hogg, widow, Mich. Atkinson, yeom^a., Rich. Warde, yeom^a., Margery Jeffray, widow, Margery wife of Cuthb. Thorpe, yeom^a., all of the same ; Cuthb. Readman of Mulgrave, same parish, yeom^a., and Alice his wife ; Will. Sayer of Skelton, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Math. Lecke, theaker, Isabel Chapman, widow, Ann Allanby, widow, all of the same ; Rowland Pinder of Lofthouse, lab^r., Tho. Gibson, cordwainer, and Marg^t. his wife, Frances wife of Will. Punder, lab^r., Elizth. Stephenson, sp^r., Jane Pattison, sp^r., Joan Pattison, sp^r., Joan Simpson, widow, Jane wife of John Hutson, yeom^a., Jane Gibson, sp^r., Dorothy Deane, widow, Chr. Pattison, lab^r., and Agnes his wife, Will. Ducke, yeom^a., Rob. Ducke, yeom^a., Jane wife of Rob. Ducke, yeom^a., all of the same ; Ann Duckleys of Hyn-drewell, widow ; Hellen wife of Tho. Addison of Normanby, Chapelry of Eston, gent^a., Alice wife of Rob. Ingledew, lab^r., Chas. Perkinson, both of the same ; Merioll Bulmer of Whilton,* widow, Marg^t. wife of Will. Stephenson, gent^a., of the same ; Will. Tockettes of Gisbrough. gent^a., and Mary his wife, with Geo. and James his sons, Elizth. Simpson, sp^r., servant to Christopher aforesaid,† Ursula wife of Anth. Bates, yeom^a., James Poskett, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Elizth., dau^r. of Will. Tockettes aforesaid, and Mary another dau^r., Rob. Clapham, lab^r., and Eliza his wife, Marg^t. wife of Roger

* Probably Wilton is intended : possibly of the Bulmers of Wilton.

† No Christopher has so far been named in the Gisbrough part of the list. Possibly this entry indicates some omission by the copying clerk.

Harper, lab^r., Chr. Lowicke, yeom^a., and Margery his wife, all of the same.

PICKERING-LIETH. Farley Coulson of Lebberston, parish of Filey, yeom^a., and Grace his wife, Mary Hunte, sp^r., servant to the said Farley; Rich. Wyles of Farmanby Chapelry, lab^r., and Mary his wife, Rob. Rogerson, yeom^a., of the same; Raph Ellerington of Pickering, [173.] gent^a., and Bridget his wife, with Tho. his son; Ellenor wife of James Smith of Snainton, gentleman.

WHITBY STRAND. Mary Cockerell of Whitby, sp^r., Mark Ducke, weaver, and Ann his wife, Ann Abbleson, widow, Will. Hill, yeom^a., and Elizth. his wife, Ellen Maisterman, widow, Kath. Jeffrason, sp^r., Ellen Worfolke, widow, John Hill, weaver, and Jane his wife, Kath. Hurde, sp^r., Rob. Hill, taylour, all of the same; Chr. Postgate of Ugglebarby, yeom^a., and Ellenor his wife, Will. Ducke, yeom^a., of the same; Ja^s. Dobson of Sneaton, yeom^a., Math. Lyeth, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife; Steph. Knagges of Aslaby, same parish, yeom^a., and Hildah his wife, with Rich. Laverocke his servant, Jane Scott and Elizth. Lecke, other servants, Frances wife of Fr. Cooke, lab^r., Lucy wife of Tho. Knagges, yeom^a., Tho. Meade, yeom^a., and Eliza his wife, with Isabel his dau^r., James Readeshawe, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Tho. Marcer, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Ann Thompson, sp^r., all of the same; Barbary Beautie of Fylingdale, widow, Marg^t. Beautie, sp^r., Dorothy wife of John Bowman, yeom^a., Elizth. Chapman, widow, Emott Howldsworth, widow, Marg^t. Harrison, widow, Helen Harwoode, widow, all of the same; Henry Cockerell of Ruswharpe, parish of Whitby, gent^a., John Hodgson, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, of the same; Henry Jackson of Newholme cum Dunsley, same parish, glover, and Alice his wife, Isabel wife of Rich.* Marshall, lab^r., Ann wife of Tho. Skalinge, Tho. Dowthwaite, lab^r., and Alice his wife, with James his son, also a lab^r., Mary his dau^r., Grace Wright, sp^r., Alice Marsingall, widow, Fr. Marsingall, lab^r., and Margery his wife, [174.] Joseph Stonas, lab^r., and Alice his wife, Elizth. Cooke, sp^r., Geo. Russell, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Margery Stonas, widow, Jane wife of Rich. Campion, lab^r., Margery wife of Will. Manne, lab^r., Edieth wife of Fr. Boothe, weaver, Rich. Jackson sen^r., tailor, Rich. Jackson jun^r., tailor, Marg^t. Jackson, widow, Rich. Tiplady, yeom^a., and Elizth. his wife, all of the same.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Tho. Scott of Northallerton sen^r. and Jane his wife, Tho. Scott jun^r., yeom^a., and Eliza his wife, of the same; Tho. Mennell of North Kilvington, Esq., Anth. Mennell, gent^a., and Mary his wife, Rich. Mennell, gent^a., and Hugh Mennell, gent^a., Tho. Nicholson, yeom^a., Rich. Wise, yeom^a., Chr. Craickall, yeom^a., Rich.

* This is first written *Rad'i* (short for Radulphi) and crossed out; then *Rac'i*. Probably it is intended for *Ric'i* (short for Ricardi).

Palleser, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Philot Clark, sp^r., Anth. Palliser, yeomⁿ., Fr. Porter, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Anderson, Kath. Clarke, Mary Cooke, sp^r., Ellenor Helmesley, sp^r., Fr. Lynas, yeomⁿ., Dorothy Jeffrason, widow, Edw. Jeffrason, yeomⁿ., Mich. Jeffrason, yeomⁿ., and Cicilly his wife, Edw. Dutchburne, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, Mary Sadler, sp^r., Grace Lynas, sp^r., Chr. Lynas, yeomⁿ., Winifrid Lynas, Philot Lynas, widow, Elizth. Lynas, sp^r., Tho. Hardy, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, John Hardy, Alice Robinson, Chr. Johnson, yeomⁿ., and Frances his wife, Will. Bell, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Awman, widow, Mary Awman, widow, all of the same ; Rob. Conyers of Hutton Bonvill, gentⁿ., John Awther, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, with Marg^t. his dau^r., Frances wife of John Awther, Ellen Hewgill, widow, Alice Hugill, sp^r., Mary Greeneson, widow, Marg^t. Rawlinge, widow, Elizth. wife of Tho. Harrison, Alice Hutton, widow, Eliza wife of Rob. Hutton, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; John Johnson of Osmotherley, tailor, and Marg^t. his wife, Barbary Sample, widow, [174^b.] Elizth. Lanchaster, sp^r., John Keadrawe, yeomⁿ., James Wilson, yeomⁿ., Mary Wilson and Elizth. Wilson, sp^r., all of the same ; Geo. Hodgson of Girsby, yeomⁿ., Margery Robinson, sp^r., Barbary wife of James Jackson, Geo. Hodgson jun^r. and Mary his wife, Rob. son of the said George, and * his dau^r., Emott Wright, widow, Mary Crawforth, widow, all of the same ; Brian Simpson of Birkby, yeomⁿ.; John Jackson of North Otterington, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife ; Lawrence Sayer of Great Worsall, Esq., and Ellen his wife, John Sayer, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, John Bucke, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, Elizth. wife of Tho. Hawkins, yeomⁿ., Geo. Readeheade, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Authur Cocke, yeomⁿ., with Dorothy and Grace his dau^r., John Fawcett, yeomⁿ., and Edith his wife, Ann Watson, widow, Will. Fawcett, yeomⁿ., Ann Coates, widow, all of the same ; Leon. Brackenbrough of Thorneton le Streete, gentⁿ., Rob. Thorneton, yeomⁿ., Fr. Barber, yeomⁿ., Kath. Breckenbrough, Dorothy and Ann Breckenbrough, sp^r., Eliza Clough, sp^r., Ann Talbot, widow, Jane Gatenby, Paul Gatenby, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Cooke, sp^r., Ann Clewes, sp^r., Will. Jackson, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife, Dorothy Palliser, widow, Tho. Palliser, yeomⁿ., Eliza Palliser, sp^r., Mary and Ellenor Palliser, sp^r., Rich. Palliser, yeomⁿ., Rich. Morley, yeomⁿ., and Eliza his wife, Gilb. Woode, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, all of the same ; Tho. Jackson sen^r. of Knaton, parish of Leake, gentⁿ., Tho. Jackson, gentⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Henry Jackson, yeomⁿ., and Isabel his wife, Eliza wife of Tho. Woode, yeomⁿ., Jane wife of James [175.] Langdale, weaver, Kath. wife of Tho. Armine, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Palliser, Fr. Sampson, yeomⁿ., and Ellen his wife, Jane wife of Will. Woode, butcher, all of

* It is not easy to make this name out. It appears to be *Inhitau* (Inhiaver), and surmise thereupon seems to be precluded.

the same ; Eliza Johnson of Brawith, same parish, sp^r., Chr. Danby, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Edw. Danby of Borrowby, same parish, gentⁿ., and Mary his wife, Tho. Pearte, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, with Mary and Joan his dau^{rs}., all of the same ; Will. Greene of Lanmouth cum Catton, same parish, gentⁿ., and Mary his wife, with Will. Greene jun^r., gentⁿ., his son, and Ann his dau^r., Will. Boywees, yeomⁿ., and Mary his dau^r., Agnes wife of Fr. Swale, yeomⁿ., all of the same.

HANG EAST. John Edsforth of Brough, yeomⁿ., Will. Edsforth, yeomⁿ., and Ellen his wife, with Eliza his dau^r., Marg^t. Butcher, Tho. Hall, yeomⁿ., Jane Baley, widow, all of the same ; Geo. Pearson of Hornby, yeomⁿ., and Bridget his wife, Frances Lynas, sp^r., of the same ; Anth. Allan of Cawthorne, yeomⁿ., and Elizth. his wife, Ja^s. Fawcett, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Fr. Corby, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Greciam,* sp^r., Isabel Barber, sp^r., all of the same ; Rich. Cholmeley of Tunstall, parish of Cattericke, Esq., Marg^t. Peacocke, widow, of the same ; Jane wife of Rob. Wilde of Brompton Pattericke, Esq., and Elizth. wife of Will. Covell, gentⁿ., Miles Plewes, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, of the same ; Geo. Metcalfe of Firby, gentⁿ., and Mary his wife, Anth. the son, with Marg^t. and Jane dau^{rs}. of the said George Metcalfe, Eliza Fowler, Alice Fowler, Mary wife of Tho. Younge, Eliza Younge, sp^r., Geo. Young, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Pearson, widow, Leon. Lodge, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, with Chr. and Thomas his sons, Mich. Todd, yeomⁿ., and Anth. his son, Marm. Grainge, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Grace Taylor, sp^r., all of the same.

HALLIKELD. Jane Grante of Piccoll, Marg^t. Lumley, Mary Fawcett,† both of the same ; Tho. Tankard of Kirby on the Moor, gentⁿ., and Frances his wife † ; [175^b.] Rich. Taylor and Eliza his wife, Ann wife of Will. Slater, all of the same ; Marg^t. Fall of Anderby Wherenehow [*sic*].

GILLING EAST. Will. North of Long Cowton, Penticost Jackson, Ann Firnaby, widow, both of the same ; Fr. Tunstall of Cleasby, Esq., Elizth. and Marg^t. Lambert, Arthur Bulmer, gentⁿ., John Todd, yeomⁿ., and his wife, John Hinde, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; John Wytham of Manfeild, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, Nich. Tindall, yeomⁿ., and Dorothy his wife, Grace Claiton, Cuthb. Foster, yeomⁿ., John Walker, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, Will. Hildred, yeomⁿ., John Hildred, yeomⁿ., Ann Hildred, John Stranwidge, Dorothy Cockerell, Henry Huetson and Jane his wife, Marg^t. Cockerell, Munday Askrigg, Ann Cuthbertson, Ann Jackson, Eliza Cuthbertson, Marg^t. Pary sen^r., Marg^t. Pary jun^r.,

* This name again is perplexing. The writer appears to have been uncertain about it, and the letters are uncertainly formed. It might be Greccam, or the first vowel may not be *e* at all. The form is altogether doubtful.

† *Yeomⁿ*. is inserted here. Take it all through this is the most carelessly made copy the Editor has yet met with.

Will. Wytham, yeom^a., and Alice his wife, Geo. Metcalfe, Anth. Metcalfe, Ellenor Metcalfe, Percivell Cockerell, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Eliza Wilson, Geo. Headlam and Jennett his wife, all of the same; Will. Brasse of Brompton on Swale, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Will. Denham, yeom^a., and Eliza his wife, Ann Nelson, John Watkin, Mary Brasse, Jane Mennell, sp^r., all of the same; Dorothy Dun of Maunby; Jane Acridge of Stapleton, John Robinson of the same; Chr. Metcalfe of Anderby Steeple, gent^a., Mary Bulmer, widow, Ann Tailor, sp^r., of the same; Tho. Francke of Midleton Tyas sen^r., gent^a., Tho. Francke jun^r., yeom^a., and Thomasin his wife, Joan Francke, Tho. Tockett, yeom^a., Rob. Foster, yeom^a., Geo. Smithson, yeom^a., and Joan his wife, Anth. Gardford, yeom^a., Tho. Tailor, yeom^a., Mary Tanner, [176.] Margery Tanner, Chr. Croft, yeom^a., Ann Croft, John Pepper and Jane his wife, John Lawson and Dennis his wife, John Younge, yeom^a., and Frances his wife, Eliza Browne, widow, Raph Vayne,* yeom^a., Alice Goodbarne, widow, Tho. Place, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Rich. Hall and Eliza his wife, Will. Shawe, yeom^a., Alice Shawe, Jane Strany, widow, Isabel wife of Anth. Sin [*sic*], Isabel wife of Tho. Thompson, Ann wife of Marm. Watson, yeom^a., Henry Todd, Alice Clifton, spinster, all of the same.

GILLING WEST. Eden Nicholson of Stainwiggies, widow, Ann Atkinson, widow, Grace Manfeild, sp^r., Margery Manfeild, sp^r., Marg^t. Manfeild, sp^r., all of the same; Joyce Cattericke of Carleton, same parish, widow, Will. Cattericke, yeom^a., John Cattericke, yeom^a., Bridget Cattericke, sp^r., Marg^t. Cattericke, sp^r., Will. Manfeild, yeom^a., Steph. Dalton, yeom^a., Marg^t. Wilson, sp^r., Will. Penington, gent^a., Isabel wife of Anth. Cattericke, gent^a., and John Wilde, his servant, all of the same; Ellen Metcalfe of Awdbrough, same parish, widow, Ellen Metcalfe, sp^r., Tho. Manfeild, lab^r., Jennett Foster, widow, Ellen Manfeild, widow, Ann wife of John Manfeild, yeom^a., Ann Bussie, widow, Frances wife of Tho. Woode, carpenter, Chr. Bucke, tailor, and Dorothy his wife, Christiana Carter, widow, Chr. Palmer, lab^r., Eliza Roode, widow, Fr. Moorton, yeom^a., Ellen wife of Rich. Stockton, lab^r., Rob. Gaycard, lab^r., Tho. Manfeild, lab^r., and Dorothy his wife, with Mary his dau^r., Anth. Stockton, yeom^a., and Bridget his wife, Henry Judson, yeom^a., and Eliza his wife, John Jackson, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, John Welfoote, yeom^a., and Thomasin his wife, Mary Lanchester, widow, Chr. Thompson, blacksmith, Ann Chopplew, Rich. Roome, yeom^a., and Eliza his wife, Margery wife of Will. Carter, Anth. Wilde, yeom^a., Rob Pearson, yeom^a., Math. Todd, yeom^a., and Mary his wife, [176^b.] with his son Mathew, Isabel wife of

* This name again is uncertain, and from the same causes as stated in previous notes. It may be meant for Vane, or for Wayne.

Tho. Ubancke, yeomⁿ., Marm. Roome, weaver, Marg^t. Roome, sp^r., Will. Rutter, lab^r., Will. Barrett, lab^r., Eliza wife of John Spence, yeomⁿ., Cicily Firbancke, widow, Eliza Atkinson, widow, Mary Helcote, sp^r., all of the same ; Ann wife of Rob. Langstaffe of Cawdwell, same parish, yeomⁿ., Jane Gregory, widow, Mary Gregory, sp^r., Ellen wife of Anth. Stockton, Marg^t. wife of Rob. Hall, Dorothy wife of Arthur Linskill, Simon Simpson, lab^r., and Frances his wife, Rob. Smith, lab^r., all of the same ; Rob. Appleby of High Closes, same parish, yeomⁿ., Gabriel his son, with Mary wife of the said Gabriel, Rob. Manfeild, yeomⁿ., and Joan his wife, Will. Manfeild, lab^r., and Frances his wife, Rob. Smith, lab^r., Marg^t. Williamson, widow, Marg^t. Slinger, widow, all of the same ; Rob. Pearson of East Laiton, same parish, yeomⁿ., and El[1]en his wife, Isabel Pearson, widow, Fr. Wiseman, tailor, and Ellen his wife, Alice Ubancke, widow, Ellen Barker, widow, Kath. Sweetinge, widow, John Barker and Dorothy his wife, all of the same ; Will. Tunstall of Barningham, Esq., and Mary his wife, Sir Francis Ratcliffe, with Chr. Smith his servant, Fr. Maddison, yeomⁿ., and Jennett his wife, of the same ; Kath. Brench of Rookby, widow ; Kath. Tunstall of Wycliffe ; Jane wife of Fardinand Huddleston of Romalldkirke, Esq. ; Kath. Coates of East Laiton, widow, Chr. Aurthur, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, Marg^t. wife of Raph Shawe, Marg^t. Bradley, widow, Mich. Shawe, yeomⁿ., Edw. Foster, yeomⁿ., Eliza Harrison, widow, Kath. Huddleston of Romalldkirke, Bridget her sister, Eliza wife of Peter Allanson, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Hudgson, widow, all of the same ; Marg^t. Laiton, of Hutton Bonville, widow, Lawr. Thompson, yeomⁿ., Tho. Mettam, gentⁿ., John West, [177.] Mary Lightfoote, widow, of the same ; Eliza Atkin of Bowes, widow, Jane Binckes, widow, of the same ; Rich. Smithson of Kirkby Ravensworth, Rob. Smithson, lab^r., Marg^t. wife of Rich. Presse, Will. Smithson and Grace his wife, Elizth. wife of Geo. Mennell, Kath. wife of Will. Cowlinge, yeomⁿ., Fr. Anderson, yeomⁿ., Jane Shawe, sp^r., John Pinckney, yeomⁿ., and Joan his wife, John Harrison, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife, with Peter and Marg^t. his son and dau^r., Mich. Allan, gentⁿ., and Frances his wife, Ann Hall, sp^r., Will. Cowlinge, Joan Cowlinge, sp^r., Elizth. Fawcett, sp^r., Anth. Richardson, lab^r., Cuthb. Cowlinge, lab^r., and Jane his wife, Janet wife of Fr. Collinge, lab^r., Mich. Norton, lab^r., and Elizth. his wife, Ann Potter, widow, Nathaniel* Smith, lab^r., all of the same ; Edw. Shutt of Forcett, yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Mary wife of Rob. Shutt, yeomⁿ., Eliza wife of Mich. Pyburne, lab^r., Tho. Ovington, weaver, and Eliza his wife, Margery Wilkinson, widow, Eliza wife of Henry Wilkinson, yeomⁿ., William Hickson, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Eliza wife of John Barwicke, yeomⁿ., Eliza wife of Anth. Foster, black-

* Written *Mathaniell*.

smith, Jane Berry, widow, Rob. Browne, lab^r., Ellen Päst, sp^r., Jennett Lawson, widow, Mary wife of Geo. Berrie, blacksmith, Will. Gibson, Marg^t. Gibson, sp^r., Bridget wife of Benj. Berrie, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. wife of Mark Berrie, yeomⁿ., Elizth. Stothard, widow, all of the same ; Rob. Reinardson of Appleby, same parish, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, Tho. Shutt, weaver, and Marg^t. his wife, Marg^t. Preston, widow, Marg^t. Page, widow, Jane wife of Rich. Fishbourne sen^r., yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Shutt, widow, Elizth. Fishbourne, widow, Rob. Ovington sen^r., yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, Rob. Ovington jun^r., yeomⁿ., and Ann his wife, Cicilly wife of Geo. Moore, yeomⁿ., John Atkinson jun^r., weaver, and Marg^t. his wife, Ann Coates, widow, Marg^t. Morley, widow, Ann Gibson, widow, [177^b.] Thomisin Gibson, sp^r., Jane Wilson, sp^r., Ann wife of Rob. Walker, John Manfeild, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, all of the same ; Chr. Metcalfe of Carkin, same parish, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife, Jane wife of Rob. Leach, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Simpson, widow, Eliza wife of Henry Hildreth, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Anth. Raine of Ovington, same parish, yeomⁿ., Isabel Ovington, widow, Ellen wife of Rob. Barker, of the same ; Henry Newcome* of Birdforth, same parish, and Isabel his wife, Gabriel Newcome, yeomⁿ., Geo. Hall, lab^r., and Isabel his wife, Fr. Newcome,* weaver, Eliza Claiton, widow, Isabel Newcome, widow, Rob. Kaie, Chr. Kaie, yeomⁿ., Isabel Dente, widow, Mary wife of Will. Wilson, yeomⁿ., Elizth. wife of Raph Wilson, Ellen Sowerby, widow, all of the same ; Marg^t. Sayer of Brignell, spinster.

HANG WEST. John Simpson of Carperby, parish of Aiskarth, yeomⁿ., Ann Bradericke, widow, of the same ; John Tailor of Aiskarth ; Will. Wyerhorne of Thoraby ; Cicily Winde of Ellerton cum Stainton, wife of Will. Winde, yeomⁿ., Jane wife of Raph Dente, yeomⁿ., Ann wife of Chr. Langley, yeomⁿ.; Anth. Robinson of Whensley, yeomⁿ., with Charles his son, and Reignold, Mathew and Henry, other sons, Henry Bearparke son of Will. Bearparke, yeomⁿ., Alice Petch, widow, Chr. Petch, yeomⁿ., Ann Ellowe, sp^r., Elizth. wife of Raph Atkinson, gentⁿ., Eliza wife of Fr. Bainbrigg, gentⁿ., Elizth. wife of James Fosse, yeomⁿ., Ann Brodericke, widow, Will. Hopps, lab^r., and Ann his wife, El[is]en Harrison, sp^r., Magdelene Harrison, sp^r., Jennet Dighton, widow, Ann Story, widow, Mary wife of Anth. Hobson, weaver, Elizth. wife of Peter Blenkinshop, yeomⁿ., Geo. Waite, gentⁿ., and Ann his wife, Ann Whaite, sp^r., dau^r. of the said George, Dorothy and Eliza, other dau^{rs}., [178.] John and George his sons, John Allan, yeomⁿ., and Ellen his wife, Barnard Allan, yeomⁿ., Henry Lowe, lab^r., Rob. Fairechilde, yeomⁿ., servant to Geo. Waite, Mary Walker, sp^r., another servant, Henry Ellowe, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Charles Hobson of

* Written *Newcome*.

Midleton, yeom^a., Ellen Linley, widow, Ann Spence, sp^r., Marg^t. Ibbotson, widow, Alice Prockter, widow, Edw. Ingleton, yeom^a., Linley Ingleton, yeom^a., Ja^s. Ingleton, yeom^a., Math. Ingleton, yeom^a., all of the same; Jane wife of Alphonso Bulmer of Bardon, Alice Conyers, sp^r., Tho. Skelton and Ann his wife, Rich. Robinson, yeom^a., Lucy Robinson, Mary Robinson, Dorothy Petch, Philip Petch, Alice Petch, Henry Petch, Geo. Petch, Mary Petch, Ann Walker, sp^r., Jane Barker, Ann Jaques, Alice Dowson, widow, Marg^t. Skelton, all of the same; Salamon Swale of Grinton, gent^a., and Ann his wife, Rob. Blades, yeom^a., Marm. Maultus, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, Ann Carter, widow, Geoff. Garth, yeom^a., Isabel Pybus, widow, Nich. Garth, yeom^a., Marg^t. Carter, widow, Geo. Kearton, yeom^a., Marg^t. Wharton, sp^r., Anth. Kearton, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, Raph Kearton, yeom^a., Jane Kearton, sp^r., Ann Kearton, Will. Garth, yeom^a., and Elizth. his wife, Raph Alderson, yeom^a., Marg^t. Petch, dau^r. of Henry Petch before-named, Margaret Alderson wife of Raph before-named, Mary Alderson, widow, Ann Milner, widow, all of the same; Rob. Petch of Fingall, John Petch, Jennet wife of Henry Clarkson, yeom^a., Marg^t. his dau^r., of the same; Tho. Tomlin of Hutton Hang, parish of Beedell (Bedale), yeom^a., and Kath. his wife; Tho. Horner of East Witton, gent^a., and his wife, Tristriam Duffield, yeom^a., Dorothy Duffield, sp^r., Will. Staveley, yeom^a., and his wife, [178^b.] Marg^t. Harrison, widow, Marg^t. Awton, Simon Awton, yeom^a., Merioll Conyers, Ellen wife of Chr. Watson, yeom^a., all of the same; Marg^t. Skelton of Thornewton Steward, widow, Math. Williamson, yeom^a., and Frances his wife, Roger Williamson, yeom^a., Margery Williamson, widow, Ann Linsley, widow, John Tuteinge, yeom^a., Ann Tuteinge, Mary and Philippa Tuteinge, dau^{rs}. of the aforesaid John, Dorothy Conyers, widow, Cuthb. Conyers, yeom^a., Chr. Conyers, yeom^a., Diana^{*} Atkinson, sp^r., Clare Best, Jane wife of Chr. Chambers, all of the same; Margery wife of Tho. Hamond of Hawxwell, gent^a., Jane Topham of Agglethorpe, parish of Coverham, widow, Elizth. Skurra, sp^r., Jane wife of Tho. Croft of the same parish, gent^a., Margery wife of Chr. Croft, gent^a., of the same; Eliza Watson of Hindlethwaite, widow; Grace Neesom of the Chapelry of Askrigge, Will. Dente, yeom^a., and his wife, Edw. Allan, Geo. Thwaites, yeom^a., and his wife, James Clarkson, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, all of the same:—All of whom etc.

[178.] (*sic.*) A New Malton butcher for stealing 15s. in money from a dwelling-house there, two women for stealing two stone weight of hay (3d.), a Rookwith yeomary for not repairing the highway there; [178^b.] a Knaton lab^r. for burglary and stealing 8s.; Edm. Danby of Borrowby, gent^a., for removing a yate-stead in the King's highwaie called

* Written *Diani*.

Allertonwath-yate, by means whereof the King's subjects cannot pass that way without danger, etc.; the inhab^{rs}. of South Ottrington for not repairing the highway between Newsame and Northallerton; [179.] Barker Bridge as in great decay, etc.; the late Constable of Maunby on Swale for not giving in his accounts.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Dunninge, Thirske, Gent ^r .	Raph Kaie, Asonby
Jos. Bell, „	Geo. Rymer, Screwton
Will. Hill, Appleton le Moor	John Hodgson, Firby
Will. Watson, Great Broughton	Rich. Maison, Kirkby Wiske
Ja ^s . Hubbocke, Carleton	John Langdale, Gr. Langton
John Chapman, Faceby	Will. Thorpe, Appleton le Moor
Rich. Daggett, Howe	

WHO PRESENT—

Yeddingham Bridge etc.; [179^b.] a tailor and a lab^r. of Scorton for stealing a child's blanket (2d.), a bushel of apples (6d.), six pounce weight of wooll (4s.), four yron teames (5s.), two geese (10d. each), two ducks (4d. each), and fower stone weight of hay (6d.) etc.; a case of sheep-stealing, Ann Vaus of Lillinge for stealing a turkie-hen (10d.); [180.] a lab^r. for stealing an iron teame (10d.), another case of sheep-stealing, a man for stealing rye, a doublet, a paire of britches (2d.), and an iron crook, and a woman as an accessory after the fact; [180^b.] two Hutton Bonville yeomen for not repairing the highway in a place called le Moore, between Hutton Bonville and Dighton; eight alehouse-keepers from Bulmer Wap^r.; twenty from Birdforth; sixty-nine from Ridall; [181-182^b.] fifty-six from Langbargh; thirteen from Allertonshire; thirty-one from Hang East; fourteen from Halikeld; thirty from Gilling East; thirty-three from Gilling West; sixty-one from Hang West, for keeping common tipling-houses without etc. Eleven bills ignored, [183.] four others the like.

Names of the Jury etc.

Fr. Atkinson, Thirske, Gent ^r .	Will. Crowe, Thirsk
Guy Bell, Fawdington	Will. Raineforth, „
Rob. Fawcett, Thirske	Anth. Nelson, „
Henry Scales, „	John Empson, „
John Lomley, „	Tho. Lomley, „
Lancelot Bickers, „	John Woodeworte, Thirsk

Who acquit four of the prisoners, and [183^b.] convict the other two.

ORDERS made etc.

Relief to a L. S. to the amount of 20s. ; 40s. to another L. S., Marm. Nandicke, gentⁿ, late of Yearesley Peile ; Constable appointed for Topcliff ; the man indicted for burglary to be sent by Mittimus to York Castle ; [184.] case of settlement of a poor man ; three gentⁿ. named to appear before the Justices at Thirkleby in a week's time, one of them to be selected by the said Justices to be H. C. of Birdforth *vice* Chr. Fawconberge, who is to continue to act until his said substitute shall be sworn ; a similar Order in all respects touching the appointment of a second H. C. for the wapentake *vice* Will. Denmer ; Rob. Hunter of Thornton in Pickering-lieth to continue Thr. for the Hosp^l. for the coming year, and Bryan Man of Helmesley to be Thr. for L. S. ; [184^b.] a poor man who had had his house broken by a company of unknown persons and souldiers on Nov^r. 6 last, and been ruined by the robbery, on his petition has 40s. allowed ; a warrant etc. to enforce the return of an apprentice to a tailor who had served three years out of his seven and then run away etc. ; 100 marks allowed for Yeddingham Bridge repairs ; [185.] reference to an Order made at the Thirske Oct^r. Sessions of 1636 directing the collection of all ass^{ns}. imposed within the Constabulary of Easingwold, which Order has been disregarded by some of the persons so assessed, therefore a warrant etc. ; the inhab^{ts}. of the same place, presented on account of their highways being unrepaired, to be respited until next Sess^{ns}. ; the like as to the inhab^{ts}. of Tollerton.

Next Sessions at Helmesley, 13th July, and at Richmond by adjournment on the 16th.

[A^o. 186.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 July, 1641.

Before Roger Wyvell, Rob. Barwicke, Will Caley, and Cha. Tanckard, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Dobson, Freerehill,	Gent ⁿ .	John Francke, Hutton in le Hole
Will. Simpson, Wombleton	,,	John Robinson, ,,
Rich. Sowley,	,,	Rob. ,,
Peter Manners,	,,	Edw. Blenckhorne, Tirrington
Nich. Wilson, Nawton*		Tho. Hardye, ,
Will. Baker,	,,	Rich. Foster, Flaxton
John Barker, Bewdlam		John Overend, ,
Tho. ,	,,	

* Written *Mawton*.

WHO PRESENT—

[186^b.] A lab^r. for breaking into a house and stealing 28s. in money and two calf-skins (5d.), a yeoman for an assault on a bailiff who had seized certain sheep belonging to the said yeomⁿ. under a legal warrant, and for rescuing the said sheep, etc. ; [187.] a York vintiner, for refusing to pay ass^m. levied on his lands at Farlington for the repair of the pinfold there, etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Moore, Tirrington,	Gent ⁿ .	Tho. Pennocke, Pickeringe
Tho. Wasse, Easterside,	„	John Carter, Great Aton
Lawrence Horner, Wasse		Geo. Boseman, Skelton
Will. Joggarfoote, Catton		Rob. Huton, „
Will. Graudell, Wood Appleton		Geo. Wyty, Coatam
John Nicholson, „	„	John Avyson, Barton
Geo. Boyes, Bransdale		Rob. Postgate, Eastdale-side*
John Burton, Wood Appleton		

WHO PRESENT—

[187^b.] Edwin Sands of Baxby for encroaching on the highway between Baxby and Easingwold, a yeomⁿ. of the same place for not repairing the highway there, a lab^r. for an assault etc. ; [188.] the Overseers of Carlton by Thirsk for not paying relief to a poor man as ordered by a Justice ; four bills ignored (one of them against Mr. Sands above-named).

[189.] ORDERS made etc.

Loss by fire—£5 allowed ; reference to a former Order made touching relief and pension to a decayed gentleman as a L. S., which was such as could only be made by an United Sess^m. for the whole N. R., the case to be so referred, and in the meantime 30s. to be paid to the said applicant (Marm. Nandicke) ; deposition on oath against a gentⁿ. for uttering threatening speeches etc., therefore a warrant etc. ; [189^b.] deposition on oath that Chr. Fisher of Cold Kearby, Clerk, did in a most disgracefull manner speake these wordes against Charles Tankerd, Esq, J.P., that he (Mr. Tankerd) was more fitter for a swine-driver then for a J.P., and also on the oath of the Constable of the said towne, that he having the said Chr. in his custody under a warrant from the said Mr. Tankerd, to carrie him to York Castle, the said Fisher did not only procure soldiers to enlarge himselfe, but also did violently rescue himselfe from the said Constable, and forasmuch as the said Chr. Fisher hath behaved himselfe nowe in Courte insolently, Ordered that he shall find two sufficient suretyes, subsidy-men etc., to be

* For *Eskdale-side*.

bound in £50 apeece and himself in £100, to appear etc., or else to be conveyed to York Castle ; Edm. Danby of Borrowby, presented for removing a yate-stead (See above, p. 201), having appeared and submitted himself, and a fine of 20s. having been imposed etc., two of the Justices deputed to view the place and report at next Sessions as to the adequate restoration etc.

[A^s. 190^b.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, by adjournment, July 16, 1641.
Before Sir Tho. Layton, John Dodsworth, and Geo. Metcalfe,
Esquires.
High Sheriff etc.; as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Lightfoote, Gillinge	Anth. Becke, Melmerby
James Pinder, „	Oswould Dawson, Melmerby
Henry Pybus, „	Geo. Caigill, „
Will. Etherington, jun ^r ., Gillinge	Ja ^s . Swindenbancke, Waldin
John Hunton, Theakston	Edw. Raper, Laborne
Henry Calvert, Ridmer	Laton Burgh, Gillinge
Fr. Rogers, Newbiggin	

WHO PRESENT—

[191.] A yeomⁿ. and his wife for an assault on a woman etc., Henrye Wilkinson, farmour of the demaine of Brettanbye, Constablerye of Barton, for refusing to pay his proportion of a cast or ass^t. made in 1640 accordinge to the ancient use and custome, etc., for the compleate furnishinge of the comon armour, for provideinge powder and match, and payment of wages to the comon souldiers belonginge to the saide Constablery (which were trayned for his Ma^{ties} service and made readie for the defence of the country), to their [*sic*] greate hinderance of the service etc. ; another like presentment of a Little Leeming yeomⁿ. for not paying etc. for and towards the paieinge and furnishinge the comon souldiers, and other his Ma^{ties} services, etc. ; [191^b.] the Constable of Scruton for neglecting to collect assⁿ. imposed in 1640 etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

John Robinson, Middleton, Gent ^a .	John Sidgswicke, Brompton
Geo. Warde, Melsonby	Rich. Johnson, Hutton Seazay
Fr. Lonsdell, Bellerby	Fr. Hutton, Theakston
John Whetherell, „	Edw. Topham, Disford
Geo. Fosse, Whensby [<i>sic</i>]	Will. Tankerd, Cothropp
Geo. Chapman, Thornton Rust	John Harrison, Aynderby
John Dixon, „ „	

WHO PRESENT—

[192.] Samuel Fricknell al^a. Frickland* for an assault ; four Arckil-garth-dale alehouse-keepers, for great and foule disorders which they and everie of them doe suffer to be kept in their houses, especially upon the holy Sabbath dayes usually, to the hinderance of God's divine service in the tymes of Evening prayer. I am enforced thus to doe because we have noe sworne Churchwardens† ; the farmour of the demaine of Brettanby in the Constabliery of Barton for refusing to pay the ass^u. imposed on him for the paymentes of moneys to the comon souldiers, for their trayninge and settinge forwarde to service, for buyeing knapseckes, and supplyinge the defectes of the common armes in the Constabliery aforesaid, etc. ; [192^b.] the same person on a like charge for non-payment of ass^u. for the governors of the Ho. of Corrⁿ., for the prisoners in Yorke Castle, for the muster-maister's pension, for Whitby-burne,‡ Eshley, Hewicke and Morton Bridges, and defrayinge of charges for the bringinge of powder from Burray bridge,

* This name is noticed as affording a curious but useful illustration of the way in which names of persons and places admit of, and sustain, successive changes. The present name, no doubt, depends originally on the root which supplies Old Germ. *Fricco*, *Frick*, A.-S. *Freak*, Eng. *Frick*, *Freak*, *Freck*. The diminutival suffix *en* or *in* forms *Fricken*, and a further diminutival suffix gives *Frickenel*, *Fricknel*. In local or careless pronunciation this becomes *Fricklin*. As a case in point, several of the Editor's children, in their early years, when trying, as well as intending, to say *signal*, could get no nearer the wished-for sound than *siglan*, and in the entire district the transposition of the semivowel and its connected vowel is of continual occurrence (See *Dorze*, *Dossil*, in the *Cleval. Glossary*). From *Fricklin* the change to *Frickland* follows of necessity, rather than only naturally ; while the M. E. *zeman*, *yeman*, *zoman* furnishes the locally common personal name *Yeoman* (still sounded by many as *Yemman*), it is most probable that the equally common name *Frankland* really embodies the M. E. *Frankleyn*, *Franklen*, an instance not without its parallelism to that in the text.

† This curious entry is introduced in the usual way—"The Jury for our Sovereign etc. on their oathes doe present etc.," and there is no clue to the personal identity of the man upon whom "necessity is thus laid."

‡ This is the first time the local word *beck* is superseded by the word *burn*, common enough in more northern districts.

and match and bullets,* to the great hinderance of his Ma^{ties} service, etc. ; an Askrigg yeomⁿ. for suffering his dungehill to be in the King's high streete, near unto the market-place of the said towne ; the inhab^{ts}. of Counter-side for not repairing the highway between the said town and Askrigg.

[193.] Two bills ignored.

ORDERS made &c.

The H. C. of Hang East having removed his dwellinge, and living forth of the Wap^e., Tim. Fawcett of Cattericke to be appointed in his place ; the office of H. C. of Gilling West having been executed for a time by the son of the late H. C. (who had served for many years), and earnest suit being made by the said son for relief from the said office, Andr. Barton of Hartforth, gentⁿ., to be appointed ; [193^b.] an Order in settlement affecting the Parish Officers of Warlabby ; the inhab^{ts}. of Middleham being presented for non-repair of the highwaie in the towne-streetes leading through the market-place there, and one of them appearing to crave time for the necessary repairs till next Richmond Sess^{ns}., are to be fined £10 unless the said repairs are certified as made, at the said Sessions, under the hands of a Justice or the H. C. of the Wap^e.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 5 Oct^r. next.

[A^s. 194^b.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 5 Oct^r., 1641.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Sir Will. Sheffeld, Ja^s. Pennyman, Fr. Lascells, John Wastell, Geo. Metcalfe, John Legard, and Cha^s. Tankerd, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as above.

FIRST PANNELL.

Fr. Jackson, Thirske,	Gent ⁿ .	Rich. Clarke, Alne,	Yeom ⁿ .
John Meeke, Midleton,	Yeom ⁿ .	Rob. Willis, Skelton,	"
Tho. Loadsman, Melmerby		Geo. Hutton, "	"
Tho. Wriglesworth, Aisenby		Tho. Francke, Hutton in le Hole	
Rob. Batter, Sutton,	Gent ⁿ .	Will. Grundall, Appleton in le	
Edw. Brabiner, "	Yeom ⁿ .	Moore	
Tho. Mawton, Alne,	"	Geo. Sunley, Nunnington	
Tho. Browne, "	"	John Lotherington, "	Yeom ⁿ .

* It is barely possible to leave the frequent indications of preparation for the impending, if not rather, the already-commenced struggle between King and Com-

WHO PRESENT—

[195.] Two butchers and a yeomⁿ. of Osmotherley for riotous assembly etc. at Mount Grace and assault etc. ; a case of illegal seizure of a cow ; a West Tanfeild gentⁿ. for an assault etc. at Ripon ; [195^b.] a Wath yeomⁿ. for the like ; a Thirne yeomⁿ. for illegal entry and ejectment etc. ; an Ainderby Steeple yeomⁿ. for encroaching on the highway and towne gate there by building a cottage so that etc. ; [196.] a Ship-ton yeomⁿ. and his wife, with two other yeomen of the same, for riotous assembly etc., and assault on one Lancelot Petty, and illegal seizure of a quarter of wheat, another of rye, and a third of barley, belonging to him ; Greta Bridge as in great decay etc. ; the like as to Becke Bridge over the Broadbecke, parish of Leake ; two cases of sheep-stealing ; [197.] another like case ; a lab^r. for stealing a pair of showes (shoes ; rod.) ; another case of sheep-stealing, and one of illegal seizure of a stot ; [197^b.] a yeoman's wife for an assault on another woman (fined 3s. 4d. on her submission) ; two Bagby yeomen for not scouring their part of a watercourse (called le Wyske) lying between their several lands called le Wyspers* and South Inges ; a Melmerby yeomⁿ. for the like ; [198.] a man for trespass with damage in a place called Hoole-sicke in Thornton le Beans.

[198^b.] As RECUSANTS :—

BULMER. Trist[r]am Preston of Turrington, lab^r. ; Mary Turner of Landhouse, parish of Huby, widow, and Jane Graves, sp^r., of the same ; Ursula Edwardes of Skewsby, sp^r. ; Edw. Thompson of Bransby, lab^r., Tho. Carter and Chr. Carter, with Henry Arnforth, all of the same, labⁿ. ; Mary Brian of Clifton, widow.

BIRDFORTH. Eliza wife of John Noddinge, of East Harlesey,

mons, which now crop up with a variety of detail at every Sessions, unnoticed, while every item of such detail possesses its own peculiar interest.

* Without any intention of dogmatising about the origin or meaning of this name, it is quite safe to assert that it has, and can have, no connection with our Engl. *whisper*. It may be worth remarking, moreover, that the place now known as Whisperdale (in the Hackness vicinity) was in mediæval times called *Whitspotdale*, *Wytspotdale*, *Witspotdale*, and *Whisptdale*. The latter form is from the British Museum copy of Whitby Charters, and is probably the true form. In other words, I suspect the copyist in the case of the "Abbot's Book" or Cholmley copy of the Chartulary, from which the other forms are derived, of inserting the former *t* for the purpose of accommodating the form of the word to an imaginary sense. If I am right in this, and the present form of the name at least suggests the possibility that it may be so, the connection will probably be with our Cleveland *wecne* = Engl. *oone*, a word which supplies a local place-name in the vicinity of Guisborough (to mention no other instance), with the meaning a boggy locality where the water oozes out under pressure of the foot or any other weight laid on it. The element *spot*, moreover, on this hypothesis takes a distinct meaning entirely in consonance with its derivation, the meaning, namely, still kept in the Engl. verb to *spit*. One may frequently see the moisture spurt out when treading over boggy, oozing ground.

yeom^a.; Rich. Kirke of Bilsdale, yeom^a.; Chr. Kirke, lab^r., and Jane his wife, Will. Greeneside, yeom^a., Eliza wife of William Hutchinson, yeom^a., all of the same; Ja^s. Kilvington of Boltby, mason, Ann wife Anth. Sadler, miller, of the same; John Anderson of Thirsk, lab^r., Edw. Ditchburn of Upsal cum Thornbargh, Prudence Pottes, widow, Eliza wife of Tho. Clarkson, yeom^a., Jane Stubs, widow, Eliza Clarkson, widow, John Cleavelande and Dorothy his wife, Ellen wife of Chr. Webster, yeom^a., all of the same; Dorothy Warde of Kirkby Knoll, spinster.

RIDALL. Marg^t. wife of Chr. Bullocke of Kirkdale; Eliza Lieth of Hovingham, Isabel Foxton, sp^r., servant to Raph Crathorne, Esq., of the same; Rob. Sexton of Cowlton, same parish, and Jane his wife, Marg^t. Lowdy, widow, of the same; Tho. Crathorne of Helmesley, tailor, and Susanna his wife; Eliza wife of Rob. Bullocke of South Holme, parish of Hovingham, Eliza Bullocke, sp^r., Herbert Bossall, yeom^a., and Joyce his wife, all of the same; Rosamund wife of Will. Hurst of St. Michael's, New Malton; Ellen Carter of St. Leonards, same parish, sp^r., Marm. Thorpe, gent^a., and Dorothy his wife, of the same; Will. Garstrong of Old Malton, gent^a., and his wife; Geo. Whitfeild of Stonegrave, gent^a.

LANGBARGH. Ann Whitton of Appleton on Whiske, widow, Marg^t. Coates, widow, Mary wife of Edw. Bowes, yeom^a., both of the same; Isabel White of Egton, sp^r., Marg^t. Graison, sp^r., Raph Holland, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Jane Taylor, sp^r., John Lowson, yeom^a., Mary Lowson, sp^r., Isabel Breckon, sp^r., John Knaggess, yeom^a., and his wife, all of the same; Frances Harte of Brotton, sp^r.; Alice Harte, sp^r., of the same; Fr. Lecke of Kilton, same parish, Tho. Watson, [199.] El[1]ice Stonas, sp^r., John Ducke and Ann his wife, Ellen Ducke, sp^r., all of the same; Frances Hogg of Danby, sp^r., Will. Pattison of Lofthouse, yeom^a., Mary Harte, sp^r., Mary Pinder, sp^r., both of the same; Mary wife of Chr. Page of Gisbrough; Ellen wife of Tho. Addison of Eston, gent^a., Alice wife of Rob. Ingledew, yeom^a., Cha^s. Parkinson, yeom^a., both of the same; Jane Hoggard of Skelton, sp^r.; John Fuler of Crathorne, yeom^a., Raph Kilburne, weaver, of the same; Clara Coates of the Chapelry of Middleton cum Hilton, sp^r.; Rob. Conyers of Hutton Rudby, yeom^a., Steph. Chapman, yeom^a., Ann Jackson, sp^r., John Bulisse, Anth. Cragges, yeom^a., all of the same; Will. Topcliffe of Great Ayton, yeoman; Geo. Witton of Kirk Leavington, yeom^a., and Ellen his wife, Eliza Pudsey, sp^r., John Pearson, yeom^a., Marg^t. Blades, sp^r., all of the same; Eliza Aslaby of Stainton, sp^r., Dorothy Rookesby, sp^r., of the same; Martha wife of Henry Foster of Stokesley, yeom^a., and Cicily his wife, Margery Browne, sp^r., Frances Hall, sp^r., Chr. Northam, yeom^a., all of the same.

PICKERING-LIETH. Barbary wife of Rich. Laverocke of Aslaby, lab^r., Isabel wife of Rich. Woodehouse, yeom^a., Mich. Abram, lab^r., Ellen Cooke, sp^r., all of the same; Dorothy Hunter of Thornton, widow, Hildah Hunter, sp^r., of the same; Chr. Simpson of Goateland, yeom^a., and Ann his wife, Mary Ratcliffe, sp^r., Rob. Knagges, yeom^a., all of the same.

WHITBY STRAND. Rob. Fletcher of Newholme cum Dunsley, parish of Whitby, and Ellen his wife, Dorothy wife of Rowland Stonas, lab^r., Ann wife of Will. Jackson, yeom^a., both of the same; Marg^t. wife of Henry Cockerell of Ruswarpe, gent^a., Geo. Bayles of Whitby, yeom^a., Rebecca Solvin, widow, Ellen Strangwige, sp^r., Sir Will. Solvin, Geo. Solvin, yeom^a., John Raufe, gent^a., all of the same; Mich. Cockerell of Eastdale-side, same parish, yeom^a., Eliza Cockerell, sp^r., Ann Hill, all of the same; Alice wife of Math. Huntroydes of Fylingdales, yeoman.

ALLERTONSHIRE. Fr. Clough of Allerton, gent^a.; Fr. Dawton of Worsall, yeom^a., and Marg^t. his wife, Jane Pearson, widow, Tho. Fawcett, yeom^a., Mary Fawcett, sp^r., Cuthb. Hawkins, [199^b.] John Cooke, yeom^a., Eliza Reade, sp^r., Will. Bowes, yeom^a., Jane Simpson, James Readheade, yeom^a., Marriion Readheade, Dorothy Readheade, Jane Cowby, Mich. Metcalfe, gent^a., and Elizth. his wife, Tho. Metcalfe, gent^a., Ellen Collingwood, sp^r., Mary Metcalfe, sp^r., all of the same; Ann White of Kneaton, parish of Leake, sp^r., Tho. Jackson, jun^r., gent^a., of the same; Mary Kendrawe of Osmotherley, sp^r.; Jane Greene of Lanmouth cum Cattoe, same parish, Ambrose Green, yeom^a., John Bowman, lab^r., both of the same; Henry Danby of Borrowby, same parish, gent^a., Eliza Pearte, Jane Grainge, widow, Eliza Langchester, sp^r., all of the same; Ann Pratt of Sigston, sp^r., Marg^t. Pratt, of the same; Ann wife of Geo. Hodgson sen^r. of Girsby, yeom^a., Geo. Jackson of the same, yeom^a., and Mary his wife.

HANG EAST. Steph. Wintersgill of Massam, and Cath. his wife Eliza wife of Geo. Kinge, yeom^a., John Winde, yeom^a., Alice Pearte, sp^r., all of the same; John Addison of Swinton, same parish, and his wife, Rich. Addison, yeom^a., Anth. Addison, Henry Addison, sons of the said John, and Margery his dau^r., John Smith, yeom^a., his wife, and John his son, Geo. Jackson, yeom^a., and his wife, Simon Pickersgill, yeom^a., and his wife, Ann Theakston, widow, the wife of Tho. Theakston, yeom^a., John Ringer, yeom^a., Ann Gowland, sp^r., Isabel Gowland, widow, Ann Clarke, widow, the wife of Will. Bayker, Kath. Herber, widow, all of the same; Jane Wyvell of Burton on Yoare, Henry Atkinson, yeom^a., Ellen Horseman, sp^r., Ann Ella, sp^r., Tho[masina] Williamson, sp^r., Lucy wife of Anth. Thwaites, yeom^a., Betrix Thwaites, sp^r., all of the same; Rob. Theakston of Hela, same parish,

yeomⁿ., and his wife, Rob. Jackson, yeomⁿ., and his wife, Ellen Moore, widow, Ann wife of John Ashwith, yeomⁿ., the wife of Cha^s. Younge, yeomⁿ., Will. Kinge, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Rob. Wade of Ilton, yeomⁿ., and his wife, Ellis Atkinson, Susan wife of Winfrid Baine, yeomⁿ., Ann Walker, widow, all of the same ; James Gleadstone of Ellerington, same parish, yeomⁿ., and his wife ; Ellen wife of Mich. Bowes of Fearby, [200.] same parish, yeomⁿ., Will. Wintersgill, yeomⁿ., Edw. Riley, yeomⁿ., and his wife, all of the same ; Will. Staveley of Snape, miller ; Tho. Byerley of Well, gentⁿ., and Jane his wife ; Rich. Cholmeley of Cattericke, Esq., Marg^t. Peacocke and Marm. Twaites his servants, John Warde, weaver, Chr. Crofte, yeomⁿ., Rob. Flower, yeomⁿ., and Marg^t. his wife, all of the same ; Tho. Longe of Cowbourne, yeomⁿ., Anth. Wilkinson, yeomⁿ., and his wife, of the same.

HALLIKELD. Fr. Michell of Leemeinge cum Exilby, yeoman.

GILLING EAST. John Pepper of Middleton Tyas, yeomⁿ., Ellen Goadeburne, Barth. Hodgson, yeomⁿ., Brian Hutchinson, yeomⁿ., John Younge, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Jane wife of John Robinson of Stappleton, yeomⁿ.; Edw. Fawcitt of Thirntoffe, yeomⁿ., Ann Taylor, widow, of the same ; John Fenwick of Manfeild, yeomⁿ., Julian Browne, Phil. Hildah, yeomⁿ., and Jane his wife, all of the same ; Mary Vencent of Great Smeaton, widow ; Will. Conyers of Barton Cuthbert, yeomⁿ.; Geo. Moore of Cleasby, yeomⁿ., Will. Simpson, yeomⁿ., Nich. Lambert, gentⁿ., Isabel Cleasby, sp^r., Eliza wife of John Todd, yeomⁿ., Ellen Lazenby, widow, all of the same ; Tho. Mennell jun^r. of North Kilvinton, and Jarrat his wife, Ann Lynas, sp^r., of the same.

GILLING WEST. Barbara wife of Simon Bradericke of Acklegarthedale, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. wife of Giles Hildah, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Hall, widow, Chr. Barningham, yeomⁿ., Jane Kaphin, widow, all of the same ; Isabel Parkinson of Stanwigg, same parish ; Raph Manfeild, taylor, of Carleton, same parish, and Jane his wife, Chr. Dalton, lab^r., and Marg^t. his wife, Rob. Cattericke, yeomⁿ., all of the same ; Mary Carter of Audbrough, sp^r., John Thompson, yeomⁿ., Tho. Lanchester, lab^r., Eliza wife of Fr. Simpson, yeomⁿ., Mary Carter, sp^r., Will. Carter, yeomⁿ., Marg^t. Atkinson, sp^r., Ja^s. Carter, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, John Manfeild, yeomⁿ., and Mary his wife, all of the same ; Will. Robinson of Cawdwell, yeomⁿ., Ann wife of Rob. Langstaffe, yeomⁿ., of the same ; Rob. Smithson of East Laiton, yeomⁿ., and Bridget his wife, John Gregory, yeomⁿ., and Alice his wife, of the same ; Anth. Allan of Kirkby Ravensworth, Nich. Hargraves, lab^r., and Ann his wife, Jane Adkinson, widow, Cicily Atkinson, sp^r., Marg^t. Atkinson, sp^r., Eliza Chattan, sp^r., Ann [200^b.] Goodericke, widow, Winfrid Mennell, gentⁿ., son of George Mennell, Eliza Cracall, widow, John Leecke, taylor, Rich. Prest, lab^r., and Ann his wife, all of the same ; Eliza

Worton of Forcet, widow, Dorothy Towree, sp^r., of the same; Ann Claiton of Birdforth, same parish, sp^r., Jane Claiton, sp^r., John Cattericke, gent^a., Bridget Cattericke, Marg^t. Cattericke, sp^r., all of the same; Eliza Thompson of Eppleby, same parish, sp^r., Frances Lowicke, widow, Will. Singilton, yeom^a., and Jane his wife, Ann wife of Rob. Walker, yeom^a., John Manfeild, yeom^a., and Marg^t., his wife, all of the same; Henry Messenger of Kirkby Ravensworth, yeom^a., and Eliza his wife; Alice Gower of Gilling cum Hartforth; Geo. Carter of Scales, Eliza Metcalfe, widow, Eliza wife of Raph Kearton, yeom^a., Ellen wife of Will. Guy, Eliza Buckton, sp^r., all of the same.

HANG WEST. John Watson of Coverham, yeom^a., Jane Appleby, sp^r., Joan Fildrah, sp^r., Marg^t. wife of Cha^s. Scur, yeom^a., Eliza wife of Barth. Thwaite, yeom^a., all of the same; Jane wife of Tho. Ingram of Spenithorne, yeom^a., Eliza wife of Gilb. Wright, yeom^a., Marg^t. Awton, sp^r., of the same; Anth. Franckland of Downam, Esq., and Frances his wife; John Willyes of Whensley, and Rachel his wife, James son of John Allan, yeom^a., Mary wife of Anth. Hobson, yeom^a., Alex. Vitte, milner, all of the same; Ann wife of Henry Metcalfe, of the Chapelry of Askrigg, yeom^a., John Suddeley, gent^a., Ann Jackson, widow, Ann wife of Rob. Metcalfe, Mary Scarr, Grace wife of Ja^s. Cowton, all of the same; who all, etc.

[201.] SECOND PANNELL

Ja ^s . Metcalfe, Maunby,	Gent ^a .	Tho. Brockett, Hunton
Will. Nelson, Sowerby,	„	Will. Harrison, North Allerton
John Hustwaite, „		John Turner, West Rounckton
John Pearson, „		John Walker, Maunby
Simon Arnett, „		Fr. Anger, Tirrington
Henry Bell, „		Chr. Wrigglesworth, Aisenby
John Kilbourne, Hunton		John Arnett, Sowerby

WHO PRESENT—

The Constable of East Harlsey for non-execution of a peace-warrant; [201^b.] a Hackforth yeom^a. for not repairing the highway etc., an Ainderby Steeple yeom^a. for an encroachment on the highway and towne-greene* by building a barn, to the damage of the inhab^{ts}. etc., a Slingsby yeom^a. for an assault etc. at a place called le Cow Raikes†

* This is the first time the town-green has been mentioned in these Records.

† “RAKE, range, stray. ‘*Sheep-raik*, a sheep-walk.’ Wedgwood. *Rake Farm* in Glaisdale; also a farm called *The Rakes* at or near Sneaton Thorpe. The Rake Farm in Glaisdale is said to derive its name from the circumstance that in elder days cattle had their run on it.” (*Cleveland Words Supplementary*. English Dialect Society, Series C, Original Glossaries.)

there ; [202.] Edwin Sandes of Baxby, gent^a., for not repairing Baxby Layne, otherwise Bel Layne, a Brockley Moore (parish of Danby Wiske) man for not paying his ass^a. for Bridge-money etc. ; two other like cases ; [202^b-205.] forty-nine alehouse-keepers in the wap^e. of Bulmer ; thirty-three in Birdforth ; one hundred and three in Langbargh ; thirty-four in Allertonshire ; nine in Hang East ; eighteen in Hallikeld ; seventy-two in Gilling East ; twenty-nine in Gilling West ; forty-one in Hang West, for keeping common tipling-houses without etc. ; [205^b.] Notes of traverse in case of an indictment laid at the Thirske Oct^r. Sessions for illegal seizure of a stott, which is maintained ; [206.] Five bills ignored ; [206^b-207^b.] blank.

[208.] ORDERS made etc.

A man bound to appear etc. and not doing so, a warrant etc. granted at the suit of the person at whose instance the first was bound, after which they compound the matter without licence from the Court, therefore a warrant etc. against them both ; Geo. Todd of Traynholme represents that his father is a gent^a. with lands worth £140 a year, that he the said Geo. has a wife and four children and no means of maintaining them—therefore two Justices named to mediate between father and son, or otherwise take both bound etc. ; [208^b.] on the petition of a L. S. born at Darnigton (Darlington) but prest from Stappleton in Richm^a. to make service in the Lowe Countreyes etc., 20s. awarded to him ; £12 for Barker Bridge ; Mich. Chippin and Tho. Barstowe, H. C^r. of Allertonshire, make suit to be relieved of the office, Rob. Metcalfe and James Slinger nominated to serve in their place ; £3 for Greta Bridge ; [209.] 40s. for Beck Bridge ; Rich. Daggett, one of the H. C^r. of Hallikeld, applies to be relieved etc., Edw. Topham to be appointed etc. ; the sum of £238. 6, being the just rate for his Ma^{ties} Purveyor sett downe at the Thirsk Sessions, Oct^r. 2, 1639, to continue for this next year, and be collected etc. ; whereas Lanc. Pettie had delivered to him, upon an Elegitt, by the Dep. Sheriff corne in two barnes of Math. Pearson of Shipton, and whereas an indictment is this daie preferred by the said Pettie against the said Pearson and others for assaltinge him and takeinge awaie parte of the corne, Ordered, by consent of the two parties with [what] speede Can be shalby* his workefoulk thrust forth and to his owne use take and have the hay therein as will satisfie him £36. 8. 9 principall, and £17 in respect of his costes and damages, together with the charges he shalbe

* The writing is a little doubtful in this word, but it is apparently impossible to make anything else of it, the *sha* being quite plain, the *l* fairly so, and the final *y* not the least doubtful. The *C* in Can is a capital, as printed, and probably the whole is an analogue of 'willy nilly' (=will he, nill he), and the meaning, "with all possible speed" ; or, rather, shall[1] by.

att for and aboute the leasing,* thrashinge, wyneinge, and other necessarie charges aboute the same corne etc., [209^b.] the said Mathew to be bound, with another, in £100 to the performance etc., and to have the straw to his own use, the work-folk to be paid by Petty; John Newton, gentⁿ., H. C. for Whitby Strand, to be relieved of the office and succeeded by Rob. Norrison of Stainsiker, gentⁿ.; £60 estreated for Morton Bridge at the Thirsk April Sessions, 1640, 20 marks additional now allowed; [210.] the late Constables of Thirske "complaining that they are oweinge and arreare unto them by the saide towne £6. 6, which they have disbursed for the saide towne, Ordered that the present Constables shall forthwith paie etc."; whereas an Order was made by two Justices on a man for the payment of 6d. weekly for the maintenance of his bastard child, and the Court is informed that he "is but an hired servant of 30s. wage per annum and verie unable to paie the said 6d. weekly," he is to pay 3d. and the Parish Officers of Kirkby Moorside (where the mother lives) to pay the residue till the child reaches the age of seaven yeare, the mother also to be settled and provided for by the same officers; [210^b.] whereas Chr. Harrison, one of the H. C^t. of Gilling West, was commanded by an Order from this Parliament to provide sufficiente horses and men to watch and garde his Ma^{ties} Treasure, and that he had disbursed 53s. 4d. etc., and whereas Rich Collinge, gentⁿ., another of the H. C^t. of the said Wap^e., hath formerlie disbursed 20s. for the fireinge and watchinge of the beacon within the said Wap^e., the said amount to be estreated etc.; the late Thr. for Richm^{re}. fined £10 for neglecting to make up his acc^{ts}., and other contemptes etc.; the inhab^{ts}. of South Ottrington, presented for not repairing their highway, crave respite:—granted on the usual conditions; [211.] forasmuch as the countrie hath beene very sore oppressed and put to greate charge by reason of souldiers billited in most partes of the N. R., soe that diverse poore men and others have

* *Leasing* is so commonly understood as meaning 'gleaning,' the now almost obsolete practice of gathering up by hand the stray ears of corn left in the fields by the harvestmen, that it hardly occurs to the general reader to suppose that it can mean anything else. However, in the present instance, a moment's consideration is sufficient to show that it really is not so. The corn in this case is in the barn, and the *leasing* specified is an operation to be performed upon it there. In the *Cleveland Gloss.* to *lease* or *lese* is defined as meaning "to pick out, to separate by picking out," and *leasing* as "the act of picking out or separating corn in the sheaf, when two or more sorts have grown together, or become mixed." And the illustration given is—"Dan. Dial. *lasse* or *lase* keeps the original meaning: *at lase ertre*, to gather peas; *hvæden er som den var laset*, the wheat is as if it had been picked clean. With us (that is, in Cleveland) to *lease*, as applied to wheat, implies to look or pick out the *slane* and *popple*—the smutty ears, namely, and corn-flower seed-pods—from it previously to thrashing, or, more generally, where corn has grown two or more sorts intermingled, to pick out and separate these sorts, sheaf by sheaf, before thrashing." This fully explains the word in the text.

beene forcte (forced) by meanie of the saide souldiers to keepe an ale-house and to brewe ale, and to sell as well without license as with license—Ordered that all such persons as nowe remaineth in prosses (process) or are onely presented for the same within these two yeares last past shalbe discharged; loss by fire, £6. 13. 4 allowed; in the case of the man charged above with forcible entry and unlawfull deteyninge possession etc., the Clerk of the Peace to make a Writte of Restitution etc.; in a case of Order by two Justices for payment of a charge of 12d. weekly on the father for the maintenance of his bastard child, the Court thinks the charge excessive, and Orders 6d. a week instead, etc. as before; a Carlton Myniott yeom^a, presented for non-repair of his part of the highway between Skipton and the said town, represents that he has parted with some of his land to another person, and craves that umpires may be appointed to view the same and appor-tion to either of the principals (or their tenants) what part of the said highway is to be repaired by them severally; the Maunby on Swale Constable presented for not giving in a true and just account, standing indebted, as it appears to the Court, in the sum of 40s. still in his handes, is Ordered to pay up forthwith, and if [212.] anie further contempte, the delinquent to be fined as shalbe thought fitt; whereas the Borrowby man presented for removing a yate-steade out of the auncient and usuall place called Allerton Wat[h] gate, and at the July Sessions at Helmesley in 1641 two Justices were desired to view and certify concerning the same at the next Sessions, and meanwhile his fine respited, the same Order to continue under the same conditions.

Next Sessions at New Malton on the Tuesday next after the Epiphany, and by adjournment at North Allerton on the Friday followinge.

[A^s. 213] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 11 Jan^r., 1644.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Roger Wyvell, Will. Cayley, Chr. Peircehay, John Legard, and Charles Tankard, Esquires.

Sir Tho. Gower, High Sheriff, Rob. Jeffrason, Deputy Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rob. Blackett, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Fr. Smith, Appleton le Street
John Stockell, ,, ,,	Leon. Toes, Swinton
John Harrison, ,,	John Coates, ,,
Will. Clifford, ,,	Arthur Palmer, Stokesley
Tho. Taylor, ,,	Will. Dale, Lillinge
Fr. Seller, Slingsby	Will. Stagg, New Malton
Hugh Robson, ,,	Tho. Hunton, ,,
Rich. Jackson, ,,	

[213^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Five persons for riotous assembly and assault; five Cayton yeom^a. for stopping a footway through certain lands called Bulmers Lands leading between Cayton and Osgodby by ploughing it up; [214.] the inhab^a. of Sheriff Hutton for not repairing the highway leading from Stitnam to le Frith* and so to Sheriff Hutton Church; a yeom^a. of the same place for stopping a footpath leading from the said town to a close adjoining le Water-mill, and so to le Frith; four men for keeping common tipling-houses etc; [214^b.] a lab^t. for ingrossing diverse provisions, viz. 300 eggs (6s. 4d.), 20 partridges (10s.), 40 rabbits (20s.), 40 ducks (30s.), and 40 geese (£4); a yeoman for buying, otherwise than in the market, or forestalling, 100 quarters of barley (£100); another for the like; [215.] a third for ingrossing 1,000 stone weight of tallow; another case of ingrossing etc.; a man for harbouring vagabonds etc.; [215^b.] a man for tracing hares, and two other cases of the like; a yeoman for shooting two hares with a gun; another for dividing a dwelling-house into three separate tenements, placing a poor family in each of them; [216.] the same again for the like as to another house, another for dividing the house into two tenements &c; [216^b.] two other cases of the like; [217.] a yeom^a. for refusing to pay his ass^t. for bridge-money, Purveyor's money, etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

Walter Best, New Malton, Gent ^a .	Will. Conssett, New Malton
Mark Wilson, "	Tho. Kirkby, "
Rob. "	John Marshall, Flaxton
Chr. "	Marm. Poole "
Tho. Maikepeace, New Malton	Geo. Wilkinson, Claxton
Rich. Wilkinson, Claxton	John Otterburne, Woode Appleton
Rich. Wetherell, Welborne	John Browne, Sutton
Will. Seller, Bulmer	

[217^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A miller for an assault, a gent^a. for stopping a water-course called le

* Halliwell quotes from the Noble Art of Venerie, 1611, p. 98, "Also there is a difference between the fryth and the fell; the fels are understood the mountains, vallyes, and pastures with corne, and such like: the frythes betoken the springs and coppyses." Another quotation he gives from William and the Werwolf is, "Out of forest and frithes and alle faire wodes," from which a distinction is deducible between 'frith' and both 'forest' and 'wood.' It is difficult to frame a very precise definition for a word which seems to have a series of meanings rather than simply an indefinite meaning. Here it probably means an open area with some few trees growing in it, but not many in proportion to the area, and with ragged growths of brushwood, fern, etc., forming part of the common, and not by any means useless for pasturage purposes—like the *silva pastilis* or *pasturalis* of Domesday.

Keldholme Beck, by building a walke-mill upon it and making it overflow the banks etc. ; a case of sheep-stealing.

[218.] Four bills ignored.

Names of the Jurymen etc.

Chr. Hallidaie, New Malton	Will. Thomlinson, Old Malton
Rich. Wardell, Old Malton	Tho. Langdale, „
Will. „ „	John Johnson, „
John Gascoigne, „	John Hallawaie, „
Rob. Medd, „	Henry Foster, „
Tho. Dowsland „	John Buckcocke, „

Who acquit the only prisoner tried.

[218^b.] ORDERS made, etc.

That a woman hired by a Butterwicke master be settled there, as she has obtained no settlement since elsewhere ; a L. S. who has had three Orders made in his favour to the amount of £5, to have twenty nobles and never hereafter trouble the Court ; reference to the Order at Thirske Sessions, April 1640, for £30 for Whitby Bridge, and complaint made by one of the Surv^r. nominated at the same time that the H. C^a. of Richmond, Langbargh, Bulmer, and Birdforth are behind with their proportions, for want whereof the said bridge is not repaired as intended by the Court, [219.] the defaulters all to pay up forthwith, or be fined £5 each ; whereas Tho. Bernard of Whitby hath on oath exhibited articles to this Court against one David Watson of the same place, that he with one Myles Cussan, about Bartholomew day, with a shipp loaden att the bridge at Whitby, then in repaireinge by the said Barnard, did forcibly enter through the said drawe-bridge,* and the scaffold of the said Barnard did throwe into the sea, and hath alsoe threatened to passe through att his pleasure, soe that the saide Barnard is not onelie much dampnified thereby, but the saide bridge in greate danger to fall downe, to the countrey's greate prejudice etc.,

* I note this as entirely substantiating Dr. Young's contention (*Whitby*, ii. 542) touching the date of the erection of Whitby Bridge : "It is a great mistake to suppose that there was no bridge in the centre of the town till the wooden bridge at Bog-hall was demolished. There is undoubted evidence that Whitby Bridge, in some form, on its present site"—I should say, on a site near the present site : see N. R. Records, iii. 46—"prior to the year 1595. . . . It is probable that, from its first erection, it was a kind of draw-bridge, some part of it being so framed as to be occasionally lifted up or removed, to admit the larger vessels into the upper part of the harbour. . . . At any rate, the bridge was a *draw-bridge* previous to the year 1637," a statement he substantiates by a reference to Sir Hugh Cholmley's Memoirs (pp. 56, 57), where a Dunkirk vessel is mentioned as having been "*put above the bridge* for more security."

therefore a warrant etc. against the two offenders etc. ; the Master of the Whitby Ho. of Corrⁿ. makes complaint that the H. C. of Birdforth is behind etc. to the amount of £3. 2. 6, Order made accordingly ; complaint by the Surv^r. of Egton and Gromond Bridges, on behalf of which Orders for money had been made at different Sessions, that diverse H. C^s. were in arrear, a new Order accordingly ; [219^b.] reference to the complaint made by the inhab^{ts}. of Oswoldkirke at the Helmesley Sess^{ns}. in 164¹/₂ that their ass^t. was excessive, which complaint had been referred to Mr. Heblethwaite and Mr. Legard, to be settled by them, But, forasmuch as Mr. Heblethwaite is a Parliament man,* and thereby hath leave, for the most parte, fourth of the Wap^e. concerned, therefore two other Justices to be deputed etc.

It is ordered by the Courte that severall warrantes shalbe directed to particuler gentlemen, and others his Ma^{ties} officers within the N. R., under the handes and seales of foure Justices of the Peace, for the disarmeinge of the Popish Recusantest† within the said N. R., accordinge to the Statute in that case maide and provided.

[A^o. 220.] [NORTH]ALLERTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 14th Jan^{ry}., 164¹/₂.

Before Fr. Lascells, John Dodsworth, Geo. Metcalfe and Richard Wynne, Esquires.

Sir Thomas Gower, High Sheriff ; Rob. Jeffrason, gentⁿ., Deputy Sheriff.

* See next note.

† In October of this year the rising in Ireland took place. "The new feature of the revolt, besides the massacre with which it opened, was its religious character. It was . . . a struggle of Catholic against Protestant. . . . The rebels called themselves 'Confederate Catholics,' resolved to defend 'the public and free exercise of the true and Catholic Roman religion.' . . . They claimed to be acting by the King's Commission, and in aid of his authority. . . . They showed a Commission purporting to have been issued by Royal command at Edinburgh. . . . The Commission was a forgery, but belief in it was quickened by the want of all sympathy with the national honour which Charles displayed. To him the revolt seemed a useful check on his opponents. . . . Above all, it would necessitate the raising of an army, and with an army at his command he would again be master of the Parliament" (Green's *History of the English People*, p. 525). If it be borne in mind that it was in the May just past that Strafford was put to death, and that ten days before the holding of the Quarter Sessions at Northallerton, the "Minutes and Orders" of which have to come under hand next, the effort was made to seize the "Five Members" in Parliament itself, there will be no difficulty in understanding such notices as that touching Mr. Heblethwaite's absence from the country, made just above, or the feelings and apprehensions which led to the Order to which this note is appended.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Denton, Caithropp, Gent ^a .	Tho. Palliser, Langton
Marm. Askew, Danby	John Allom, Gaterley
Will. Fisher, Scruton	John Sigswicke, Brunton
Geo. Cowper, „	Ja ^s . Dunninge, Brunton Moore
Rich. Squire, Ainderby	John Brettaine, Thornton Fabis
Mich. Parvin, Murton	Edw. Duninge, Hallikeld
Tho. Wilkinson, Brockay Moore	

[22c^b.] WHO PRESENT—

Two yeomen and two lab^r. of Rookwith for riotous assembly, forcible entry on a dwelling house, and assault on the occupant; a yeoman and his wife for forcible entry, and illegal seizure of a cottage and garden; [221.] a lab^r. for sheep-stealing; a butcher, a carpenter, a cordwainer and a lab^r. from Thimbleby, Osmotherly and Ellerbeck for trespass with damage; the inhab^{ts}. of Langton for not repairing the bridge called Langton Kirke Bridge, between Thirntoft and Langton; one of the Churchwardens of Brompton near Allerton for refusing to collect or assist the other Parish-officers of the said place in collecting an ass^t. for relief of the poor etc., [221^b.] made in pursuance of a warrant from two Justices, etc.

SECOND PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Northallerton, Gent ^a .	John Turner, Harmby
Ja ^s . Conyers, „	Tho. Harrison, „
John Becke, Melmerby	Tho. Wilson, Caithropp
Anth. Allan, „	Will. Raper, Sinderby
John Dun, Ainderby Whernhow	Tho. Whiteheade, North Allerton
John Cuthbert, Burniston	Math. Rymer, „
Edw. Raper, Laburne	

WHO PRESENT—

Three yeomen, severally from Harkerside, Grinton and Healey, for forcible entry at Moredale Inges in Grinton, [222.] into a dwelling-house there, ejecting the occupant, etc.; a Middleham butcher for not scouring his water-sewer; a Thornton in le Beanes yeom^a. for trespass with damage; a Kirkby Wiske lab^r. and his wife for stealing a cheese (10d.); [222^b.] the same parties for the like in a second case; a lab^r. for stealing a pecke of coales (2d.) and a bushel of rye (2s.); the inhab^{ts}. of Birkby for not repairing their highway between the said vill and Northallerton; the inhab^{ts}. of Hutton Bonvell for the like; [223.] the inhab^{ts}. of Ellerbeck for the like; the inhab^{ts}. of Tunstall, Con-

stablery of Nunthorpp, for refusing to pay their proportion of an ass^t. for repair of bridges, Purveyor's money, etc. ; Wiske Bridge, otherwise Howdon Bridge, as in ruin and decay, etc., also that it is not known by whom etc. ; the like as to the bridge over the Milne Becke in Aiskarth, commonly called Becke Bridge, etc. ; [223^b.] four cases of refusal to pay ass^t. for Bridge-money, Purveyor's money, etc. ; a Borrowby maison for digging and making a pitt in the highway between Borrowby and Thirske.

Bills ignored—against the Parish-officers of Piccoll for non-payment of ass^t. ; those of Askrigg for the like ; [224.] a man for selling ale without license ; and another for felony.

Names of the Jurymen etc.

John Snawdon, North Allerton	Will. Ley, North Allerton
Rich. Scarlett, "	Will. Gamble, "
Will. Nelson, "	Mark Hall, "
John Prest, Thornton in le Beanes	Ja ^s . Blyth, "
Geo. Cooke, North Allerton	Will. Harrison, "
Geo. Flower, "	Tho. Flower, "
Rich. " "	

Who convict two of the prisoners tried, acquit the third.

[224^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Will. Mitchell of Thimbleby to be H. C. of Allertonshire, *vice* Mich. Chippin, gent^a., and Rob. Metcalfe *vice* Tho. Barstowe ; Edw. Tophan of Disforth to be H. C. for Hallikeld *vice* Mr. Daggett ; Tho. Wilkinson of Stainton, having received diverse woundes and maymes from the souldiers there lately billited, and petitioned for releife, to have 40s. ; the Order made at the Thirske July Sessions in 1641 that Rob. Pickersgill appointed H. C. for Hang East, *vice* Chr. Beckwith, should repair to a Justice to be sworn, having been neglected by him, a warrant etc. ; Geo. Brignell, Clerk, and another inform the Court that two children are brought into the towne of Osmotherley and that the inhab^{ts}. are in greate feare they may prove chargeable hereafter to the parish, they are therefore to be sent to the Parish-officers of Kirkby Knowle, where they were born and last inhabited, and there be brought up etc. ; [225.] the Parish-officers of Bagby being required under a warrant by a Justice to relieve two poor persons, and having neglected to do so, therefore a warrant etc. ; a man reported by the H. C. of his Wap^e. as disobeying an Order made at last Sessions, and alsoe for his miscarriage * in the face of the Court, he is therefore to

* This word is used here in an unwonted sense—that of misbehaviour or miscon-

be taken into custody by the Sheriff until he pay a fine of £3 for his saide contempt, and that the 30s. in arrear in the Constabulary of Maunby shall be forthwith paid to the present Constable and not to this offender, and in case of any further disobedience, a warrant etc. ; forasmuch as Rich. Lockwood of Sowerby, gentⁿ., hath delivered into Courte a Certificate under the hands of the Minister and Churchwardens of the said towne that he did reverently receive the Holy Communion both in Oct^r. and on Christmas Day last past, he is therefore to be discharged out of proces (if any there be) ; whereas Tho. Traineham of Brompton hath petitioned the Courte to be releived concerninge a carte with furniture, which the late Constable of Brompton com[m]aunded this petitioner to take, carryinge certaine carriages of one Captaine Hind in his returne from Newborne,* Ordered that £3 be assessed etc. throughout the Constabulary of Brompton, whereby the petitioner may be discharged, and if in case anie refuse to paie theire severall proportion, then a warrant etc. ; [225^b.] two men to be sent from Constable to Constable etc. to Winton in Westmorland, etc. ; a man, presented for not scouring his water-sewer, craves respite, and the matter to be referred to the H. C. and some of the neighbours etc.

Next Sessions at Thirske, 19th April next.

duct instead of failure, and is worth noticing on that account. It is not noted by Halliwell, nor yet in Richardson, etc.

* On August 20, 1640, the Scottish army, under Lesley, "crossed the Tweed, and encamped that night in England. . . . The Scots professed to enter England as friends, and issued a manifesto containing their justification and views. Their advanced guard was checked by a detachment from Berwick, but only for a moment : a reinforcement, and the Berwick detachment retreated with some loss. On the 27th they encamped at Newbourne upon the Tyne, within four miles of Newcastle. . . . Meanwhile the English were encamped in a defensive position, with artillery and breastworks, on each side of the Tyne. . . . Lesley requested permission to cross the Tyne, which was of course refused, and he ordered his artillery to play from an eminence upon the works of the English, and upon the cavalry which was exposed on a plain. A breach was made in the English works, Colonel Lunsford's men fled, and, it being now low water, a detachment of Scottish horse and foot forded the river. The English troops gave way, and the Scottish army, pressing on their rear, killed or took prisoners about 100 men and several officers. The English General fell back on Newcastle, then retreated to Durham, and thence to Northallerton, whither the King had advanced, as Strafford had to Durham. The troops now fell back on York, and the Scots entered Newcastle and Durham without resistance, etc." (Mackintosh, *Hist. of England*.) The King's army, however, was dishonoured rather than numerically weakened by this affair at Newbourne. An army was already in course of being mustered at York, and a Parliament was summoned to meet there on December the 14th, or only a month before the date of the present Sessions.

[A^s. 226.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 19 April, 1642.

Before Tho. Heblethwaite, James Pennyman, Fr. Lascells, John Dodsworth, Geo. Metcalfe, and Charles Tankard, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Pybus, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	John Goodyear, Tollerton
Fr. Atkinson, „		Fr. Cundall, „
Will. Nelson, Islebecke		Anth. Colly, „
Will. Pearson, Sand Hutton		Will. Trewitte, Alne
Tho. Hopps, „		Will. Crosby, „
Tho. Awmocke „		Will. Jackson, Sexhowe
Will. Cowleinge, Thormanby,		James Miller, Dike-house

[226^b.] A man for dividing a cottage into two separate tenements and letting them out etc.; another for breaking the glass of the window in a dwelling-house; another for forcible entry on a close at Wett Kringles* in Exilby, knocking down le Wett Kringles yate, cutting down the gate-stoope, etc; [227.] the same man, with another of the like name with himself, both yeomen, for entering a certain close called Burtry† Close, at the same place, throwing down the hedges etc.; the inhab^s. of Kirkby under Brow‡ for stopping up a highway between Kirkby aforesaid and Great Dromanby; a man for breaking into a barn and stealing a saddle (10d.), a pannell (4d.), a male pillyon§ (2d.), and a waine-rope (4d.); [227^b.] the same man for breaking into a stable and stealing thence a bridle (4d.), and a winoweinge cloth (2s.); the same for breaking into a barn and stealing six sheep skins (6s.), again for stealing a hank of harden yarne (2d.), an earthen pott (1d.), and three coifes (6d.), [228.] and yet again for breaking into a barn and stealing thence a hare-tether||; Eske Bridge, otherwise Whitby Bridge, as in great ruin and decay &c.¶; a Thirsk man for not building

* A local or field name of no unusual occurrence. It usually betokens the presence or the vicinity of some curvilinear boundary or (possibly) enclosure.

† *Burtree* or *Boretree*, often sounded *Boltry*, a name for the Elder. Frequent in local names.

‡ I have not before met with this distinctive name for the Kirby in question, usually called nowadays Kirby in Cleveland, near Stokesley.

§ A mail pillion: the same Latin word is employed as for the pannell.

|| A tether or tie made of hair, and employed for securing the hind feet of a cow during the process of milking, continually seen still in our Cleveland cow-byres.

¶ A side-note bears reference to a grant of £30 for the repair of this bridge.

a bridge as he ought across a water-sewer called Thirske Milne-damme ; the inhab^{rs}. of Brafferton for not repairing the highway in a place called Brafferton Oxe-pasture, between Raskall and Ripon ; [228^b.] the inhab^{rs}. of Newsome and those of Kirkby on Wiske for not repairing their highways ; those of South Ottrington, of Newby on Wiske, and of Dalton for the like ; an Oswoldkirke yeomⁿ. for keeping a common tipling-house etc. ; [229.] two others for the like ; a yeomⁿ. for not repairing his part of the highway between Thoulthropp and Thirske ; the inhab^{rs}. of Topliffe for the like ; those of Tollerton and Newton for not repairing their several parts of Tollerton Bridge ; [229^b.] Howden Bridge over the River Wiske, as in ruin &c. [Side-note :— 40 marks charged] ; the inhab^{rs}. of Thirckleby and those of Thornton in le Moore for not repairing their highways ; a Northallerton yeomⁿ. for unjustly and excessively taking and keeping from one [blank] organum suum (Anglice his Toole) beyond the rate limited and ordained by the Statute* ; [230.] a Middleton yeomⁿ. for not repairing a certain fence called le Forefront lying and adjoining to the common park† of the said vill [jacent' et adjacent' cōi parco ejusd' villæ] ; the inhab^{rs}. of Newsame for not repairing a bridge called North-bridge-sike ; those of Thornton in le Beanes for not repairing their highway.

[230^b.] SECOND PANNELL.

Raph Bell, Thirske,	Gent ⁿ .	Walt. Thompson, Catton, Yeom ⁿ .
Will. Watson, Broughton,	"	Anth. Kitchin, Asenby, "
Edw. Dunninge, Hallikeld,	"	Fr. Roccliffe, "
Ja ^s . " Brompton Moore,		Fr. Hunton, Theakston, "
Yeom ⁿ .		John Marshall, Massam, "
Rob. Plewes, Sutton,	Yeom ⁿ .	Tho. Burnett, Catton, "
Will. Kidd, Newby,	"	Tho. Morrell, Bagby, "
Will. Dobbison, Brompton on		Henry Bell, Sowerby, "
Swale, Yeom ⁿ .		

* Beyond doubt this is an offence against the Statute of 3 Edw. I., c. xxx. :—"Touching them that take outrageous toll contrary to the common custome of the Realme in Market Townes,—It is provided that if any do soe in the Kinges Town, which is let on Fee ferme, the King shall seise into his owne hand the franchise of the Markett : And if in another's Town, and the same be done by the Lord of the Town, the King shall doe in like manner, and if it be done by a bailife, or any meane officer without the commandement of his Lord, he shall restore to the plaintife as much more for the outrageous taking as he had of him if he hath carried away his Toll, and shall have forty dayes imprisonment." But the use of Latin *organum* for toll is the most curious part of the entry.

† A *parrok*, *parrock*, *park* is simply an enclosure. Jamieson says that the term, as a Scottish word, of course, "has been originally used as denoting a plantation of trees *inclosed* or fenced," and he and Halliwell severally give the sense of a sheep-pen, a cattle-stall, while the former quotes from Somner "a park, a pound," as the

WHO PRESENT—

Massam Bridge as in ruin etc. ; [231.] Normanby Bridge over the Sevin also ; the inhab^{rs}. of Great Aiton for not repairing their bridge called le Tree-bridge* lying between the vill of Ormsby and the market-town of Stokesley ; a Sutton Howgrave yeomⁿ. for forcible entry in a dwelling-house and pulling downe the thatch thereof ; [231^b.] an Arklegarthdale yeomⁿ. for trespass on another man's close, breaking down the hedge and causing wilful damage with his beasts, etc. ; a yeomⁿ. and four labourers for riotous assembly, forcible entry in a house and assaulting the wife of the occupant, etc. ; an Exilby yeoman for trespass on another's close with damage ; [232.] a yeoman for stealing two skell-booth† boardes (6d.) and two shillvins‡ (2d.) ; Becke Bridge as in ruin and decay ; Topcliff Bridge the same ; [232^b.] a man for refusing to pay his ass^t. for Purveyor's money etc. ; a Richmond gentⁿ. for not repairing Langton Kirke-bridge etc. ; the inhab^{rs}. of Shipton for not repairing the highway to Easingwold ; [233.] those of Fillixkirke and of Kirkby under Brow for the like ; Birdforth Bridge, parish of Coxwold, as in ruin etc. ; [233^b.] a yeomⁿ. for not paying his ass^t. towards bridge-money, Purveyor's money, etc. ; two others for the like ; the inhab^{rs}. of Keldholme for not repairing the highway at Keldholme Wathstead on the way from Pickering to Kirkby Moorside and suffering the beck there to run over and inundate the said way etc. ; [234.] a Fletham yeomⁿ. for stopping up an usual foot-path between that place and Richmond ; three men for keeping common tipling-houses etc. ; [234^b.] a Barneby gentⁿ. for not paying the sum of explanation of A.-S. *pearroc*, *pearruc*. The meaning here is probably equivalent to that of *pound*, or *pinfold*, and in accordance with the Latin term for impounding, not seldom met with in mediæval documents.

* A name sufficiently significant, and of interest as an instance of the old sense of *tree* (=of wood, or wooden).

† Under *Skell-beast* in the *Cleveland Glossary* the Editor notes *Skell-boose* from the *Craven Glossary*, and also 'booses, stalls,' together with Brockett's *boose*, *buess*, *buse*, an ox or cow-stall, and adds, "boose being equivalent to *stall*, *skell-boose* presents no difficulty. It is, of course, the parting or separating of, or partition between, standing and standing or stall and stall. *Wh. Gl.* defines our word correctly as 'the partition of a cattle-stall.'" Vigfussen gives Icel. *háss*, A.-S. *bōs* ; English provincial *boose* ; a *boose* or *stall* in a *cowhouse*. *Skell-booth*, then, is simply a corruption of *Skell-boose*.

‡ Halliwell defines *Shelvings* by "the rails of a waggon," and Jamieson's *Shilvins* are "rails that fixed the rungs which formed the body of a cart constructed after the old fashion." This author also quotes "*Shelvings*, additional tops to the sides of a cart or waggon. North." *Gl. Grose*. The Latin entry in the present Minute being "*duas pecias ligni*" seems to settle what *shilvins* really were ; that is, in other words, Jamieson's rails or thin narrow boards. And here Jamieson's *skelvie*, *skelf*, a "thin flake of wood," or, as a verb, "to take off in thin flakes or slices," leads us directly to the origin of the word, or Isl. and Sw. *skilja*, to separate, divide, etc., A.-S. *scylan*—a word which in its standard and provincial derivatives affords a singularly interesting study.

two shillings in which he was assessed by the inhab^{rs}. of the said vill, according to an ancient custom of the said inhab^{rs}. called a Bylaw,* for lands in his occupation there, as his proportion for the maintenance of the watch, which they had been directed to keep by Order of the Justices of Peace at York lately assembled; a yeomⁿ. of the City of York for the like, for lands in his occupation at the same place, his ass^t. amounting to £12; two Bossall yeomen for the like in all particulars, the sum claimed from them amounting to 4s. 6d.; [235.] Sir Rob. Belte of Bossall aforesaid for the like, his ass^t. being 6s. 10d.

* This is an entry of very considerable interest, and in more ways than one. Under the term BY-LAW, which he defines by "a law affecting a township," Professor Skeat writes—"Blount, in his Law Dict., shows that the word was formerly written *birlaw* or *burlaw*; and Jamieson, s. v. *burlaw*, shows that a birlaw-court was one in which every proprietor of a freedom had a vote, and was got up amongst neighbours. 'Laws of *burlaw* are maid and determined be consent of neichtbors'; Skene (in Jamieson). There were also *burlaw-men*. Icel. *bajar-lög*, a town-law (Icel. Dict. s. v. *bær*); from *bær*, a town, and *lög*, a law. . . . *Bajdr* is the genitive of *bær* or *byr*, a town, village. . . . The prefix *-by* in this word is identical with the suffix *-by* so common in Engl. place-names, especially in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire." I fail to find *bajar-lög* in the Icel. Dict. quoted. True there is *bajar-lögmaðr*, a town-justice, as there is *bajar-prestr*, a town-priest, and other like compounds; but no *bajar-lög*, nor do I feel certain that the word exists. For my own part, though it may be presumptuous to question such an authority as Prof. Skeat unquestionably is, I should prefer the derivation suggested by the admitted ancient form *burlaw* or *birlaw*, *birelegia*. I find this last form in a document connected with Furness Abbey as early as 1277. The document in question is a formal agreement between William FitzMichael de Fournes and Abbot William de Middleton, and towards the end it provides that in case of the cattle of either party straying into the territory of the other, amends shall be made according to Birelaw without going to law (secundum Birelegia absque placito). It is simply the law of the neighbours, or those dwelling in the place, as far as I can see. The Burlaw-court can hardly be said to be extinct even yet. Wherever there is a Court Leet the machinery of the Burlaw-court exists still; and in divers instances within my own knowledge, the enacting of burlaws or bylaws has continued down to a comparatively recent period. The whole subject requires to be carefully worked out. Much has been done already, so to speak, parcel-wise; but a systematic investigation of the subject as a whole still remains to be made. I think it may be advanced as likely that the burlaw-men were appointed or continued in office at the general court consisting of all who "possessed a freedom"—rather a vague expression, by the way—and that this "freedom" was one which was not too narrowly or exclusively defined. In one case I find "grassmen" as well as "husbandmen," or the occupiers of two oxgangs, besides those in higher grades still, exercising their franchise. But whether the burlaw-men (or *griues*, for they had different designations even in the same manor) were chosen or continued year by year, afferators were undoubtedly appointed at each principal annual Court, to say nothing of other officers; and I believe the "Jury," which still subsists and acts in some manors, is the representative of the collective body of the burlaw-men of elder days. That towns did make their *by-laws* proper there is no dispute, and the prefix there, I think, is the same word as the suffix in place-names ending in *-by*. But it is quite possible, notwithstanding that, that *birelaw* or *burlaw* not only represents the old spelling, but reproduces also the old and true form of the word.

[235^b.-236^b.] Memoranda of two Traverses, both of which were maintained.

[237.] Two bills (felony) ignored.

Names of the Jurymen etc.

Will. Bransby, Thirske,	Gent ⁿ .	John Hustwaite, Sowerby
Rob. Wilson,	"	Mark Hall, Northallerton
Fr. Jackson,	"	Tho. Power, Carleton Myniott
Will. "	"	Will. Milner, Bagby
John Lumley,	"	Cha ^r . Dunninge, Monke Parke
Will. Dodsworth,	"	Will. Tindall, Thirske

Who convict the man charged with four several felonies [To be whipped]: acquit the other prisoner tried.

[237^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Will. Hebden of Appleton le Street appointed H. C. of Rydall *vice* Geo. Abbleson; certain differences between two Whitby men referred to the arbitration of four others; the like as to two others of the same place, referred to James Cholmeley and James Stranwiggs [Strangways], gentlemen; differences between a father and his son referred to the arbitration of three referees, both parties to enter bond for £40 for the true performance of this Order; [238.] Marm. Nandicke, L. S., has had several sums of money advanced to him, and the last on condition he should trouble this Court no more, but inasmuch as he is a very poor man and wants money to helpe him on his journey fourth of this kingdome, and that he faithfully promises not to trouble &c., he is to have £3 advanced to him; Rob. Hunter, Thr. for Hosp^l., in Langbargh division, to be Thr. for L. S. during the coming year, and Bryan Man, now Thr. for L. S., to be Thr. for Hosp^l.; Tho. North of Malton to be H. C. of Rydall *vice* Andr. North; forty marks allowed for repair of Massam Bridge; £30 more for Whitby Bridge; £20 for Becke Bridge; [238^b.] forty marks for Howden Bridge; on his petition, John Woode, carpenter, for his worke (if hee be within the compasse of the agreemente in his petition mentioned of £4 per annum for the upholdinge of Yarome Bridge) shall have paid unto him for the yeares past, viz. four yeares, 40s., or 10s. for each yeare, and to have 10s. yearly still for the work to be done year by year; 33s. 4d. allowed for the relief of a poor maymed man; £20 ordered for Normanby Bridge; 40s. for Birdforth Bridge; [239.] case of settlement of a poor woman; £40 ordered for repair of Topliffe Bridge; on complaint made by Mr. Westby that many of the H. C^s. of the N. R. are behind with their payments for Purveyor's money, Ordered that payment be made forthwith, and the money due for this year to be paid at the next

Assizes at Yorke; two persons presented for non-payment of sums owing to the H. C. of Bulmer, to be summoned by some Justice nere adjoyneinge who shall examyne the trueth and settle a peace, or certifie this Courte att the next Sessions in whose defaulte; the Parish Officers of Bagby to allow a very poor old woman there 6d. weekly; whereas the man who was ordered by two Justices to pay 12d. weekly for the maintenance of his bastard, which sum was altered at the Oct^r. Sessions of 1641 to 6d. weekly, has altogether neglected to perform the said Order, therefore a warrant etc.; whereas the waie called Allerton-wath, parish of Leake, between Knaton and Allerton, for wante of a foote bridge is impasseable for footemen and other passengers, Ordered that the inhab^{ts}. of Leake shall forthwith make and laie a convenient foote bridge over the saide wath, and if anie person or persons whatsoever shall hinder or disturbe the makeinge or layeinge of the saide bridge, that then a fine of 40s. to be imposed upon every one so offendeinge; Henry Wilkinson of Brettanby, being presented for not payeinge a full third parte of all layes and assesmentes within the said Constabery, as aunciently heretofore have beene accustomed, is to continew to pay the said full third part untill the same shall receive a tryall upon full evidence for the same; [240.] an Order having been made at the Thirsk Sessions, Oct^r. 21 James (1623), toucheinge some controversies happeninge amongst the members of Great Aiton [iii. p. 180] aboute settleinge the rates and ass^{ts}. in the said parish, and the inhab^{ts}. of Tunstall stands presented for not paying their ass^{ts}. to the Constable of Nunthorp, whereunto Rob. Stowpe, gentⁿ., att this Sessions hath appealed and submitted himself unto the Court on the part of the said inhab^{ts}., Ordered that they shall hereafter pay all lays and ass^{ts}. to the Constable of Nunthorp, and not otherwise; whereas the Easingwold man, convicted in five cases of petty larceny,* and adjudged to be whipt, and afterwards sent to the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, and to appeare at the next Sessions, in the meane tyme the Maister thereof is to chasten him as such in the like case offendeinge, Ordered that the same shalbe done and performed accordingly; whereas Will. Baites, gentⁿ., one of the H. C^s. of Langbargh, stands fined for non-appearance at the last Malton Sessions, but hath appeared and satisfied the Court the first occasion of his absence, and prayeth that he may thereof be discharged, Ordered accordingly; 40s. to be forthwith estreated etc. for the buyeinge of a greate booke for the country affaires called the Statutes att Large, and the same to be paid unto the handes of James Moore, gentⁿ., Clerke of the Peace, whoe is intreated

* On f. 237 the entry touching this man is "Sit culpabilis de quatuor felonii unde indictatur separaliter."

therewith to buy the same ; on the petition of diverse of the inhab^{rs}. of Husthwaite the sum of 34s. (beinge the wages due to the said petitioners for watchinge and firinge the beacon near Hustwaite in Birdforth Wap^r.) appears to be behinde and yet unpaide—the said sum to be forthwith estreated etc. throughout the said Wap^r. and paid to the hands of Tho. Thomlinson, gent^r., H. C., to distribute and paie the same ; [240^b.] John Palliser of Kirkby Wiske to be H. C. of Gilling East *vice* Symon Wyll ; on complaint by the late Constables of Thirske that £8 are due to them for moneys by them disbursed for the said town etc., the present Constables are Ordered to pay the said sum over to them ; whereas there is a warrant yssuinge out at Easter Sessions yearely directed to the H. C^s. for the makeinge and disperseinge severall copies thereof to every petty Constable within their severall wapentakes, for the diligent and carefull keepinge of the watch, and the Clerk of the Peace is to receive 2s. of the H. C^s. for everie of the said warrantes, but the H. C^s. think the same to be both a greate charge and trouble to paie 2s. and alsoe to make severall copies thereof for the petty Constables, receivinge noe benefitt thereby, and every copie thereof conteyneinge a sheete of paper—Ordered that the H. C^s. shall pay to the Clarke of the Peace att Easter Sessions yearely for every copie thereof his usuall fee of 2s., and they to receive 12d. for every copie of the same to the petty Constables ; Ordered by the Courte that the Order entered at Michaelmas 1641, against two Marske men for certain misdemeanours etc. shalbe continewed, and also a warrant etc. be renewed etc.

Next Sessions at Helmesley 12 July next, and by adjournment at Beedall on the 15th.

[A^r. 241^b.] HELMESLEY.

. Qu. Sessions at, 12 July, 1642.

Before Sir Tho. Gower, Bart., Tho. Heblethwaite, Roger Wyvell, John Legard, and Charles Tankard, Esquires.

High Sheriff as before ; Hutton Gregory, gent^r., Deputy Sheriff.

FIRST PANNELL.

Rich. Dobson, Freerehill, Gent ^r .	Nich. Wilson, Nawton
Rich. Rowland, Gillamoore	Tho. Barker, „
Ja ^r . Cowston, „	John Burton, Woode Appleton
Tho. Watson, Farndale	Lawr. Horner, Wasse
Chr. Watson, „	John Hildreth, Sowerby
Lawrence Cowltus, Rosdale	Will. Hepborne, Broughton
John Barker, sen ^r ., Nawton	John Myton, Hilton
Will. Baker, „	

[242.] WHO PRESENT—

Edw. Wise of Wytherholme, gentⁿ., Overseer of Skewsby cum Dalby, for refusing to pay 8s. (at the rate of 6d. a week for 16 weeks) to a poor man for his relief according to an Order made by two Justices directing the Parish Officers of the said places to make such payment; the same gentⁿ. for refusing to pay his own assⁿ. levied for payment of bridge money, Purveyor's money, etc.; a Kirkby under Brow yeoman for stopping a footpath in a place called Ellerbecke Close between Great Broughton and the market town of Stokesley; [242^b.] a Great Broughton yeomⁿ. for the like in a place called Lowman Flatt, the pathway leading between the aforesaid two places; the same for refusing to pay his assⁿ., on lands in Little Dromanby, for bridge money, Purveyor's money, etc.

[243.] SECOND PANNELL.

John Elrington, Woode Appleton, Gent ⁿ .	John Ferriman, Alne
Will. Simpson, Wombleton, Yeom ⁿ .	Will. Barnby, „
John Otterburne, Woode Apple- ton	Rob. Cundall, Tollerton
Will. Grundell, Woode Appleton	Chr. Dobson, „
Will. Thorpe, „	John Cussans, Flawith
Raph Headley, Normanby	Rob. Williamson, Snatonthorpe*
	Anth. Ducke, Farndale
	Ja ^s . Swan, Tirrington

WHO PRESENT—

The wife of a Coniestropp yeoman for stealing a quarte pott of pewther (6d.). A bill ignored.

[243^b.] Eleven persons, principally yeomen, one of them however a widow woman, for exercising the art or trade of a badger without licence etc.

[244.] Rich. Mennell of Synnington, yeomⁿ., for using the trade of a buyer of butter and cheese without etc.

[244^b.] ORDERS made etc.

The inhab^{ts}. of Newton, presented for not repairing their part of the bridge called Yorke Bridge, appear and submit themselves by a representative [name omitted] and are to be fined £5 in case their said part of the bridge be not sufficiently repaired before the next Sessions, and certified accordingly; the inhab^{ts}. of Kirkby under Brow, presented for not repairing their highway, appear by their representative

* I think there is no doubt this is correctly copied, although the capital S is not quite perfect. Unless Sneatonthorpe be meant, it is hard to say what place is intended.

and submit themselves etc., and are to be fined £10 etc. as in last case ; a fine of £5 to be inflicted on the inhab^{rs}. of Brafferton and Helperby in case their highway be not adequately repaired etc. ; the like in the case of the inhab^{rs}. of Tollerton ; [245.] the like as to the inhab^{rs}. of Shipton ; whereas Chr. Stones, Clarke, and Christopher [name omitted : no blank left] have exhibited unto this Courte diverse articles upon oath against Edw. Wythes of Wytherome * for diverse misdemeanours by him comitted, therefore a warrant etc. to carry him etc. to be bound for the good behaviour as well as to appear etc. ; a fine of £5 to be inflicted on the man presented for not repairing the highway between Carlton and Bagby, unless etc. as above ; the like in the case of the inhab^{rs}. of Thircleby presented for the like ; [245^b.] the like in the case of the two men presented for stopping up a foot-way ; a fine of 5s. imposed on a man presented for non-payment of ass^{rs}. unless etc. as above ; a like entry to those above as to the inhab^{rs}. of South Ottrington similarly presented ; forasmuch as Messrs. Cholmeley and Strangwaies, nominated as arbitrators at the last Thirsk Sessions in certain differences between three Whitby parties, do utterly decline to undertake the business, but agreed to defer the same solely to John Legard, Esq., or to certify this Court in whose defaulte the same is, at the next Sessions ; the difference between two parties in Eskdale-side to be referred to the just-mentioned gentleman, whoe is desired to mediate an end and to settle differences between them, or else to certify etc. ; [246.] loss by fire sustained by three persons named—£13. 6. 8 to be distributed among them as two referees see good ; an Order for a warrant etc. against a man issued at Thirske, at the April Sessions, to be renewed etc. ; Gabriel St. Quintin and John Fairside to repair to some Justice to be sworn as H. C^s. for Pickering-lieth ; the fine on the inhab^{rs}. of South Ottrington for not repairing their highway to be continued, and estreated unless etc. ; the fine imposed at the last Sessions on one of the H. C^s. of Bulmer to be discharged ; Nich. Pearson of Marton, gent^l., to repair to some Justice to be sworn as H. C. for Langbargh, *vice* Tho. Baites, Esq., and Baites to continue to act until he is sworn ; [246^b.] the two H. C^s. of Bulmer are to pay to the Thr. for the Hosp^l. before next Sessions, 36s. 8d. due for the present year, and £2 17. 8 due for 1641, upon pain of £5 for their neglect, and that all other H. C^s. shall pay the proportions due from them to the Thrs. for Hosp^l. and L. S. before next Sessions on pain of £10 for each who neglects this Order ; as the £20 ordered at the April

* This is the gent^l. who, on f. 242 (See above, p. 229), is presented as refusing to pay relief to a poor man ordered by two Justices, and also his own assessments. But his name there (as in the margin here) is spelt Wise, and his place is written Wytherholme.

Sessions to be estreated for Normanby Bridge will not suffice, £5 more to be added; the inhab^{rs}. of Great Ayton being presented for non-repair of their highway, £5 fine to be imposed on them unless etc. as in the former cases.

[A^a. 247.] BEEDALL.

Qu. Sessions at, 15 July, 1642.

Before John Dodsworth and Charles Tankard, Esquires.

High Sheriff etc. as before.

FIRST PANNELL.

Will. Meade, Northallerton, Gent ^a .	John Tomlinson, Caithropp
John Sigswicke, „	Tym. Hunton, „
Chr. Bedforth, Melmerby	John Fall, Roker
Chr. Mitchell, Sutton	Simon Somerside, Scorton
Tho. Burnett, Theakston	Geo. Warde, Melsonby
Rich. Raper, „	John Brettaine, Thornton Beanes
Will. Tanfeild, Swainby	Tho. Feetham, Awdbrough
Leon. Snawdon, Exilby	

[247^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A lab^r. for stealing two iron teames (2s.), a staple and ring of a yoke (2d.), and a blacksmith for harbouring him etc. after the felony; a yeom^a. for an assault; [248.] a man for forcible entry on a close called the Seavy Ing, in the occupation of a widow of his own name, with assault on the same widow etc.; another man for trespass with damage; [248^b, 249.], forty-seven persons, almost exclusively described as yeomen, for exercising the trade of a badger and buyer of corn without license; [249^b.] nine others for using the trade of a buyer of butter and cheese; a man for using the trade of a drover of cattle without etc.

[250.] SECOND PANNELL.

Rich. Mitchell, Brunton, Gent ^a .	Chr. Wray, Laburne
John Kettlewell, Camshouse	Tho. Pybus, Brompton
John Mitchell, Bellarby	Rich. Smorthwaite, Nutwith Coate
John Wetherell, „	Marm. Beckwith, Wardermarske
Geo. Robinson, „	Marm. Milner, Ilton
Roger Dawson, Melmerby	Tho. Leathley, Wardermarske
Chr. Illery, Harnbie [<i>sic</i>]	John Stephenson, Fencote
Geo. Fosse, Laburne	

WHO PRESENT—

Rich. Bell of Exilby, yeomⁿ., for an assault at a place called Pott-gill-endes, etc. ; [250^b.] the same for stopping up a foot-path in the same place leading between le Fleake Bridge lane and the West Feild ; a man duly hired to service for a year for leaving his service without his master's leave etc. ; two men professing to be Bailiffs acting under a warrant from the High Sheriff, but not duly sworn, for an assault on a man and false imprisonment etc. ; [251.] a man for illegal seizure of a mare ; the Constable of Scruton for not executing a Justice's warrant for the apprehension of etc. ; a man and his wife for forcible and illegal seizure of a cupboard ; [251^b.] the same woman for forcible and illegal seizure of three rugs, three blankets and a feather-bed from the same person as in the former case ; the same couple again in a third case of the like in the same place ; the inhabⁿ. of Swainby cum Allertorpe for refusing to pay their assⁿ. for bridge-money and other matters necessary for the King ; [252.] a Thornton in le Beanes man for stopping up the highway in a place called the Oxe Pasture ; a yeoman from Freer-garth, parish of Kirkby Fleetham, for not repairing the highway between Leeminge and Kiplinge ; another case of a duly hired servant leaving his service etc. ; [252^b.] Henry Cholmley of Richmond, gentⁿ., for refusing to pay his assⁿ. for Purveyor's money, and other things necessary to the King ; Rob. Fawcett of Tunstall, Clerk, and Adam Hodgson of the same, yeomⁿ., for the like ; Henry Place, Constable of Grinton in 1639, for refusing to pay over 51s. 8d. which he had collected there for the common souldiers ; the Churchwardens of the same place for refusing to pay over £3. 6, arrears, for le Quarter money.

[253.] One bill ignored.

Traverse by the inhabⁿ. of Langton *in re* the repair of Langton Kirke Bridge, maintained ; [254.] another Traverse, in the matter of an indictment for illegal seizure, maintained.

[255.] ORDERS made etc.

A poor aged and infirm widow to be provided for by the Parish Officers of Northallerton ; the Parish Officers of Scorton to provide habitation and relief for a poor man, his wife, and another poor woman ; a man, bound over to appear and show cause why he refuses to execute the office of Constable, obstinately refuses still—therefore a fine of £10 to be estreated against him unless he forthwith repairs to a Justice to take the oath etc., in default whereof a warrant etc. ; [255^b.] a man bound over to appear fails to do so, and his surety asks for respite and a warrant etc., which is granted accordingly ; a man who had been

apprehended as a vagabond and sent to the Ho. of Corr^a, is brought before the Court—Ordered that a passe be made to convey him to the place where he last lived, in Hallifax Vicaridge, there to be sett on worke etc. ; in the case of the man and his wife presented for assault etc. a warrant etc. against them ; the Constable of Scorton is forthwith to deliver over to the owner the twoe teames and some other yron stuffe for stealing which one man was indicted and another as accessory after etc. ; [256.] the man indicted for not repairing a horse-bridge called Langton Kirke Bridge to be fined £10 unless adequate repairs be executed and certified etc. before next Sessions ; inasmuch as for a Grinton man, indicted on diverse presentments, no suretyes can be found, a warrant etc. against him ; Hutton Gregory of Richmond to be Thr. both for Hosp^a. and L. S. for the present year, and that the H. C^a. for the division shall pay all their Hosp^a. money due for last year and the present year to the said Hutton Gregory, and likewise their L. S. money due for [this] yeare ; and that he shall make his accompt at the Richm^a. Sessions to be holden at Midsomer next.

[A^a. 257.] Whereas at the last Generall Qu. Sessions of the Peace holden by adjournment att Beedall the 15th day of Julie last, It was Ordered that the next Sessions shold be holden for the same N. R. at Thirske the fourth day of October then followinge : Butt forasmuch as the said N. R. hath bene sore trobled with severall armyes of Soldiers ever since Michaelmas last, soe that noe Sessions of the Peace cold be kept ever since untill this tyme that the armyes are drawn from these partes :—It is therefore Ordered that the next Generall Qu. Sessions of the Peace shalbe holden for the said N. R. att Thirske upon Thursday y^e. 13th day of Aprill next : And the Clarke of the Peace for the same Ridding shall forthwith issue writtes for sumoning the same att the tyme and place aforesaid—And this Order shalbe his warrant for the same.

Gyven under our handes this 18th day of March 1643.*

Signed by HENRY BELAYSSE,
 ROBERT STRICKLAND,
 CHARLES TANKRED.

* It may be not without utility to recall the events which had transpired a little before the present date, and were still transpiring. On Jan^y. 4, 1643, the King had gone to the House of Commons to seize the five members ; on the 10th the King withdrew from Whitehall. The Queen sailed from Dover with the Crown Jewels to buy munitions of war, and both sides prepared for the coming struggle. "The great point," says Green, "was to procure armed support from the nation at large, and here both sides were in a difficulty." The King, in himself, had no power to call on his subjects to bear arms in such a case as the present, and the Parliament without the King were equally powerless. Both parties broke through constitutional precedent, the Parliament by appointing Lord Lieutenants of the Militia by Ordinance

Whereas att the last Qu. Sessions of the Peace holden by adjournment att Bedall the 15th day of Julie 1642, It was then Ordered that the next Sessions shold be holden for this N. R. at Thirske the fouerth day of October then followinge : But forasmuch as the said N. R. hath bene sore trobled with severall armyes of soldiers ever since Michaelmas last, soe that no Sessions of the Peace cold be kept until now that they are withdrawn from these partes :—It is therefore Ordered that the next Gen. Qu. Sessions of the Peace shalbe holden for the said whole N. R. att Thirske upon Tuesday the third day of October next cominge, And that the Clarke of the Peace shall forthwith issue forth his writtes for sumoninge the same att the tyme and place aforesaid : And this Order for his soe doinge shalbe his sufficyent warrant for the same.

Gyven under our handes at Coxwold this 20th day of Julie 1643.

Signed by HENRY BELASYSE,
CHAS. TANKRED.

[A^o. 258.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sess^{ns}. at, 3 Oct^r., 1643.

Before Henry Belasise, Esq., Sir Edw. Osburne, Bart., Sir Tho. Ingram, Sir John Gibson, Math. Hutton, Major Norton, and Charles Tankard, Esquires.

Sir Rich. Hutton, High Sheriff, Hutton Gregory, gent^a., Deputy Sheriff.

of the two Houses, the King by levying forces by Royal Commissions of Array. At the end of April Charles suddenly appeared before Hull, the magazine of the North, and demanded admission. The Governor, Sir John Hotham, refused it, and the Parliament justified his act. Nearly one hundred members of the two Houses—with Falkland, Hyde, and Colepepper—joined the King at York, and the Keeper of the Great Seal followed. A great meeting of the Yorkshire freeholders, convened by Charles on Heyworth Moor, prayed him by petition to be reconciled to Parliament. Soon, however, negotiations were broken off. Lord Essex was named Commander of a Parliamentary Army of 20,000 men and 4,000 horse. The King raised his standard at Nottingham on August 23; and Essex mustered his army at Northampton. Catholics and Royalists rallied fast round Charles, and on Oct^r. 24th, somewhat unexpectedly, the battle of Edge Hill was fought. The war, on the whole, went well for the King through the winter. The fortification of Oxford gave him a firm hold on the midland counties, while the balance of the two parties in the North was overthrown by the march of the Earl of Newcastle, with the force he had raised in Northumberland, upon York. Lord Fairfax, the Parliamentary leader in that county, was thrown back on the manufacturing towns of the West Riding, etc. (See *Short History of the English People*, pp. 529–531). In July 1643 Hampden fell, in August Gloucester was relieved, etc.

FIRST PANNELL.

John Pibus, Thirske,	Gent ^a .	Raph Key, Aizenby
Fr. Atkinson, „		Chr. Wigglesworth, „
Fr. Jackson, „		John Daggett, Dishforth
John „ „		Raph Bell, Sowerby
Will. Nelson, Bagby		John Hildreth, „
Rob. Morrell, „		Henry Bell, „
Edw. Oastler, „		Chr. Awman, „
Will. Buttericke, Bagby		John Dobson, Tollerton
Tho. Morrell, „		

[258^b.] WHO PRESENT—

A miller and two labourers of Easingwold for riotous assembly, forcible entry into a man's house, assaulting his wife, and the milner for using scandalous and opprobrious language to her, viz., Unlesse you give 40s. I will not leave your husband worth one groate, but will bring a Troope of soldiers and drive all his goods away; an Osmotherley butcher for an assault etc. on a woman; a bill (for felony) ignored; a Hemsley woman for stealing twenty yards of hempen cloth (10s.).

[259.] Names of the Jury etc.

Rich. Dickinson, Carlton Miniott	Rob. Fawcett, Thirske
Will. Pearson, Sand Hutton	Henry Hall, „
James Hall, Thirkleby	John Foster, Kilvinton
John Baxter, „	John Watson, Wath
Rob. Staiveley, Thormanby	Tho. Wigglesworth, „
Will. Lickers, Thirkleby	Fr. Hill, Raynton

Who convict the prisoner (a woman) tried [To be whipped]; the Grand Jury further PRESENT nine persons (two of them widows) from Wood Appleton and one of Sinnin[g]ton for refusing to pay their ass^{ts}. laid upon them for the Rigge-hagge and Skipsties[-hagge] belonging to the town of Spaunton, etc.

[259^b.] ORDERS made etc.

John Shawe of Newsham, gent^a., and Cuthb. Hird of Arken[garth]-dale to repair to some Justice to be sworn H. C^a. for Gilling West, superseding Chr. Harrison, who is to make up his acc^{ts}. at once, and will be eased of his office at the next Sessions holden for Richm^{re}.; a warrant etc. against the ten persons presented above for non-payment of their ass^{ts}.; whereas a Complaint is made to the Court by the H. C^a.

for Richm^{re}. that the Petty Constables and Churchwardens there do refuse to pay to them such moneys as are charged upon their severall townes and parishes, for bridges, Purveyor's money, Ho. of Corr^a., Muster Maister's fee, Prisoners in Yorke Castle, Hosp^a. and L. S., Ordered that they all pay up forthwith, and if they refuse, to be carried by the said H. C^a. before some Justice etc. ; [260.] the Parish Officers of Leake who have undertaken to pay a certain person £3 yearly for the maintenance of a bastard, having neglected to do so and being 40s. in arrear, to pay up immediately ; the H. C^a. generally having neglected to pay over to the Overseers of bridges the moneys collected, to pay the same forthwith, especially to the Overseers of Howden Bridge, and in failure of the same a warrant etc. ; the like as to Topliffe Bridge : whereas the lordship of Aske in the Wap^a. of Gilling West hath not, within the memory of man, beene of any Constabulary, nor yet paid any public ass^t. during the said time, Ordered that it shall find a Constable within it selfe, and be chargeable in the Booke of Rates after the rate of £40, and pay all rates and ass^a. after the same rate* ; whereas the Constabulary of Cliffe was anciently charged at the rate of £12, and now of late att a far greater rate, and it appeareth to us that the ancient rate was only £12, for the future it shalbe onely charged at that rate ; on complaint made by Will. Staveley, gent^a., against Rob. Staveley, late Constable of Thormanby, that he refuses to make his acc^t. unto the said towne, the case is referred to two gent^a. named, who are to call the parties before them and take their accountes, and either mediate an end or certify in whose defa[u]lt ; [260^b.] forasmuch as the miller indicted above did, with many troopes enter the house of John Myers, assault his wife, using many threateninge speaches etc. (See the presentment above), the said miller to be forthwith sent to the Ho. of Corr^a., there to remain one moneth, at the least, without baile, and to continew after untill he find sureties to appear etc. ; complaint on oath by a Keildam man of many misdemeanours etc. committed against him by two men, therefore a warrant etc. ; Rob. Wilson of Thirske, gent^a., sworn H. C. for Birdforth, duringe these troublesome times onely ; upon the oath of Will. Staveley, gent^a., that he is afraid to susteine some bodily harm by Tho. Holton, the latter to be bound in good sureties to keep the peace etc. ; forasmuch as the H. C^a. of Birdforth are sore troubled with many collections of moneyes and executions of severall warrantes, which these troublesome times dayly produce, soe that they of themselves are not able to performe the service, but desire they may have 2 Chiefe Constables more to assist them, it is therefore Ordered (dureinge these troublesome times onely) that 2 C. C^a. more be named etc., and that

* A curious entry, of very considerable local interest.

Rob. Wilson of Thirske, gentⁿ., and Chr. Baine of Kilburne, gentⁿ., doe forthwith repaire to a Justice etc. ; [201.] upon complaint by Bryan Man, Thr. for Hosp^l., that he can receive noe money from the H. C^o. this last yeares, in regard the Petty Constables neglectes their payments of the same, Ordered that the H. C^o. shall forthwith pay to the said Thr. such moneys as are so far collected, and if the same be not estreated already, cause it to be estreated forthwith, and the Petty Constables to collect etc., and, in case of negligence, a warrant etc. ; on complaint made by the poore people of Thormanby against Will. Staveley, gentⁿ., for the summe or annuities of £5 per annum payable unto them forth of one close called Carleton Close, which was the inheritance of the said Will. Staveley, and upon showinge forth a petition formerly preferred unto the King with a reference thereupon, whereby wee do find that the said Will. Staveley did undertake the yearly payment thereof, and also upon showinge forth of another petition and reference thereupon subscribed by Tho. Heblewaite, Esq., J.P., that the said Will. Staveley, or one Will. Freer, gentⁿ., who enjoyeth the said close, ought yearly to pay the said annuity, as by the said petitions and references (one of which is under the hand of the said Will. Staveley) remaining upon Record appeareth, Ordered that the said Will. Staveley, who undertooke the yearly payment, doe forthwith, upon sight hereof, pay the said annuity, with all the arreares, unto Rob. Oxley, Clarke, Parson of the said parish, Tho. Thomlinson, gentⁿ., and to the Overseers and Churchwardens of the same, to be bestowed by them for the poore people's best advantage.

[In another hand] Next Sessions on Wednesday after the Epiphany at Helmsley, and by adjournment on the following Friday at Richmond. [Below which again is] 9 die Januarii apud Helmsley, et xii^o die Januarii apud Richmond. Se a new Almanacke.

[261^b, 262, 263, 264 all blank. Fo. 265 begins with the entry THIRSKE, October 1662. Sessio Generalis etc. But inasmuch as Vol. A^o of MINUTES AND ORDERS begins MALTON, 15 Aprill 1645, it will be better to carry on the present series of extracts and condensations by proceeding with the said Volume.]

[A^o. 1.] MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 15 April, 1645.*

Before Sir Rich. Darley, Sir John Bouchier, Sir Rob. Barwicke, and Luke Robinson, Esq.

* By reference to the date of the last Sessions of which the Minutes are given, it will be seen that an interval of a year and a half has passed, during which the

Thr. for L. S., Rob. Hunter of Thornton in Pickering-lyth, gent^a.

Thr. for Hosp^{ls}. in the parts aforesaid, Brian Man of Helmesley, gent^a.

Coroners of the N. R. Fairfax Ringrose of Swinton, gent^a., Mich. Humble of Kilburne, gent^a.

Thr. Geo. Foster, gent^a.

Thr. for Hosp^{ls}. (Illegible) Brunskell, gent^a.

FIRST JURY.

Tho. Pye, Jur.		Will. Consett	
John Harrison	} Jur.	Tho. Kirby	} Jur.
John Stockell		Rob. Consett	
Tho. Taylor		Rich. Dobson	
Chr. Wilson		John Franck	
Tho. North	} Jur.	and	} Jur.
Tho. Lotherington		James Grundell	
Fr. Seller			
Hugh Robson			

SECOND JURY.

Chr. Power, Jur.		Rob. Wilden	
Rob. Batter	} Jur.	Jeffrey Nicholson	} Jur.
Chr. Reveley		James Swan	
Tho. Barber		Rich. Foster	
Phil. Burnand		John Marshall	
		John Oxherd	} Jur.
		Rich. Webster	
		Rich. Warde	

presumption is that no Quarter Sessions—owing, of course, to the “troublesome times” once and again referred to in the late “Minutes and Orders”—has been held.

But such presumption will, from different notices in the Minutes of the Sessions that follow, be found to be misleading. It is quite evident from these entries that some meetings of Justices took place, more or less official in their nature, and that besides there was what is called “a Standing Committee,” who would appear to have been invested with at least a portion of the functions discharged by the Justices in Quarter Sessions assembled. So much at least is true, whatever may be the amount of uncertainty involving the general subject, and rendering any positive conclusions altogether imprudent.

The first leaf of the present book bears on it—

The Book of Records belonging the North Ridding Sess. beginning A^o. 1645.

ROBERTUS HOLBORNE, Clericus.

Then follows—

Pearce br., Ulshaw br. (noe charge), Whitby br., Yeddingham br. (noe charge), Newsham br. (noe charge), Leven br., Sinnington br.

Below this, in another hand and paler ink—

Estreats sent out at Easter Sess^{ts}. the 3rd of April, 1649.

Dalton br., Skeeby br., Smeaton br., Lune bridge, Croft bridge, Lealholm br.

On the reverse, and on the three following pages, are the proportions payable by

[1^b.] A Greenhow man for forcible entry at Kirkby Moresyde and le West Inges there and driving away six oxen, ten cows and a bull. [Side-note: Appeared at the Sessions at Thirsk in 1645, was amerced in £5, paid 50s. in Court into the hands of the Sheriff, and was respited for the residue until the following Sessions]; the inhab^{ts}. of the N. R. for not repairing Newsham Bridge; a Kirkclinton man for stealing a black cow [Committed for trial at the next Gaol delivery]; another for stealing a mare.

Recogn^{ces}. taken at this Sessions; a Pinchingthorpe man in £20 and a Gisbrough man in the same sum, to appear at the next assizes at York to give their evidence in the case of cow-stealing above-named.

[2.] The names of H. C^s. and Bailiffs within the N. R.

		BALLIVI.
BULMER.	Thomas Diconson.	Seath Bernard. Wea-
	Phil. Howseman, gent ⁿ .	pont.
BIRDFORTH.	John Pibus.	Will. Brandby. Wea-
	Chr. Goulton.	pont.
RIDALL	Rich. Morritt,* gent ⁿ .	Ja ^s . Grinstone.* Wea-
	Rob. Denton.	pont.
	Will. Starkey.	
PICKERING-LYTHE.	John Fairside.	Will. Nattrice. Libertie.
	Tho. Swaile.	
WHITBY, and WHITBY STRAND	} Fr. Robinson, gent ⁿ .	Clement Reed. Libertie.
ALLERTON, and ALLERTONSHIRE		Tho. Lascells, gent ⁿ .
LANGBARUGH.	Rob. Metcalfe, } gent ⁿ . Tho. Pottes, }	Libertie.
	Tho. Bates, } gent ⁿ . Chr. Lownsdale, }	Tho. Gowland. Wea-
GISBROUGH.	Chr. Carter.	pont.
HALLIKELD.	Will. Blythe.	Tho. Thruske. Libertie.
	Geo. Rymer.	Edw. Baker. Weapont.
HANG EAST.	John Marshall.	
	Rob. Pickersgill.	John Dodsworth. Liber-
HANG WEST.	Chr. Todd, gent ⁿ .	tie.
	Edw. Watson, „	Alex. Dixon. Libertie.

Richm^{tes}., and the several Wapentakes or Liberties of Langbargh et alibi in the cases of assessment of £30, £15, £10, £5, 50s., £2, 13s. 4, £16. 3. 4, £26. 13. 4, £13. 6. 8, and £66. 13. 4, no necessity for giving any extracts from which can possibly exist.

* There is much obliteration and insertion throughout this list. The Editor gives only the names not crossed out. The two here noted are in a different hand and darker ink.

BALLIVI.

GILLING EAST.	Simon Willie, gent ^a .	Rob. Squier.	Libertie.
	Chr. Smithson, „		
GILLING WEST.	Rich. Collinge, } gent ^a .	Fr. Collinge.	Libertie.
	John Shawe, }		

[A^o. 3.] BEEDALL.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 16 April, 1645.

Before Fr. Lascells and John Wastell, Esquires.

JURY.

John Lucas, Jur.		Fr. Harrison	
Edw. Duning		Rob. Mitchell	
Ja ^a . „		John Stephenson	
Will. Threpland		Anth. Sclater	
Geo. Rymer	Jur.	Giles Mitchell	Jur
Jos. Chapman		Nich. Carter	
Tho. Clarke			

ORDINES factæ ad hanc Sessionem.

[Blank.]

[A^o. 3^b, 4-6 all blank.]

[A^o. 7.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 8 July, 1645.

Before Sir Rich. Darley, John Waistell and Geo. Eure, Esquires.

Thr. L. S., Rob. Hunter, Thornton in Pickering-lythe, gent^a.

Thr. Hosp^a. Brian Man, Helmesley.

Coroners, Fairfax Ringrose, Swinton, gent^a.

Mich. Humble, Kilburne, „

FIRST JURY.

Fr. Atkinson, Jur.		Chr. Awman	
John Clough		Tho. Richardson	
Henry Wilson	Jur.	Geo. Whitehead	Jur.
Will. Nelson		Mich. Rickson	
Rob. Myles		Mark Hall	
Geo. Milburn		Chr. Allanson	Jur.
Raph Bell			
Will. Butterwick	Jur.		
Rob. Fawcett			

SECOND JURY.

John Goodrich, Jur.
 Tho. Wrightson }
 Will. Wright } Jur.
 John Lockwood }
 Marm. Mortimer }

Tho. Fountance }
 John Ferriman } Jur.
 Will. Barnby }
 Rob. Wells }
 John Goodyere }
 Geo. Smith } Jur.
 Geo. Browne }
 Raph Greensydes }

For felony.

[7^b.] A Gisbrough man for stealing a mare.

For trespass, etc.

Two Marton men for an assault etc., and for the rescue of certain goods ; a man for keeping a tippling-house etc. ; a man for seizing a mare etc. ; two Kirkby Moreside men for trespass in a garden ; Steph. Jackson of Cowling, Esq., and two others of the same place for refusing to pay their ass^{ts}.

[8.] Recogn^{ces}. taken etc. to appear at next Sessions :—

John Dirrickson of Pickering in £40 ; a Kirkby Misperton yeomⁿ. in £20 ; a Pickering man in the same ; a Holme yeomⁿ. in £20, and another yeoman of the same in £20 ;

Discharged from their bail, the Greenhow man indicted at the Thirsk Sessions in April for driving oxen, cows and a bull, in £10, and two other yeomen in £20 each.

Recogn^{ces}. continued from last Sessions :—

Geo. Waynde of Shipton, yeomⁿ., in £100, Geo. Moyser of Marton, yeomⁿ., and Will. Cooke of Huntington, yeomⁿ., to meet the charge of cutting and wounding ; a husbⁿ. from Shipton in £100, and the two last named, in £50 each, on a like charge.

[8^b.] Seven informations against persons for using the trade of a chapman etc.

ORDERS made etc.

Upon a former petition to the Standing Committee by the inhab^{ts}. of Redcarr about thinequality of thass^t. of the same Constablr^y, a reference was made thereupon to Mr. John Goodyear, Mr. Henry Lyle, Mr. Nich. Pearson, and Mr. Tho. Peeves to search out the values of Maske, Redcar and Upleathome, in pursuance of which reference they did examine the values of the same townes, and have thereupon certified that they think it equall that att an ass^t. of £3 Maske should pay 33s. 4d., Redcar 13s. 4d., and Upleatham 13s. 4d., upon which certificate the Court thinkes fitt and soe Order that the same proportion shalbe observed untill further order be given thereon ; whereas

Tho. Holmes, late souldier for the Parliament, hath lost one of his hands in that service whereby he is disabled of getting his living, [9.] he is to have a pension of 40s. yearly; upon hearing the difference about the proportions of ass^{ts}. betwene Newham and Middlesbrough, Ordered by consent of Mr. Nestrop's tenant and Mr. Robinson, on the behalfe of his mother, that Mr. John Goodyeare and Mr. Chr. Lownsdale shall veiw the severall lands in Newham and Middlesbrough aboute which these differences doe arise, and duly consider of the values thereof, and sett downe an equall rate and proportion on either place for all ass^{ts}., and make some good end among them if they can, or els certifie their doings at next Sessions: and if the Court shall then confirme their Order, then either partie to observe the same proportion from this tyme, and such of them as by that Order shall have abatement of their former proportion shall have allowance from the other of the surplusage by them paid from this time: but in the meantime either of them to pay according to an Order made by the Sequestratours by reference from the Committee dated 7^o Aprilis, 1645; whereas by vertue of a reference of a Petition from the Standing Committee an Order was made 8th Febr., 1644, by Colonell Wastell, Mr. Ralph Rymer, Mr. Thomas Covell, and others, for settling the rates of the townes of South Cowton, Long Cowton, and Smeaton in all ass^{ts}. to bee made among them, which Order it is now desired by the inhab^{ts}. of So. Cowton to bee by this Court confirmed,—but for that the inhab^{ts}. of Long Cowton doe desire a further examination of the rates and proportions between them and So. Cowton—Ordered that Mr. Tho. Lascells and Mr. John Robinson shall examine etc. and certifie etc. against next Sessions: and, as the said rates shall then upon their certificate be settled and [9^b.] Ordered, the same shall take place from the makeing of the said Order of Feb^{ry}. 1, 1644, and the townes to be accomptable each to the other for what is due to them by reason of the said Order soe to be made: and for that the inhab^{ts}. of Smeaton refuse to submit to any further examⁿ. of their rates, they shall pay the rates sett down by the said Order of Feb^{ry}. last, and that untill the busines be further ordered both So. Cowton and Long Cowton pay their rates of ass^{ts}. according to the said Order and not otherwise; whereas by vertue of an Order from the Standing Committee, Mr. Luke Wastell, Tho. Sudell and Sam. Peart have made a certificate of a proportionable rate for ass^{ts}. within the Constablership of Skeeby as hereafter followeth—viz. Mr. Weldon land £20. 16. 8, John Rooke and Ja^s. Wharton £5, Jeffray Garth £21. 18. 8, Oliver Ivison £19, John Cooke land and mill £23. 10, Math. Langdale £32. 10, Luce Ethrington £8. 5, Alder Thomson £25. 6. 8, Rob. Smithson £23. 6. 8, Chr. Snawdon £5, and James Wharton £5. 10. 8, and that the tythes

within the said Constabrye to be assessed in all ass^{ts}. according to the true values as well as the lands,—which said certificate being examined etc., Ordered that the same be observed and kept etc. from the date of the said certificate ; whereas an Order was made att Gisbrough,* 30 April, 1645, by Geo. Trotter, Fr. Lascells, and George Ewre, Esquires, Justices of Peace [10.] within the Riding, that £10 should be weekly collected in the Wap^{re}. of Langbargh for releife of the poore and infected people in Yarme soe long as the sicknes shall there continew, and that the same be weekly paid to the H. C^t. on every Saturday, and if any shall refuse to satisfye the proportion assessed upon them, the Constables are then commanded to distreyn the refusers' goods, and to prise and sell them, rendring the overplus to the owners according to the expressions of an Order made at the last Qu. Sessions,—Ordered that the same Order made by the said Justices shalbe observed and performed, and is now confirmed by this Court ; whereas an Order was made 7 May, 1645, by John Wastell [and] John Dodsworth, Esquires, and Tho. Davile, gentⁿ., for settling the ass^{ts}. of the severall townes of Stanwick cum Carlton, Aldbrough, Dalton cum Gailes, that Stanwick cum Carlton, being valued at £400 after the ancient rate, shall pay £30 ; Aldbrough, valued at £500, shall pay £30. 10 ; and Dalton cum Gayles, valued at £500, shall pay £42. 10, which, though there bee a disproportion therein, yet notwithstanding, the parties concerned have submitted and consented thereto—therefore it is now Ordered that the said Order shalbe confirmed, and the said rates and proportions by all parties observed ; whereas complaint hath beene made by divers inhab^{ts}. of Haunby that others of the towne will not make any ass^{ts}. by knowne or certaine rates, but by estimation, being a very unequall way, it's Ordered that hereafter the ass^{ts}. of the towne be made by lands according to their rentes, and such as have any goods or knowne personall estate, they to bee assessed every man proportionably for the same ; [10^b.] case of bastardy : on the oath of the mother in Court 10d. a week to be paid by the alleged father ;† whereas by reference from the Standing Committee Order was made by John Wastell, Esq., and Tho. Davile, gentⁿ., 8th Feb^r. 1644, that the Constabrye of Tunstall shall bee assessed after the rate of £21, and the Constabrye of Appletons after the rate of £38. 15 in all

* This, with other like instances in the present series of Minutes, as well as the frequent mention of the Standing Committee, serves to illustrate the fact that Sessions of the Peace were holden in some form or other, notwithstanding the prevalence of "troublesome times."

† All these entries seem to be in themselves of such local interest, or of such curiosity as involving matters of provisional government and administration of justice, or as illustrating principles of practice—especially these two last in this last connection—that they are extracted almost verbatim.

ass^{ts}., Ordered that the same proportions bee observed etc. ; upon reference made by the Standing Committee to John Wastell, Esq., and Mr. Tho. Davile, an Order was by them made that Scotton shalbe assessed after the rate of £17. 8, and Hipswell St. Martin's, Sandbecke and Kirkby Hill lands after the rate of £35. 5. 8 in all ass^{ts}. until further Order—Ordered that the said Order be observed etc. ; [11.] whereas by virtue of a reference from the Standing Committee an Order was made 19 Feb^r., 1644, by Mr. Hawkswell and others upon examination of the rates and differences within the Constablies of Barden [and] Hawkswell, they have taken of[f] from the townshipp of Barden £3. 10, and laid the same on the Constablie of Hawkeswell, as an equall rate and proportion betweene them, Ordered that the said Order of 19th Feb^r., 1644, shalbe observed, and all ass^{ts}. etc.

[11^b, 12, 13 all blank.]

[A^o. 14.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 1 Oct^r., 1645.

Before Sir John Bouchier, John Waistell, Fr. Lascells, and Will. Aiscough, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

John Dickenson, Gent ^a ., Jur.	Jos. Moore	} Jur.
Tho. „	Tho. Pearson	
Will. Crosby	Fr. Tophan	
Rich. Tayte	Tho. Moore	
Tho. Anderson	Rob. Tarte	
John Wood	Edw. Blenkhorne	
Rich. Bossall		
Anth. Abbey		

SECOND JURY.

Tho. Dickenson, Gent ^a ., Jur.	Will. Atkinson	} Jur.
Geo. Myles	Edw. Oastler	
Will. Gamble	Tho. Morrell	
Rob. Pos[t]gate	Will. Belwood	
Will. Rickinson	Henry Bell	
John Wayde	Will. Nelson	
Will. Lumley		

[14^b.] A man charged with sheep-stealing, and another as an accessory etc. ; a second case of sheep-stealing ; the inhab^{ts}. of Skelton,

those of Roccliffe, same parish, and those of Shipton cum Overton, presented for not repairing their highways; those of Kirkby Wiske for refusing to observe the Order; a man for forcible entry; Chr. Ubancke of Hutton le Hole for not receiving the Lord's supper in the parish of Lasingham; four Pinchingthorpe men for refusing to observe the Order; four others for the like; [15.] a Carlton on Coverdale man and three others from Melmerby for riot and assault on Will. Tophan and his wife; a man, his wife, and two others for forcible entry etc.; the same Carlton and Melmerby men, with seven others from the same, for riot and forcible entry in a tenement of the same Will. Tophan's; a man tried on three separate charges of felony (stealing cows) and two others as accessories in each case; [15^b.] three bills ignored (one against a man for stealing a sheep the property of a person unknown); four informations by a baker against men for using the trade of a baker etc.; recog^{ces}. taken from two men and their sureties for their appearance etc.; [16.] three recog^{ces}. discharged, and three respited; [16^b. blank].

[17.] Phil. Brunsell of Bowes to be Thr. for Hosp^{ts}., and . . . Forrest of East Witton Thr. for L. S., in Richm^{ts}., and to assist Mr. Hutton Gregory in the collection of his stipend for the Ho. of Corr^{ts}. in Richmond; the differences between Tho. Westropp and John Robinson, Esquires, touching ass^{ts}. charged upon the Constabulary of Middlesbrough and Newham to be referred to Tho. Baites and John Goodyear, who are to regulate the said ass^{ts}. etc.; [17^b.] reference to the Order made at the late Sessions at Thirske touching the ass^{ts}. of Marske, Redcar and Upleatham, and complaint being now made by the inhab^{ts}. of Maske and Ridcar against those of Upleatham for contemning of the said Order, Geo. Trotter, Esq., is to examine wherein the said Order is violated, and to see that the inhab^{ts}. of Upleatham be accomptable to the inhab^{ts}. of Maske and Ridcar for such ass^{ts}. as the said townes have disbursed for them, and the said former Order to stand in force unlesse the said Mr. Trotter see cause to alter the same; and if it be altered by him then the said inhab^{ts}. are required to observe Mr. Trotter's Order until the next Sessions, and upon his certificate, as he conceaves thereof, the Court will give Order to settle the said rates and differences; whereas it appeareth to this Court by an Order made under the hands of Coll[onel] John Waistell and Tho. Davile, gent^{ls}., dated Febr. 8, 1645, and continued by Order from the N. R. Committee, that in all ass^{ts}. the Constabulary of Thornton Watlas shalbe rated after £27. 10, Cowlinge cum Burdell* at £31. 10. 6d, Rookwith cum Thirne and C[l]ifton at £50. 10, and

* This is so written; but probably the Burrell in the township of Bedale, now called "Burrell with Cowling," is intended.

Horneby at £41. 2. 6,—Confirmed by the Court; [18.] whereas an Order was made at the last (1645) April Qu. Sessions at Thirsk to desire the Sequestrators of Allertonshire to examine the disproportion in ass^{ts}. between Thimbleby, Fowton* and Nunhouse, certificate being made by Mr. Wetherall and Mr. Rob. Metcalfe that in all ass^{ts}. they divide the said Constableries into thirteen partes, Thimbleby and Fowton ought to pay twelve, and Nunhouse the thirteenth—the said rates to be observed etc.; Mr. Luke Robinson to enquire what moneys have been collected for Normanby Bridge, to view the same, and report at next Sessions; in view of differences about ass^{ts}. charged on the Constableries of Newton cum Rustwicke and Hackworth in proportioning their rates, and the same being proportioned and certified under the hands of John Waistell, Esq., and Tho. Davile, gent^l., that in ass^{ts}. the former be rated after £38. 3, and the latter after £39. 17, this Court approves the same etc.; [18^b.] Mr. Fr. Robinson of Hackness to be sworn H. C. for Whitby Strand in leiw of Mr. Rob. Norrison of Whitby on acc^t. of the infirmnes of the latter etc.; Order made at last Sess^{ns}. that Mr. Weddell of Earswicke and o^{rs}. should have sett downe an equall rate between Easingwoud and Aldwarke, and there being nothing done in the same as yett—therefore Sir John Bowchier and Geo. Marwood, Esq., are to examine the differences and settle the proportion etc. until the next Sessions etc.; in all ass^{ts}. charged upon the Constabulary of Craythorne and Fowton,† the former to pay four parts and the latter one until Crathorne shew cause &c.; [19.] the Wap^{rs}. or Lib^{ies}. of Langbargh, Allertonshire, Bulmer, Ridall, Pickering-lithe and Whitby Strand being all much in arrear with their payments towards the salary of Mr. Hutton Gregory, Maister of the Richmond Ho. of Corr., the H. C. of the said divisions to enquire what townships are in arrear and how much since May 1, and to collect what is due etc.; a warrant etc. against an Ampleforth man to be of the good behaviour etc.; a warrant etc. against John Shawe of Newham, H. C., for his good behaviour, for neglectinge the execution of a warrant to him directed from the Lord Fairfax; the same against Tymothy Locky, Constable of Marske, for suppressing the Lord Fairfax warrant for the Directory, and other misdemeanours, and against Timothy Taylor for disturbing Mr. Jackson in the time of divine Worshipp;‡ [19^b.] Ordered by consent that in all future ass^{ts}. Kirkby Moorside shall beare two partes and Gillemoor and Fadmoor Constabulary a third parte; a man to pay 40s. for contempt of an Order [not specified] made at

* Thimbleby is a township of Osmotherley, and Foxton is a hamlet in Thimbleby, although in the parish of Kirkby Sigston. Fowton probably represents this Foxton.

† Another instance of a place named Foxton being written as Fowton.

‡ A singularly suggestive entry in both its parts. Note also its immediate predecessor.

April Malton Sessions 1645; warrants to be sent to all Constables to bring in all such persons as have forfeited their recogn^{ces}. by not appearing; John Nelson of Thorpefeild, gent^a., Jurat. to officiate for Thirsk, Tho. Jackson, Cuthb. Langdale and Rob. Horner, and these likewise sworn accordingly, and the Constables for the two yeares last past shall passe their accompts within fourteen dayes, giveinge notice four dayes before to the inhab^{ts}. of their meetinge, upon forfeiture of £10 every man, and to be bound to good behaviour; this Qu. Sessions to be adjourned to Easingwould the Tuesday after Epiphany, and to be at Allerton on the Friday after; the inhab^{ts}. of Pickhall forthwith to pay to Christabell Raper such arrears as are due to her for three years last past, and to pay her 12d. a weeke for her life, and for neglect etc.; [20.] a writt of Restitution is awarded upon the Indictment of forceable entry found against Tho. Gibson and others.

[A^o. 21.] EASINGWOULD.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 Jan^r., 1648.

Before Sir Rich. Darley, Geo. Ewrye, Esq., Geo. Marwood, Rob. Watters and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Chr. Power, Jur.		Rich. Moore	
Chr. Riveley		Will. Crosby	
Rich. Plowman		Rob. Fountaines	
Tho. Stiphinge		John Ellis	
Rob. Butters		John Hewin	
Edw. Brabbiner	} Jur.	Fr. Lazenby	
Nich. Oxard		Will. Wright	
Mich. Myers			

SECOND JURY.

John Goodricke, Jur		Peter Wells	
Tho. Horneby		Will. Gooreby	
John Pearson		Will. Dayle	
Chr. Awmond		Geo. Richardson	
Ja ^s . Swan	} Jur.	Will. Tayte	
Fr. Anger		Tho. Brabbiner	
Tho. Weare			

[21^b.] A man for stealing a wether and a ewe (12s. each); and again for stealing three sheep (10s. each); another for stealing an ox (40s.),

and two lab^{rs}. for stealing two cows (20s. each); a man for shooting live doves (columbas vivos), another for assault and affray; two Marske men for refusing to observe the Order, and other two from the same place for the like; a man for sheep-stealing (16d.), another for stealing a lamb (3s.), and another as accessory after the fact; [22.] five bills ignored; a gentⁿ. bound over in £100 to perform the Order of the Court in the case of a bastard child begotten by him; three other recog^{ns}. in minor matters; a man bound in £40 to prosecute his Traverse, another to appear and take his trial at the Assizes; [22^b.] five other like recogn^{cs}.; the gentⁿ. bound over in the bastardy case ordered to pay 8d. weekly from the date of the child's birth up to its attaining the age of seven; [23.] *in re* the differences between Geo. Marwood, Esq., and the inhab^{ts}. of Aytons Ambo, the former in all future monethly ass^{ts}. to pay onely one-tenth part of the same for his tithes and gleablandes there; Mr. Edm. Hall for all his lands lying in the Common-feild of Aytons Ambo to pay in all ass^{ts}. after the rate of sixteene oxeganges; that, in all ass^{ts}. laid upon Aytons Ambo, the proportions formerly set downe by Order made by Sir David Fowles in 1623* shalbe observed, and if any person finde himselfe greived thereby he may repair before the N. R. Committee for his redresse therein; on the certificate of Mr. John Worsley and Mr. Chr. Halliday made concerning the rates of ass^{ts}. for the severall Constablieries of Appleton cum Yeastropp, Welburne, and Salton cum Brawby, it is Ordered that the said two gent^{ns}., with the assistance of the H. C^s. of Ridall, shall settle the said rates etc.; an Alne woman delivered of two bastards, the reputed father absents himself, therefore the Alne Parish Officers to pay 6d. a week etc.; [23^b.] the Sequestrators in Pickeringlythe with the H. C^s. of the Liberty to consider a petition from Crop-ton, and sett downe such Order etc.; Mr. Worsley and Mr. Hebden to consider a similar petition from Hemsley, and to sett downe etc.; a warrant etc. to apprehend a man on suspicion of stealing two cows and a heifer; a petition in relation to a question of ass^{ts}. (not specified where) to be referred to two gentlemen named, etc.; the diff^{cs}. as to ass^{ts}. between Mr. Lee of Pinchingthorpe and the inhab^{ts}. of the same to be referred to Mess^{rs}. Edm. Hall, Tho. Bates, Tho. . . ., and Chr. Lownsdale, who are to examine etc. and settle etc., failing which they are to report to Geo. Marwood and Geo. Eure, Esquires, J.P., to whom the Court referres the umpirage of the same, and their decision to be final, and in the mean time the Order made at Malton in April, 1645, to be observed; [24.] upon a certificate by Mr. Novell and Mr.

* See Vol. III. p. 180. Sir David Foulis' name is not specially mentioned there, but there can be little doubt that the Order there recorded is the Order that is here referred to.

Wooton, Goadland to pay in all ass^{ts}. one sixt[h] parte with Pickering, etc. ; whereas the west parte of Langbargh hath beene at charges in carryinge provisions and draughtes to Leeming for the supply of the Scottish Army* amounting to about £300, and the east parte of the same Weapentake hath not as yett contributed any thinge, nor some parte of the west, and it being adjudged by the Court that the whole Weapentake shall have their equall partes of the same charge, it is therefore Ordered that what any parte of the same Weapentake hath contributed thereto, and the whole charge of these provisions and draughtes shalbe equally charged on every severall Constabulary, according to the proportion observed in the raiseinge of the ass^{ts}. of £7,000, and the severall H. C^s. of the several divisions of thatt Weap^e. are to see the same assessed and gathered, and the money thereupon collected to be paid to the handes of the two H. C^s. of the west parte [of] the said Weap^e. to be by them distributed to every one that have already contributed their equall proportions* ; two men of Overton cum Closehouse forthwith to repair to a neighbouring Justice to be sworn as Constables of the same towne, and if either refuse then the said next Justice to send his warrant etc. ; Ordered that Mr. Trotter's Order concerninge the proportioning of ass^{ts}. between Marske, Ridcar and Upleatham—viz. that in an ass^{ts}. of £6 Marske pay £3. 13. 4, Ridcar £1. 6. 8, and Upleatham £1—shall be observed and kept till further order ; [24^b.] the two Constables for Easingwould for the year 1642, and the two for 1645 are, within one moneth after sight hereof to make their acc^{ts}. etc. on pain of a fine of £10 on each man makeinge default ; complaint made that there beinge severall summes of money and annuities out of severall lands for the use of the poore of Easingwould which is lett out to divers inhab^{ts}. in the towne, who neglect to pay the use of the said money and the said annuities, to the defraudinge of the said poore—Ordered that those who do not pay their consideration for the said moneys and the annuities on demaund shall have no further use of the same moneys, but shall pay the same unto the feoffees, or others that are appoynted for the orderinge those moneys, and the Overseers, or others that are to receive the said annuities, shall have libertye to distreyn for the arreare of the said annuities ; three of the parties informed against as using the art of a baker etc. appear and submit themselves, and are fined 10s. each, half to the Informer, and half to the King.

* I have given this Order nearly verbatim as involving matters both curious and of interest in more ways than one ; the recent vicinity of the Scottish Army, the raising of £7,000, the exact date of which as well as the immediate object or purpose, is unknown to us, as well as the authority under which it was done, are noteworthy ; and besides, the wording of the Order is in at least two places rather obscure, and so is as well presented in the actual words employed.

[A^o. 25.] NORTHALLERTON.Qu. Sess^{ns}. at, 16 Jan^r., 164⁵.

Before John Dodsworth and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

NAMES OF THE JURY.

Rich. Scarlett, Jur.

Mark Hall

Tho. Man

Tho. Coates

John Sidgwick

John Flower

Edw. Dunninge

Jur.

Shadrach Dunninge

John Prest

John Brettaine

Chr. Langley

Rob. Myles

Geo. Flower

Jur.

Four men for refusing to obey a warrant etc. ; the H. C^s. of the severall Weap^{ns}. in lee N. R. for not obeying the Order and levying etc. ; a man for keeping a common etc. ; the inhab^{ts}. of South Ottrington, Carlton cum Coverdale, and Burton cum Walden, severally, for refusing to levy according to the Order ; [25^b.] three labourers for killing rabbits ; a man for an assault etc. ; the inhab^{ts}. of Rookwith for refusing to obey the Order, three men from Northallerton and one from Thoroldby for the like ; four bills ignored ; four several persons bound over, with their sureties, to appear etc.

[26.] ORDERS made &c.

Whereas it appeareth that there was severall moneys charged upon the Weap^{ns}. of Langbarugh for the releife of visited and poore people in Yarme, part of which is as yett uncollected and paid over to the H. C^s. of the west division ; and though the visited and poor people have received necessary allowance from the said H. C^s., it is Ordered by the Court that they shall forthwith make demaund of all arrears so that they may give ac^t. etc. : and if any overplus shall happen to be in hand this Court conceives it very fitting that they sh^d. receive £15 for their chardges they have expended in endeavouringe to free the countye of the extraordinary imposition chardged upon them by the Scottish forces : and if any person or persons refuse to pay the said arrears etc. ; [26^b.] whereas the towne of Newby Wiske hath been infected with the Plague, and the Constables paid £16 for the clensing the parish, it's Ordered that an ass^t. be made in the towne for the raisinge thereof and paid to the said Constables ; whereas Hutton Conyers hath been visited with the Plague, and did releive themselves, they shalbe discharged of their ass^t. for the releife of Richmond

dureinge the time the towne was visited ; whereas by vertue of an Order from the Standing Committee Mr. Sam. Peart and Mr. Luke Waistell have made a certificate of proportionable rate for ass^t. within the Constabulary of Gillinge, [which township] is to be ass^d. after the rate of £30. 12. 9, Sedbury after the rate of £19. 2. 11, Hartforth at £19. 8. 4, Gillingwood at £13. 15. 9, Skailes at £3. 16, and Chr. Snawden's landes at £2. 13. 7, which certificate being examined etc. by the Court, Ordered that the same shall be observed etc. ; Ordered that all matters of difference between Will. Topham and Tho. Geldard concerninge the claime of certain landes in Cauldber be referred to Josua Pulleyne, Dean of Midlam, Geo. Scott, Clerk, Minister of Whensley, and Tho. Dickinson, Clerk, Minister of Coverham, to end and order etc. ; [27.] the Constables of Beedall for the year 1643 are much out of purse, and the neighbours there unwilling to make any ass^t. to repay them, therefore the whole matter, acc^{ts}., etc. to be referred to four gent^{rs}. named or any two of them, who etc. ; the money ordered for the relief of the infected people at Richmond at the Sessions at Beedall and Thirske in the early part of the year, in arrear—measures to be taken to secure the payment and make out accounts etc. by the Aldermen of Richmond and others named ; [27^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Sowerby in arrear with the payment of their ass^{ts}.—to pay up forthwith, etc.

[Side-note.—Apud Easingwoud 13 Jan^r., 1645. Cleaveland Rates.]

Upon consideration of divers Orders formerly [made] between Tho. Westropp, Esq., John Robinson, Esq., and other the inhab^{ts}. of Middlesbrough in Cleaveland for the regulatinge of ass^{ts}. and settling their severall rates, it is now Ordered that the Order made at Qu. Sessions at Beedall on April 17 last past shall stand in force, viz. that that part of Mr. Westropp's land at Newham belonging to the Constabulary of Middlesbrough to be ass^d. after the rate of £150, Mr. Robinson's land at Middlesbrough, now in his own possession, the same, and Mr. Urselaye's lands in Middlesbrough after the rate of £90, the Sequestrators of Langbarugh [28.] having formerly certified the equality of the same to the Standing Committee of this County, and the said Committee having declared the same rates, it is Ordered that the same shalbe settled and observed accordingly : And if Mr. Robinson should hereafter complain and show reasonable cause why etc. to give due notice to Mr. Westropp &c.

[A^o. 29.] THIRSK.

Qu. Sessions at, 7 April, 1646.

Before John Waistell, Geo. Trotter, Geo. Marwood, and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Rich. Dickenson, Jur.		Fr. Parvin	
John Clough, Gent ^a .	} Jur.	Will. Nelson	} Jur.
John Cussins		Will. Butterwicke	
John Ferriman		Will. Thompson	
Oswold Dowson		Will. Morrell	
Lancelot Harrison		Will. Armestronge	
Greg. Jackson		John Jackson	
Will. Atkinson			

SECOND JURY.

Geo. Clough, Gent ^a . Jur.		Ja ^s . Dunninge	
Rob. Willis	} Jur.	John Fall	} Jur.
John Hart		John Waude	
John Myton		Will. Pearson	
Rich. Wilson		Will. Foggerthwaite	
Will. Robinson		Rob. Fawcett	
John Prest			

Sinnington Bridge in ruin and decay ; a man for an assault etc., and carrying away the assaulted man's cap ; a New Malton man for not keeping or feeding two cows on his own lands for the space of five weeks ; another for the like as to four cows, and yet another for the like ; [29^b.] four Stanegrave men and the wife of one of them for forcible entry etc. [Side-note.—Submitted and fined 2s.] ; two Butterwicke men, their wives, and another woman for riotous assembly and assault etc. ; a man and his wife for illegally dispossessing another ; a man for refusing to pay his ass^{ts}. etc.

Names of the Jury impanelled to try certain prisoners charged with felony :—

Will. Lumley, Jur.		Rich. Rimer	
Anth. Thwaites	} Jur.	John Husthwaite	} Jur.
Tho. Hodge		Ja ^s . Nelson	
Peter Brettin		Chr. Awmond	
John Empson		Raph Bell	
Will. Nelson		Fr. Page	

Two men for sheep-stealing ; a woman for stealing 32s. [committed] ; a Snape man for horse-stealing ; a Thringarth man for stealing three sheep. [See Roll, 27 April, Thirske, 1647.]

Two bills ignored.

[30.] Two men bound etc. for the good behaviour etc. ; another in £40, with two sureties in £20 each, to appear at the next Sessions, and at every other Sessions during the space of seven years ; recog^{ces}. taken in several other cases of no special interest.

[30^b.] ORDERS made etc.

The Overseers of Kirkby on the Hill to maintain the three children of a man lately deceased there ; the Parish Officers of Hutton in le Hole to appear at next Sessions to answer for their contempt ; Geo. Marwood and others having been appointed to settle the proportion of rates on Langbarugh between the East and West divisions, their decision to be observed, etc. ; possession to be given to Tho. Savile and Rob. Otterburne, gentlemen, of all such lands as are found in the indictment preferred against Tho. Gibson and others, and that the profits remayne in their hands until such time as the matter is tryed by traverse etc. ; a case respited till next Sessions ; [31.] further Order touching arrears of ass^{ts}. for the releife of the poor infected people of Richmond ; Geo. Rimer of Screwton and John Marshall of Massam to be H. C^s. *vice* Tim. Fawcett and Rob. Pickersgill ; the inhab^{ts}. of Otterington referred to the Sequestrators who are to mediate the differences between them and other townes—otherwise to certifie at the next Sessions where the default is ; Leeming Bridge to be viewed by parties named, who are to certify to a Justice and he to chardge the sum named as necessary for repairs on the N. R. ; [31^b.] warrant for the immediate apprehension of a man who had been fined and committed to the Sheriff's custody, but had made his escape ; Fr. Harland to serve as Constable [no place specified] till Michaelmas next, but this Order not to be reduced into president [precedent] for the time to come, but shall serve as Constable every next yeare for his house at Reshbrough for the future ; that the ass^{ts}. in Thoraldby be made according to the auncient rates comprized in the Book of Rates ; £40 to be estreated for Howsey [Ulsey, Ousey, etc.] Bridge over the Ewre, and Surv^{rs}. appointed ; [32.] Edw. Watson of Hindleywhate [Hindlethwaite] to be H. C. for Hang West with Mr. Todd ; whereas by the petition of Peter Clarke of Oldstead it appears that hee hathe been chardged with billitting of souldiers, both horse and foote, which was in the service of the King and Parliament, farr above his proportion, and sometimes quartered souldiers when his neighbours had not any, the Constable

and inhab^{ts}. then promiseinge att the same time for his soe doeing and easeinge them of the burthen they would be bearers with him, and that an assesse should be cast thorough the towne for satisfyeinge of the said chardge, but as yet they have utterly refused to performe the same, it is therefore Ordered that such an ass^t. be forthwith made etc., and the refusers are required to repaire before the next J.P. whoe is desired to examine the premisses and doe justice therein; Hutton Gregory, Master of the Richmond Ho. of Corrⁿ., chardged with delinquency [nature not specified], and Order is made that Geo. Radcliffe shall be Governor of the Houses of Corrⁿ. at Richmond and Whitby in his stead in case Mr. Gregory cannott free himself of the said chardge, and the said Mr. Radcliffe for supplying his place is to have, collect, receive and take all the fees, availes* and profitts belonging to the said Houses in as large a manner as former governours; [32^b.] the Order made at Northallerton Sessions touching assess^{ts}. in Wensley etc. to be continued, provided Wensley pay according to the Order made by Collonel Lascelles, Mr. Davile and others, till further Order, with this provisoe that if, upon examination of the busines certified by the Referrees, just cause be found to alter etc., then each party shalbe accomptable to the other for all the ass^{ts}. incurred for the makeinge of the said former Order; an ass^t. to be made in the whole N. R. for the repaireinge of the bridges therein, whereof £40 is for repaireinge of Whitby Bridge, Chr. Bagwith and Rob. Mason of Whitby to oversee the works of the said bridge. Here followeth the proportions of the severall Weapentakes, viz. :—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Richmondshire . . .	13.	13.	4	Birdforth	3.	6.	8
Langbarugh	6.	13.	4	Pickering-lithe . .	3.	0.	0
Bulmer	5.	6.	8	Allertonshire . . .	2.	13.	4
Ridall	4.	0.	0	Whitby-strand . . .	1.	6.	8

two gentlemen desired to veiwe Wiske Bridge and certify etc.; the H. C^s. to pay in all arrears due for repair of Howden Bridge [the sums due all specified, together with the names of the H. C^s. in each Wap^{ts}.]; a similar Order touching Topcliffe Bridge; Ordered on petition by the inhab^{ts}. of Sinnington that Mr. Eythlington be desired to call to his assistance some workmen to knowe whether one bridge will serve, yea or noe, what the decayes are, and whether it be a Weap^{ts}. bridge or not, and to certifye the same etc.; the H. C^s. of Bulmer, Ridall, Gilling

* Under "VAIL, a gift to a servant," Professor Skeat writes, "'Vails, profits that arise to servants, besides their salary or wages'; Phillips, ed. 1706. A headless form of *avail*, sb., in the sense of profit, help. '*Avayle*, sb., prouffit'; Palsgrave." Here we have the full word, as in the authority last cited.

West and Hang East forthwith to collect all arrears in their several divisions for the repair of Barker Bridge at Thirske, and pay over etc. to the Surv^{rs}. etc. ; [33^b.] John Pibus to be sworn H. C. for Birdforth *vice* Rob. Wilson and John Bell ; Chr. Golston of Baxby to be sworn H. C. for Birdforth, *vice* Tho. Tomlinson and Chr. Baine ; upon hearing of some differences betwixt Tho. Cliburne the elder and John Corner of Sand Hutton, Ordered that the latter shall remaine in that parte of the house belonginge to Tho. Cliburne the younger his children, till April 7th, 1647, when he is imediately to yeild and deliver up possession of the house to Tho. Cliburne the elder before 3 p.m., and for his aboade there in the interim he is to pay 5s. for the use of the children, and this is agreed to by the Court by consent of both parties.

[A^o. 39.] NORTHALLERTON.

Qu. Sessions (by adjournment) at, 17 July, 1646.
Before John Waistell and Tho. Dickenson, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Will. Denton, Gent ⁿ ., Jur.	Ja ^s . Dunninge	} Jur.
Rich. Martin al ^s . Mery-	John Prest	
wether	John Brittain	
Rob. Welbancke	Mark Hall	
Ralph Porter	Sidrach Dunninge	
Fr. Peacocke	Will. Hey	
Will. Metcalfe	Anth. Adston	
John Sidgwick		
Tho. Coates		

SECOND JURY.

Will. Mead, Gent ⁿ ., Jur.	Henry Flower	} Jur.
Edw. Dunninge	John Todd	
Will. Nelson	Geo. Cowper	
Tho. Flower	Rob. Cusson	
Cuthb. Trainholme	Mich. Atkinson	
Tho. Johnson		
Tho. Pepper		

Names of the Jury etc. :—

Will. Ripley, Jur.		Will. Cuthbert	
Will. Smithies	} Jur.	John Willis	} Jur.
John Hebden		Mich. Briggs	
John Savile		Tho. Peacocke	
Edw. Stoaate		John Rimer	
Henry Favile		John Coulson	

A man for horse-stealing ; [39^b.] two men for stealing two bullocks and two heifers (£6 each) ; the same again for stealing two cows (£10 each) in two separate cases ; a Tunstall man, a widow, and the wife of another man of the same place for stopping and inclosing the highway leading from a parcel of land called Lairbroughes to the vill of Tunstall ; another from the same place for building a cottage and not laying four acres etc. ; the inhab^s. of Kirkby Wiske for not obeying an Order etc. ; those of Maunby, parish of Kirkby Wiske, and those of Newsome cum Breckenbrough, for the like ; those of the parish of Belfreys [St. Michael le Belfry] for not repairing the highway leading from Skelton to York ; those of Shipton for the like between Benningbrough and York ; an Askrigg man for an assault etc. ; and also for ruining and throwing down the dwelling-house of the man assaulted ; a Thoraldby man for forcible entry on a close called Wood Inges and on another close called Hucke Inges Parrocke ; two Bainbrigg men and one from Askrigg for illegal ejectment etc. ; another case of the like ; a Brompton man for stopping and enclosing the highway between Lowfeilds in Brompton and a parcel of land called Hartmer-sike.

[40.] Names of the Jury etc. :—

Ja ^s . Key, Jur.		John Rimer	
Edw. Stoute	} Jur.	John Metcalfe	} Jur.
Cuthb. Langdale		John Bywell	
John Willis		Tho. Parvyn	
Mich. Briggs		John Adston	
Tho. Peacocke		Edw. Flower	

Two men bound over in £20 each, with sureties, to keep the peace.

[41.] ORDERS made etc.

Money in arrear of the sum ordered to be estreated for repair of Howden Bridge, the H. C^s. of the several divisions to collect it before August 1, on pain of a fine of £10 each ; the highways presented in the several parishes or townships of Skelton, Overton and Roccliffe, to

be repaired before Sept. 1, upon paine of £40 upon every parish ;
 £40 to be estreated for repair of Wiske Bridge thorow the N. R. if it
 be a Weapontake bridge, if not by the two parishes next adjacent etc. :
 and, Mr. Beverley of Smeaton to go and veiwe the work etc.

[A^o. 35.] NEW MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 14 July, 1646.

Before Sir Rich. Darley, Sir Henry Cholmeley, and George Evers,
 Esq.

FIRST JURY.

Fr. Sellar, Gent ^a ., Jur.	
Peter Hopperton	} Jur.
Tho. Kirkby	
Rob. Consett	
Nich. Hopperton	
John Stockle	
Chr. Wilson	
Mark „	

Chr. Crosby	} Jur.
John Harrison	
Math. Hall	
Rob. Francke	
Hugh Robson	
Will. Consett	
Theodore North	

SECOND JURY.

Peter Mattinson, Jur.	
John Abbey	} Jur.
Tho. Wrightson	
Fr. Heele	
Tho. Hardy	
Rob. Wilden	
Tho. Frier	

Andrew Wilkinson	} Jur.
Geo. „	
Rich. „	
Tristram Webster	
Fr. Frier	
Tho. Waite	

The inhab^{ts}. of Crambe for not repairing Spittle Bridge, those of
 Heworth for the same as to Farnam Bridge ; a Lastingham man for an
 assault etc., a Malton man for the like ; the Constables of Slingsby, Old
 Malton and Stonegrave for neglecting diverse Orders of the Court ;
 [35^b.] three bills ignored ; sixteen informations by Phil. Kendall against
 persons for ingrossing cattle ; [36^{a. b} blank].

[37.] ORDERS made etc.

Order for payment of certain sums claimed as due etc. upon paine
 of 40s. a man refuseinge to pay, or else the parties to show cause etc. ;
 on petition touching their ass^{ts}. by Farndale and Bransdale Mr. Rich.
 Eythrington and Will. Marshall to examine the value of the lands con-

cerned and certify etc. ; whereas the Standing Com^{tee}. for the N. R. did make an Order, 19 Dec. 1645, for settling the ass^{ts}. between the occupiers of Throxenby and Deepedale, directing the Order made for that purpose by Mr. Morell and Mr. Wootten to be observed etc., the Court confirms the same ; upon heareinge the diff^{ces}. about the proportion of ass^{ts}. between Tho. Westrop and John Robinson, Esquires, Mr. Robinson is to leave or cause to be left at the house of Mr. Stoope in Towelsby, being in Interesse in Mr. Westrop's busines, a copy of this Order, which Mr. Westrop is to take notice of at his perill, to answer the next Sessions why the said Mr. Robinson shall not pay his ass^{ts}. according to ancient custome, and in the interim whatever ass^t. Mr. Robinson shall pay over and above the said ancient custome after his time, Mr. Westrop shall repay to him, in case the matter in diff^{ce}. be adjudged against Mr. Westrop ; [37^b.] all Orders touching Mr. Lee and the inhab^{ts}. of Pinchingthorpe to stand unaltered by the Court at this time, and the parties greived to take their remedy by way of Presentment at the next Sessions ; *in re* the case of assault first noted in the above Minutes, the differences between the parties to be referred to Mr. Rich. Eythrington and Mr. Will. Browne, and if they cannot end them, Mr. Geo. Marwood to be umpire by mutual consent of the parties, and in the mean time all suits etc. to be dropped etc. ; Mr. Hutton Gregory to forbear levyinge any more money in the N. R. for his service as Governour of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, and if he cannott free himself of the charge and sequestration layd against him betwixt now and Michaelmas next before the Committee, then Mr. Geo. Radcliffe to enter upon the said place ; [38.] *in re* the differences as to ass^{ts}. between Goadland and Pickering, Mess^{rs}. Eythrington, Newton and Worsley to make enquiry, and settle the same, or otherwise to report at next Sessions ; *in re* the differences as to ass^{ts}. between Linton and Youlton, the matter to be referred to Sir John Boucher, Knt., High Sheriff for the County, Barrington Bouchier and Geo. Marwood, Esquires, or any two of them, to settle etc., otherwise to report at next Sessions etc. ; Order for £10 for repair of Malton Bridge ; [38^b.] similar Order for £25 for repair of Normanby Bridge. [Separate proportions payable by the several Wapentakes or Liberties, as in a former case, appended to either Order.]

[A^o. 43.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 6 Oct., 1646.

Before John Waistell, John Dodsworth, Geo. Evers, Rob. Watters, and Isaac Newton, Esquires

FIRST JURY.

Fr. Parvyn, Gent., Jur.	Arthur Palmer	} Jur.
Will. Thompson	Shadrach Dunninge	
John Husthwaite	John Britton	
John Pearson	Rob. Fawcett	
Steph. Slater	Tho. Walker	
Henry Bell	John Jackson	
Will. Awmocke	Will. Wright	
Tho. Morrell		

SECOND JURY.

Will. Nelson, Gent ⁿ ., Jur.	Fr. Armstronge	} Jur.
Will. Butterwicke	Tho. Appleby	
Rich. Tarte	Tho. Fountaines	
Will. Trewhitt	John Goodyear	
Rob. Fountaines	Fr. Cundall	
Rich. Geldert	Edw. Cowlinge	
Anth. Alleyn	Tho. Awderson	
Will. Watson		

Eight husbandmen from Righton [?], Acklam and Linthorpe for riotous assembly and breaking a barn and taking thence seventy stooks of wheat; [43^b.] a Tunstall Constable for refusing to obey a warrant etc.; an Easingwold man for illegal seizure etc. of twenty yards of woollen cloth, tawny colour; a Hardray [Hardraw] man for breaking certain closes in Bolton, being the glebe lands of the Rectory of Wensley, in the occupation of Geo. Scott, Clerk, Rector of the said parish; a butcher and three husbandmen of York and the vicinity for riotous assembly and assault etc.; three Easingwold inn-keepers for keeping alehouses without licence, and harbouring vagabonds etc. [fined 10s. each]; two men named Phipps, with their wives, for forcible entry etc.; a man indicted as a barrator, and also for illegal seizure of a rye-loaf (6d.); a Towthropp man for stealing a horse (£5); an Earswick man for stealing three cows (£5 each).

Names of the Jury etc.

Rich. Dickenson, Gent ⁿ ., Jur.	Tho. Cowper	} Jur.
Will. Atkinson	Tho. Main	
Will. Lumley	John Metcalfe	
Tho. Burnett	Will. Pearson	
Will. Dayle	John Hildreth	
Will. Foggerthwaite	Tho. Lumley	

[44.] A Sleights man for sheepstealing ; a Whiston Coate man for the like, and again on another charge of the like. One bill ignored ; three men bound over to keep the peace etc. ; [44^b, 45.] recog^{ces}. in nine other cases, including several of the parties presented as above, for forcible entry, barratry, etc., etc.

[45^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Whereas it was Ordered at Easingwold Sess^{ns}. in Jan^y. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ that the moneys disbursed for the charge of provisions and draughtes carried to Leeming for the Scottish Army should be borne by the whole Weap^e. of Langbarugh, and charged on every several Constabliery within it according to the proportion of the ass^t. of £7,000, which moneys are estreated but not collected, the several Petty Constables forthwith to levy etc., and pay the money over to the H. C^s., and in case of refusal to be taken bound etc. ; Leven Bridge and the bancke belonginge it, in decay,—£20 to be estreated for its repair ; Mr. Driffeild to be H. C. of Bulmer *vice* Mr. Graver ; also the like as to Mr. Tho. Dickenson of Aldwarke ; [46.] the horse-bridge at Keldholm having been driven away the last winter, the inhab^{ts}. there forthwith to re-edifye and repaire the same as formerly, and all refusing to comply to be dealt with according to the Statute etc. ; a man found guilty of two petty larcenies to be whipped at once, and the Sheriff to keep him in custody till he finde two sufficient suerties to be of good behaviour for seaven yeares next followinge ; John Fairside of Hutton Bushell, Rob. Hunter of Thornton, Tho. Dove of Newton, and Rob. White of Thornton, gentlemen, or any three of them, to call before them the Constables of Ruswarp, Hawsekarr and Staineskarr, Filingdales and Whitby, and examine the true yearely value or rent of the landes within their severall Constablieryes, that the Constablieryes of Esdale-side, Uglebarnby and Suerby,* who complained of unequall and disproportionable ass^{ts}., may have just releife if there be cause, and the said gent^{ls}. to certifie their opinions etc., and if any Constable refuse to appear, the next J.P. to cause the said Constable etc. ; a case of

* This entry is of no little local interest. The place named is the Soureby of Domesday and several ancient Whitby documents. Charlton, the Whitby historian, whose book was published in 1779, or only 133 years after the date of the present Order, was so completely at sea as to the site of Soureby that he identified it with Sneaton Thorpe, a place on the other (southern) side of the Esk, and at least three miles away from the real site of the true Soureby. It remained for the Editor, in a note on p. 404 of the Whitby Chartulary (edited for the Surtees Society in 1878), to draw attention to this misplacing of Soureby by Charlton (in which, moreover, he was followed by Young), and to point out its true locality, which, from its association, in a document of 48 Henry I. and others, with Stakesby, Ruswarp, Aislaby, Baldby and le Ker (that is, Ruswarp Carr) he places "somewhere not far out of the line between the Carrs and Baldby Fields."

dispute referred to Sir Rich. Darley and Geo. Marwood, Esq. ; [46^b.] Hutton Gregory to collect all arrears due to him for his wages as Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond from May 1, 1644, till Mich^s. 1646 : and, if he be adjudged a delinquent, then to be accountable to the Commonwealth* for such sums as he shall have soe received, and the H. C^s. to make speedy payment : in the event just supposed Mr. Geo. Radcliffe to be Maister of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond and Whitby from Mich^s. now past, and to receive etc. ; the matters in diff^{ce}. between the inhab^{ts}. of Appleton cum membris and Welburne to be referred to Fairfax Ringrose and Tobias Thurscrosse, and if they cannot mediate then to the umpirage of Isaac Newton, Esq. ; question as to proportion of ass^{ts}. between Middleton Whernhow and Langthorne settled—the former to pay after the rate of £23. 19. 5, and the latter after that of £19. 12. 3 ; [47.] the case of rating in Middlesbrough and Newham considered again :—whereas Mr. Robinson claymed an ancient custome observed in the ratinge or proportioning the ass^{ts}. on the towne of Middlesbrough, viz. one halfe on the hamlett of Newham, which are the lands of Mr. Westropp, and within the Constabulary of Middlesbrough, and two partes of the other halfe on the said towne of Middlesbrough, and the other thirde parte on the landes of Mr. Robinson, Mr. Robinson's complaint being that the ancient custome was broken and his landes rated above his proportion, and his desire for relief from this Court according to its former Orders, the Court conceive that it was not proper for them to intermeddle with the monethly ass^{ts}. or the other charges for the maintenance of the armies, and recommend Mr. Robinson to apply to the N. R. Committee to settle diff^{ce}. etc. : and as for the triall of the pretended [*i.e.*, alleged] custome which is denied by Mr. Westropp, and which by the consent of the parties advised by their Councell learned [in the law] is to be the point in issue, and to be tryed by consent at the next General Qu. Sessions, whether there be such a custome or not, therefore it is agreed by both parties that issue shall be joyned between them upon the said custome, whereby ass^{ts}. proper to the jurisdiction of this Court may be settled, and, if the issue be found for Mr. Robinson, Mr. Westropp to make repayment to Mr. Robinson etc. ; [47^b.] on taking the acc^{ts}. of the Constables of Helmesley, who have been in office for four years, £28. 2. 3 found to be due to them, of which part is assessed but not collected—the present Constables to take the steps necessary in such a case etc. ; Mr. Shaw, formerly Governor of the Ho. of Corrⁿ., complains that heavy arrears of his salary are still due to him,—the H. C^s. ordered to take the necessary steps etc. ; [48.] Chr. Carter of Swawby cum Allaythorpe to be H. C. of Hallikeid

* The expression is worthy of note.

vice Rich. Winde; Will. Blythe of Azenby to be the other *vice* Edw. Topham; Rich. Scarth to be H. C. of the Eastern division of Langbarugh etc.; a deputy Constable to be appointed for Newham to assist the Constable of Middlesbrough; upon perusal of the acc^t. of Tobias [or Toby] Humphrey, gentⁿ, Under-sheriffe of the County of York, of monies disbursed by him for the repaire of the Shire-hall, and also in veiw of an Order touching the same made by the Justices of the W. R., the said acc^t. to be awdited by one J.P. of each Rideinge, and Geo. Marwood, Esq., to be the N. R. Justice to assist those of the other two Ridings; [48^b.] the several H. C^s. in arreare with their payments for Morton Bridge forthwith to pay such arrears to the Overseers of the said bridge; £13 to be estreated for Sinnington Bridge over the Darwent, and Surv^{rs}. named to superintend the work; Geo. Trotter and Geo. Ewrye, Esquires, to call Mr. Leigh [Lee] and the neighbours of Pinchingthorpe before them and to settle a proportion of rates between the said parties; the diff^{ces}. between two parties named not to be meddled with at this Sessions, but they are to appear at next Sess^{ns}., the said diff^{ces}. in the mean time being referred to Geo. Dods-worth of Langrick, and Anth. Pulleyn of Worton; two new H. C^s. of Bulmer *vice* Mr. Graver.

[A^o. 50.] HELMESLEY.

Qu. Sessions at, 12 Jan^y. 164⁴.

Before Sir Rob. Barwicke, Geo. Marwood, Rich. Etherington, and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Rich. Dobson, Gent ⁿ , Jur.	Nich. Wilson	} Jur.
John Francke	Will. Baker	
John Hall	Tho. Barker	
Will. Grundwell	John „	
John Barton	Tho. Cheeseman	
Will. Hill	Tho. Weare	
Will. Simpson	Tho. Brabiner	
Rich. Sunley		

SECOND JURY.

Tho. Hardy, Jur.	Ja ^s . Cowston	} Jur.
Rob. Wilden	Will. Jenkenson	
Edw. Blenkarne	Tho. Sellar	
Fr. Ainger	Anth. Ducke	
Urban Hill	Will. Bentley	
Will. Mead	Rob. Kirke	
Rich. Rowland		

The inhab^{ts}. of [blank] for not repairing a public bridge within the vill of Thirske; those of Roccliffe, parish of Belfreys, for not repairing a highway called Roccliffe-lane; four Ugthorpe lab^{rs}. for forcible entry there and assault; [50^b.] a man for assault etc., another for illegal seizure of corn; two Bilsdale men for illegal seizure of a sheep; a bill ignored (stopping a highway).

Names of the Jury etc.

Rich. Boulby	}	Jur.	John Robinson	}	Jur.
Will. Webster			Will. Atkinson		
Henry Simpson			Rich. Billingham		
John Sparlinge			Rich. Stonehouse		
John Hutton			Edw. Chamberlaine		
Geo. Usher			Geo. Thompson		

Who acquit the first prisoner tried, convict the second.

[The names of the Witnesses in the second case are here given; the first instance of the kind]; [51.] four cases of recogn^{ces}. entered to appear etc., one of them, the principal, in £100, and the sureties in £50 each.

[51^b.] ORDERS made etc.

The Parish-Officers of Filingdales to see to the execution of a former Order for the maintenance of a bastard child; those of Old Malton to see to the payment of 3d. a week to a poor woman etc.; Tho. Dickinson of Aldwarke jun^r., to be H. C. of Bulmer *vice* Mr. Graver; further Order touching the ass^{ts}. in dispute between Pickering and Goadland, to the effect that in an ass^t. for £20, Pickering with the rest of its members shall pay £16. 18. 1, and Goadland the balance of £3. 1. 11, and after that rate, in all future ass^{ts}.; [52.] *in re* the Roccliffe-lane indictment, the inhab^{ts}. of St. Michael's in the Belfreys to repair the same upon pain of £40, etc.; the former Order concerning Will. Swan to be observed; the new Constable of Oswaldkirk cum Ampleforth to assist the Constable of 1644 to collect etc.; upon debate of the proportioning of ass^{ts}. betweene Kirkby Moreside and Gillamore cum Fadmore, the Court sees noe cause to alter the same etc.; whereas there is ten shillings imposed upon Oswaldkirke cum Ampleforth by way of ass^t. more then formerly, and that the same hath not beene imposed above halfe a yeare since by the Sequestrators of Ridall, the said Constablers to be eased of the said 10s., and be rated with the other townes etc.; [52^b.] Ordered that Laskale Pastures in Bilsdale shall pay five partes of eight on all ass^{ts}. in Bilsdale Constablers, and Laskale the other three partes etc.; case of settlement

in Old Byland; another in Helmesley; a case of transference of a hired female servant from one master to another, the latter to pay the Constable's charges incurred in taking the woman before a Justice, etc.; Geo. Marwood, Esq., J.P., is requested to convey to Major-General Skippon the humble desires of the inhab^{ts}. of Cleveland, and to be a sutor unto him on the behalfe of this Court that hee wilbe pleased to afford them his assistance and mediation as hee shall conceive most conducinge to the reliefe of the poor exhausted country;* [53.] whereas it appears by an Order of Jan^r. 2, 1664,† from the Standing Committee for the N. R., that Mr. Ja^s. Pennyman and other referees, to whome the diff^{cs}. betweene Mr. Will. Hebborne and Will. Watson and the rest of the inhab^{ts}. of Broughton were referred, have certified that the said Hebborne's landes and milne ought but to beare a sixt parte of such charges as shalbe layd upon the land late Sir Marm. Wivell's, and an Order was made accordingly, and if he had payed otherwise it was conceived reasonable it should be repayed, it is therefore Ordered that the said Order of Committee should be observed in all Parliament ass^{ys}.‡ from this time and settled by Order of Court etc.; as the case is related to this Court by Mr. Holborne in presence of Capt. Woodward and Mr. Conyers both, Alex. Darcy and Rob. Hedley by breaking open a dwelling-house in the night time might well deserve the suspicion of burglars or felons, and therefore Ashburdge and Alford did but the duty of honest men to endeavour their apprehension: and although Darcy was slaine in that busines, yet Hedley escapeinge the dainger of the lawe, may and ought, if hee be of ability, pay the charges of the witnesses, but if hee be not able, then in respect of the poverty of the witnesses this Court doth recomend it to the Constables and inhab^{ts}. of Spaunton cum membris to make some reasonable allowance unto them by way of ass^{ys}.; if the petitioner be a poore impotent woman, as is alledged in the petition [no particulars given], the Churchwardens and Overseers are to observe such Order as shalbe sett downe for her releife by Rich. Ethrington, Esq., if they cannot otherwise agree amongst themselves; [53^b.] Isaac Newton, Esq., is to informe himselfe whoe were the Surv^{rs}. and Coll^{rs}. for the £30

* A singularly suggestive entry, especially as taken in connection with previous entries concerning the burdens on Langbarugh consequent on the sending of supplies to the Scottish Army (See above, pp. 249, 260), and the enormous assessment of £7,000 levied upon that by no means, in some parts, over fertile or too wealthy district.

† This date is only ten days earlier than that of the present Sessions.

‡ This and the following entry are both of such a nature as to call for, rather than merely warrant, considerably more than a mere abstract. We are left in ignorance as to the nature and objects of the enterprise stigmatized as burglarious and felonious, but we may well conceive it was not in furtherance of Parliamentary designs, nor intended to advance their success.

ordered at Sessions for the repaire of Whitby Bridge about Aprill, 1642, and afterwards to call such of the Surv^{rs}., Coll^{rs}. and H. C^s. before him as hee shall receive information hath any of the moneys in their handes unimployed to the use it was intended, and that all such persons as have any of it shall forthwith pay to the said Mr. Newton etc. ; Chr. Pearcehay and another to take order about the settling of diff^{ers}. as to ass^{ns}. between Welburne cum membris and Appleton cum membris, and other gent^{rs}. named to act as arbiters in the case etc. ; [54.] Order in a bastardy case to which reference had been made at a former Sessions ; there having been four H. C^s. for Ridall for the last two years, which was occasioned by these warrs, and Mr. Hebden having served as such for five years, in respect of his employment in the publicke [*sic*] as a Sequestrator, he is to be discharged of the office etc. ; two other entries of a totally indefinite nature.

[A^o. 55.] RICHMOND.

Qu. Sessions at, 2 Feb. 1647.

Before John Waistell and John Dodsworth, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

John Hunton, Gent ^l ., Jur.		Fabin Walker	
Raph Porter		Edw. Johnson	
John Bishopridge	} Jur.	Will. Thompson	
Leon. Wright		John Robinson	
Will. Robinson		Rob. Pudsey	
Will. Eytherinton		Jas. Fosse	
Tho. Foster		John Dawson	
		Will. Davison	
			} Jur.

An Aldbrough man for illegal seizure of two oxen ; another man for an assault etc. ; two men for forcible entry into a messuage and taking thence certain planks and pieces of wood [£10] ; a man for assault etc. ; [55^b.] a man for illegal seizure of four waine-loades of hay ; the same man for an assault etc. on the owner of the hay, and shooting him in the leg with a gun ; the same man for an assault on the wife of the man he had shot and maiming her right thumb ; five men for riotous entry and carrying away forty planks and thirty pieces of wood called juestes (jyestes, joists) ; the same for an assault etc. on the wife of the owner of the wood ; a man for using the trade of a wright (fabri lignarii) ; three bills ignored ; [56.] informⁿ. by John Hudson against a

man for using the trade of a miller ; a man bound over in £40 to appear at next Sessions etc.

[56^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Whereas the Constable of Bowes for 1645 complains that he is out of pocket for the year of his service, three persons are appointed to examine his acc^t. and give him redress ; whereas Edw. Topham of East Witton was bound to appear at this Sessions for refusing to act as Constable of that place, and it appears that he had served already for three years, he is discharged, and another man from the same place ordered to act in that capacity ; [57.] whereas the inhab^{ts}. of Snape show that halfe the groundes of the Constablership is farmed by men of Well and West Tanfeild, and the parties complained of are tenants to the Countess of Exeter, a gentleman is appointed to consider the matter and to be a mediator for the petitioners' releife ; information given that there is twelve yardes of Peirce Bridge broken downe, and the rest in decay—£30 to be forthwith levied for its repair ; the Thr. for L. S. to take care that the money allotted for the L. S. in that division be forthwith collected by the H. C^t. ; an indefinite entry touching the inhab^{ts}. of Brunton ; [57^b.] whereas Rich. Collinge, H. C. of Gilling West, complains to this Court that hee, beinge farmour of certaine landes in Whaishton lately enclosed from the comons, and lett at a full racke rent, and that the inhab^{ts}. have assessed accordinge to the racke rent and not, as other landes, accordinge to the old rents of assize, three gentlemen are appointed to examine the diff^{er}. betweene Mr. Collinge and the said inhab^{ts}., and ascertain by what rules they make their ass^{ts}., and how the said landes are proportioned in relation to other landes there, and certify accordingly etc. ; the five men indicted for severall riottes to be bound over etc. ; whereas the Constable of Tunstall was summoned to appear at this Sessions to answer for his contempt and neglect in the execution of a warrant, and he has appeared and departed without licence, therefore a warrant etc. ; Will. Blythe to be H. C. for Hallikeld *vice* Ed. Topham gentⁿ. ; Cattericke Bridge fallinge into decay, therefore 40s. to be estreated etc. for the repaireinge and paveinge thereof ; [in a different hand] whereas formerly £50 was yearly gathered throughout the County for the releife of the Prisoners in York Castle, ordered that the severall H. C^t. within the N. R. shall forthwith collect their severall proportions of that somme within their severall divisions, and the same pay over to the Thr. of Hosp^{ts}. for that purpose.

[A^o. 59.] THIRSKE.

Qu. Sessions at, 27 April, 1647.

Before Sir John Bouchier, John Waistell, Geo. Eury, Geo. Marwood, Roger Covill, and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Will. Nelson, Jur.		John Richardson	
John Husthwaite	} Jur.	Tho. Beane	} Jur.
Rob. Richardson		Nich. Oxard	
John Britton		Tho. Nicholson	
Leon. Smelt		Rob. Belwood	
Will. Clapham		Henry Belt	
Tho. Fall		Simon Arnett	
Rich. Lumley			

SECOND JURY.

Greg. Jackson, Jur.		Tho. Hornby	
Will. Lumley	} Jur.	Will. Armestronge	} Jur.
Will. Atkinson		Will. Buttericke	
Rob. Morrell		Tho. Morrell	
Will. Kidd		Tho. Hopps	
John Ogle		Tho. Cooper	
Fr. Cundall		Will. Pearson	
Tho. Dobson			

[59^b.] A gentleman for an assault etc.; a husbⁿ. and a widow of Thruntoft [Thirntoft] for refusing to pay their ass^{ts}.; four men for the like; a yeoman for illegal seizure of a mare (£3); a Northallerton butcher for breaking into a house and illegally seizing nine horse-shoes (2s.), a piece of iron and a table; another yeoman of the same place for the like at the same place and taking away five sheep pens (10s.); four Murton yeomen for forcible entry in a close and destroying the hedge of it; four men, Surv^{rs}. of Topcliffe Bridge, for refusing to pay forty pounds etc.; five Constables of diverse places for refusing to levy and collect ass^{ts}. etc.; [60.] a man for refusing to pay ass^{ts}.; two Kirkby Moreside lab^{rs}. for breaking into and wasting a garden; two Waiston yeomⁿ. and their wives, with a yeomⁿ. and sp^r. from Kirkby Hill, for not going to any parish church; twelve Maske yeomⁿ. for refusing to obey an Order of Court; a husbⁿ. for refusing to pay ass^{ts}.; a Barton man for assault etc.; a Warthall husbⁿ. for the like; six persons for refusing to pay ass^{ts}.; a Tollerton lab^r. for illegal seizure

of two pigs; a wollen weaver for forcible entry etc.; an indefinite entry touching three men; the inhab^{ts}. of Topliffe for not repairing a bridge called Piper Bridge; [60^b.] the inhab^{ts}. of Hutton Longvillers and those of West Dalton for not repairing a highway called the Small Waiths Causey, etc.; a Skewsby lab^r. for refusing to execute all and singular the warrants concerning the office of Constable; twelve Pickall cum Roxby persons for rooting up divers trees etc. [all submitted save two, and were fined three and fourpence each]; an East Harlsey man for illegal seizure etc. of a brown mare; two men for not executing a Justice's warrant [fined 13s. 4d. each]; a Bilsdale yeomⁿ. for stealing a fowlinge peece (20s.); a lab^r. for sheep-stealing; two lab^{rs}. for the like, and a man and his wife as accessories after the fact; six bills ignored.

[61.] A brief of restitution in a case of ejectment at Danby.

Names of the Jury etc.

Rob. Myles, Jur.		Tho. Walker	
Will. Hoggerthwaite	} Jur.	Tho. Mann	} Jur.
John Stockdale		Savill Gouldsmith	
Mich. Thwaites		John Woodward	
Rich. Sheares		Geo. Whitehead	
Rob. Fawcett		Will. Todd	

Who convict the one prisoner tried.

[61^b.] Informations by Miles Ingledew against four men, one for using the trade of a saddler, two that of a spurrier, and the fourth that of a skinner. [62, 63^a.] Recogn^{ces}. taken in twenty-one different cases, none of any interest.

[63^b.] ORDERS made etc.

Petition by Geo. Shawe, late Master of the Ho. of Corrⁿ. at Richmond, for arrears of salary due to him in that capacity—Ordered that any money in the hands of the H. C^s. collected for that purpose be forthwith paid over to him. [A very long list of H. C^s. acting during the time the said Shawe was Master is here given.]

[64.] Whereas this Court understands that great confusion and inconvenience is arisen and likely to encrease in the country by reason of the mistakeinge or abuse in misapplyeinge of certaine Orders lately made for the alteration of the ancient rates in diverse townships in this Riding, contrary to the true intent and meaneinge of those by whome the said Orders were made, the which though they were made by authority derived from those who have been intrusted for raiseinge of moneys and makeinge provision for the maintenance of the forces raised for the Parliamēt, and intended onely to relate to the monethly

ass^{ts}. and other charges imposed by virtue of severall late Ordinances of Parliament for the maintenance and supply of the said forces, but not to be applyed or extended to the ancient Constable rates, yet by colour of the said Orders and of such countenance as some of them have had by confirmation of the same at severall Generall Sessions held for the N. R., all layes, ass^{ts}. and publicke charges whatsoever have in divers places, since the makeinge of the said Order, been assessed and levyed according to the rates soe altered as aforesaid, contrary to the true intent of the makers of the said Orders, and to the great disturbance of the peace of the country : for remedy whereof, It is hereby declared that it was not the intent of this Court, in the confirmation of the said Orders, that the same should extend or be a rule for any other ass^{ts}. or charges then such as have beene or shalbe made or imposed by vertue of the said late Ordinances of Parliament, relateinge to the maintenance or supplyeinge of the Parliament's forces, but in noe wise to alter or unsettle the ancient Constable rates used before the makeinge of the said Ordinances ; [64^b.] by reason the great ass^{ts}. and rates imposed upon the country is much abated and likely to decrease more and more, it is therefore Ordered that the Order of Sessions made at Easingwoud 13 Jan., 164^g., between and concerning the Constableries of Appleton cum Yestropp, Welbury, Saxton cum Brawby, and also all other like Orders to be utterly voyd and of none effect, and that the old proportion of rates be observed for the future ; Order in settlement of a poor man and his family upon the Parish Officers of Bolton on Swaile ; the late Constable of Kirkleatham out of pocket by reason of arrears due from divers inhab^{ts}., therefore the new Constable to take means for the collection of such arrears ; [65.] it being alleged that Mr. Rich. Collins is unequallie charged for the lands he hath in Whaishton called Carris Close and the Springs, Ordered that Mr. Collinges shalbe assessed after 20s. in the Booke of Rates till further Order ; on complaint by the inhab^{ts}. of Thirsk that much money collected by the Constables of that town in 1643 and 1644 is still in their hands, Ordered that the said Constables shall pass their accounts etc. subject to the supervision of two gentlemen named ; [65^b.] Will. Hebborne of Little Broughton to pay but one-sixth part of all ass^{ts}. for his mill and land, parcel of the twenty-eight oxganges of Sir Marm. Wivell's, and the Order made at Helmsley Jan. 164^g to be confirmed ; a warrant in a bastardy case ; the Constable of Pickton being much money out of purse for the Constabulary, and the inhab^{ts}. refusing to cast an assesse for his disbursmentes or to take his accomptes, he having served for four years, Ordered that the inhab^{ts}. shall take in his accomptes and take means to pay the arrears due, or else to certifie Mr. Ewrye and Mr. Marwood at Stoakesley the

next Satterday the cause of their refusall ; the inhab^{ts}. of Hutton Rudby to provide harbour for a poor woman, or else certify the two gentlemen just named, that further course may be taken in the matter ; proceedings in a matter of difference between two parties named, previously referred to arbitration, to be let drop ; [66.] a warrant against a man for payeing unreasonable wages to lab^{rs}. contrary to the law ; the Order made at Easingwold 13 Jan., 21 Charles I., concerning the draughtes and provisions which were sent into Leeming for the supply of the Scottish army in their march southwards shall stand, and that the H. C^t. shall execute the same accordingly ; Jas. Robinson of Cowton Grainge to be H. C. of Gilling East *vice* Mr. Chr. Smithson ; the Parish Officers of Old Byland to provide relief for a poor man, and they are further desired to afford him their benevolence for the better enableinge him in his travell to Saint Anne a[t] Buckstones for the recovery of his limmes ; the late Constable of Wensley complaining of much moneys arreare to him in his ass^{ts}., Ordered that the parties in arrear shall forthwith pay the same or repaire before the next J.P. to show cause etc. ; [66^b.] Roccliffe Lane, between Skelton and York, to be repaired before next Sessions, in default whereof the several paines* laid on and imposed by this Court to be forthwith estreated etc. ; Philip Brunskill of Bowes to be H. C. of Gilling West *vice* John Shawe ; Yastropp to be liable to all ass^{ts}. as the rest of the Constabulary, according to the ancient proportion ; a bastardy case ; further reference to the same case, and the preceding Order cancelled until further evidence be produced ; [67.] certificate by John Waistell, Esquire, J.P., that Rich. Lightfoote liveth in Hang East and did there remaine before hee entered into the service of the Parliament, and beinge disabled to earne his owne liveinge by hurtes he received in the said service, therefore this Court Orders that 30s. shall be charged upon the said Weap^{ts}. to be paid to him quarterly ; whereas this Court is certified by the Committee for Sequestrations for the County of York that a man borne in Gisbrough is utterly disabled to earn his owne liveinge by hurts hee received in the Parliament's service, it is Ordered that £3. 6. 8 shall be charged on the Weap^{ts}. of Langbarugh and pai^d to him quarterly ; whereas it appears upon the certificate of Mr. Rob. Fowles and Mr. Will. Bowstone, Clerk of Ingleby cum Greenehowe, that a man born there had been disabled as above, £3. 6. 8 to be allowed him as above ; [67^b.] a like Order in the case of a man born at Kirkby Misperton, the sum allotted being 20s. ; the former Surv^r. of Whitby Bridge forthwith to pay over to Mr. John Newton such moneys as they have already received as parte of the £40 formerly allotted for

* The same word as in the phrase "pains and penalties," due immediately to the Latin word *pæna*, the full phrase being *pæna posita*.

the repair of the said bridge, and as the Court is informed that a further sum of £50 is required, the same to be forthwith estreated etc. and paid into the hands of two new Surv^r. ; How Bridge being in great decay, £30 to be forthwith estreated etc. ; [68.] Tylehouse Bridge being in great decay etc., £12 to be forthwith estreated etc. ; 50s. to be forthwith estreated etc. for the repair of Skeeby Bridge ; £40 to be forthwith estreated etc. for the repair of Massam Bridge ; [68^b.] whereas it was Ordered at the Sessions held at Northallerton in July 1646, that £40 should be estreated etc. for the repaire of Smeaton Bridge, the Court is now informed that a further sum of £50 will be required for its repair, therefore three gentlemen are nominated to viewe the same and certify at next Sessions how much will be sufficient to repair the same ; whereas by an Order made at the Assizes held at York last March, it was recommended to the Justices in the several Ridings of this County that the usual proportion formerly paid by each Riding for the relief of the prisoners in York Castle be forthwith assessed etc., and whereas the sum of £50 has been the sum usually assessed, of which the N. R. has paid the third part, Ordered that the said third part be collected by the several H. C^s. etc. ; [69—this folio is taken up with the two following entries, made in hands differing from each other, and from the writing that has preceded.]

Mr. Morgan,

I pray you be carefull to deliver these enclosed to the Maister of the Estreats : the gent^r., the bearer hereof, received them from my hands. I hope there will be noe question made thereof by reason they come under two Justices of Peaces handes, and one of Quorum. If any finde fault theirewith, I desire you cleere me in matter of forme by reason I am ignorant theireof : but I assure you what is offered herein for you to deliver in my absence, there is noe alteration made by him whoe is

Your most affectionate freind to serve you.

[No signature attached.]

Whereas at the last Sessions held at Helmsley 12 Jan., 22 Charles I., it was Ordered that Laskdaile Pasture, in the Constablership of Bilsdale, should pay five parts of eight within that Constablership and Rasdaile Graine should pay the other three parts accordinge to the ancient custome, and the same to continue till the next Sessions, at which tyme the inhab^rs. of Laskdaile Pasture should produce acquittance to prove the certificate if they could : and forasmuch as the said inhab^rs. have not appeared nor produced theire acquittance, it is therefore Ordered by this Court that the said Order shall be continued.

[A^o. 70.] NEW MALTON.

Qu. Sessions at, 13 July, 1647.

Before Sir John Bouchier, Sir Rob. Barwicke, Geo. Evers, Chr. Pearcehay, Arthur Noell, and Isaac Newton, Esquires.

FIRST JURY.

Tho. North, Gent ^a ., Jur.	Jas. Grundon	} Jur.
Will. Consett	Fr. Sellar	
Rob. Concett	John Boyes	
Nich. Hopperton	John Baliffe	
Tho. Robson	John Meed	
John Lotherinton	Geo. Sunley	
Will. Thorpe	Rob. Wilson	
Rich. Dobson	Mark "	
Geo. Pearson		
John Harrison		

SECOND JURY.

Mark Catterton, Gent., Jur.	Geo. Wilkinson	} Jur.
Mich. Wilkinson	Tristram Webster	
Andr. "	Tho. Waite	
John Marshall	Fr. Frear	
John Burland	John Pearson	
Tho. Wilberfosse		
Henry Edon		
Pet. Clerk		
Jos. Moore		
Jas. Swan		

[70^b.] A gentleman and two lab^a. for riotous and forcible entry; Tho. Boyes of Brandesby House in Westerdale, yeom^a., and a Basedale widow for not paying their ass^a.; Edw. Stockdale, gent^a., and a lab^a. of York for forcible entry on the capital messuage of Jas. Malliverer at West Ayton; a gent^a. of Fowbridge for an assault; a Skewsby lab^a. for entertaining divers ill-regulated persons on the Lord's day; a Claxton yeom^a. for levelling the bank and ditch of a close called the Moore close, and the same for the like on three other indictments; a man for stealing a jumpe coate [a leathern frock or coat] (3s.); two bills ignored; [71.] three other bills ignored.

Names of the Jury etc.

Tho. Lotherington, Jur.	Tho. Moore	} Jur.
Tho. Carline	John Hausley	
Steph. Sleightham	Tho. Wood	
Rob. Herbert	Rich. Hodgson	
John Johnson	Chr. Fisher	
Rob. Hudd		
Steph. Saunderson		

Who convict the prisoner tried ; four alehouse-keepers indicted at this Sessions, Vide Rotulum ; [71^b.] twelve men for ingrossing cattle ; six men for ingrossing butter ; six men for ingrossing grain ; one man for ingrossing growing corn ; six men for ingrossing butter ; two men for ingrossing wool ; sixteen men for ingrossing cattle ; [72.] detailed presentment in the case of Mr. Stockdale and the York lab^r. for forcible entry on Mr. Jas. Malliverer's messuage at West Ayton, and ejecting Mr. Edmund Malliverer, then in possession of the same etc. ; witnesses in the case, Edmund Malliverer, Chr. Merrington, Will. Thompson ; [72^b-75.] Recogn^{ces}. taken in thirty-four different cases.

[75^b.] ORDERS made etc.

An Order in settlement of a child ;* further reference to the ejectment of Edmund Malliverer Esq., and Order to stay restitution till next Sessions ; the Thr^s. of L. S. and Hosp^{ls}. to give in their acc^{ts}. ; [78.] (*sic*) a case of bastardy, the reputed father being Ordered to find sureties for the payment of the sum ordered for the child's maintenance ; on general complaint that the Parish Officers of divers parishes in the N. R. have large sums of money in their hands which ought to be employed for the use of the poor, and that the poor complain for want thereof, Ordered that the said Parish Officers shall forthwith make acc^{ts}. ; [78^b.] another case of bastardy, with like Order as in the former case, and whereas the reputed father refuses to obey the Order he is to be committed to the Sheriff's custody untill he complies ; [79.] three gentlemen deputed to view the decays of Kirkham Bridge ; several of the H. C^s. being in arrear with the money Ordered to be collected for the repair of Topcliffe Bridge—Order for immediate payment accordingly ; an alehouse-keeper of Colton, parish of Hovingham, to be suppressed for breweinge without licence, and not to brew for three years to come for being disorderly in his house and distroyeing

* The following instance of extraordinary grammar occurs in the course of this entry :—"the childe haveinge beene since comed into the handes of a poore wooman etc."

the Lord Fairfax woodes, and pullinge downe his pailles and railles ; [79^b.] a case referred to two Justices ; two other alehouse-keepers to be suppressed as above, with additional Order that they are to pull down their signes ; the Order formerly made for the proportioning of ass^{ts}. in Upleatham, Marske, and Redcarr to be fully observed ; George Eure, Esq., is to examine the differences betwixt the parties concerned for Laskall Pasture and Rasdale Graines and certify accordingly ; the Orders at Helmsley and Thirsk Sessions betwixt Mr. Hebborne and the inhab^{rs}. of Broughton to be confirmed, and observed accordingly ; the monies for L. S. and the Gaole to be collected according to the Statute, and a new Thr. to be appointed ; [80.] further reference to the case of the Thirsk Constables, and the reconciling of the acc^{ts}. and discharges being soe difficult wee conceive the ensueing Order to be the neerest to reason and equitye :—received by the said Constables £152. 17. 7 : disbursed by them (a great part thereof disbursed in the Earle of Newcastle's time) £177. 11. 11, leaving balance due to the Constables £24. 14. 4, which balance we entreat the Justices to enable the said Constables to collect etc. ; also by vertue of the said Order that what hath been received by any of them of the £12,000 assessed for the Governor of [omitted] shalbe repaid to every severall person of whom they have received any parte of that ass^{ts}. Referring the consideration thereof to your grave judgements, wee take leave and remaine

RAIPH BELL.

WILL. HICKES.

INDEX.

A.

Accessories in cases of felony or the like, 16, 48, 62, 69, 71, 83, 120, 202, 231, 244, 245, 248, 268
 Accounts as to public moneys, Orders touching, 15, 25
 Addison, Tho., 162; Tho., son of Tho., 162; Tho., grandson of Tho., 162
 Aldermen of Richmond, 39
 Ale, A man licensed by two Justices to sell, to continue licensed, 77
 „ Refusing to sell etc., 30
 „ Selling, above statute price, 19, 26, 30, 63, 72, 75
 Alehouse-keeper, Disorder in his house, 92, 206
 „ „ keeping unlawful hours, 30
 „ „ making drinkings in dangerous times, 53
 „ „ refusing to lodge people, contrary etc., 53
 Alehouses, Disqualified to keep, 74, 108
 „ Keeping, notwithstanding disqualification, 108
 „ Men forced to keep, by reason of the number of soldiers billeted in the district, 215
 Allanson, Rob., 156
 Allegiance, Taking oath of, 16
 Allotments in Galtres Forest, 71, 80
 Alum-works at Slapewath, 71
 Anchor seized by a Bailiff, 43
 Apprentice, One who had not served his full time as, not to be troubled on that account, 182

Apprentice, Refusal to take an, followed by concession, 99, 100
 „ A runaway, to be taken back to his master, 203
 Arbiter named but declining to act, 230
 Arbitration, Cases of, 14, 226, 230, 251
 Archicragge, 155
 Artis, John, 163
 Assault, Case of, man bound over in a, bound again in case of the injured man's death, 52
 „ „ referred to arbitration, 258
 „ Cases of :—16, 19, 20, 35, 38, 43, 50, 52, 63, 68, 69, 71, 73, 75, 78, 80, 101, 105, 108, 112, 118, 178, 181, 204-206, 208, 212, 216, 231-233, 235, 241, 248, 250, 252, 256, 257, 263, 265, 267, 272
 „ „ Illegal composition in, 37, 49
 „ „ on Bailiff, or Deputy Bailiff, 55, 204
 „ „ on women, great with child or suckling, 69, 105
 Assessment according to By-law, 225, 225 n.
 „ at Cropton to be considered by the Sequestrators, 248
 „ at Haunby, Complaint touching, 243
 „ at Helmsley to be referred to arbitration, 248
 „ Difference as to, settled, 91

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Assessment, Difference as to, referred,
176, 248</p> <p>„ for tithe and glebe-lands at
Great Ayton, 248</p> <p>„ Inequality or unfairness of,
70, 182, 218, 241, 263,
266</p> <p>„ Non-liability to, pleaded,
47</p> <p>„ Orders touching, 14, 15, 17,
24, 203,
227</p> <p>„ „ „ non - pay-
ment of, 173</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
the Constaberies or
Townships etc. of Apple-
tons Ambo, 243</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Appleton, East Thorpe,
Welburne, and Salton-
cum-Brawby, 248, 261,
265, 269, 270</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Ayton, Aytons Ambo,
227, 248</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Ayton West and Hutton
Bushell, 114</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Barden and Hawkswell,
244</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Bilsdale and Helmsley,
52</p> <p>„ Question touching, affect-
ing Broughton and Mr.
Hebborne, 264, 269, 274</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Crathorne and Foxton in
Cleveland, 246</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Easingwold and Aldwark,
246</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Eskdale-side, Uggelbarn-
by, Suerby or Sowerby,
260, 260 n.</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Farndale and Bransdale,
257</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Gillamoor and Fadmoor,
77</p> | <p>Assessment, Question touching, affecting
Gilling - cum - membris,
251</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Goathland and Pickering,
244, 258, 263</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Kirkby Moorside, Gilla-
moor and Fadmoor, 246,
263</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Laskale, Laskdale, Ras-
dale and Bilsdale, 263,
271, 274</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Linton and Youlton,
258</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Middleton, Whernhow,
and Langthorne, 261</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Newham and Middles-
brough, 242, 245, 251,
258, 261</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Newton - cum - Rustwick
and Hackworth, 246</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Pinchingthorpe and Mr.
Lee, 248, 258, 262</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Redcar, Marske, and Up-
leatham, 241, 245, 249, 274</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Ruswarp, Hawsker,
Stainsacre, Fylingdales,
and Whitby, 260, 260 n.</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Scotton, Hipswell, Sand-
beck, and Kirkby Hill,
244</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Skeaby, 242</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
South Cowton, Long
Cowton, and Smeaton,
242</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Stanwick - cum - Carlton,
Aldburgh, Dalton-cum-
Gales, 243</p> <p>„ Question touching, affecting
Thimbleby, Fowton (Fox-
ton), and Nunhouse, 245</p> |
|---|---|

- Assessment, Question touching, affecting
 Thornton Watlas, Cow-
 ling-cum-Burrell, Rook-
 with-cum-Thirne, Clif-
 ford, and Hornby, 245
 „ Question touching, affecting
 Throxenby and Deepdale,
 258
 „ Question touching, affecting
 Tunstal, 243
 „ Question touching, affecting
 Wensley, 254
 „ Question touching, affecting
 Voidance of all Orders
 touching the above, 269
 „ Appeal against, in a case
 of, 125
 „ In arrears with, 251
 „ Refusing to pay, 13, 18, 19,
 30, 48, 51, 53, 57, 67,
 70, 76, 78, 92, 93, 97,
 98, 101, 108, 114, 115,
 118, 120, 121, 124, 125,
 134, 172-175, 177, 178,
 180, 181, 185, 204, 213,
 216, 220, 224, 225, 227,
 229, 232, 235, 241, 252,
 267, 272
 „ Question touching, affecting
 Churchwarden, 63
 „ Question touching, affecting
 etc. (Long entries with
 many details), 111, 118,
 120, 121, 124, 205, 206
 Atherton, John, 144
 Atkinson, Tho., 150, 151
 Aulneger, Wrongfully professing to be an,
 73
- B.
- Badgers of butter, Unlicensed, 57, 76,
 78, 106, 116, 118, 229,
 231
 „ corn, Unlicensed, 16, 18, 53,
 76, 78, 116, 118, 229, 231
 Bailiff, Acting as, without legal autho-
 rity, 232
 „ Assault on a, 87
 „ Neglect of duty by, etc., 57
 „ Personation of, 26, 30, 70
 „ of Halikeld (exaction by), 184
 Bailiff, of Halikeld (sworn), 90
 „ of Hang East (fined), 85
 „ of Langbarugh (negligent in his
 duty), 110
 „ Deputy, of Birdforth (in default),
 116
 „ „ Gilling (exaction by),
 184
 „ „ Hang East, 185
 „ „ Pickering Lythe, to
 execute a warrant,
 etc., 173
 „ „ Whitby (neglecting a
 warrant), 173
 Bailes, Bayles, Will., jun., 146, 156
 „ „ Will., sen., 146, 156
 Baite, Leon., 141
 „ Tho., 141
 „ Will., 141
 Bamburgh, Sir Will., 138
 Barnes, Tho., 137
 Barratry, etc., 17, 259
 Battery and false imprisonment, 102
 Bastard, A man held to be the father of
 a, on the oath of the midwife,
 etc., 37, 49
 Bastardy, Cases of, 14, 17, 18, 24, 27,
 37, 52, 56, 67, 107, 183, 214,
 215, 227, 243, 248, 269, 273
 „ Affiliation charges in, not paid,
 100
 „ „ „ reduced,
 214, 215
 „ „ „ to be paid
 in part
 by the
 Parish
 Officers,
 214, 248
 „ „ The father serving
 as a soldier, 183
 „ „ Sixpence weekly to
 be paid to the
 Master of the
 House of Correc-
 tion, 90
 Beacon in Gilling West, 39
 „ „ Watching and
 firing, 214
 „ in Hang West, 39
 „ in Hushwaite, Watching and
 firing, 228
 „ „ Wages to be
 paid for, 228

Beacons, Lighting the, 39
 Becke, Tho., 128
 Beadesworth, Rich., 126
 Bedwith Park, 153, 153 n.
 Bell, John, 164
 Bellasis, Bellassyse, etc., Chas., 166, 167 n.
 „ Sir Henry, 144, 144 n., 149, 150
 „ Sir Tho., 149, 150
 Benefit of Clergy, 57, 70
 Billested soldiers, A man wounded by, 220
 Billeting of soldiers, The country oppressed by reason of, 214
 „ „ A man overcharged by reason of, 253
 Bilsdale, Bilsdale Midcable, Bilsdale Birdforth or West Side, etc., 40, 40 n.
 Bound over to appear at every Sessions for seven years, 253
 Bowes, Sir Geo., 131, 131 n.
 Branding on the shoulder, 106
 „ „ thumb, 31, 57, 64, 70
 Breaking a close, 35, 109, 176, 259
 „ into and wasting a garden, 267
 „ „ a house and making illegal seizure, 267
 Brewing ale after suspension, Man whipped for, 114
 „ „ Process for, discharged, 100
 „ „ without licence, 182, 273
 „ „ „ „ Fine for, remitted, 77
 „ „ Suppressed or suspended from, 67, 79, 102, 110, 273, 274
 Bridge accounts, 1, 1 n.
 „ Hewicke, Distraint on account of repairs of, 179
 „ „ ought to be repaired by West Riding, 180
 „ Leven, Foundations of, decayed, 77
 „ Riccoll, Difference about cost of repairing, referred to arbitration, 86
 „ Yarome, Distraint on private person on account of repair of, 180, 187

Bridge, Whitby, Enquiry as to money collected for, 265
 „ repair of a, Donation towards, 5
 „ „ Lands appropriated towards, 7
 „ „ Timber appropriated towards, 6
 „ Not building a, 223
 Bridges needing, or under, repair, List of :—
 Aiskarth, 78
 Balder al^d. Cotherstone, 4, 6
 Barker, 2, 52, 202, 213, 254
 Beck, 6, 12, 208, 213, 220, 224
 Bence, Bense, 2
 Birdforth, 224
 Bow, 3
 Bowes, 7
 Burn, 6, 178, 180
 Burrow, 1, 8, 11, 52
 Catterick, 7, 8, 266
 Cotcliffe, 6
 Cover, 105
 Coverham, 4, 125, 177
 Croft, 2, 7, 23, 31, 238 n.
 Dalton, 3, 7, 238 n.
 Egton, 3, 10, 43, 74
 Eshley, 177, 180
 Essell, 2, 8
 Farnam, 257
 Gretay, Gretoe, 6, 208, 213
 Grinton, 7
 Gromond, Grosmont, 2, 10, 11, 43, 45, 74
 Healey, Healam, 7, 74
 Helmesley, 87
 Hestholme, 6
 Hewicke, 179
 How, 17, 45, 87, 271
 Howsam, 181
 Hutton Rudby, 4, 10, 44, 45
 Keldholm, 260
 Kirkby Misperton, 4, 43, 45
 Kirkham, 4, 8, 273
 Langton Kirk, 12, 24, 233
 Lealam, 7, 10, 30, 31, 43, 45, 238 n.
 Leaven, 45, 238 n., 260
 Leeming, 253
 Le Tree-bridge, 224
 Longmoor, 69
 Lune, 56, 238 n.
 Malton, 7, 93, 258
 Masham, Massam, 2, 83, 85, 224, 271
 Morton, 3, 126, 177, 179, 214, 262

Bridges needing, or under, repair, List of :—

Newsam, 4, 11, 14, 17, 24, 238 n., 239
 Newton Morker, 4
 Normanby, 4, 11, 74, 224, 231, 246, 258
 Peirce, Pearce, 2, 238 n., 266
 Pennyman, 98, 100
 Reeth, 5, 6
 Riccoll, 7, 66, 74, 86
 Ripon, 11
 Romsworth (?), 2
 Rudderforth, 6
 Scawton, 1, 51, 65
 Shaking, 3, 66, 74
 Sigston, 29, 39
 Sinnington, 2, 30, 31, 238 n., 252, 254, 262
 Skeaby, 30, 31, 43, 45, 52, 64, 238 n., 271
 Skipton, 5, 14, 45, 85
 Smeaton, 238 n., 271
 Spittle, 4, 11, 257
 Staithes, 2
 Thirsk, 55, 65, 74
 Thornton, 2, 8, 15
 Tilehouse, 17, 30, 31, 271
 Topcliffe, Topcliff, 5, 8, 224, 236, 254, 273
 Ulsey, Ulshaw, Owsey, 5, 8, 15, 44, 45, 79, 238 n., 253
 Wensley, 7, 73, 74, 87 n., 125
 Whitby, 6, 10, 11, 14, 17, 51, 64, 177, 179, 217, 222, 238 n., 264, 270
 Willow, 7
 Willow-beck, 177
 Wiske al^a. Howdon, 6, 220, 223, 254, 256, 257
 Yafforth, 6, 12, 64
 Yarome, Yarm, 74, 77, 85, 107, 179, 180
 Yeddingham, 4, 11, 202, 203, 238 n.
 Yorke, 229

Bridges, Surveyors of, List of Names of :—

Agar, John, 8
 Aldburgh, Arthur, 1
 Bagwith, Chr., 254
 Bainbrigg, Anth., 6
 Barrowby, John, 8
 Bell, Marm., 8

Bridges, Surveyors of, List of Names of :—

Blackwell, Rob., 9
 Boyes, Ja^a., 14
 Bransby, Will., 114
 Burniston, Geo., 9
 Cheeseman, Walt., 11
 Chippin, Tho., 6, 12
 Cholmley, John, 4, 8
 Cosen, Nich., 8
 Croft, Chr., 4
 Dighton, John, 6, 12
 Eure, Raph, 2
 Gargrave, Fr., 3
 Jackson, Tho., 4
 Kettlewell, John, 8, 9
 Kirk, Mich., 1, 9
 Lazenby, Seth, 8
 Lomley, Will., 3
 Marwood, Will., 2
 Mason, Rob., 254
 Meeke, Mich., 179, 186
 Nelson, Will., 8, 9
 Newton, Isaac, 14
 „ John, 179, 270
 Orricke, Alex., 9
 Parker, Will., 1
 Radcliffe, Cha^a., 4, 8
 Raper, Henry, 9
 Richardson, Tho., 10
 Rowth, Tho., 11
 Salvin, Raph, 3
 Scales, Henry, 1, 9
 Smithson, Chr., 8
 Stamper, Rob., 8
 Strangwaies, Ja^a., 6, 11
 Talbott, Will., 6, 12
 Tanckard, Tho., 1
 Turner, Raph, 5
 Ward, Roger, 179, 186
 „ Tho., 3
 Wate, Tho., 8
 Weddell, Will., 8
 Willan, Mich., 11
 Williamson, Rich., 8

Bridges, Surveyors of, negligent in their duty, 186

„ Not repairing, 26, 106, 219, 223, 224, 233, 257, 263, 268
 „ to be repaired, 100, 229
 „ to be viewed by all H. C^a., 31

Brooke, Chr., 137

„ Henry, 137 ; Henry son of Rob., 137

Brooke, Rob., 137
 Bulmer, Sir Raph, 132, 132 n.
 Burglary, Cases of, 19, 20, 78, 201
 Burn a house, etc., Threatening to, 182,
 183
 By-law, 225, 225 n.

C.

Candler, Cant, 101
 Cannonier at Landguard Fort, 29
 Cards, Common players at, 48
 Carriages, Carrying of on the retreat
 from Newburn, 221, 221 n.
 „ The King's, 175, 176
 Cattle into another man's close, Putting,
 76
 Cauldbar, Difference as to lands in, re-
 ferred to arbitration, 251
 Chapel, Stopping a way to a, 50
 Cheating under pretext of the King's
 Service, 117
 Cholmley, Fr., 132
 „ Henry (Roxby), 138, 138 n.
 „ James, 67; 153, 155
 „ Joan, wife of Fr., 132, 132 n.
 „ John, 152, 155
 „ Margt., wife of Henry, 138
 „ Rich., Sir, 131 n.; 138 n.,
 152
 „ Roger (Roxby), sen., 131;
 jun., 131; Sir Roger,
 131 n.
 „ Susan, wife of Henry, 139
 Church, Parishioners absenting them-
 selves from, 74
 Churchwardens of Arkengarthdale, 63;
 none sworn there,
 206
 „ Refusing to aid, in col-
 lecting as-
 sessments,
 219
 „ „ to pay over
 money col-
 lected, 232
 Clerk, A, keeping an unlicensed ale-
 house, 79
 „ Atkinson, Peter, 125
 „ Hutchinson, Elias, 187
 „ Willan, Mich., 11
 „ Willoughby, Will., 133

Clerk of Bagby, Williamson, James,
 167
 „ Cold Kearby, Fisher, Charles,
 204
 „ Coverham (minister of), Dick-
 enson, Tho., 251
 „ Ingleby Greenhow, Bowstone,
 Will., 270
 „ Kirkby Misperton, Cowper,
 Edw., 129
 „ Morley on Swale, Lyeth,
 Tho., 63
 „ (?) Osmotherley, Brignell,
 Geo., 220
 „ Skewsby, Stones, Chr., 230
 „ Thirkleby, Gt., Tyson, Will.
 107
 „ Thirsk, M^r. Gilley, 174
 „ Thormanby, M^r. Oxley, 237
 „ Wensley (minister of), Scott,
 John, 251
 „ Fletcher, Chr., a poor minis-
 ter for whom a settlement
 is to be provided, 185
 Clerk of the market, complaint against,
 99
 Clerke, Tho., 132
 „ „ Mary wife of, 132
 Cleveland an exhausted district, 264
 „ „ „ Petition to Major-
 General Skip-
 pon in conse-
 quence, 264
 Clock Beck, 106
 Close, Levelling the enclosing bank of a,
 272
 Coates, John, 171
 Cockerill, Geo., 152
 „ Percivall, 139
 Committal to Ho. of Corr., 18
 „ York Castle, 24, 25, 31
 Common-days-work, Refusing to dis-
 charge, 97
 „ „ Surveyor of, neg-
 ligent in his
 duty, 98
 Common-Field system, 142 n., 147 n.
 Common tipling-houses, Keeping, 19, 20,
 38, etc. (See Unlicensed Ale-
 houses.)
 Communion, Holy, Certificate of recep-
 tion of, 221
 Constable, John (Dromanby), 141
 „ „ (Lazenby), 141

Constable, Sir Rob., 159
 Constable of Crathorne, 14
 " of Egton, 3
 " of Hudswell, 18
 " of Miton-on-Swale, 8
 " of Scalby, 99
 " of Ugthorpe, 80
 " of West Scafton, Lobley, Tho., 69
 " out of purse, Beedall, 251
 " " Bowes, 266
 " " Brotton, 116
 " " Helmsley, 261
 " " Kirkleatham, 269
 " " Pickton, 269
 " " Thirsk, 171,
 " " 214, 228, 247,
 " " 274
 " " Wensley, 270
 " and another apparently in collusion, 125
 " Appointment of for East and West Nesse, 174
 " Appointment of for Sutton and Howgrave, 176
 " Assaults on a, 38, 43, 68, 97, 177, 183
 " backward in the discharge of his duty, 76, 116, 119, 257, 266
 " to Constable, Sending persons from, 24, 38, 58, 74, 116, 119, 183
 " departing Court without leave, 266
 " exacting excessive assessments, 69
 " A man taken under warrant to be sworn as, 90
 " not punishing rogues, vagabonds, etc., 80
 " Orders touching, 58, 111
 " Parish difficulties concerning, 58, 74, 111
 " permitting escape of prisoners, 68, 79
 " Refusing to act or serve as, 78, 84, 102, 186, 232, 266
 " refusing to assist, 44
 " " collect ass^{ts}., 205, 267
 " " execute a Mittimus, 83

Constable refusing to execute a warrant, 125, 212, 232, 268
 " " obey a warrant, 259
 " " pay or account for moneys collected, 28, 53, 56, 57, 78, 177, 202, 215, 232, 236
 " Sworn as, for Overton cum Closehouse, 249
 " " Romerkirk and Burton in Bishopdale, 185
 " Resisting a, 48, 55
 " Wanting a (Lofthouse), 110
 Constables, Churchwardens, and Aleconners, Instructions for, 33
 Constabulary of Buttercrambe, Bossall, and Barmby, 99
 " Scalby, Northstead parcel of, 99
 " Snape farmed in half by West Tanfield occupiers who pay no assessments there, 266
 " Township of Aske, not in any, 236
 " " Order consequent on, 236
 Conyers, Chr., 135
 " Mr., 264
 Corrupt bargaining, or chevisancy, 106
 Council of the North, 180
 " " " Arrest under warrant of, 54
 " " " Sir Edw. Osborne, Vice - President of, 182
 Cotes, Rich., 137
 Court, Contempt of, 38, 45, 83, 204, 220, 246, 253
 " Departing the, without licence, 77, 183, 186
 Cows recently bought, Not feeding, on the buyer's lands, 252
 Craven, Sir Will., 141

Custos Rotulorum, Belassis, Henry, 187
 " " Sir Tho. Posth.
 Hoby, 187
 Cutler, Sir Jervis (or Gervase), 161, 170
 Cutting and wounding, 241

D.

Danby, Cha., Earl of, 169
 " Chr., 134
 " James, 166
 Darcy, Alex., slain in breaking into a
 house (a mysterious entry), 264
 Darley, Rich., 135, 135 n.
 Davyll, Will., 131
 " Chr. son of Will., 131
 Dean of Midlam, Pulleyn, Jos[h]ua,
 251
 " Ripon, 5
 Delivery to the owner of goods stolen
 from him, 233
 Dent, Marm., 147
 Depopulated, The town of Howgrave,
 176
 Dispute referred to arbitration, 98
 Distrain, Excessive, 57
 Divine Service, Drinking in time of, 13,
 80
 " " Drinkings in time of, 76
 " " Keeping disorder during
 time of, 76, 206
 " worship, Disturbing a minister in
 time of, 246
 Dobson, Will., 150
 Dodgson, Fr., 150
 Dodsworth, Edw., 99
 Drovers, Unlicensed, 53, 76, 78, 106,
 116, 118, 231
 Drunk in church, 52
 Drunkards, Common, 119, 181
 Duck, Killing a man's, 63
 Dunning, Edw., 65, 68, 71, 74, 79, 86,
 175
 " Fr., 167
 Durham, Co-operation with the county
 of, *in re* Yarm Bridge, 85,
 107
 " Tenement in Osmotherley be-
 longing to the Bishop of,
 78
 Dwelling-house, Breaking into, in the
 daytime, 63

Dwelling-house, Breaking windows in a,
 222
 " (or cottage), Dividing
 into two parts, 216,
 222
 " Order as to occupation
 of a certain, 255
 " Pulling off the thatch
 of a, 224
 " Ruining and breaking
 down, 256
 " to be provided for a
 poor woman, 270
 " to be provided by
 Parish Officers, 70,
 88

E.

Easingwold, Lands and annuities in, in-
 tended for the benefit of the poor
 there, not duly administered, 249
 Elrington, John son of Will., 139
 " Will., 139
 Escape, Suffering a prisoner to, 17, 18,
 24, 68
 " Making an, 55
 Ewbancke, Rauf, 132
 Excessive toll, Taking, 223
 Exchequer, Decree by Court of, 72
 Extortion, 13, 19, 26, 30, 31, 35, 43, 53,
 73, 83, 184

F.

Fairfax, Eliz. wife of Gabr., 133
 " Gabriel, 132, 132 n.
 " Tho. brother of Gabr., 133
 " Tho., Sir, 141
 " Will., Sir, 132, 132 n.
 " Lord, Destroying his woods,
 274
 " " Warrant against a Con-
 stable for suppressing
 a warrant from, for the
 Directory, 246

Fairfax, Lord, Warrant against a High Constable for not executing a warrant from, 246
 Falconbridge, Tho., Viscount, 164, 164 n.
 Fawdington, John, 150
 „ Rob., 149, 150, 170
 Felonious entry on a house in the day-time, 117
 Felony, 220
 Fences to be unrepaired, Suffering, 50, 223
 Fine discharged, 56
 Fined for refusing to act as a Constable, 18
 Firing on a man with a handgun, 68
 Fletcher, Rich., 128
 Flood at Grosmont, 10
 Foot-bridge to be constructed, 227
 „ Disturbers of the work to be fined, 227
 „ Not repairing a, 106
 Footway, Stopping a, 89, 216, 224, 229, 232
 Forestalling the market, 97
 Foster, Rich., 135
 „ Tho., 162
 „ Will. son of Tho., 162
 Fountaine, Tho., 147, 149
 „ Will., 147, 149
 Fountaines, Henry, 149
 Fowles, M^r. Rob., 270
 Frankland, Will., 161
 Freeholders, Names of all, to be recorded, 31
 Freer, Will., 237
 Fricknell al^s. Frickland, Sam., 206, 206 n.

G.

Garbutt, Will., 133, 150, 157
 Gargrave, Fr., 10
 Gentleman, A, not repairing a bridge, 69
 Girlington, John, 135
 „ Ninian, 135 n.
 „ Symon, 135
 Gournard, Rich., 151
 Gower, Nich., 141
 Grain Closes, Intack, etc., 153, 153 n., 155

Gray, Melizent wife of Tho., 132
 „ Tho., 132
 Greetham, John al^s. Jenkin, 153
 Gregory, Hutton, Master of the Ho. of Corr. at Richmond, 94
 „ „ charged with delinquency, 254
 „ „ if proved delinquent to be answerable to the Commonwealth, 261
 „ „ to collect arrears due to him, 261
 „ „ to levy no more money, 258
 „ „ Order touching salary of, 94

H.

Hall, Henry, 152
 Harboursing rogues, etc., 72, 181, 182, 259
 Harthropp, Tho., 135
 Hasel, Sam. son of Tho., 140
 „ Tho., 140
 Hawks-meat, License to kill, 65
 Hazel-head, 152
 Heblethwaite, Ja^s. son of Tho., 161
 „ Tho., 161
 Hedley, Rob., 264
 Hewer, John, 152
 High or Chief Constables, List of:—

ALLERTONSHIRE :

Barstowe, Tho., 187, 213, 220
 Chippin, Mich., 213, 220
 Dunning, Ja^s., 187
 Grant, Edw., 12
 Knight, Fr., 12
 Metcalfe, Rob., 213, 220
 Mitchell, Will., 220
 Slinger, Ja^s., 213
 Tailor, Geo., 12
 Wilson, Geo., 12

BIRDFORTH :

Baine, Chr., 237, 255
 Barker, Fr., 17
 Bell, Guy, 17
 „ John, 255

High or Chief Constables, List of:—

BIRDFORTH (*continued*):

Denmer, Will., 203
 Fawconberge, Chr., 203
 Golston, Chr., 255
 Pybus, John, 255
 Thomlinson, Tho., 228, 255
 Wilson, Rob., 236, 255

BULMER:

Dickenson, Tho., 260, 263
 Driffield, Mr., 260
 Graver, M^r., 93, 260, 263

GILLING EAST:

Palliser, John, 228
 Robinson, Jas., 270
 Smithson, Chr., 270
 Wylly, Simon, 228

GILLING WEST:

Barton, Andr., 207
 Blackburn, John, 185
 Brunskill, Phil., 270
 Collinge, Rich., 214, 266
 Harrison, Chr., 185, 214, 235
 Hird, Cuthb., 235
 Shaw, John, 235, 246, 270

HALIKELD:

Barghe, John, 102
 Blyth, Will., 262, 266
 Burniston, Geo., 214
 Carter, Chr., 261
 Dagget, Rich., 102, 213, 220
 Dobson, Geo., 14
 Raper, Henry, 14
 „ Will., 14, 90, 102
 Tophan, Topham, John, 90
 „ Edw., 213, 220, 262, 266
 Winde, Rich., 176, 262

HANG EAST:

Beckwith, Chr., 185, 220
 Binckes, Geo., 215
 Fawcett, Tim., 207, 253
 Lucas, John, 15, 102
 Marshall, John, 253
 Pickersgill, Rob., 185, 220, 253
 Rimer, John, 253

HANG WEST:

Butterfield, Chr., 102
 Dodsworth, Geo., 39
 Frear, Geo., 185
 Jobson, Tho., 31, 186
 Squire, Elias, 31
 Todd, M^r., 253
 Watson, Edw., 253
 Wray, John, 185

High or Chief Constables, List of:—

LANGBARGH:

Baites, Tho., 85, 230
 „ Will., 180, 227
 Pearson, Lawr., 85
 „ Nich., 230
 Phillips, Oliver, 10
 Scarth, Rich., 262

PICKERING LYTH:

Fairside, Fareside, John, 179,
 230
 Geare, Rob., 180, 183
 Jackson, Chr., 31
 Keddy, Tho., 180
 Nesse, Will., 11
 Smale, Tho., 183
 St. Quintin, Gabr., 230

RIDALL:

Abbleson, Geo., 226
 Clark, Tho., 9
 Cowpland, Henry, 10
 Hebden, Will., 226, 265

WHITBY STRAND:

Anningson, Gilb., 31
 Cholmley, Sir Hugh, 93
 Coniers, Geo., 11
 Newton, John, 214
 Noble, Henry, 11, 31
 Norrison, Rob., 246
 „ Tho., 214
 Robinson, Fr., 246
 Sneton, Rich., 11

High Constables advancing money on
 own responsibility,
 64
 „ „ additional for Bird-
 forth, Two, for
 these troublous
 times only, 236
 „ „ Appointments of, 32,
 67, 74, 77, 85, 90,
 93, 102, 124, 176,
 202
 „ „ in arrear with their
 payments, 217
 „ „ commanded by Par-
 liament to find
 guard for his Ma^{ties}
 treasure, 214
 „ „ Complaint by, that
 Constables and
 Churchwardens do
 not pay the moneys
 due, 236

- High Constables, Complaint by, Order in consequence, 236
- „ „ discharged from their office, 90, 93, 102, 124
- „ „ failing to pay in their rates, 100
- „ „ failing to pay in their rates, Order there-upon, 106
- „ „ fined, and fine afterwards remitted, 227, 230
- „ „ Four, for Ridall, for several years, 265
- „ „ List of (and of Bailiffs in 1645), 239, 268
- „ „ to make account, 45
- „ „ neglecting to execute a warrant from Lord Fairfax, 246
- „ „ „ to pay to the Overseers of bridges the money due, 236
- „ „ to pay in arrears of Bridge-money, etc., 254, 262
- „ „ to pay up, or be fined £10 each, 230
- „ „ sworn, for these troublesome times only, 236
- „ „ Warrants against, 45, 98, 102, 125, 186
- Highways, Appeal in a case of presentment for non-repair of, 215
- „ certified as duly repaired, 102, 114
- „ Digging a pit in, 220
- „ Dispute as to the effectual repair of, 114
- „ Encroaching on, 63, 69, 101, 115, 204, 208, 212
- „ Inhab^{ts}. of Belfreys to repair Roccliffe-lane, 263
- „ Laying manure, wood, etc., on, 30, 31, 206
- Highways, Not repairing, 13, 16, 23, 24, 26, 39, 48, 56, 66, 68, 69, 72, 78, 80, 83, 84, 87, 89, 92, 107, 109, 112-114, 124, 174, 177, 180, 183, 184, 201, 202, 204, 206, 207, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 223, 229-232, 256, 263, 268
- „ Order touching repairs of, 114
- „ Proceedings touching repair of Dighton, 112
- „ Respite granted for Whitby, 116
- „ Stopping, 14, 23, 30, 35, 44, 45, 51, 71, 72, 80, 113, 124, 184, 216, 222, 232, 256
- „ „ (footways), 89, 216, 224, 229, 230, 232
- „ Suffering a stream to run over and flood, 224
- „ Surveyors of, neglecting to present offences, etc., 92
- „ to be repaired on pain of fine etc., 31, 107, 108, 174, 207, 214, 231, 257, 270
- „ „ under Order from the Council in the North, 39
- Hill, John, 144
- Holborne, Mr., 264
- Homage of Melsonby, Presentment made by the, 186
- Hopkinson, John, 167
- Horse-bridge near Button Oak, 69
- „ at Keldholm, 260
- Horse-stealing, 48, 241, 253, 256, 259
- Hospital, Malton, 9
- House-breaking, 134, 204
- „ by soldiers and others, 203
- House to be built for a poor man, the site to be approved by two Justices, 64

House to fall, Suffering a, the party
having a life-interest only in it,
117

House of Correction, Committal to, 16,
28, 39, 58, 64,
74, 227, 236
" " All vagrants, etc.
committed to,
to be forthwith
tried, 45
" " Appointment of
new Governor
of, 24
" " Arrangement
touching sala-
ries of Masters
of, 94
" " Discharged from,
74
" " Escape from,
49
" " Master of, Gre-
gory Hutton,
254, 258, 261
" " Master of, Rad-
cliffe, Geo., 254,
258, 261
" " Misconduct of
masters of, 17,
18, 24, 254
" " in need of repair,
64
" " at Richmond,
Stock of, 107
" " for Whitby and
adjoining dis-
trict, 56, 67,
75, 85, 94
" " Complaint by
the Master of,
218
" " Prisoner com-
mitted to, to
be chastened
at, 227
" " Woman com-
mitted to, for
whoredom and
bearing a bas-
tard child, 64

Hurd, Tho., 135

Hutchinson, Will., 139

I.

Ibson, John, 149, 150
Illegal charge for copy of will, 36
" seizure, 66, 105, 172, 178, 208,
213, 219, 232, 239, 241, 259,
263, 265, 267, 268
Inclosed, Lands newly, 26, 35, 68, 71,
72
Inclosure apparently systematic, 35, 71,
72, 80
" Throwing down hedges of an,
222
Informations for—
Beaming, beetling &c. cloth, 36, 44,
70, 73, 76
Buying backs or bends of bend-
leather, 30, 44
" butter, 30, 36, 44, 47, 48,
51, 92, 98, 273
" cattle, and not keeping them
etc., 26, 30, 36, 39, 44,
47, 51, 55, 57, 63, 70,
73, 76, 79, 88, 89, 92,
93, 98, 101, 106, 109,
257, 273
" grain, 98
" " still on the land, 26,
30, 36, 44, 48, 51,
55, 73, 88, 89, 92,
101, 106
" wool, etc., 55, 57
Shooting in a gun, 47, 48, 55, 70,
73, 76, 88, 93, 98
Informed against, Persons, to consider
their pleas, 90
Informers taking composition, 112
" Warrant to arrest an, 65
Ingram, Arthur son of Sir Will., 158
" Sir Will., 158
Ingrossing various provisions, 216
Inhabitants of:—
Aislaby, 92, 114
Alne, 88
Askrigg, 80
Ayton, Great, 231, 248
" West, 114
Bagby, 23
Barmby, 114, 126
Barton, 118
Belfreys, St. Mich. le, 256
Birkby, 69, 219
Bossall, 114, 126

Inhabitants of:—

Brafferton, 223, 230
 Brompton, 69, 89, 93, 103
 Brotton, 43, 180
 Broughton, Gr., 50
 Barton-cum-Walden, 250
 Butterwick, 99, 114, 126
 Carlton, 92
 Carlton-in-Coverdale, 58, 250
 Clifton, 93, 99
 Counterside, 206
 Cowton, Long, 242
 „ South, 242
 Deighton, 69, 89, 93
 Easingwold, 13, 68, 77, 88, 174, 203
 Egton, 67
 Ellerbeck, 219
 Ellingstring, 70
 Felixkirk, 224
 Filingdale, 92
 Gatenby, 134
 Gillinge, 69
 Haunby, 108, 243
 Helmsley, 74, 86
 Helperby, 230
 Hunton, 48
 Hutton Bonnell, 219
 „ Rudby, 269
 Keldholm, 224
 Kirkby on Wiske, 223, 245, 256
 „ under Brow, 222, 224, 229
 Langton, 219
 Lofthouse, 43, 84, 86
 Marake, 245
 Mary Gate, St., York, 93, 99
 Maunby, 66, 256
 Middleham, 184, 207
 Mirk Esk-side, 67
 Nesse, East and West, 26
 Newby on Wiske, 69, 223
 Newsam, 223
 Newsome cum Breckenbrough, 256
 Newton, 13, 223, 229
 Oswaldkirk, 172
 Ottrington, North, 72
 „ South, 202, 214, 223, 230, 250, 253
 Overton, 245
 Pickall, 72, 247
 Pickering, 17, 27, 87, 113
 Pickton, 269
 Pinchingthorpe, 248
 Raskall (Raskelf), 17

Inhabitants of:—

Redcar, 245
 Rocliff, 245, 263
 Romerchurch, 19
 Rookwith, 250
 Sand-Hutton, 50, 73, 92
 Scalby, 93
 Shaw-cote, 80
 Shipton, 100, 113, 224, 230, 245
 Sigston, 29, 45
 Sinnington, 254
 Skelton (near York), 23, 244
 Skinningrove, 83, 84
 Skipton on Swale, 50
 Smeaton, 242
 Sowerby, 50, 251
 Spaunton, 264
 Stokesley, 98
 Sutton, 68, 69
 Swainby cum Allerthorpe, 232
 Thirkleby, 223
 Thirsk, 65, 263
 Thormanby, 17, 92, 108
 Thornton le Beanes, 80, 177
 „ le Moor, 177, 223
 „ Rust, 80
 Tollerton, 88, 125, 174, 203, 223, 230
 Topcliff, 92, 177, 223, 268
 Tunstal, 219
 Uckerby, 175
 Upleatham, 245
 Wath, 186, 187
 Whitby, 16, 31, 87, 108, 116
 Wigginton, 16, 24, 68
 Thirsk, Information to be given by, for ass^t. purposes, 65
 Inmates, Harbours, 13, 35, 51, 55, 92
 Inn, Keeping an ancient, 49
 Inquisition at Northallerton, 78
 Inrolled Indentures of Conveyance, etc.
 List of:—
 Adwick le Street : Lands etc. (Fletcher to Wright and Wright), 128
 Aldwark : Dwelling-house (Fawdington to Cutler), 170
 Alne and Tollerton : Manors of (Ibson and o^{rs}. to Belassis and Belassis), 149
 Ampleford : Cottage, etc. (Waddey to Allanson), 156
 Bagby : Closes, land, etc. (Hogg to Dunning), 164

Inrolled Indentures of Conveyance, etc.

List of :—

- Brompton by Pickering : Cottage, etc. (Isons to Cotes), 137
 Butterwicke : Corn-mill, etc. (Orrocke to Orrocke), 158
 „ Tithes, etc. (Foster to Darley), 135
 Caldwell : Messuage, etc. (Dent to Turner), 147
 Carlton Miniott : Messuage, etc. (Power to Staines), 165
 Cornbrough : Manor, etc. (Rodley to Waite and Waite), 160
 Cowton, East : Portion of Mess^e. (Bowes to Pepper), 131
 Coxwold : Lands, etc. (Wyvell to Moore), 164
 Crambe : Meadow (Vaughan to Bamburgh), 138
 Ebberston : Capital Mess^e., lands, etc. (Langdale to Wood), 131
 „ Mess^e. and lands (Hurd to Harthropp), 135
 Egton : Lands and ten^{ts}. (Salvyn to Cholmley and o^{rs}.), 152
 Exilby : Meadow (Smith and Smith to Cutler), 161
 Habton : Manor, etc. (Earl of Westmoreland to Cowper, Clerk), 129
 „ Capital Mess^e. (Orrocke to Orrocke), 159
 Hunderthwaite : Lands, etc. (Rayne to Bayles), 146
 „ Lands, etc. (Bayles to Rayne), 156
 Huntington : Land (Lazenby to Skinner), 142
 Hutton Sezay : Garth and land (Hall to Penrose), 144
 Iburndale : Lands (Cholmley and Lady, and o^{rs}.), 138
 Ingleby Arncliffe : Close, etc. (Simpson to Mauleverer), 170
 Iselbeck : Meadow (Williamson to Frankland, 161
 Langton, Great : Mess^e. and lands (Lazenby to Tankard), 134
 Lanmouth : Cap^l. Mansion, etc. (Smelt to Skinner), 163

Inrolled Indentures of Conveyance, etc.

List of :—

- Lebberston : Lands, etc. (Brooke to Brooke), 137
 Lofthouse, North : Cottage and garth (Waynman to Marshall), 138
 Lealholm, Ugthorpe, etc. : Mess^e., farmholds, etc. (Shipton and Shipton to Metcalfe and Meriton), 171
 Maltby : Mess^e. etc. (Lonsdale to Lonsdale), 144
 Malton : Burgage or ten^t. (Blanchard to Heblethwaite), 161
 Maunby : Houses and lands (Walker to Wilkinson, Coates and Walker), 171
 Middleton : Messuage etc. (Johnson to Norcliffe), 156
 „ Meadow (Foster and Foster to Robinson and Robinson), 162
 Myton : Cottage, land, and meadow (Fountain and Fountain to Wrightand Wright), 147
 Normanby : Closes (Addison and Addison to Pennyman), 162
 Ouston : Mess^e., etc. (Cholmley to Davyll and Davyll), 131
 Over Dinsdale : Moiety of Mess^e. (Girlington to Girlington), 135
 Overton : Cap. Mess^e. (Scudamore to Scudamore), 157
 „ Lands, etc. (same to same), 157
 Pickering : Cottage, lands etc. (Metham to Leeming), 130
 Richmond : Burgage or ten^t. (Hewer to Langdale), 152
 Sexhow et alibi : Manors, lordships, etc. (Layton and wife [in trust] to Fairfax), 141
 Sinderby : Cottage and land (Fawcett to Leng), 130
 Skelton n^t. York : Lands and advowson (Scudamore and Scudamore to Ingram and Ingram, 158)
 Thirsk : Cap. Mess^e., etc. (Raggett to Wright), 133
 „ Mess^e., etc. (Wood to Garbutt), 133
 „ One oxgang (Sandwith and Jackson to Garbutt), 151

Inrolled Indentures of Conveyance, etc.

List of :—

Thirsk : Mess^s. or ten^t. (Bell and Pybus to Visc^t. Falconberge), 164

„ Mess^s., etc. (Paige and wife to Paige), 169

Thornton in Cleveland : Lands, etc. (Prissicke to Humfraie), 160

Thornton in Cleveland : Lands, etc. (Noble to Prissicke) 160

Thornton under Risebrough : Cap. Mess^s. (Maddison to Hasell), 140

Thornton under Risebrough : Cap. Mess^s. (Hasell and Hasell to Wentworth), 140

Wistow : Lands, etc. (Nawton to Thornton), 129

Yarm : Mess^s., burgage, etc. (Simpson to Barnes), 137

[blank] Lands, etc. (Lasynby to Plaw and Beddesworth), 126-128

[„] Mess^s. or burgage (Pepper to Ewbancke), 132

Inrolled Indenture of apprenticeship : (Marshall to Miller), 151

„ „ award as to Enclosure in Thirkleby, Bagby, etc., by Cha^r. Bellasis and others, 166-169

Intermeddling with execution of process, 84, 88

Intimidation, 63

Ison, Edw., 137

J.

Jackson, James, 151

Johnson, Rich., 156

Judgment stayed in a highway case, 45

Juror excused, 124

VOL. IV.

Jurymen, List of :—

Abbey, Anth., 91, 244

„ John, 73, 256

Acklam, Henry, 76

Adamson, John, 178

„ Will., 105

Adston, Anth., 255

„ John, 256

Ainger, Anger, Fr., 15, 66, 212, 247, 262

Akerigg, Will., 78

Alderson, Tho., 28, 57

Allan, Allene, Alleyne, Allon, Anth., 219, 259

„ John, 28, 68, 77, 89, 102, 110, 117, 121, 185, 219

„ Rich., 29

„ Rob., 18, 57, 68, 77, 89, 110

Allanson, Rich., 15, 25, 46, 53, 66, 76, 87, 109, 178, 181

Almoeke, Awmacke, Tho., 13, 19, 91, 119, 222

„ Will., 92, 115, 119, 259

Almond, Awman, Awmond, Chr., 113, 235, 240, 247, 252

Anderson, John, 113

„ Tho., 87, 244

„ Trinian, 110

Angell, Fr., 35

Applebye, Tho., 259

Armstrong, Fr., 259

„ Will., 252, 267

Arnett, Geo., 14, 44, 112, 179

„ John, 91, 112, 212

„ Simon, 212, 267

„ Will., 14, 23, 73, 91, 105, 124, 179

Ashe, Math., 98

Askew, Marm., 219

Atkinson, Fr., 44, 50, 64, 84, 93, 124, 179, 202, 222, 235, 240

„ Mich., 255

„ Rich., 78

„ Will. (Brompton), 175

„ „ (Carlton Miniott), 30, 44, 91

„ „ (Sandhutton), 29, 179, 244, 252, 267

„ „ (Thornton Rust), 69, 109, 259, 263

U

Jurymen, List of :—

Avison, John, 35, 54, 97, 204
 Awderson, Tho., 259
 Awton, John, 89
 Bailiffe, John, 15, 272
 Baines, Humph., 117
 Baker, Will., 26, 46, 66, 87, 108,
 173, 203, 228, 262
 Barber, Chr., 13, 19, 53
 „ Tho., 238
 Barehead, Mich., 16
 Barker, John [Beaudlam], 26, 46,
 66, 87, 108, 109,
 173, 203
 „ „ [Nawton], sen^r., 228
 „ „ [Thirkleby], 177,
 262
 „ Tho., 26, 46, 66, 87, 108,
 173, 203, 228, 262
 „ Will., 13, 26, 46, 66, 87,
 108, 173, 203, 228, 262
 Barnby, Will., 87, 229, 241
 Barnett, Tho., 103
 Barras, Rich., 49
 Barricke, Geo., 109
 Barton, John, 44, 262
 Barugh, Henry, 92, 172
 Basfeilde, Tho., 73
 Batter, Rob., 207, 238
 Baurgh, John, 178
 Baxter, John, 235
 Beane, Tho., 18, 267
 Becke, Anth., 111, 205
 „ John, 219
 Beckwith, Chr., 68
 „ John, 119
 „ Marm., 89, 231
 Bedforth, Chr., 231
 Bell, Geo., 78
 „ Guy, 40, 79, 202
 „ Henry, 93, 105, 113, 212, 223,
 235, 244, 259
 „ Jos., 202
 „ Raph, 30, 40, 50, 63, 80, 105,
 223, 235, 240, 252
 „ Rob., 78
 „ Tho., 113
 „ Will., 23, 30, 44, 79, 93
 Belt, Henry, 267
 Belwood, Belwoode, Rob., 14, 23,
 30, 40, 50, 63, 84, 103,
 112, 118, 267
 „ Will., 244
 Bennison, Fr., 13

Jurymen, List of :—

Bentley, Will., 262
 Best, Gualter, Walter, 54, 181, 216
 Bickers, Lancelot, 202
 Billingham, Fr., 67
 „ „ Rich., 263
 Bishopricke, Bishopridge, John, 265
 „ Rob., 57, 102
 Blackett, Rob., 215
 Blackwell, John, 181
 „ Rob., 35, 54
 Blaides, John, 57
 Blanchard, John, 35
 Bland, John, 48
 Blenckarne, Blenkhorne, Edw., 26,
 51, 87, 186, 203, 244, 262
 Blythe, Ja., 220
 Bolbie, Boulby, Geo., 116
 „ Rich., 16, 263
 Bolton, Chr., 102
 Bonwell, Tho., 116
 Boseman, Bosman, Geo., 16, 76,
 97, 204
 „ John, 116
 Bossall, Rich., 15, 31, 59, 173, 244
 Bowes, John, 50
 Boyes, Geo., 204
 „ John, 272
 Brabiner, Brabbiner, Edw., 47, 54,
 108, 207
 „ Humph., 115
 „ Tho., 247, 262
 Brackell, Tho., 89
 Bransbie, Bransby, Will., 14, 19,
 44, 50, 64, 71, 84, 103, 112, 124,
 179, 226
 Brettin, Bretton, Brettaine, Brit-
 taine, John [Thornton
 Beanes], 92, 173, 175,
 186, 188, 219, 231, 250,
 255, 257, 267
 „ Peter, 64, 107, 252
 „ Simon, 172
 Briggs, Mich., 256
 „ Will., 66
 Brignell, Nich., 25
 Broadrigg, Geo., 184
 Brockett, Tho., 212
 Brough, Fr., 49, 185
 Browne, Geo., 59, 241
 „ John, 115, 121, 173, 216
 „ Lancelot, 28
 „ Rich., 26, 46
 „ Tho., 207

Jurymen, List of:—

Browne, Will. [Cattericke], 18
 „ „ [Ilkton], 27, 101, 111
 Bruice, Rich., 66, 87
 Buckcocke, John, 217
 Buckle, Fr., 175
 „ Geo., 118
 Burgh, Fr., 17, 38, 70, 102
 „ Laton, 205
 Burland, John, 272
 Burnand, Phil., 238
 Burnett, Tho., 35, 177, 223, 231, 259
 Burniston, John, 101
 Burton, John, 87, 172, 181, 204, 228
 „ Tho., 66
 Butler, Rob., 66
 Butter, Rob., 173, 247
 Butterfield, Chr., 57
 Buttericke, Butterwicke, Butterwick, John, 84
 Will., 91, 107, 235, 240, 252, 259, 267
 Bywell, John, 256
 Caigill, Geo., 205
 Calvert, Chr., 93
 „ Henry, 205
 Carr, Rowland, 49
 Carleill, Ja^s, 98
 „ John, 67
 Carling, Tho., 273
 Carter, Ja^s, 116
 „ John, 118, 204
 „ Nich., 240
 „ Will., 38, 48, 56, 69, 70
 Cassaws, Will., 63
 Catterton, Mark, 34, 272
 Cawton, Tho., 31, 40
 Challoner, Edw., 173
 Chamberlain, Edw., 173, 263
 Chapman, Geo., 56, 57, 206
 „ John, 202
 „ Jos., 240
 „ Rich., 113, 115
 Chater, Henry, 38
 Cheesman, Math., 16
 „ Tho., 47, 66, 75, 87, 262
 Christelew, Christielow, John, 54, 76
 Clapham, Will., 217
 Clarke, John, 92
 „ Henry, 101, 184

Jurymen, List of:—

Clarke Math., 37
 „ Peter, 272
 „ Rich., 207
 „ Tho., 240
 Cliffe, Henry, 173
 Clifford, Will., 215
 Close, Ja^s, 45, 57, 175
 „ John, 48, 117
 „ Simon, 48
 „ Will., 48, 117
 Clough, Geo., 252
 „ John, 112, 119, 178, 240, 252
 Clowston, Ja^s, 92
 Coates, John, 38, 97, 115, 215
 „ Rob., 173
 „ Tho., 250, 255
 Cockhill, Marm., 176
 Cockrell, Henry, 181
 Cole, John, 102
 Collinge, Cuthb., 78
 Colson, Coulson, John, 256
 „ Will., 118
 Colthurst, Coltus, Coultus, Geo., 15, 177
 „ Lawrence, 29, 75, 228
 Colly, Anth., 222
 Collyer, Rich., 103
 Concett, Consett, Rob., 238, 257, 272
 „ Will., 25, 66, 119, 216, 238, 257, 272
 Conyers, Greg., 66
 „ Ja^s, 219
 „ Rich., 116
 Cooke, Chr., 185
 „ Geo., 220
 „ Tho., 57
 „ Will., 47
 Cooper, Chr., 37
 „ Geo., 98
 „ Tho., 267
 „ Will., 44
 Corbie, Rich., 105, 175
 „ Rob., 28
 Cordby, Rich., 89, 117
 Covell, Will., 19
 Coverdale, Will., 80
 Cowlinge, Edw., 259
 „ Will., 73, 222
 Cowper, Geo., 25, 92, 184, 219, 255
 „ Tho., 91, 119, 259
 „ Will., 29, 91

Jury men, List of:—

Cowston, Ja^s., 115, 228, 262
 Craven, Phil., 29, 47, 105, 172
 „ Leon., 54
 Crawford, Chr., 101
 Croft, Ja^s., 109
 Crosby, Chr., 98, 257
 „ Rob., 44, 51, 103
 „ Will., 31, 76, 113, 222, 244, 247
 Crowe, Will., 202
 Cundall, Fr., 222, 259, 269
 „ Rob., 26, 229
 Cussons, John, 229, 252
 „ Rob., 255
 „ Will., 67
 Cuthbert, John, 176, 219
 „ Will., 256
 Daggett, Daggett, Geo., 89
 „ John, 175, 235
 „ Rich. [Ainderby Whernhow], 29
 „ „ [Howe], 18, 73, 80, 202
 „ Rob., 186
 Dale, Daile, Dayle, Adam, 73, 84
 „ John, 63, 91
 „ Will., 15, 35, 54, 98, 109, 178, 215, 247, 259
 Dalton, Geo., 188
 Dan, Geo., 57
 Danby, Geo., 57
 „ John, 40, 89, 178
 „ Marm., 40
 „ Rich., 38, 56, 69, 77, 101, 117
 Davison, Godfr., 44
 „ Nich., 66
 „ Rich., 46
 „ Will., 265
 Dawson, Godfr., 28
 „ John, 173, 265
 „ Math., 111
 „ Oswould, 205
 „ Rog. [Breckongill], 28
 „ „ [Melmerby], 28, 231
 Denton, Will., 28, 48, 219, 255
 Dickinson, John, 51, 177, 244
 „ Rich., 19, 40, 46, 103, 119, 235, 252, 259
 „ Rob., 67
 „ Tho., 19, 30, 44, 50, 63, 103, 244
 Dickson, Henry, 98

Jury men, List of:—

Dighton, Humph., 76
 „ John, 18
 Dimminge, Edw., 18
 Dinnis, Chr., 37
 Dixon, John, 18, 206
 Dobbinson, Will., 48, 89, 101, 112, 223
 Dobson, Chr., 229
 „ John, 235
 „ Rich., 19, 66, 92, 115, 172, 181, 228, 238, 262, 272
 „ Tho., 267
 „ Will., 203
 Doddie, Edw., 76
 Dodgson, John, 54
 Dodsworth, Arthur, 40
 „ Will., 226
 Dowsland, Tho., 217
 Dowson, Oswold, 252
 „ Will., 38
 Ducke, Anth., 229, 262
 Dun, Dunn, Dunne, John, 28, 66, 175, 184, 219
 „ Sampson, 28, 38, 78
 „ Will., 13, 19, 92
 Duning, Dunninge, Dunning, Dunninge, Cha^s., 30, 63, 80, 226
 „ Edw., 49, 219, 223, 240, 250, 255
 „ Ja^s., 48, 69, 78, 89, 101, 110, 117, 121, 188, 219, 223, 240, 252, 255
 „ Shadrach, 250, 255, 257
 Edlin, Chr., 173
 Edon, Henry, 272
 Eeles, Tho., 28
 Ellerker, Raph, 13
 Ellerton, Raph, 73
 Ellis, John, 75, 247
 „ Will., 19, 79
 Elrington, John, 19, 25, 47, 229
 Emerson, Will., 97
 Empson, John, 51, 202, 252
 English, Tho., 176
 Etherington, Eytherinton, Will., 117, 175, 185, 205, 265
 Ewbanke, Rich., 49
 Faceby, Geo., 19
 Fall, John, 92, 231, 252
 „ Tho., 38, 63, 77, 267
 Favell, Favile, Fawell, John, 17, 78
 „ Henry, 256

Jurymen, List of:—

Fawcett, Fawcett, John, 19, 44, 75,
87, 117, 118
 „ Rob., 23, 51, 84, 93, 112,
124, 179, 181, 202, 235,
240, 252, 259, 268
 „ Will., 84, 182
 Fawdington, Rob., 44, 79, 103, 113
 Ferriman, John, 108, 229, 241, 252
 Fetham, Rich., 57
 Fewler, Will., 54
 Fisher, Chr., 272
 „ Geo., 66
 „ Rich., 124
 „ Tho., 16, 79, 124, 188
 „ Will., 219
 Fleetham, Tho., 78, 101, 231
 Flesher, Will., 109, 173
 Flower, Edw., 256
 „ Geo., 220, 250
 „ Henry, 255
 „ John, 23, 31, 38, 250
 „ Rich., 220
 Foggerthwaithe, Will., 63, 87, 98,
252
 Fosse, Geo. [Bellarby], 48
 „ „ [Laburne], 17, 185, 231
 „ „ [Wensley], 27, 57, 111,
206
 „ Jas., 265
 Foster, Fr., 38
 „ Henry, 217
 „ John, 235
 „ Rich., 16, 203, 238
 „ Tho., 265
 Fowler, Will., 37
 Foxton, Fr., 172
 „ Geo., 18, 31, 48
 „ Greg., 27
 Franke, John, 13, 34, 66, 76, 172,
203, 238, 262
 „ Rob., 257
 „ Tho., 26, 46, 59, 115, 172,
207
 Freare, Freare, Frier, Fr., 257, 272
 „ Tho., 35, 257
 Gale, Rich., 77
 Gamble, Will., 220, 244
 Gascoigne, John, 217
 Gayle, Chr., 101
 Geare, Will., 113
 Geldarte, Mark, 185
 „ Rich., 259
 Gibson, Chr., 121

Jurymen, List of:—

Gill, Chr., 48, 69, 77, 118
 „ Tho., 28
 „ Will., 78
 Gillarie, John, 78
 Gillinge, Fr., 185
 „ Henry, 102
 Gladstone, John, 28
 Goddericke, John, 79, 113, 177,
241, 247
 Goodyear, John, 222, 241, 259
 Goordy, Will., 247
 Gouldsmith, Savile, 268
 Graver, Tho., 13
 Grimes, Gavin, 57
 Greensydes, Raph, 241
 Grundall, Grindwell, Grundwell,
Jas., 47, 66, 97, 238
 „ Will., 25, 34, 75, 109,
115, 181, 204, 207,
229, 262
 Grundon, Jas., 272
 Haggett, Rob., 27, 56, 68, 101
 Hall, Henry, 235
 „ Jas., 235
 „ John, 109, 177, 262
 „ Mark, 117, 220, 226, 240,
250, 255
 „ Math., 257
 „ Tho., 184
 „ Will., 53, 98
 Hallawaie, John, 217
 Hallidaie, Chr., 217
 Hambleton, Simon, 16
 Hansley, Geo., 98
 „ John, 273
 Hardie, Hardye, Tho., 35, 66, 203,
257, 262
 Hardwicke, Jas., 67
 „ Lawr., 54, 76
 „ Will., 34, 54, 76, 97,
181
 Harker, John, 16
 „ Will., 110
 Harland, Nich., 67
 Harrington, Herrington, Paul, 23,
51, 64, 73, 79, 93
 Harrison, Chr., 19, 56, 115, 121
 „ Fr., 18, 240
 „ John [Aynderby], 206, 238
 „ „ [Middleton], 13, 91,
105, 272
 „ „ [New Malton], 98,
181, 215, 257

Jurymen List of:—

Harrison, John [Sinderby], 70, 89,
105
,, [Thirsk], 64, 84, 113
,, Lancelot, 252
,, Leon., 40
,, Tho., 70, 78, 186, 219
,, Will., 121, 212, 220
Hart, John, 71, 109, 252
,, Rob., 76
Hartley, Geo., 18, 77, 89, 101, 117
Haukins, Adam, 69
Hausley, John, 76
Hay, Haic, Hey, Will., 50, 73, 112,
178, 255
Headley, Raph, 229
Heald, Heild, Rob., 115
,, Will., 87, 173
Hebden, John, 256
Heele, Fr., 257
Heigh, Will., 121
Hepbourne, Will., 228
Herbert, Rob., 273
Herringe, Barth., 51
Herrington, Raph, 93
Herron, Barth., 14
Herswell, Will., 67
Hewerdine, Hewardine, Henry, 26,
63, 80, 186
Hewethwait, Hewthwaite, John, 44
,, Will., 14, 103
Hewin, John, 87, 247
Hickes, Geo., 182
Hildreth, John, 228, 235, 259
Hill, Fr., 235
,, John, 109
,, Orpin, Orpine, 44, 75, 87, 172
,, Urban, 262
,, Will., 34, 75, 109, 112, 181,
202, 262
Hirdman, John, 13, 27
Hodge, Rich., 51
,, Tho., 113, 252
Hodgson, Ja^a, 87
,, John, 13, 92, 184, 202
,, Peter, 13, 19
,, Rich., 273
Hoggarth, Hoggard, Rich., 26, 67
,, Will., 109
Hoggerthwaite, Will., 268
Hood, Rob., 54
,, Tho., 37
Hopps, Hoppes, Tho., 19, 29, 40,
63, 222, 267

Jurymen, List of:—

Hopperton, Nich., 257, 272
,, Peter, 40, 59, 105, 119,
257
Hornby, Rich., 51
,, Rob., 115
,, Tho., 50, 71, 97, 112, 115,
177, 247, 267
Horner, Lawr., 15, 87, 115, 172,
204, 228
Horseley, John, 182
Horsman, Horseman, Peter, 48
,, Raph, 18, 38, 51, 184
Hubbocke, Ja^a, 26, 202
Hudd, Rob., 273
Hudson, Rich., 176
,, Tho., 70
Huggan, Will., 116
Hunter, Fr., 175
Hunton, Fr., 101, 223
,, John, 48, 205, 265
,, Tho., 215
,, Tym., 231
Hunrodes, Leon., 26
Hund, Will., 47
Hustwaite, Hustwaite, Hust-
waite, John, 13, 30, 112, 119,
178, 188, 212, 226, 252, 259, 267
Hutchinson, Fr., 185
,, Ja^a, 18
,, Tho., 19
Huton, Hutton, Fr., 206
,, Geo., 207
,, John, 118, 263
,, Rob., 16, 204
Illery, Chr., 231
Iveson, Oliver, 70
Jackson, Cha^a, 57
,, Fr., 13, 19, 51, 64, 73, 93,
107, 113, 179, 188, 207,
226, 235
,, Greg., 252, 267
,, John, 25, 54, 64, 115, 124,
179, 188, 235, 252, 259
,, Rich., 16, 26, 79, 212
,, Tho., 16
,, Will. [Airsome], 34, 108
,, [Bainbrigg], 185
,, [Broughton], 53, 80,
113
,, [Sexhowe], 222
,, [Thirsk], 124, 226
Jake, John, 18
Janson, Edw., 17

Jurymen, List of:—

Jenkenson, Will., 262
 Joggarfoote, Will., 204
 Johnson, Chr., 78, 91
 „ Edw., 51, 184, 265
 „ John, 98, 217, 273
 „ Rich., 79, 103, 206
 „ Rob., 78
 „ Rog., 116
 „ Tho., 73, 75, 255
 „ Will., 76, 182
 Kaie, Kay, Key, Edw., 13, 23, 30,
 40, 50, 59, 73, 89, 101, 110
 „ Ja^s., 256
 „ Raph, 38, 56, 71, 110, 117,
 202, 235
 „ Rich., 73
 „ Will., 91
 Kettlewell, John, 231
 Kidd, Humph., 102
 „ Will., 50, 73, 91, 223, 267
 Kilbourne, Kilburne, Chr., 17, 27,
 89, 101
 „ John, 175, 212
 Kinge, Math., 118
 Kirkby, Tho., 25, 66, 112, 216,
 238, 257
 Kirke, Rob., 15, 59, 79, 262
 Kitchen, Anth., 59, 73, 110, 117,
 223
 „ Geo., 38
 „ Tho., 31, 177
 Kitchenman, Tho., 177
 Laiton, Oliver, 17, 27, 175, 184
 Lambe, Math., 182
 Langdale, Chr., 251
 „ Cuthb., 256
 „ John, 202
 „ Tho., 217
 „ Will., 70
 Langley, Fr., 38
 Lartington, John, 119
 Lawe, Will., 35
 Lazenby, Fr., 47, 115, 247
 „ Rob., 47
 Leadley, Rog., 13
 Leathley, Tho., 231
 Lee, Will., 89
 Lewlinge, Geo., 19
 Ley, Will., 220
 Lickers, Will., 235
 Lightfoote, Geo., 69, 185
 „ John, 17
 „ Raph, 38

Jurymen, List of:—

Lightfoote, Rich., 17, 27, 31, 48, 56,
 68, 77, 89, 101, 117,
 175, 184, 205
 „ Will., 70
 Lindsley, Rich., 37, 98
 „ Rob., 98
 „ Will., 54, 76
 Linsell, Will., 176
 Loadsman, Tho., 207
 Lobley, Nich., 78
 Lockwood, John, 241
 Lodge, Tho., 119
 Lofthouse, Loftows, Adam, 18
 „ Simon, 101, 111
 Lomley, Lumley, Chr., 64, 93
 „ Geo., 118
 „ John, 113, 202, 226
 „ Rich., 38, 80, 267
 „ Tho., 84, 113, 124, 202,
 259
 „ Will., 14, 30, 50, 107, 109,
 244, 252, 259, 267
 Lonsdale, Loansdale, Fr., 89, 206
 Lothering, Lotherington, John, 53,
 71, 87, 115, 207, 272
 „ Tho., 238, 273
 Lownsdale, Chr., 186
 Lucas, John, 240
 Lulyn, Geo., 30
 Lunde, Edw., 173
 „ Will., 115, 173
 Lupton, Will., 27, 51
 Lythe, Mich., 57
 Mackpeace, Tho. [New Malton], 37,
 54, 79
 „ „ [Skelton], 97
 Main, Tho., 259
 Maison, Rich., 202
 Maisterman, Tho., 115, 121
 Malton, Tho., 79
 Mamond, Mawmand, Geo., 54, 66
 Manfeild, Rob., 116
 Man, Mann, Tho., 250, 268
 Manners, Peter, 16, 66, 87, 108,
 172, 203
 Markes, John, 75
 Marshall, Geo., 105
 „ John, 216, 223, 238, 272
 Marsingale, Tho., 178
 „ Will., 66, 76
 „ „ jun^r., 173
 Martin, Rich., 255
 „ Will., 172

Jurymen, List of:—

Mason Edw., 48
 Mathinson, Peter, 257
 Mauckins, Tho., 54
 Maude, Rich., 105
 Mawton, Tho., 207
 Maxome, Will., 118
 Mead, Meade, Chr., 109
 „ Will., 117, 175, 219, 231,
 255, 262
 Meed, John, 272
 „ Will., 18, 30
 Meeke, Henry, 78
 „ John, 184, 207
 Merriewether, Merriweather, Rich.,
 28, 48, 101
 Metcalfe, Ja^a., 51, 73, 80, 178, 212
 „ John, 176, 256, 259
 „ Rich., 176
 „ Will., 255
 Miers, Rob., 15
 Milburne, Geo., 240
 Miles, Myles, Geo., 16, 112, 244
 „ Rob., 59, 240, 250, 268
 Miller, Ja^a., 222
 Milner, Marm., 27, 111, 184, 231
 „ Will., 226
 Mitchell, Chr., 231
 „ Giles, 56, 78, 102, 240
 „ John, 57, 231
 „ Rich., 23, 113, 231
 „ Rob., 240
 Miton, Myton, John, 30, 53, 71,
 228, 252
 Moore, John, 109, 173
 „ Jos., 244, 272
 „ Rich., 51, 113, 177, 247
 „ Tho., 244, 273
 „ Will., 25, 53, 87, 204
 Morrell, Leon., 80, 107
 „ Rob., 50, 63, 71, 80, 112,
 188, 235, 267
 „ Tho., 71, 223, 235, 244,
 259, 267
 „ Will., 252
 Mortimer, Marm., 241
 Mountaine, John, 14
 Mudd, Tho., 28, 48
 Myers, Mich., 121, 247
 „ Rob., 44, 109
 Neesam, Neesome, John, 185
 „ Will., 26
 Nelson, Anth., 84, 179, 202
 „ Ja^a., 252

Jurymen, List of:—

Nelson, Rich., 13, 44
 „ Will., 107, 212, 220, 222,
 235, 240, 244, 252, 255,
 259, 267
 Niccolls, Will., 17, 175, 185
 Niccolson, Nicholson, Adam, 69
 „ Geoff., 109, 177, 238
 „ John, 25, 34, 75, 108,
 115
 „ Tho., 267
 North, Northe, Theodore, 257
 „ Tho., 31, 46, 80, 98, 238,
 272
 „ Walter, 26
 Nottingham, Tho., 73
 Oastler, Edw., 235, 244
 Ogle, John, 267
 Orrey, John, 18
 Otterbourne, Otterburne, John, 29,
 53, 71, 92, 108, 172, 216, 229
 Overend, John, 203
 Owthwaite, Rich., 102
 Oxard, Oxhard, Oxherd, John, 16,
 35, 54, 66, 87, 173, 238
 „ Nich., 247, 267
 Page, Fr., 51, 113, 124, 252
 „ John, 113
 Palliser, Geo., 57
 „ Tho., 219
 Palmer, Arthur, 19, 76, 93, 113,
 121, 181, 215, 259
 Parke, Will., 57
 Parker, John, 98
 „ Will., 38, 178
 Parvin, Fr., 252, 259
 „ Mich., 219
 „ Tho., 256
 Peacocke, Fr., 255
 „ Tho., 256
 Pears, Tho., 26
 Pearson, Geo., 66, 272
 „ Ja^a., 73
 „ John, 54, 76, 112, 115,
 212, 247, 259, 272
 „ Rob. [Barton], 118
 „ „ [Midleton Tyas], 77
 „ „ [Scalinge], 31
 „ „ [Sowerby], 23, 30, 44
 „ Tho., 244
 „ Will., 178, 188, 222, 235,
 252, 259, 267
 Peckett, Tho., 16
 Pennocke, Tho., 204

Jurymen, List of :—

Pepper, Tho., 255
 Phillipps, Henry, 19
 Phipps, Rich., 64
 Pibus, John, 51, 107, 188, 222, 235
 " Henry, 175, 205
 " Tho., 31, 56, 73, 101, 117,
 231
 Pickering, Geo., 178
 Pickersgill, John, 68, 175
 " Rob, 13
 " Tho., 18, 38
 Pincher, Jas., 28, 48, 68, 101, 117,
 175, 205
 Plewes, Rob., 18, 48, 59, 223
 Plewright, Parcival, 57, 185
 Plowman, Rich., 247
 Plumer, Plummer, Fr., 48, 77, 89,
 173
 Poole, Marm., 216
 Porter, Raph, 57, 101, 175, 255,
 265
 " Will., 13
 Postgate, Rob., 204, 244
 Potter, Raph, 185
 Power, Chr., 238, 247
 " Henry, 18, 38, 117, 186
 " Tho., 19, 35, 107, 109, 226
 Pratt, Jas., 176
 Pressicke, Prissicke, Chr., 25, 71,
 186
 Prest, John, 89, 92, 113, 220, 250,
 252, 255
 Proude, Jos., 54, 76, 98
 Pubsey, Rob., 265
 Pursglove, John, 16
 Pye, Tho., 182, 238
 Raineforth, Will., 202
 Raper, Chr., 17
 " Edw., 185, 205, 219
 " Fr., 51, 93
 " Henry, 29, 186
 " John [Caithropp], 117
 " " [Holme], 23, 57, 89,
 101, 105, 117
 " " [Laburne], 185
 " " [Rounckton], 185, 267
 " " [Sinderby], 56
 " Rich., 56, 105, 131
 " Rob., 267
 " Will., 77, 121, 188, 219
 Reade, John, 16
 Reaveley, Reveley, Chr., 73, 173,
 238, 247

Jurymen, List of :—

Render, Rob., 38
 Rennison, Rob., 40
 Richardson, Chr., 30
 " Geo., 87, 247
 " Tho. [Kirkby on Wiske],
 19, 80, 240
 " " [Sowerby], 14, 40,
 113, 119, 178,
 188
 " Will., 15, 92, 173
 Rickinson, Rickison, Will., 29, 244
 Ridsdale, Will., 115
 Rimer, Rymer, Geo., 17, 56, 73,
 89, 101, 202, 240
 " John, 256
 " Math., 219
 " Rich., 252
 Ripley, Will., 13, 256
 Robinson, Geo., 175, 231
 " Henry, 17, 78
 " Jerimias, 89
 " John, jun^r. [Hutton le
 Hole], 53, 76,
 172, 182
 " " sen^r. [Hutton le
 Hole], 26, 34, 46,
 53, 76, 116, 203
 " " [Middleton Tias],
 28, 57, 68, 78,
 101, 111, 175,
 206, 263, 265
 " " [Swawdale], 49
 " Leon., 69, 185
 " Rich., 47
 " Rob., 25, 34, 76, 78,
 109, 186, 203
 " Will., 26, 63, 118, 252,
 265
 Robson, Hugh, 16, 26, 63, 97, 215,
 238, 257
 " Oliver, 59
 " Tho., 272
 Roccliffe, Fr., 186, 223
 Rogers, Fr., 205
 Rowland, Rich., 109, 115, 228, 262
 Rowth, John, 103
 Rownder, Jas., 118
 Russell, Henry, 15
 Rutter, Raph, 37
 Sanderson, Saunderson, Steph., 98,
 273
 Savile, John, 256
 " Tho., 256

Jurymen, List of:—

Sawman, John, 116
 Scales, Henry, 64, 73, 107, 179, 202
 Scarlett, Rich., 220
 Sclater, Anth., 240
 Scrafton, John, 175
 Screwton, Scruton, John, 28
 „ Rich., 13, 23, 80
 Scott, Geo., 38
 Seaton, Raph, 113
 Sellar, Fr., 19, 71, 181, 215, 238, 257, 272
 „ Tho., 262
 „ Will., 35, 87, 97, 109, 177, 216
 Shaw, Shawe, Anth., 18, 28, 48, 77, 89, 111, 117
 Sheares, Rich., 268
 Sheppard, Tho., 67
 Sidgswicke, Sigswicke, Geo., 175
 „ John, 113, 18, 27, 31, 38, 48, 57, 69, 78, 99, 101, 110, 206, 219, 231, 250, 255
 „ Will., 44, 57
 Simpson, Henry, 260
 „ John, 38
 „ Roger, 69
 „ Will., 97, 203, 229, 262
 Slater, Geo., 117
 „ John, 89, 110, 175, 184
 „ Steph., 259
 Sleightholm, Marm., 44, 51, 115, 121
 „ Steph., 273
 Smales, Anth., 16
 Smelt, Leon., 267
 „ Tho., 176
 Smith, Bernard, 176
 „ Chr., 13, 28, 48, 68, 101
 „ Fr., 53, 186, 215
 „ Geo., 15, 46, 76, 177, 241
 „ Rob., 68
 „ Tho., 49, 79
 Smithies, Will., 256
 Smithson, Rich., 73
 „ Rob., 14, 27, 38, 56, 77, 89, 101, 110, 175
 „ Steph., 119
 Snawden, Chr., 101, 175, 185
 „ John, 222
 „ Leon., 48, 89, 184, 231
 „ Phil., 77

Jurymen, List of:—

Snawden, Tho., 29, 53
 Sollar, Fr., 53
 Somerside, Bryan, 176
 „ Phil., 70
 „ Simon, 48, 175, 231
 Sonley, Sunley, Geo., 26, 46, 87, 98, 108, 115, 119, 173, 207, 272
 „ Henry, 67
 „ Rich., 26, 46, 66, 87, 108, 262
 Sowerby, Will., 53, 186
 Sowley, Rich., 203
 Sparlin, Sparlinge, John, 16, 116, 263
 Sparrow, John, 28, 38
 Spence, Lawr., 67
 Spenceley, John, 49, 184
 „ Rob., 117
 „ Will., 69
 Spinke, Mich., 98
 Squire, Rich., 29, 219
 Stagges, Will., 54, 182, 215
 Staines, Rich., 38, 57
 Staiveley, Rob., 235
 Stanas, Rob., 109
 Steney, Stenney, Rob., 38
 „ Will., 18
 Stephenson, Edw., 107
 „ John, 13, 56, 89, 101, 110, 175, 186, 231, 240
 Stiphinge, Tho., 247
 Stoate, Edw., 256
 Stockdale, Stockdell, John, 185, 268
 Stockell, Stockhill, John, 34, 76, 97, 181, 215, 238, 257
 Stockton, Chr., 177
 „ Mark, 37, 76, 98
 Stonehouse, Rich., 263
 Stoute, Edw., 256
 Strickland, Edw., 109
 Suggett, Brian, 35, 75
 Sutton, Geo., 68
 Swaldale, Rich., 18
 Swan, Ja^s., 229, 238, 247, 272
 Swindenbancke, Ja^s., 205
 Tailor, Tailore, Taylor, Fr., 16
 „ Henry, 38, 111
 „ Ja^s., 18
 „ John, 31
 „ Rich., 66
 „ Tho., 215, 238

Jurymen, List of:—

Tanfield, Will., 80, 117, 175, 231
 Tankerd, Will., 206
 Tarte, Rich., 259
 „ Rob., 244
 „ Will., 173
 Tate, Tayte, John, 34
 „ Rich., 244
 „ Will., 247
 Teasdale, Anth., 49, 70
 Tenneswood, Rich., 25
 Theakstone, Marm., 17, 111
 „ Tho., 28, 51, 111, 121, 184
 Thomlinson, Tomlinson, Tho., 103
 „ Will., 217
 Thompson, Geo., 263
 „ Henry, 18, 175
 „ Rob., 13
 „ Walt., 223
 „ Will., 31, 35, 98, 176, 252, 259, 265
 Thornhill, Rich., 16
 Thornton, Phil., 49
 Thorpe, Will., 29, 44, 75, 108, 115, 172, 202, 229, 272
 Threpland, Will., 240
 Thwaites, Anth., 252
 „ Mich., 268
 Tindall, Fr., 13, 19, 38
 „ Will., 64, 226
 Toallerton, Will., 54, 108
 Tocklowe, German, 51
 Todd, John, 255
 „ Will., 268
 Toes, Fr., 26
 „ Leon., 16, 37, 53, 71, 98, 215
 „ Rich., 19
 „ Rob., 64
 Topham, Chr., 69
 „ Edw., 206
 „ Fr., 244
 „ Will., 40
 Tison, Tyson, Ja^a., 16, 34
 Trainham, Cuthb., 255
 „ Will., 26
 Trattle, Rob., 15
 Trew hitt, Will., 98, 222, 259
 Trotter, Chr., 68
 „ Tho., 84, 107
 Turner, John, 27, 185, 212, 219
 Usher, Geo., 263
 Wade, Wayde, John, 244
 „ Tho., 73

Jurymen, List of:—

Wade, Will., 13, 23, 51
 Waind, Will., 63
 Waite, Tho., 54, 257, 272
 Wake, Waike, Chr., 37, 76, 182
 Walker, Chr., 48
 „ Fabi[a]n, Phabianus, 17, 265
 „ John, 63, 113, 212
 „ Rich. [Pockley], 16
 „ „ [Maunby], 13, 44, 59, 73
 „ Tho., 259, 268
 „ Will., 44, 117
 Walton, Chr., 59
 Warcopp, Henry, 18, 51
 Ward, Warde, Geo., 28, 48, 68, 77, 101, 110, 117, 185
 „ John, 115
 „ Rich., 238
 „ Will., 107
 Wardell, Rich., 217
 „ Will., 182, 217
 Wasse, Tho., 15, 26, 46, 54, 66, 87, 109, 115, 172, 204
 Watson, Chr., 87, 105, 228
 „ John, 19, 54, 71, 235
 „ Rich., 111
 „ Rob., 15, 34
 „ Tho., 50, 75, 87, 115, 228
 „ Will., 40, 59, 89, 108, 202, 223, 259
 Waude, John, 252
 Weare, John, 37
 „ Tho., 177, 262
 Webster, Rich., 238
 „ Rob., 173
 „ Tristram, 257, 272
 „ Will., 262
 Welbancke, Mich., 76
 Wells, Geo., 49
 „ Peter, 247
 „ Rob., 26, 44, 78, 91, 115, 241
 Wellwood, Rob., 73
 Wetherell, Rich., 26, 75, 216
 Whalley, Tho., 185
 Wharton, Geoff., 57
 Whitehead, Geo., 240, 268
 „ Tho., 103, 219
 Whitfeilde, Rich., 46, 98
 Whittton, Will., 25, 71
 Whittwell, Rich., 87
 Wigglesworth, Wigglesworth, Chr., 38, 105, 212, 235

Jurymen, List of :—

Wiglesworth, Tho., 44, 59, 71,
110, 117, 207, 235
Wilberfosse, Tho., 272
Wilden, Wildon, Rob., 15, 47, 51,
238, 262
Wilkinson, Andrew, 257, 272
 " Geo., 216, 257, 272
 " Mich., 272
 " Rich., 216, 257
 " Steph., 13
 " Tho., 219
Willey, Will., 13
Williamson, John, 73
 " Rob., 229
 " Tho., 19, 50, 181
Willington, Rob., 186
Willis, John, 256
 " Rob., 207, 252
Wilson, Chr., 97, 216, 238, 257
 " Cuthb., 16
 " Henry, 124, 240
 " Jerome, 102
 " Mark, 97, 216, 257, 272
 " Nich., 46, 66, 87, 108, 173,
 228, 262
 " Peter, 117
 " Rich., 252
 " Rinian, 59
 " Rob., 14, 103, 121, 216,
 226, 272
 " Steph., 70, 185
 " Tho., 54, 219
Winde, Wynde, Phil., 49
 " Rowland, 102
Winterskill, Marm., 101, 111
Wood, John, 244
 " Tho., 273
Woodward, Woodwert, John, 93,
202, 268
Workfolke, Will., 34
Wraie, Chr., 231
 " Henry, 18
 " Nich., 70
Wright, Chr., 57
 " Edw., 17, 28, 48, 185
 " Geo., 78
 " Herbert, 51
 " John, 124
 " Leon., 265
 " Phil., 78
 " Will., 35, 51, 98, 188, 241,
 247, 259
Wrightson, Rich., 113

Jurymen, List of :—

Wrightson, Tho., 241, 257
Wyby, Geo., 214
Yeoman, John, 182
 Pannell at Richmond, 1570, 133
 Blackburne, Thomas
 Browne, John
 Byerley, Richard
 Cloughe, John
 Danby, William
 Gale, Leonard
 Graunt, William
 Hooker, Thomas
 Humfrey, William
 Langton, Marmaduke
 Metcalf, Michael
 Rookeby, James
 Spence, Francis
 Staples, Edward
 Pannell at York Assizes in 1570,
 134
 Agar, Laurence
 Bayocke, Anthony
 Blaxton, William
 Bransby, Thomas
 Craven, Thomas
 Darley, Richard
 Harper, John
 Lasenby, John, senr.
 " " junr.
 " Roger
 Metcalf, Oswald
 Newark, John
 Roose, George
 Wylberflosse, Roger

Justices, List of :—

Aiscough, Will., 244
Ashe, Aske, Chr., 135, 136
Barwicke, Rob., 75, 97, 181, 203,
262, 272
Belasise, Belassis, etc., Henry, 12,
19, 37, 38, 53, 56, 58, 66, 91,
97, 103, 119, 172, 186, 187, 234
Belassis, Sir Henry, 151
 " Sir Will. (1586), 151
Best, Tho., 19
Bethell, Sir Hugh, 37, 187
Bourchier, Sir John, 237, 244, 267,
272
Bowes, Rob., 134
Boynton, Fr., 170
Bradshaw, Constable, 171
Briggs, Rob., 137
Cartwright, Will., 148

Justices, List of:—

Caley, Cayley, Will., 34, 40, 45,
49, 53, 58, 71, 75, 79, 86,
97, 108, 112, 115, 172,
181, 203, 215
,, Sir Will., 163
Cholmley, Sir Henry, 257
,, Sir Hugh, 12, 15, 25,
34, 40, 53, 66, 67, 71,
79, 86, 91, 97, 108,
181
,, Sir Rich. (1554), 130
Coniers, Nich., 12, 15, 29, 34
Constable, John, 142
Covell, Roger, 267
Dalton, Roger, 130, 131
Danby, Sir Chr., 134
,, Sir Tho., 71, 77, 79
Darcy, Sir Coniers, 5
Darley, Sir Rich., 15, 34, 53, 58,
75, 97, 181, 237, 240, 247,
257
Dawnay, Sir Tho., 145
Dickinson, Tho., 255
Dodsworth, John, 12, 17, 19, 27,
29, 38, 40, 47, 49, 56, 58, 68,
71, 77, 79, 88, 91, 100, 103, 110,
117, 119, 161, 162, 175, 177,
184, 187, 205, 218, 222, 231,
250, 258, 265
Driffield, Fr., 170
Ellis, Sir Geo., 156
Etherington, Rich., 262
Eure, Eury, Ewry, Evers, Geo.,
240, 247, 257, 258, 267, 272
Fairfax, Sir Tho., 132
,, Visc^t., 15, 45, 49, 53, 58
Fox, Ja^t., 128, 129
Franckland, Sir Henry, 138, 145,
164, 167
,, Will., 12, 15, 19, 25,
27, 29, 40, 45, 49,
58, 79, 91, 103,
112, 119, 172, 186
,, Sir Will., 164-167,
170, 172
Gibson, Sir John, 15, 29, 58, 66,
71, 138, 164, 166, 234
Gower, Edw., 165
,, Sir Tho., 4, 19, 25, 34, 58,
75, 79, 97, 108, 115, 176,
181, 207, 215, 228
Graham, Grahme, Sir Rich., 170
Harrison, Tho., 38, 71

Justices, List of:—

Heblethwait, Tho., 15, 34, 40, 49,
53, 66, 71, 75, 91, 97, 103, 108,
112, 115, 119, 160, 161, 176, 181,
222, 228
Hoby, Sir Tho. Posthumus, 19, 29,
34, (lately deceased) 187
Hotham, Sir John, 53, 66, 67, 71,
79, 86, 91, 97, 181
Hungate, Rob., 144
Hutton, Math., 19, 56, 58, 71, 77,
79, 88, 110, 112, 116,
187, 234
,, Sir Tim., 4, 147
Ingram, Sir Tho., 234
Jenkins, Sir Henry, 136, 140, 158
Laton, Laiton, Layton, Charles,
144, 170
,, Thomas (1567), 132
,, Sir Tho., 17, 38, 49, 56,
68, 71, 91, 100, 184, 205
Lascells, Fr., 162, 177, 184, 187,
207, 218, 222, 240, 244
,, Sir Tho. (1605), 135, 147
Legard, Legerd, Legearde, Lea-
geard, John, 75, 79, 86, 91, 97,
107, 172, 181, 207
Malliverer, Mauleverer, Will., 142
Mallory, Will., 186
Marwood, Sir Geo., 163
,, Geo., 247, 252, 262, 267
,, Henry, 165
Metcalf, Geo., 12, 17, 19, 27, 29,
38, 40, 47, 58, 68, 71, 77, 79, 88,
91, 100, 103, 110, 112, 117, 119,
175, 177, 184, 186, 187, 205, 207,
218, 222
Middleham, Midlam, Adam, 147,
152, 156
Newton, Isaac, 247, 250, 252, 258,
262, 267, 272
Noell, Arthur, 272
Norton, Major, 234
Norcliff, Steph., 155
,, Sir Tho., 156, 159
Osborne, Sir Edw., 234
Peircehay, Chr., 181, 215, 272
Penniman, Pennymen, James, 19,
29, 40, 71, 79, 91, 112,
119, 176, 207, 222
,, Sir Will., 19, 45, 66,
71, 79
Robinson, Luke, 237
,, Will., 170

Justices, List of:—

- Sheffield, Sir Will., 15, 34, 40, 53,
58, 71, 75, 97, 103, 119, 150,
151, 181, 207
Staines, Rich., 172
Stapleton, Stapylton, Brian, 12, 19,
25, 29, 34
Strickland, Sir Will., 34
Tankard, Tankerd, Charles, 171,
172, 187, 203, 207,
215, 222, 228, 231,
234
" Sir Henry, 138, 140,
142, 146
" Will. (1549), 128
Trotter, Geo., 252
Uvidale, Alured, 133
Vaughan, Sir Rich., 146
Wandesford, Mich. (1567), 133,
134
" Sir Chr., 164
Wastell, Waistell, John, 12, 15, 17,
19, 27, 29, 38, 47, 49, 56, 58, 68,
71, 77, 88, 91, 100, 110, 112, 162,
175, 177, 184, 207, 240, 244, 252,
255, 258, 265
Watters, Rob., 247, 258
Whalley, Rich. (1554), 130
Winne, Wynne, Rich., 71, 79, 91,
112, 218
Wyvell, Wyvill, Sir Chr., 166
" Rog., 15, 19, 25, 29, 34,
49, 53, 66, 75, 86, 97,
108, 112, 115, 119,
166, 177, 181, 203, 215,
228

- Justices, Contempt, of, 58, 64, 118
" order, Disobeying, 178
" to take order as to accounts of
Bridge-money, 24

K.

- Keeper, or herd, of the neat stock of a
township, 53
Kiln, Breaking into a, 69
King's Bench, Rule made in etc., 67
Kirkdale Banks, 153, 153 n.
Kitchin, Tho., 150

L.

- Lame Soldiers, A gentleman one, 203,
204
" Great number of, 39
" Money for, to be col-
lected, 274
" money for, Not paying,
73
" Relief to, 15, 27, 45, 51,
56, 57, 70, 79, 85, 86,
102, 114, 185, 203,
213, 217, 226
Langbarugh, East and West, Proportion
of rates between, 253
Langdale, John, 152
Larceny, Petty, 13, 16
Laysenby, Lasynby, Lazenby, Edm., 135
" John, 142
" Peter, 134
" Tho., 126
Layton, Charles, 141
" Mary, wife of Cha., 141
Leaud behaviour, A man of, 24, 110
Lee of Pinchingthorpe, Mr., 248
Lemyng, John, 130
Levy of one hundred men for service at
Berwick, 180
Licenses to Alehouse-keepers, Orders
touching, 24, 32
Licenses to Alehouse-keepers, Restriction
on granting, 32
Limber or Lymber Hill, 153, 153 n.
Lindley, Sir Henry, 156
Lockwood, Math., 167
Lonnsdale, Leon., 144
" Will., son of Leon., 144;
son of Will., 144
Lord's Day, Entertaining ill-regulated
persons on the, 272
" Supper, Not receiving the, 245
Loss by fire, Relief on account of, 27,
31, 52, 85, 88, 107, 114,
182, 186, 204, 215, 230
" A woman's husband as
well as house burnt, 182

M.

- Maddison, Raph, 140
Maintenance of a poor man, Order
touching, 93
Market, Forestalling the, 216

Marley, John, 167
 Marshall, Rich., son of Fr., 151
 „ Will., 138
 Marshalsea, Payments to the, 67
 Mauleverer, Malliverer, Edm., 273
 „ Ja^a, 272, 273
 „ Will., 145, 170
 Mayor of Newcastle, Sir Alex. Davison,
 125
 „ „ Pass from, 125
 Mennell, Rog., 167
 Meriton, Tho., 171
 Merrington, Cha^a, 273
 Metcalfe, Geo., 171
 Metham, Rob., 130
 Middleham, Woman to be sent to, 74
 Milburne, Geoffr., 140
 „ Tho., 141
 Milldam at Ingleby, Proceedings con-
 nected with, 77
 Miller, John, 151
 Milner, John, 141
 „ Tho., 142
 Minister, M^r. Jackson, a, 246
 Misdemeanors, Warrants issued by reason
 of, 125
 Moore, Tho., 164
 Morrell, Andrew, 167
 „ Rob., 167
 „ [blank], 167
 Muster-Master of England, Will. Trum-
 bull, 27, 45

N.

Nawton, Tho., 129
 Neglect of duty by Churchwardens, 28
 „ „ Parish officers, 28
 Nelson, Ja^a, 167
 Nevill, Henry, 160
 Newby Planks, 69, 72
 Newcastle, Earl of, Moneys disbursed in
 his time, 274
 Newton, John, 270
 Noble, Chr., 160
 Norcliff, Steph., 156
 Norton, Bridget wife of Sampson, 132,
 132 n.
 „ Sampson, 132

O.

Opprobrious, abusive, defamatory, scan-
 dalous, or threatening
 words, Speaking of, 24,
 47, 52, 56, 58, 63, 113,
 118, 119, 182, 186, 204,
 235
 „ etc. words used to a man
 already bound over to
 keep the peace, 183
 Order of Court for the better performance
 of the laws, etc., 34
 „ or Ordinance, Refusing to observe,
 245, 248, 250, 256, 267
 Orders and Minutes, Vol. A7, General
 résumé of its contents from
 fo. 18 to the end, 94, 95
 „ and Minutes, Vol. Aa, General
 introductory notice of, 96, 97
 Orrocke, Alex., 158
 „ Helen dau^r. of Alex., 159
 „ Ja^a. son of Alex., 158
 Ouchterlony, Sir Jas., 151
 Overseers not making out their accounts,
 in Hauxwell, 185
 „ not making out their accounts,
 in Melsonby, 185
 „ not relieving a poor man, at
 Carlton by Thirsk, 204
 „ not relieving a poor man, at
 Skewsby, 229
 Oxgang, Rating by the, 120, 175, 176,
 248

P.

Paige, Dorothy wife of Henry, 169
 „ Henry, 169
 „ John, 169
 Pales and rails, Putting down, 274
 Parish church, Not going to any, 267
 „ officers of Ainderby Steeple, 28
 „ „ Askrigg, 220
 „ „ Bagby, 220
 „ „ „ neglecting their
 duty, 220
 „ „ Brafferton, 37
 „ „ Byland, Old, to help a
 poor man to reach
 Buxton, 270

- Parish officers of Crayke, 37
 „ „ Easingwold, 67
 „ „ „ to levy
 ass^{ts}. by
 warrant,
 64
 „ „ Filingdales to see to
 payment for a bas-
 tard child, 263
 „ „ Kirkby Knowle, 220
 „ „ Langton, 70
 „ „ Leake not paying to-
 wards maintenance
 of a bastard as settled,
 236
 „ „ Malton to relieve a
 poor woman, 263
 „ „ Piccoll, 220
 „ „ divers parishes with
 large sums of money
 in their hands, 273
 „ „ Duties of, 28
 Park, Breaking a, 30, 68, 70
 Parliament Man, Mr. Heblethwaite a,
 218
 „ A late soldier for, pensioned,
 242, 270
 „ assessments, 264
 Parson of Kilvington, Mr. Edw. Thursby,
 74
 Partridges, Netting, 63, 66
 „ Taking, etc., 106, 110
 Peace, Clerks of the :—
 Bradley, Will., 108
 „ „ in need of relief,
 108, 135, 140
 Brand, Wilfrid, 132
 Cawood, Will. (late), 94
 „ „ Order in behalf of
 the widow of, 94
 Chambers, Allan, 171
 Davyll, Chr., 133
 Hill, Steph., 146, 147, 155, 157-159
 Holborne, Rob., 238 n.
 Jackson, Rob., 172
 Moore, Will. [James once], 162-
 166, 170
 North, Rob., 128-132
 Yoward, Raph, 152, 160, 161
 „ Clerk of the, Charges by, 74
 „ „ Payments to, 70, 74,
 228
 „ Swearing the, 17, 67, 236, 246,
 260
 Peace, Swearing the, by Mr. Ja^s.
 Cholmley of Whitby, 67
 „ warrants, 236
 Pennyman, Ja^s., 162
 Penrose, John, 144
 Pepper, Will. (East Cowton), 131 ; (Rich-
 mond), 132
 Perjury, 71
 Petty Larceny, 227
 Philological or other interest, Words,
 names, etc. of—
 Abearing, 52, 52 n.
 Acres, 163, 163 n.
 Ait, Eightes, 159, 159 n.
 Attone, 86, 86 n.
 Aulneger, 73, 73 n.
 Averidge, 169, 169 n.
 Balk, 148, 148 n.
 Botton, 36, 36 n.
 Breckland, 143, 143 n.
 Brede, 130, 130 n.
 Broadacre, 149, 149 n.
 Butts, 136, 136 n., 171, 171 n.
 Clause, 24, 24 n.
 Cordwood, 109, 109 n.
 Crawe3, 130, 130 n., 131
 Crooks, 165, 165 n.
 Dale, 149, 149 n.
 Ditch, 36, 36 n.
 Duttet, 165, 165 n.
 Fishwandes, 159, 159 n.
 Fleet, 36, 36 n., 72
 Foreprize, forepryse, 157, 157 n.
 Fothering-stead, 153, 153 n.
 Frith, 216, 216 n.
 Gaire, Gore, 169, 169 n.
 Gavelock, 18, 18 n.
 Grass-dales, 148, 148 n.
 Hagg, 163, 163 n.
 Headland, 143, 143 n.
 Hedgeboot, 157
 Hopps, 159, 159 n.
 Houlbeck, 163, 163 n.
 Intercommon, 130, 130 n.
 Kye-gates, 136, 136 n.
 Land, A, 134, 134 n., 149
 Lathe, 130, 130 n.
 Leasing, 214, 214 n.
 Mease, 126, 126 n.
 Miscarriage, 220, 220 n.
 Moyninge, 184, 184 n.
 Necklace, 62, 62 n.
 Paines, 270, 270 n.
 Park, 223, 223 n.

- Philological or other interest, Words, names, etc., of :—
 Quishing, 50, 50 n.
 Rutter, Rutour, Ruter-pol, Rotandekeld, 37, 37 n.
 Say cloth, 50, 50 n.
 Shelvings, Shilvings, 224, 224 n.
 Skell-booth, skell-boose, 224, 224 n.
 Spinster, 20, 20 n.
 Stinting, 143, 143 n., 149, 149 n.
 Stow, 155, 155 n. 178, 178 n.
 Strand, 72, 72 n.
 Strete, 143, 143 n.
 Stubble-land, 148, 148 n.
 Swaithe, 162, 162 n.
 Water-hedges, 161, 161 n.
 Wetlands, Wedlands, 169, 169 n.
 Wise-man, 20 n.
 Wrangland, 143, 143 n.
 Plague, Infection of the, at—
 Aldbrough, 90, 94
 Barton, 90
 Beedall, 65
 Hutton Conyers, 250
 Kingston on Hull, 89, 91, 94
 Newby on Wiske, 250
 Newcastle and in the County of Durham, 69
 Richmond, 251, 253
 Thornton n^r. Pickering, 99, 110, 179
 Yarome, 243, 250
 „ „ in divers parts of the country, 99, 114, 126
 „ „ Ass^t. of taxation on account of, 65
 „ „ Contribution to Hull by N. R. on account of (a long entry), 89
 „ „ Cleansing the parish of Newby on Wiske after, 250
 „ „ Inhab^{ts}. of Hutton Conyers relieve themselves during, and are therefore exempted from contributions for other infected places, 250
 „ „ Ten pounds a week to be collected in Langbarugh for Yarome during, 243
 „ „ Some of the money still uncollected, 250
 Plaw, Rowland, 126
 Poor boy, Refusal to bring up, after arrangement duly made, 100
- Possession of disputed lands to be given, subject to the results of a Traverse, 253
 Power, John, 165
 Practices and combinations, Complaint of hostile, 86
 Preacher at Pickering, Edw. Bright, 31
 Prisoner in Ho. of Corrn. to be sent to his parish, 176
 Prisoners in the King's Bench, etc., Payments for, 94, 183
 „ in York Castle, 266, 271
 Prissicke, John son of Tho., 160
 „ Tho., 160
 Privy Council, Letters Commendatory from, 56, 102, 114
 Purveyor for the King's Household, 56, 85, 93, 173
 „ of oxen, 39, 65, 74, 124, 213
 Purveyor's money, 176
 „ „ Repayment of sums advanced for, 56
 Pybus, Rob., 164, 166
- Q.
- Quarter Sessions at—
 Beedall (Bedale), 231, 240
 Easingwold, 247
 Helmsley, 15, 25, 45, 66, 86, 108, 115, 172, 203, 228, 262
 Malton, 34, 53, 75, 97, 181, 215, 237, 257, 272
 Northallerton, 218, 250, 255
 Richmond, 17, 27, 38, 47, 56, 68, 77, 88, 100, 110, 117, 133, 175, 184, 205, 265
 Thirske, 12, 19, 29, 40, 49, 58, 71, 79, 91, 103, 112, 119, 176, 186, 187, 207, 222, 234, 240, 244, 252, 258, 267
 „ „ Fixture for, at Helmesley altered to Thirsk on account of the billeting of soldiers, etc., at the former place, 187

Quarter Sessions, Fixture for, at Helmesley altered to Thirsk, 233
 „ „ Fixture for, at Thirsk for Oct^r., 1642, altered to Oct^r., 1643, 234
 „ „ Irregularities in holding, 237 n.

R.

Rabbits, Killing, etc., 89, 250
 Rack-rent, Lands assessed on a, 266
 Raggett, John, 133
 Raine, Rayne, Giles, 146
 „ John, 156
 Ratcliffe, Cha^s., 152
 Rates, The Book of, 236, 253, 269
 „ „ Ass^{ts}. at Thoraldby, to be made according to, 253
 „ and assessments imposed on the Country much abated, 269
 „ Confusion arising from misunderstanding the recent Orders touching, 268
 „ „ Long explanation touching the same, 269
 Recognizances, A man bound in, compounding the matter, 213
 „ forfeited, 108, 125
 „ „ Sureties in cases of, crave respite, 125, 174, 182, 232
 „ All who have forfeited, to be brought in by the Constables, 247
 „ Petition to be relieved from, on good grounds, 125
 „ Stayed, 126
 Rector of Stokesley, Thirscross, Henry, 100
 „ Wensley, Scott, Geo., 259
 Rectory of Wensley, 259
 Recusancy, Presentment for, withdrawn, 16
 Recusants, Lists of, 13, 20-23, 25, 28, 40-43, 46, 47, 59-62, 80-83, 103-105, 121-124, 188-201, 208-212

Recusants, Churchwardens and other Officials refusing to sign Bills of Presentment of, 37
 „ Convicted, 76
 „ Conviction of, 16, 26, 51, 66 to be disarmed, 218
 „ Harboursing, 13
 „ Proclamation of, 14, 26, 43, 62, 103, etc.
 Refusing to aid Parish Officers in a distraint, 55
 Report (Curious) by the Arbitrators in a case of dispute as to repairs of a Highway, 125
 Relief of poor people, 17, 27, 58, 86, 112, 227, 232, 253, 264, 270
 „ of poor people, Arrears of, to be forthwith paid, 247
 „ from a father in good circumstances, Application for, 213
 „ of a man wounded by soldiers, 220
 Rescue, Cases of, 43, 54, 63 (by a Clerk), 86, 87, 115, 124, 204, 241
 „ „ by aid of soldiers, 204
 Respite of persons charged with non-payment of ass^{ts}., 124
 Restitution, Writ of, in a case of illegal seizure, 215, 247
 „ „ stayed, 273
 Richardson, Geo., 171
 „ John, 167
 „ Peter, 171
 Riot and rescue, 124
 Riotous assembly and assault, 30, 71, 80, 87, 97, 113, 115, 117, 208, 216, 219, 250, 259
 „ „ and forcible entry, 101, 113, 118, 219, 235, 245, 259, 265, 272
 Robinson, Luke, 162; son of Luke, 162
 „ Will. (Alderman), 3
 Rodley, Henry, 160
 „ Jane, 160
 Rogue and vagabond, 106
 Rogues, etc., Harboursing, 98, 108, 110
 Rolls of Inrolment, Mr. J. Cordy Jeafreson's report on, 126
 Roman Road in Cleveland, 83 n.

- S.
- Salmon-heck, Illegal closure of, 87, 88
 „ „ Setting, and taking fish
 less than sixteen
 inches long, 109
 „ „ „ Men charged
 therewith to be
 apprehended,
 110
- Salmon in time of kipper, Killing with a
 leister, 101
- Salvin, Raph, 10, 152, 155
- Sandes, Tho., 132
 „ Ann wife of Tho., 132, 132 n.
- Sandwith, Tho., 151
- Scholar, A vagrant calling himself by
 the name of, 183
- Scottish army, Charges on Langbargh
 on account of, 249, 260, 270
- Scudamore, Mary wife of Tho., 157, 158
 „ Tho., 157
 „ Will. son of Tho., 157, 158
- Seizure of corn by the Sheriff, Proceed-
 ings touching, 213
 „ Illegal, 13, 52, 68, 113
- Sequestrators, Orders by the, 242, 253,
 265
 „ of Allertonshire, 246
 „ „ Langbargh, 251
 „ „ Pickering Lythe, 248
 „ „ Ridall, 263
- Service, Breach of Statute of, etc., 27,
 43, 44, 55, 75, 181, 232, 270
 „ Breach of Statute of, by paying
 unreasonable wages, 270
 „ Transference of, from one mas-
 ter to another, 264
- Sessions divided, Disability of, 31
 „ Petty, Nomination of special
 Justices to attend at the
 several, 32
- Sessions-Roll, Original, 133
- Settlement of poor persons, Orders in,
 27, 37, 49, 52, 56, 58, 64,
 86, 90, 93, 108, 116, 119,
 125, 173, 179, 183, 185-
 187, 203, 207, 217, 220,
 233, 264, 269, 273
 „ Question as to, between
 Ingleby Arncliffe and Eg-
 ton, 125, 173, 179, 183
- Shaw, Geo. (Master of the Ho. of Corn.),
 17, 24, 27, 64, 74, 261,
 268
 „ „ Arrears of salary claimed as
 due by, 261, 268
- Sheep-stealing, 13, 16, 18, 19, 25, 28-
 30, 35, 46, 55, 66, 68, 69, 73, 78-
 80, 83, 84, 87, 89, 92, 109, 112,
 115, 202, 208, 217, 219, 244, 245,
 247, 248, 253, 260, 268
- Sheriff, High, Abusing the, 64
 „ Escaping from, 253
 „ Taken in custody by, 221,
 273
- Sheriffs, High, List of :—
 Bucke, Sir John, 187
 Danby, Sir Tho., 86, 88, 97, 100
 Gower, Sir Tho., 215, 218
 Hotham, Sir John, 25, 27
 Hutton, Sir Rich., 234
 Langdale, Sir Marm., 172, 175
 Penniman, Sir Will., 49
 Ramsden, Sir John, 66, 68
 Robinson, Sir Will., 107
 Wyvill, Sir Marm., 12, 15
- Sheriff, Deputy, Gregory Hutton, 12,
 15, 119, 234
 „ „ Jeffrason, Jefferson,
 Rob., 25, 27, 49,
 66, 107, 172, 175,
 187, 215, 218
 „ „ Turner, Tim., 86, 97,
 100
 „ Under, of the County, Tobias
 Humphrey, 262
- Ship-money, Imposition of, 53 n.
- Skipton, Rich., 170
 „ Tho. son of Rich., 170
- Shooting with or in a gun etc., 16, 20,
 26, 30, 31, 38, 53, 63, 101, 178,
 216, 248
- Short-thwait, Shorthat, Shorefoot, etc.,
 153, 153 n.
- Signs, Alehouse, to be pulled down, 274
- Simpson, John, 137
 „ Will., 145, 170
- Skinner, Elizth, 142
- Sletholme-leas, 153, 153 n.
- Smelt, John (B.D., Fellow of St. John's
 Coll., Cambr.), 163
- Smith, Roger, 161
 „ Will., 161
- Somerset, Edw. Duke of, 149
- Stafford, James, 150

Staines, Tho., 163, 165
 Standing Committee of the N. R., 238 n.
 241-244, 248, 251, 258, 264
 Starkey, John, 156
 "Statutes at Large," the book to be
 bought for Court use, 227
 Staveley, Will., 236, 237
 Stealing—
 Alum, 71
 Apples, 202
 Aprons, 18, 20, 25, 78, 80, 118, 120
 Axes, 63
 Bands, 63, 78
 Barley, 13, 18, 63
 Board, A, 173
 Boat, A, 134
 Boots, 109
 Bridle, A, 222
 Bullocks, 256
 Butter, 25
 Calfskin, A, 19, 204
 Cambric, 50
 Cap, A, 25
 Cheeses, 66, 219
 Child's bib, 62
 " blanket, A, 202
 Cloak, A, 35
 Coals, 219
 Coif and band, 48
 Coifs, 63, 120, 222
 Cordwood, 109
 Corn, 71
 Coverlets, 29, 78
 Cows, 43, 83, 245, 248, 256, 259
 Cross-cloth, A, 20, 118, 120
 Cushion (Quishing), 50
 Doublet, A, 202
 Ducks, 75
 Earthenpot, An, 222
 Fir-deals, 26
 Fork, A, 78
 Fowling-piece, 268
 Frieze, 109
 Gavelock, A, 18
 Girdle, 120
 Gloves, 20, 109
 Goose, 46, 53, 68, 87
 Green-say apron, 78
 Hair tether, 222
 Half-shirt, A, 83
 Handkerchief, 118, 120
 Harden sheet, 117
 " yarn, 92, 222
 Hats, 63, 73, 106, 184

Stealing—
 Hatchet, 18
 Hay, 30, 35, 44, 92, 98, 201, 202
 Heifer, A, 101
 Hemp, 66
 Hempen cloth, 35
 " sheets, 112
 Hens, 35, 43, 89, 184
 Horse-gear, 30
 Iron, 30, 35
 Iron-crook, 202
 Jump coat, A, 272
 Kersey, 30, 184
 Labie-band, 19
 Lace, 62
 Leather, 177
 Linen, 118
 " apron, 13, 120
 " band, 20, 25
 " cloth, 32, 62, 84, 92
 " sheet, 29, 30
 " shirt, 26, 117, 181
 " yarn, 79
 Locks, 98
 Loom-work, 50
 Mail-pillion, 222
 Milk from a cow, 18
 Money, 69, 106, 184, 201, 204, 253
 Napkin, A, 79, 180
 Neck-cloth, A, 30, 118, 120
 Necklace, A, 62
 Oaken planks, 16
 Oak-tree, 29
 Oats, 73
 Oversea hangings, 56
 Pair of breeches, 202
 Pannell, 222
 Petticoat, 16, 35
 Pewter dabbler, 16, 19, 50
 " pot, 229
 Fig, A, 177
 Pillow-bere, 30, 80, 181, 184
 Pillows, 117
 Posts and rails, 35
 Purse, A, 120
 Rye, 46, 113, 219
 Saddle, A, 222
 Safe-guard, A, 181
 Say garters, 50
 Scotch cloth, 50
 Saw, A, 113
 Scythe, A, 106
 Sheep-skins, 222
 Sheet, A, 105

Stealing—

Shilvings, 224
 Shirt, 35, 76, 105, 106, 184
 Shoes, 56, 184, 208
 Short cakes, 62
 Singles, 83
 Skell-boose boards, 224
 Smock, A, 71, 76
 Spars, 51
 Staple and ring, 231
 Stockings, 62, 63, 83, 109, 184
 Stomacher, A, 30
 Stot, A, 56
 Suit of apparel, 184
 Swaddling belt, A, 181
 Swilling, 109
 Tablecloth, 80
 Table napkins, 118
 Tar-barrel, 115
 Teams, 78, 83, 202, 231
 Teams, bolts, shackles, 19
 Trees, 18
 Turf, 115
 Turkey, A, 202
 Vinegar measure, 106
 Wain-rope, 222
 Waistcoats, 117, 120
 Wallet, A, 112
 Wheat, 30, 48
 Wheatmeal, 63
 Whins, 109
 Window curtains, 78
 Winnowing cloth, 222
 Wood, 181
 Wood-axe, 18
 Wool, 35, 43, 55, 56, 202
 Woollen apron, 79
 ,, cloth, 66
 ,, stockings, 108
 Stockdale, M^r., 272, 273
 Subpoena, False tickets of, 14
 ,, Writs of, 106, 109
 Subsidy men named, 57
 Supremacy, Oath of, taken, 52
 Sureties, A man who can find no, to be
 arrested, 233
 Surtese, Mergre, 127
 Surveyor of Highways neglecting his
 duties, 39
 Suspicion of felony, 24, 248
 Sword, Rushing into the market with a
 drawn, 181

T.

Tankard, Will., 134
 Tenant, Chr., 135
 Tomlinson, Tho., 237
 Thompson, Will., 273
 Thormanby, Complaint by the poor of,
 that moneys due to them are not
 paid, 237
 Thornton, Elizth., 129
 Thornton Risebrough case, Decision in,
 180
 Thorp, John, 129
 Tobacco without licence, Selling, 83
 ,, ,, Composition
 taken in cases
 of, 88
 Town-green at Ainderby Steeple, En-
 croaching on, 212
 Towry, Fr., 152
 Tracing hares, 216
 Trade without legal apprenticeship,
 Practising a, 23, 48, 76, 79, 84,
 88, 89, 98, 101, 102, 106, 109,
 111, 245, 249, 265, 266, 268
 Traverse, Cases of, 29, 31, 39, 44, 51,
 57, 63, 73, 86, 102, 113,
 118, 119, 178, 179, 213,
 226, 232, 248
 ,, Costs incurred in a, to be borne
 by the township concerned,
 86
 ,, going by default, and subse-
 quent appeal, 102
 ,, Neglecting to prosecute, 74,
 93, 102, 119
 ,, Notice of, 84
 ,, Ordered to prosecute a, 125
 Treasurers for Hospitals, List of:—
 Blackwell, M^r., 10
 Berriman, Rob., 179
 Bickers, Rob., 14
 Brunskell, Phil., 238, 240, 245
 Butler, Rob., 11, 12
 Coniers, Darcy, 119, 180
 ,, Geo., 14
 Dobson, Geo., 180, 187
 Gregory, Hutton, 233
 Harland, Rich., 31
 Hasell, Sam., 14
 Hunter, Rob., 180, 203
 Lascells, Rob., 12
 Man, Bryan, 238

Treasurers for Hospitals, List of:—

Morrett, John, 11

Turner, John, 10

Wetherell, Steph., 31

Treasurer for Hosp^l., Complaint by,
that he can
get no money
from the H.
Constables,
237

fined, 119, 214

Treasurers for Lame Soldiers, List of:—

Bickers, Rob., 31

Bushell, Nich., 11

Butler, Rob., 9

Claxton, Tho., 14

Coniers, Darcy, 180, 187

" Geo., 31, 52

Forest, . . . , 245

Foster, Geo., 238

Gregory, Hutton, 233, 245

Harland, Rich., 14

Hunter, Rob., 238, 240

Lascells, Rob., 10

Man, Bryan, 203, 237

" Tho., 180

Norcliffe, Marm., 14

Penniman, Ja^r., 12

Wright, Fr., 187

Treasurer for L. S. departs the Court
etc., and is fined,
52

" " Order touching
disbursement by,
56

" " to take order that
the H. C^r. collect
etc., 266

" " Warrant against
touching his ac-
counts, 186

Treasurers, Appointment of, 119

" to make account, 45

Trees, Cutting down, etc., 30, 172, 173,
178

" Rooting up, 268

Trespass with damage, 39, 43, 63, 208,
219, 224, 231

" in a garden, 241

Trewman, Will., 166, 167

Trout, Destroying, etc., 50

Truscross, Luke, Mayor of Hull, 136

Turner, Rauf, 147

U.

Unlawful games, 33, 33 n.

Unlicensed alehouses, Keeping, 19, 20,
28, 30, 38, 44, 63, 79, 105, 106-
108, 118, 120, 172, 202, 213, 216,
223, 224, 241, 259, 273

Usury, 76, 84, 89, 101, 106

V.

Vagabonds, etc., Presented as, 57, 80

Vagrant sent to the place of birth, 67,
116, 183

Vaughan, Sir Henry, 138

Vicarage of Halifax, Case of settlement
at, 233

Virgo Lane at Pickering, 17, 27

W.

Waddey, John, 156

" Raph, 156

Waite, Wayte, Tho., sen^r., 160; jun^r.,
160; 166

Walk-mill, Building a, so as to stop a
watercourse, 217

Walker, Flower, 171

" Peter, 171

" Rich., 171

" Tho., 171

Wall, Throwing down a, 178

Wapentakes, Divers, in arrear with M^r.
Gregory's salary, 246

Warcopp, Tho., 141

Warrant for the Directory:—See Fairfax,
Lord

Warrant, Constable not executing a, 35,
44

" Justice's, Not executing a, 268

" Refusing to obey, 250

" Systematized resistance to, 112

Wastell, Chr., 135

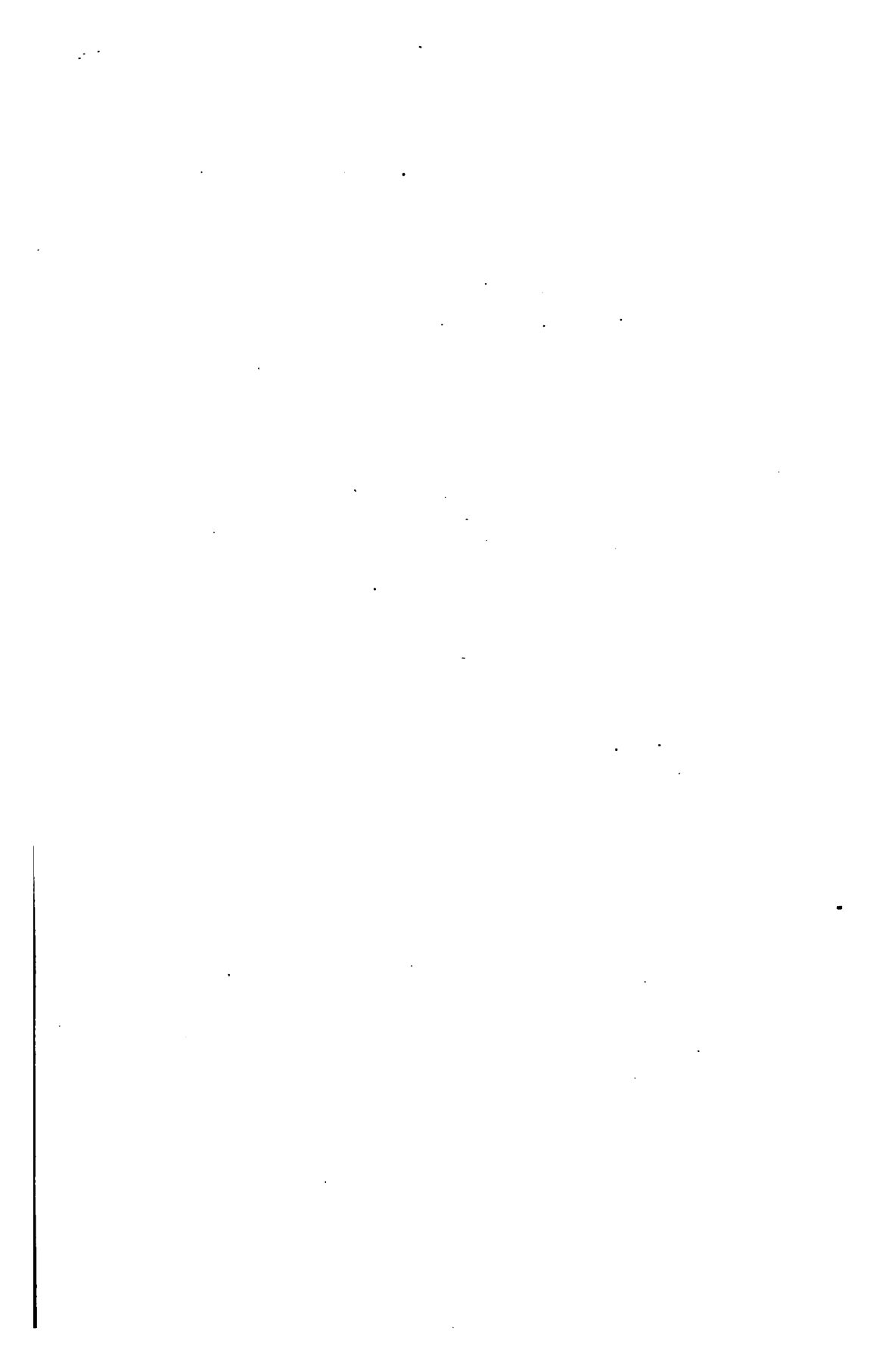
Watch, Abusing the King's, 64

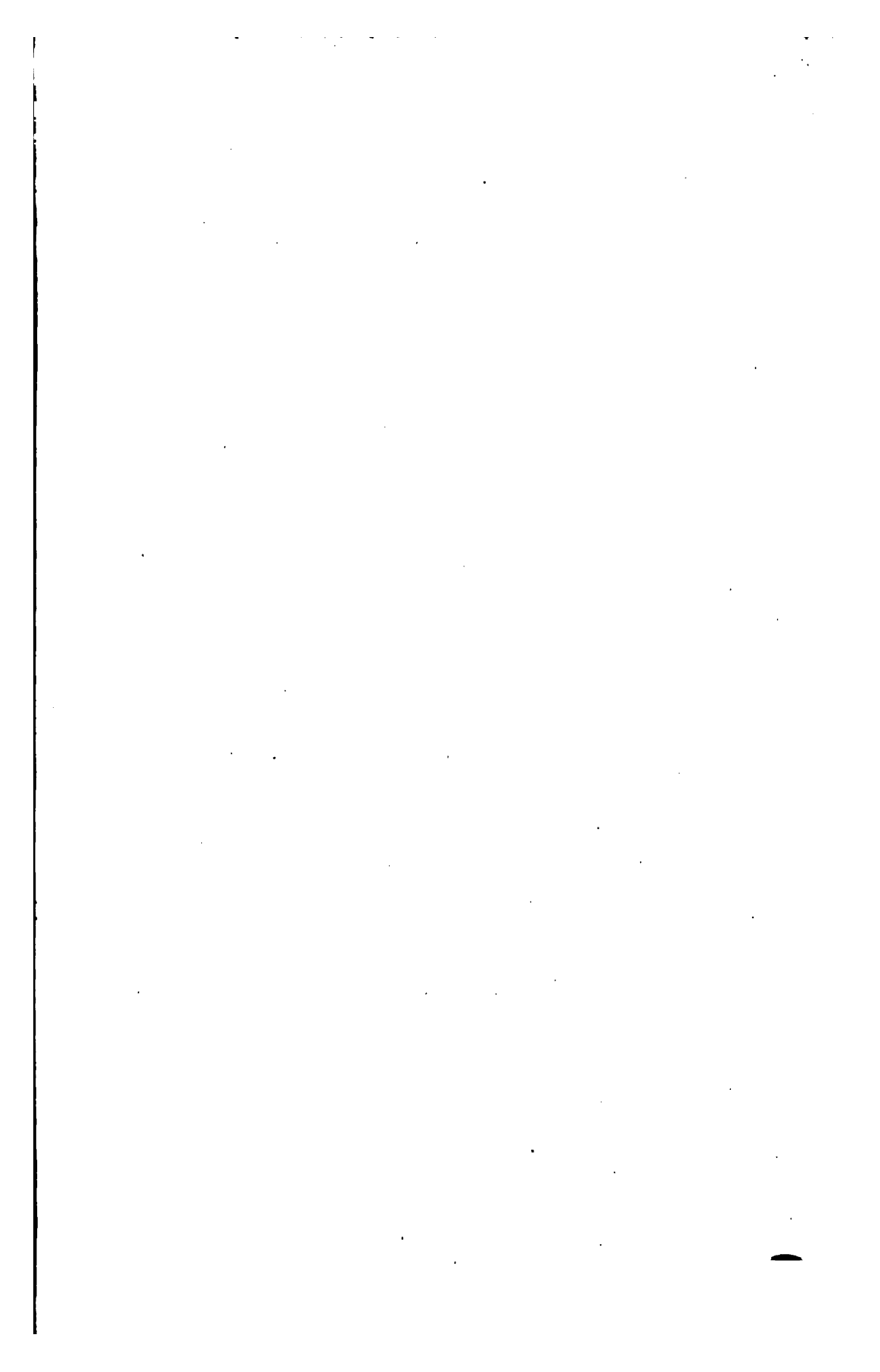
" An old blind man compelled to
keep the, in time of plague,
69

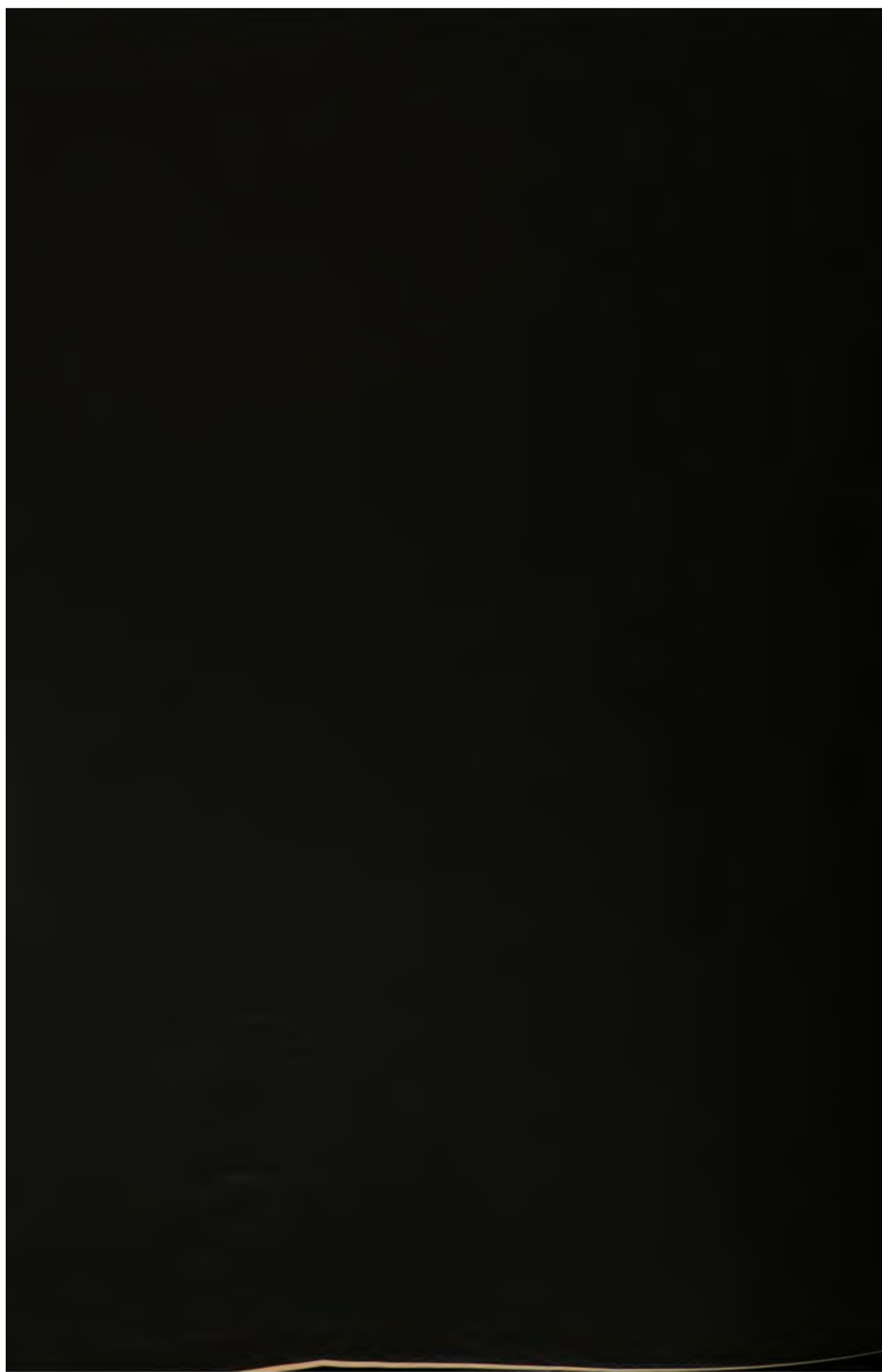
" Constable not setting a, 51

" Maintenance of the, 225, 228

- Watch, maintenance of, Copies of Order touching the, to be issued yearly, 228
- „ A man hired by Buttercrambe to keep the, 99, 114
- „ Refusing to keep by day, 53, 63, 64, 78, 181
- „ „ „ night, 57, 181
- Watercourse or water-sewer, Damming or stopping a, 13, 28, 48, 216
- „ Diverting a, 48
- „ Not amending the course of when diverted, 80
- „ Not scouring a, 13, 50, 69, 72, 101, 106, 107, 118, 124, 184, 186, 208, 219
- „ Taking up a bridge over a, in order to stop the way, 78
- „ to be repaired, 90
- Watering hemp, Information against one for, 106
- Waynman, Peter, 138
- „ Will., 138
- Weights, Use of false, 43
- Wentworth, Sir Will., 140
- Whipping, Sentence of, and to find sureties for good behaviour for seven years, 260
- „ Sentences of, 18, 23, 26, 29, 31, 37, 55, 67, 70, 79, 106, 114, 118, 226, 260
- „ by the Constable, Sentence of, 45, 52
- Whitby, Church stairs at, 87, 107, 116
- „ Drawbridge at, 217, 217 n.
- „ „ Violent proceedings at, 217
- „ High Street at, 87, 107, 107 n. 116
- Wigglesworth, Geo. (See Cannoneer), 29
- Wife, A, sent to her husband, 24
- Wilkinson, Rog., 71
- Williamson, Mary, 161
- Williamson, Tho. son of Mary, 161
- Wise or Wythes, Edw., 229, 230
- Witch, Calling a woman a, 182
- Witchcraft, 20
- Witnesses bound over to appear at Sessions, 239
- Wood, Rich., 133
- Wood, Cutting and taking away, 52
- Woodward, Capt., 264
- Wounded by billeted soldiers, A man, to be relieved, 230
- Wright, Anth., 149
- „ John, sen^r., 128
- „ „ jun^r., 128; 167; (Sutton under Whiston Cliff), 133
- „ Rich., 147
- Wyvell, John, 164
- Y.
- Yate, Knocking down a, 222
- Yatestead, Dispute as to a, referred to two Justices, 77, 88
- „ „ „ decided, 88
- „ Making a, 51
- „ Not repairing a, 68, 72, 77, 86
- „ Removing a, 201, 205, 215
- „ „ Fine and submission of the offender, 205, 215
- „ between Shipton and the King's demesne, 113
- York, Assizes at, 133
- „ „ Order to appear at, 17
- „ Dep. Sheriff of, Eshe, Phil., 183
- „ Gaol delivery at (in 1570), 134
- „ „ Judges present: Bynns, Thomas; Durham, Rich., Bishop of; Gargrave, Sir Thomas; Layton, Thomas
- „ Castle, Committal to, 52, 65, 79, 99, 203
- „ Lord Mayor and Aldermen of, 45







Stanford Law Library



3 6105 062 376 525